

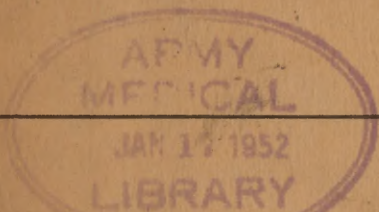
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL  
DIV. OF MED. SCIENCES  
Office of Medical Information

# FM 21-7

WAR DEPARTMENT BASIC FIELD MANUAL

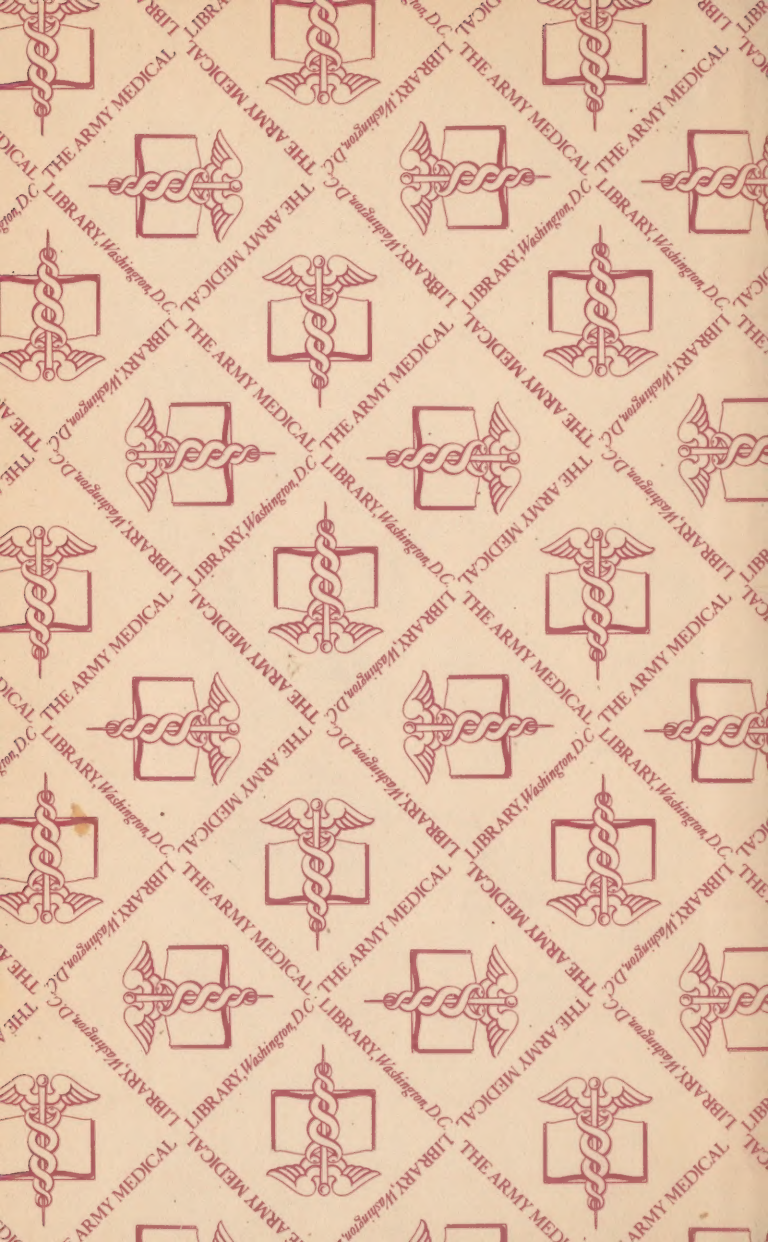
---

## LIST OF TRAINING FILMS FILM STRIPS AND FILM BULLETINS



---

WAR DEPARTMENT • 1 JANUARY, 1944







*This manual supersedes FM 21-7, 1 January 1943, and Training Circulars Nos. 9, 39, 57, 73, 85, 106, 112, 116, and 128, War Department, 1943.*

---

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL

DIV. OF MED. SCIENCES

Office of Medical Information

LIST OF

TRAINING FILMS

FILM STRIPS

AND FILM BULLETINS

---

WAR DEPARTMENT • 1 JANUARY 1944

---

United States Government Printing Office

Washington: 1944

569907-43

WAR DEPARTMENT,

WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 1 January 1944.

FM 21-7, List of Training Films, Film Strips, and Film Bulletins, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[A. G. 300.7 (14 Dec. 43).]

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

W2  
A2  
WRf  
no. 21-7  
1944  
c.1  
G. C. MARSHALL,

*Chief of Staff.*

OFFICIAL:

J. A. ULIO,

*Major General,*

*The Adjutant General.*

DISTRIBUTION:

R and H (10) ; Bn and L (3).

(For explanation of Symbols see FM 21-6.)

# CONTENTS

---

## Section I—General

	Paragraph	Page
Purpose	1	4
Definitions	2	4
Purpose of Visual Training Aids	3	5
Advantages of Films	4	6

## Section II—Recommended Use of Training Films, Film Strips, and Film Bulletins

Use of Training Films	5	12
Use of Film Strips	6	16

## Section III—Distribution

General	7	21
Film Libraries	8	21
Distribution of Training Films and Film Bulletins	9	23
Distribution of Film Strips	10	25
Distribution of Projection Equipment	11	25
Service of Film Library	12	26

## Section IV—Lists

Sound Training Films	13	31
Orientation Films	14	107
Industrial Incentive Films	15	113
Film Strips	16	124
Film Bulletins	17	274
Miscellaneous Releases	18	284
BPR Releases	19	284
Special Service Releases	20	285

## Subject Index of Training Films, Film Strips, and Film Bulletins

# Section I

## General

---

**1. PURPOSE** This is one of a series of manuals covering instructional materials for military training. FM 21-5 and TM 21-250 summarize the basic principles of military training and instruction. FM 21-6 consists of lists of War Department training publications. This manual deals with all major types of visual and audio-visual aids which are exhibited by projection. FM 21-8 covers other types of training aids, such as models, charts, graphic portfolios, and special training devices. The purpose of this manual is to provide a list of available training films, film bulletins, and film strips, and to tell how these aids may be obtained and used effectively in military training.

## 2. DEFINITIONS

**a. Film.** A general term used in this manual to cover training films, film bulletins, and film strips.

**b. Training Films.** These are sound motion pictures dealing with approved War Department doctrine and produced for use in military training. They cover specific topics and are intended for use at a definite time and place in the training program. Nearly all training films are available in both 16-mm and 35-mm sizes.

**c. Film Bulletins.** These are sound motion pictures dealing with new military developments, not necessarily based on approved War Department doctrine, and produced for the information of officers and enlisted men. They are available in both 16-mm and 35-mm sizes.

**d. Film Strips.** These are series of still pictures dealing with approved War Department doctrine printed on strips of 35-mm film for use in conjunction with lectures, demonstrations, or other training procedures. Like training films, they deal with specific topics and are intended for use at a definite time and place in the training program.

**e. Film Library.** A depository for projection equipment and films. The function of the library is to provide efficient loan service of equipment and films to troop units and other military personnel served by the library.

**f. Film Distribution Division.** This is a division of the Signal Corps Photographic Center, Long Island City, New York, that supplies films and related film literature to service commands, defense commands, and theaters of operations.

### **3. PURPOSE OF VISUAL TRAINING AIDS**

**a.** The purpose of training films, film bulletins, and film strips is to present a military subject in a vivid, interesting, and accurate manner. They are designed as aids to teaching and learning. By themselves, films have only limited value in training. When used in accordance with sound principles of military instruction by a resourceful instructor, however, they are invaluable

training aids. Films supplement but do not supplant the work of instructors. Films often accelerate the rate of learning and tend to develop teamwork.

**b.** On the other hand, improper use of films may endanger a training program. Soldiers can be expected to learn little from training films when they are marched into a hot classroom or recreation hall, and forced to sit through the showing of a series of unrelated films for a prolonged period. This is especially true if they are given no indication of what they are to see, what they should look for, or how these films are related to their present or future duties. Similarly, the materials presented in films will not be learned well unless the showing of films is followed by examinations, discussions, or other appropriate applicatory exercises.

**4. ADVANTAGES OF FILMS** The chief advantages of training films, film bulletins, and film strips as training aids are due to a number of factors, including the following:

**a.** Instruction is standardized.

**b.** Films emphasize fundamentals.

**c.** Films bring demonstrations of tactical exercises or equipment to the troops, thus eliminating the time-consuming factor of moving troops to demonstration areas.

**d.** The same demonstration can be performed repeatedly without expending the time and labor necessary to repeat such demonstrations in the field.

**e.** Every man in a group can see and hear all phases of an action which otherwise could be observed satisfactorily only by those close to the scene. Greatly enlarged close-ups of minute details can be shown with ease.

**f.** The most highly trained troops and expert instructors are utilized in demonstrating the methods and techniques illustrated in the film.

**g.** By means of animation, slow motion, time lapse, miniature, and micro-photography, motion pictures show normally hidden action which cannot be shown by other instructional aids.

**h.** Every film follows sound principles of military training.

## Notes

## Notes

# Notes

# Notes

## Section II

# Recommended Use of Training Films, Film Strips, and Film Bulletins

---

**5. USE OF TRAINING FILMS** The use of films in military training involves the same principles of sound teaching found so necessary and effective in the case of other materials of instruction. The following procedure, if used properly by the instructor, will increase the effectiveness of instruction with films.

**a. Integrate Film in Training Program.** The instructor should remember that training films will serve several purposes.

(1) They will orient the soldier—introduce him to new duties, operations, or procedures.

(2) They will develop proper attitudes, build morale, or stimulate interest.

(3) In many cases they will instruct the soldier in the specific details of a subject. A soldier seldom becomes proficient in a subject by merely looking at a film. Usually he learns how to do a job by actually doing the job. However, having learned how a specific procedure should be carried out from seeing a training film, the mastery of the details involved follows swiftly.

**b. Preview Film to Find Out What Is in It.** The instructor cannot use a training film effectively unless he has carefully previewed and studied the film in advance. No training film is perfect. The instructor should select the key points of emphasis, the items which may be omitted or touched upon lightly, and the portions which are obsolete or need explanation. He should plan in advance the necessary introductory and follow-up activities which he will use. In addition, he should determine in advance, whether the showing of the film should be broken into several parts.

**c. Introduce Film.** Every instructor should prepare his group for observing the training film in a purposeful manner. He may do this in several ways, such as telling the soldiers what the film is about and why it is shown, its battle importance, the key points to observe, and the relation of the film to his earlier training and experience or to his future duties. Similarly, he may introduce the film by raising a series of questions, setting up problems which the film will solve, giving a demonstration, or in other ways prepare the soldiers to observe the film to greatest advantage. Such procedures are important. They make the difference between merely showing training films or using them effectively as training aids.

**d. Show Film.** The instructor will remain with his group during the screening of the film. Although every advanced precaution may have been taken, the instructor must be ready to make adjustments should any unforeseen difficulties occur in screening the film. It is not wise to show films for too long a period. Consequently, it may be desirable to break up the showing of a long training

film into several parts. The instructor may introduce variations in order to maintain interest, such as turning off the sound at a prearranged point and giving his own oral commentary. For example, this may be done in connection with an obsolete portion of a film, or for other necessary local adaptations. However, such commentary should be in conformance with approved War Department doctrine.

**e. Follow-up Activities.** Carefully planned follow-up activities increase the effectiveness of training films. Such exercises emphasize and clarify the subject being taught.

(1) The contents of the film and the facilities available will determine the nature of the follow-up exercises used. In some instances, the soldier may apply immediately in practice the lessons learned from the film. For example, a film on the subject of adjustment of the service gas mask may be followed immediately by gas mask drill. Similarly, a film on map reading may be followed by a period devoted to reading various types of maps.

(2) In some cases, however, it may be impractical or undesirable for the troops to carry out immediately the processes portrayed in the film. For example, the film may give information concerning material which is not readily available. In such cases, an oral discussion immediately after the showing of the film will help to emphasize those points which are of greatest importance. Similarly, oral or written quizzes may be used to advantage in such cases. If questions are of the type to which "yes" or "no" answers can be given, "Quiz

Cards" may be used. Such discussions or examinations should be built around the key points of the film; they should not stress nonessentials.

(3) The versatile instructor will use demonstrations to follow up a film. For example, the showing of a film on camouflage may be followed by exhibits which present illustrations of good and bad camouflage. Local demonstrations of certain situations shown in a film are often effective. All activities of this type help to drive home the lesson which a film is designed to teach, heighten the interest of the soldiers, and determine the extent to which the materials have been mastered.

(4) Good follow-up exercises help to integrate training films with other types of training activities.

**f. "Fighting Men" Series.** In addition to the films appropriately integrated in the training program, the following films of the "Fighting Men" series should be seen by every combat soldier. Commanders are responsible that these films are not shown too early in the training cycle.

Serial No.	Subject
TF 21-1007.....	Snafu.
21-1018.....	Keep It Clean.
21-1019.....	Crack That Tank.
21-1020.....	How to Get Killed—In One Easy Lesson.
21-1021.....	Wise Guy.
21-1024.....	Kill or Be Killed.
21-1025.....	Curiosity Killed a Cat.
21-1026.....	On Your Toes.
21-1027.....	Latrinograms.
21-1028.....	Heroes.
21-1029.....	On Your Own.
21-2014.....	Baptism of Fire.
21-2015.....	Secret Weapon.

## 6. USE OF FILM STRIPS

**a.** Careful previewing and studying of a film strip are essential to its effective use. Without such a preview, the instructor cannot plan his lesson or use his film strip to maximum advantage as an aid to his instruction. In some cases, Illustrated Instructor's References are issued to help the instructor to do this essential planning.

**b.** Some film strips resemble training films in that the frames present a logical development of the subject in a continuous fashion. In such cases, the instructor will build his lesson around the film strip in much the same manner that he builds his lesson around a training film. This is especially true in the case of a limited number of subjects which are covered by sound film strips, such as FS 30-3.

**c.** However, other film strips are prepared like a series of charts. The instructor may use such film strips, or only a certain number of frames in them, to implement the teaching of some specific phase of his lesson.

**d.** The success with which film strips are used depends not only on careful advance planning, but also on the manner in which the film strips are presented to the soldiers, the effectiveness of the instructor's commentary, and the degree to which the materials presented by the use of film strips are applied to specific practical situations. Typically, film strips can be used most effectively in the instruction of small groups.

**e.** The projection of film strips is a simple process, and if a shadow box is available or some similar arrangement is made, film strips can be shown in rooms which are only partially darkened, or out of doors if the necessary electrical current is available. (See TM 21-250.)

# Notes

# Notes

## Notes

## Notes

# Section III

## Distribution

---

**7. GENERAL** Training films, film strips, and projection equipment are distributed by the Chief Signal Officer to using units of Army Ground Forces and Army Service Forces by means of a film library system operated by the service commands. The procedure for the distribution of films and projection equipment described below applies to all elements of the Army of the United States except the Army Air Forces. The method of distribution for Army Air Forces is described in AAF Regulation No. 65-4. Army Air Force units located at Army Ground Force, or Army Service Force stations and in foreign stations are supplied by the Chief Signal Officer through service command, department, or theater facilities, or may be served by such additional facilities as the Army Air Forces may establish. Otherwise, defense commands and theaters of operations are supplied by the Chief Signal Officer.

### 8. FILM LIBRARIES

**a. Central Libraries.** A central distribution library is maintained at the headquarters of each service command. These libraries are stocked with all films approved for training. The central library provides a film distribu-

tion service, on a temporary loan basis, to all organizations within the service command or department. Loan requests are addressed to the commanding general of the service command with instructions as to the number, title, and size (16-mm or 35-mm) of the film required. The central library also maintains a depot stock of films which is used for reorders and replacements to sublibraries serving Army Ground Forces and Army Service Forces units.

**b. Sublibraries.** Training film sublibraries are established at major troop concentrations within the continental United States and at oversea bases. The purpose of the sublibrary is to make immediately available for the troops it serves the films for which there is relatively constant training need. Other subjects for which there is only occasional demand are obtained from the central library on temporary loan.

**c. Auxiliary Libraries.** These are branch libraries under the control of either the local sublibrary or the central library. They are established for convenience of schools and units engaged in specialized training that demonstrate a recurring need for a selected group of films. They are stocked and supervised either by the sublibrary or the central library.

**d. Reception Center Libraries.** These libraries are established at reception centers and supplied with films by the central library of the service command. The stock consists of the following basic training subjects, arranged in order of recommended use:

Serial No.	Subject
TF 8-154.....	Sex Hygiene.
8-155.....	Personal Hygiene.
11-157.....	Military Courtesy and Customs of the Service.
11-235.....	Articles of War.
8-33.....	First Aid, Parts I-III.
8-150.....	First Aid, Part IV—Injuries and Accidents.
7-248.....	Instruction of the Soldier, Dismounted, Without Arms, Position and Facings.

## 9. DISTRIBUTION OF TRAINING FILMS AND FILM BULLETINS

### a. Initial Distribution.

(1) Approximately 40 days prior to the release of a training film or a film bulletin, a film digest is sent to each central library and sublibrary. The officer in charge, in consultation with training officers, uses this digest to appraise the content of the film. If it pertains to the kind of training carried on at the camp or post where the sublibrary is located, a request for one or more prints is sent immediately to the central library at the headquarters of the service command. The requests from all the sublibraries are coordinated by the central library. The requirements of the loan and depot sections of the central library likewise are determined. A consolidated order, bearing all the requests from the service command, is sent by the service command to the Signal Corps Photographic Center, 35-11 35th Avenue, Long Island City, New York. As soon as the film is approved for training and processing of duplicates is completed, prints are distributed directly to the central library and sublibraries in accordance with instructions of the basic order from the service command.

(2) The Signal Corps Photographic Center supplies only those films and film strips which have been approved for use by the Commanding Generals of the Army Ground Forces and Army Service Forces. It does not have authority to procure and distribute commercial films unless these films are first approved for training. The current approved list is contained in this manual. A request for a film that does not have War Department approval for distribution to troops should be addressed to the command responsible for such approval.

**b. Reorders.** When a demand develops in a sublibrary for an approved film that was not obtained on initial distribution, or when the number of prints of a new film on hand is insufficient to meet the demand, the sublibrary orders additional prints from the depot stock of the central library. The central library in turn replenishes its reserve stock through periodic reorders from the Signal Corps Photographic Center.

**c. Excess Stock.** If the sublibrary finds that it has more prints of a film than it requires, it returns the excess to the central library. Likewise, all films that are not booked one or more times within a 3-month period should be returned to the central library.

**d. Damaged Films.** Even when shown by trained projectionists, films occasionally become broken, torn, scratched, and otherwise damaged. Minor breaks and tears can be repaired with splicing equipment in the sublibrary. A severely damaged print is sent to the central library and exchanged for one in good condition. The central library accumulates damaged prints and makes periodic shipments to the Signal Corps Photographic

Center where the films are repaired and returned to circulation.

**e. Obsolete Films.** All prints of a film that is declared obsolete are immediately withdrawn from circulation. The film is unwound from the metal reels and disposed of in accordance with paragraph 26, AR 105-260. The empty reels and cans are sent to the central library which ships them to the Signal Corps Photographic Center.

**f. Stock Control.** Reports on film stock and use in each sublibrary are requested periodically by the central library. The reports are used to gage the rate of showing films throughout the service command and to estimate the size of replacement stock required. An inventory of all films will be kept by each film library on the monthly Film Library Report SAU-12.

**10. DISTRIBUTION OF FILM STRIPS** Supply of film strips is essentially the same as that of training films. Film strips are deposited in film libraries for use by using units. If a film strip is used frequently by a troop unit, it may be obtained from the local library for permanent retention.

**11. DISTRIBUTION OF PROJECTION EQUIPMENT** Distribution of new projection equipment is made by requisition on the Signal Corps Photographic Center. These requisitions must be approved by the central library. Shipment is made either in bulk to the central library or directly to the sublibraries, depending upon shipping instructions accompanying the requisitions.

## 12. SERVICE OF FILM LIBRARY

**a. Loan of Films and Equipment.** The film library is a central depository for films and projection equipment. The main function of the library is to make these materials readily available to all training personnel. Motion picture projectors and films are loaned to training officers on a daily or hourly basis. Film strip projectors and film strips often are loaned for longer periods of time.

**b. Film Previews.** Regularly scheduled previews of new training films and film bulletins constitute an important part of the service of the film library. Library facilities also are always available for instructors who desire to preview films before showing them to classes.

**c. Film Catalogs.** The local film library publishes a list of all films that are kept in the library. This list is kept up to date through periodic supplements. The list is intended for use by training officers and other interested personnel. If a training officer wishes to view a film that is not on the list, the sublibrary will obtain it on loan from the central library. Films that are used regularly are retained permanently by the sublibrary.

**d. Training of Projectionists.** The library trains projectionists from the various units that use films, so that films are handled and shown only by trained personnel. Qualified projectionists are given an operator's permit by the library. (See TM 11-401.)

# Notes

## Notes

# Notes

# Notes

## Section IV

### Lists

---

**13. SOUND TRAINING FILMS** The following lists show training films issued by serial number, title, year released, and running time.

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-133	1940	Modern Weather Theory and Structure of Storms—Primary Circulation.	19
1-134	1940	Modern Weather Theory and Structure of Storms—Development and Characteristics of Atmospheric Waves.	14
1-136	1941	Aircraft Engines—Elements of Electricity as Applied to Ignition Systems.	27
1-137	1941	Aircraft Engines—Carburetion.	36
1-153	1941	Modern Aladdin's Lamp.	22
1-159	1942	Aircraft Machine Gun Sights—Harmonization.	16
1-160	1941	Aerodynamics—Air Flow.	18
1-161	1941	Aerodynamics—Forces Acting on the Air Foil.	26
1-162	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Principles of Operation.	19
1-163	1942	Synchronization of Aircraft—Principles of Synchronization.	8
1-174	1941	Airplane Hydraulic System—BC-1 Airplane.	19
1-204	1942	Celestial Navigation—Position Finding on the Earth.	15
1-206	1942	Telegraph Printer—Operation.	15
1-207	1942	Telegraph Printer—General Principles.	7
1-208	1942	Telegraph Printer—Transmitting Mechanism.	9
1-209	1942	Telegraph Printer—Receiving and Printing Mechanism.	12

1-210	1942	Telegraph Printer—Assembly and Installation.	17
1-211	1941	Airplane Structures—Structural Units, Materials and Loads for which Designed.	8
1-212	1941	Airplane Structures—Wing Construction.	10
1-213	1941	Airplane Structures—Fuselage Construction.	8
1-215	1942	Airplane Structures—Alighting Gear.	10
1-222	1942	Small Arms Ammunition—.50, .30, and .45 Caliber Cartridges.	9
1-226	1942	Aerial Bombs—Fusing and Loading.	13
1-227	1941	Aerial Bombs—Practice.	13
1-229	1941	Wizardry of Wireless.	19
1-238	1942	Tow Targets—Launching.	17
1-239	1941	Tow Target Equipment, Operation and Maintenance—C-5 Windlass.	16
1-245	1943	Aerial Navigation—Maps and the Compass.	15
1-246	1942	Airplane Propeller—Principles and Types.	17
1-247	1942	Synchronization of Aircraft—Installation and Adjustment.	27
1-255	1941	Aerial Bombs—Equipment for Loading Bombs.	17
1-256	1942	Aerial Bombs—Methods of Loading Bombs.	18
1-258	1942	Identification of Aircraft—General Characteristics and Types of U. S. Military Airplanes.	8
1-259	1941	Identification of Aircraft—Distinguishing Features of U. S. Military Airplanes.	15
1-260	1942	Aircraft Machine Guns and Cannon—.50 Caliber Machine Gun, Stripping and Assembly.	19
1-261	1942	Aircraft Machine Guns and Cannon—.50 Caliber Machine Gun, Operation.	15

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-267	1941	Airplane Structures—Alighting Gear, P-40 Series.	17
1-277	1942	Theory of Bombing:	19
1-285	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Constant-Speed, Theory and Operation.	12
1-286	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Constant-Speed, Removal and Disassembly.	20
1-287	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Constant-Speed, Servicing and Inspection.	22
1-288	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Constant-Speed, Reassembly and Adjustment.	37
1-289	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Constant-Speed, Installation.	9
1-290	1942	Celestial Navigation—Introduction and Location of Celestial Points.	18
1-292	1942	Airplane Antennas—Types and Typical Installation.	23
1-294	1941	Identification of Aircraft—Characteristics of Foreign Aircraft—German Pursuits Me-109.	8
1-305	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Types, Construction, and Action.	29
1-306	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Brake Adjustment, Bendix Brakes, Single Service.	9
1-307	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Brake Adjustment, Hayes and Goodyear Brakes.	17
1-308	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Servicing the Brake Line.	20
1-309	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Care and Maintenance of Hydraulic Brake-Actuating Cylinders.	13

1-310	1941	Curtiss Electric Propeller—Removal and Disassembly.	10
1-311	1942	Aircraft Machine Guns and Cannon—The 37-mm Automatic Cannon, Stripping and Assembling.	31
1-312	1942	Airplane Structure—Static Testing.	12
1-313	1942	Physiology of High Altitude Flying.	35
1-323	1942	Airplane Structures—Manufacturing Methods.	25
1-326	1942	Aerial Navigation—Dead Reckoning Procedure;	26
1-327	1942	Aerial Navigation—Radio Aids.	29
1-328	1942	Aerial Navigation—Airways Flying.	29
1-329	1942	Aerial Navigation—Search and Interception;	18
1-330	1942	Aerial Navigation—Radius of Action.	10
1-331	1942	The Automatic Pilot—The Directional Gyro:	9
1-332	1942	The Automatic Pilot—The Gyro Horizon.	9
1-373	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Focke-Wulf Kurrier FW 200.	16
1-400	1942	Tactics and Technique of Air Reconnaissance and Observation:	14
1-401	1943	Aerial Bombs. Part V—Effects of.	8
1-402	1943	Soldering Electrical Connections.	18
1-403	1942	Field Lighting Set B-2—Use.	7
1-404	1942	The Type B-2 Field Lighting Set—Adjustment.	24
1-405	1943	A-5 Automatic Pilot—Operations.	15
1-406	1942	Fighter Aviation in Air Defense—Observation, Control and Interception:	17
1-408	1943	Fighter Aviation in Air Defense—Aircraft Warning Service.	10

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-410	1943	The Fighter Squadron—Its Organization and Administration.	17
1-412	1943	Air Forces Ground Radio Equipment—The SCR-188A.	19
1-415	1943	Training of Aerial Gunners (Fixed)—Ground Targets.	20
1-416	1943	Training of Aerial Gunners (Fixed)—Aerial Targets.	16
1-417	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Italian Bombers Cantiere Z-1007.	8
1-418	1942	Identification of Aircraft—The Wellington.	9
1-419	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Beaufighter.	6
1-421	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Japanese Navy Scouting Seaplane 95.	7
1-422	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Japanese Patrol Bomber 97.	8
1-424	1942	Identification of Aircraft—British Hurricane.	6
1-425	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Japanese Biplanes, Navy Fighter 95 and Navy Torpedo Bomber 96.	13
1-426	1942	Identification of Aircraft—British Hampden Bomber.	4
1-427	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Japanese Fighter-Bombers, Seversky Nakajima 98.	10
1-428	1942	Identification of Aircraft—The Heinkel He-115.	6
1-429	1942	Identification of Aircraft—The Whitley.	5
1-430	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Bristol Blenheim and Bristol Beaufort.	7

1-431	1942	Identification of Aircraft—The Japanese Medium Bomber 98.	9
1-433	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Halifax Bomber.	5
1-434	1942	Identification of Aircraft—German Bombers, Ju-87 and Ju-88.	10
1-435	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Heinkel III K, MK, VA.	6
1-436	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Japanese Medium Bombers 96 and 97.	16
1-437	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Japanese Light Bombers 96 and 97.	9
1-438	1942	Identification of Aircraft—British Pursuits, Spitfire.	4
1-439	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Japanese Fighters 96 and 97.	11
1-440	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Messerschmitt Me-110.	7
1-442	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Macchi 200.	7
1-443	1942	Identification of Aircraft—German Ju-52.	5
1-444	1942	Identification of Aircraft—British Stirling Bomber.	4
1-445	1942	1820 Wright Engines—Removing Cylinders and Nose Section.	10
1-446	1942	1820 Wright Engines—Disassembling the Power Section.	15
1-447	1942	1820 Wright Engines—Disassembling the Supercharger Section.	18
1-448	1942	1820 Wright Engines—Disassembling the Nose.	6
1-449	1942	1820 Wright Engines—Disassembling the Crankshaft.	9
1-450	1942	1820 Wright Engine—Cleaning Up.	20
1-451	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Hydromatic, Theory and Operation.	16
1-452	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Hydromatic, Removal.	10
1-453	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Hydromatic, Servicing:	8

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-454	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Hydromatic, Reassembly and Adjustment.	47
1-455	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Hydromatic, Installation.	13
1-456	1942	Airplane Propellers—Curtiss Electric, Disassembly of the Power Unit.	26
1-457	1942	Airplane Propellers—Curtiss Electric, Disassembling the Hub and Blades.	14
1-458	1942	Airplane Propellers, Curtiss Electric Propeller, Disassembling the Governor.	22
1-459	1942	Airplane Propellers, Curtiss Electric Propeller, Reassembling the Power Unit.	35
1-460	1942	Airplane Propellers, Curtiss Electric Propeller, Reassembling the Hub and Blades.	22
1-461	1942	Airplane Propellers, Curtiss Electric Propeller, Reassembling the Governor.	23
1-462	1942	Airplane Propellers, Curtiss Electric Propeller, Balancing.	18
1-463	1942	Airplane Propellers, Curtiss Electric Propeller, Theory and Operation.	30
1-464	1942	Airplane Propellers, Curtiss Electric Propeller, Installation.	12
1-465	1943	Sea Rescue Equipment for Airplane Crews—One-Man Sea Rescue Equipment.	13
1-466	1943	Sea Rescue Equipment for Airplane Crews—Inspection and Maintenance.	25
1-468	1942	Airplane Propellers—Hamilton Hydromatic, Disassembly.	26
1-469	1943	Airplane Turrets—Emerson Nose and Tail Turret, Operation and Servicing.	33
1-470	1942	Vacuum Tubes—Electron Theory and the Diode Tube.	16

1-471	1942	Vacuum Tubes—The Triode and Multi-Purpose Tubes.	14
1-472	1942	Radio Receivers—Principles and Typical Circuits.	17
1-473	1943	Airplane Turrets—Crocker-Wheeler Training Turret.	22
1-474	1942	Radio Antennas—The Creation and Behavior of Radio Waves.	11
1-475	1942	Radio Antennas—Fundamentals of the Antenna.	12
1-476	1942	Radio Transmitters—Principles and Typical Circuits.	18
1-480	1943	Aircraft Machine Guns and Cannon—.30 Caliber Machine Gun—Stripping and Assembling.	18
1-482	1942	Aircraft Machine Guns and Cannon—20-mm Aircraft Gun—Stripping and Assembling.	37
1-483	1942	Aircraft Machine Guns and Cannon—Care and Cleaning.	25
1-484	1943	The A-N Gun Camera—Operation and Installation.	12
1-486	1942	Swim and Live.	21
1-487	1942	Oxygen Equipment—Types and Use at High Altitudes.	23
1-488	1943	Oxygen Equipment—Servicing Equipment in Airplane.	10
1-489	1943	Oxygen Equipment—Servicing High Pressure Removable Cylinders.	10
1-492	1942	Formation Flying (Basic).	8
1-494	1942	Gentle, Medium, Steep Climbing, and Gliding Turns.	11
1-495	1942	Chandelles.	7
1-497	1943	High Level Bombing.	7
1-499	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Brake Adjustment—Bendix Brake (Duo Servo).	16
1-500	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Disassembly and Reassembly—The Hayes Shoe Brake.	21
1-501	1943	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Disassembly and Reassembly of Bendix Shoe Type Brake.	10

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-502	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Disassembly and Reassembly—The Goodyear Disc Brake.	15
1-503	1942	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Disassembly and Reassembly—The Hayes Expander Tube Brake.	11
1-504	1943	Airplane Hydraulic Brakes—Proper and Improper Utilization of Brakes.	6
1-505	1943	Acrobatics.	19
1-506	1942	Plan Your Practice Solos.	13
1-507	1942	The Automatic Pilot—Basic Principles.	10
1-508	1942	The Automatic Pilot—The Automatic Pilot A-2—Mechanics.	18
1-509	1942	Automatic Pilot—A-2 Automatic Pilot Operation.	12
1-510	1943	The A-5 Automatic Pilot—Basic Principles.	7
1-511	1942	Aircraft Alighting Gear—Removal of Nose Alighting Gear.	6
1-512	1942	Aircraft Alighting Gear—Installation of Nose Alighting Gear.	6
1-513	1942	Aircraft Alighting Gear—Removal of Main Alighting Gear.	8
1-514	1942	Aircraft Alighting Gear—Installation of Main Alighting Gear.	5
1-515	1942	Aircraft Alighting Gear—Inspection of Alighting Gear.	10
1-516	1942	Aircraft Alighting Gear—Maintenance of Alighting Gear.	13
1-517	1942	The Sensitive Altimeter—General Use.	18

1-519	1942	Aircraft Alighting Gear—Assembly of the Alighting Gear Shock Strut.	22
1-522	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Two-Engine Fighter Quiz.	6
1-532	1942	Preflight Inspection of the B-17E—The Crew Chief.	41
1-533	1942	Preflight Inspection of B-17E—The Radio Mechanic.	30
1-534	1942	Preflight Inspection of the B-17E—The Armorer.	31
1-536	1942	Parachutes—Construction and Types.	10
1-537	1942	Parachutes—Folding and Packing the Service Seat Parachute.	17
1-538	1942	Parachutes—Folding and Packing the Form-Fitting Back Parachute.	6
1-539	1942	Parachutes—Folding and Packing the Training Double Parachute.	12
1-540	1942	Parachutes—Folding and Packing the Attachable Parachute.	8
1-541	1942	Parachutes—Adjustment of Harness.	16
1-542	1942	Parachutes—Maintenance.	17
1-543	1943	Parachutes—Use of the Parachute.	8
1-544	1942	Celestial Navigation—Bearings, Line of Position, and Fixes.	19
1-545	1942	Celestial Navigation—Latitude by Polaris.	9
1-546	1942	Celestial Navigation—Time.	10
1-547	1942	Celestial Navigation—Constellations and Navigational Stars.	12
1-548	1942	Celestial Navigation—Landfall Flight.	14
1-550	1942	Celestial Navigation—Solution of Illustrative Problems in Celestial Navigation.	31
1-566	1942	Servicing the Aviation Spark Plug.	23
1-619	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—B-25 Medium Bomber.	10

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-674	1942	Interrogation of Prisoners—Aviation.	36
1-700	1943	Airplane Structures—Control Surfaces.	7
1-701	1942	The Allison Engine—The V1710 Engine—Introduction and Characteristics.	8
1-702	1942	The Allison Engine—The V1710 Engine—Unpacking.	25
1-703	1942	The Allison Engine—The V1710 Engine—Removing the Reduction Gear Assembly.	20
1-704	1942	The Allison Engine—Disassembly of the Cylinder Blocks on the V1710 Engine.	14
1-705	1942	The Allison Engine—Disassembly of the Reduction Gear, V1710 Type F Engine.	18
1-706	1942	The Allison Engine—Disassembly of the Reduction Gear, V1710 E Engine.	20
1-707	1942	The Allison Engine V1710—Disassembly of the Accessory Housing.	33
1-708	1942	The Allison Engine—Disassembly of Crankshaft Unit.	17
1-709	1942	The Allison Engine V1710—Tear-down Inspection.	8
1-710	1942	Allison Engine—Reassembling the Reduction Gears, V1710 Type F Engine.	30
1-711	1942	The Allison Engine—Reassembling the Reduction Gears, V1710 Type E Engine.	25
1-712	1942	The Allison Engine—Reassembling Cylinder Blocks.	25
1-713	1943	Preflight Inspection of Bombing Equipment—The B-24 Liberator.	10
1-714	1942	The Allison Engine V1710—Reassembling of Crankshaft Unit.	26

1-715	1943	The Allison Engine V1710—Reassembling the Complete Engine.	39
1-716	1943	The Allison Engine V1710—Timing the Engine.	31
1-717	1943	The Squadron Communications Officer.	22
1-718	1942	The O-52 Airplane and its Communication Facilities.	26
1-719	1942	The Allison Engine V1710—Reassembly of the Accessory Housing—Preliminary Assembly.	14
1-720	1942	The Allison Engine V1710—Reassembly of the Accessory Housing—Bench Assembly.	22
1-721	1942	The Allison Engine V1710—Reassembly of the Accessory Housing—Final Assembly.	19
1-722	1943	The A-N Gun Camera—Scoring of Gun Sight Aiming Point Films.	19
1-724	1943	Camouflage of Airdromes. ( <i>Color.</i> )	28
1-725	1943	Operation of the Landing Gear of the AT-9 Airplane.	7
1-726	1943	Modern Weather Theory and Structure of Storms—Weather in Various Parts of an Occluded Wave.	24
1-727	1943	Harmonizing Noncompensating Sights.	16
1-728	1942	Preparation of Aircraft Engines for Storage—Preservation.	25
1-729	1942	Preparation of Aircraft Engines for Storage—Retreatment and Preparation for Service.	13
1-730	1943	Aircraft Radios—Operation and Procedure.	16
1-731	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Removal of Engine Cowling and Keel Fairing.	10
1-732	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Oil and Coolant Radiators.	7
1-733	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Movable Control Surfaces.	11
1-734	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Fixed Tail Surfaces.	5
1-735	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Radio Equipment.	7

## 3 SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-736	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Separation of Fuselage and Wing.	19
1-737	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Fuel Tanks.	15
1-738	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Landing Gear.	13
1-739	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Armament.	8
1-740	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Wing Panels.	13
1-741	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—The Allison Engine.	14
1-742	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Canopy and Windshield.	8
1-743	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Instrument and Switch Panels.	7
1-744	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—De-Icer, Coolant, and Oil Tanks.	7
1-745	1942	Disassembly of the P-40—Miscellaneous Equipment.	9
1-746	1942	Assembly of the P-40 Allison Engine (Including Bomb Racks).	15
1-747	1942	Assembly of the P-40—The Packard Engine.	
1-749	1943	Preflight Inspection of the B-24D—The Radio Mechanic.	27
1-750	1943	Packing the Troop Type Parachute.	38
1-751	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Single-Engine Fighter Quiz.	8
1-752	1943	Identification of Aircraft—Messerschmitt 109F.	4

1-753	1943	Identification of Aircraft—Focke-Wulf 190.	6
1-754	1942	Identification of Aircraft—Dornier 217.	5
1-755	1943	Identification of Aircraft—The British Lancaster.	7
1-756	1943	Airplane Engine Cooling Systems—For Mechanics (Liquid-Cooled Engine).	12
1-757	1943	Airplane Engine Cooling Systems—For Mechanics (Air-Cooled Engines).	14
1-758	1943	Airplane Engine Cooling Systems—For Pilots.	16
1-759	1943	Diagnosis of Machine Gun Stoppages.	15
1-761	1943	Flexible Aerial Gunnery—The Bullet Between You and Your Target.	6
1-762	1943	Flexible Aerial Gunnery—Arithmetic for Battle.	6
1-763	1943	Flexible Aerial Gunnery—Arithmetic Shoots Straight.	12
1-764	1943	Flexible Aerial Gunnery—Range Estimation.	7
1-766	1943	Preflight Inspection of the B-24D—The Crew Chief.	31
1-767	1943	The Radio Compass—Description and Operation.	17
1-768	1943	The Radio Compass—Maintenance and Trouble Shooting.	17
1-769	1943	The Radio Compass in Flight.	24
1-770	1943	Aircraft Instruments—Tachometer (Chrono.) Repair.	29
1-771	1943	Preflight Radio Inspection of Fighter Aircraft.	15
1-773	1943	Airplane Turrets—General Electric Turret System, Northrop P-61—Equipment, Operation and Servicing.	28
1-776	1943	Preflight Inspection of the C-47—The Crew Chief.	27
1-778	1942	Formation Procedure for Bad Weather Areas—For Bombers.	10
1-785	1943	Loading Aircraft Torpedoes. ( <i>Confidential.</i> )	19

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-786	1943	Principles of Torpedo Bombing. ( <i>Confidential.</i> )	15
1-787	1943	Torpedoes in Action. ( <i>Confidential.</i> )	15
1-791	1943	P-38 Lightning—50-Hour Inspection—Airplane in General.	21
1-792	1943	P-38 Lightning—50-hour Inspection—Engines.	16
1-793	1943	P-38 Lightning—50-hour Inspection—Propellers.	17
1-794	1943	P-38 Lightning—50-hour Inspection—Fuel, Oil, and Cooling Systems.	16
1-795	1943	P-38 Lightning—50-hour Inspection—Electrical and Ignition Systems.	12
1-796	1943	P-38 Lightning—50-hour Inspection—Landing Gear and Hydraulic System.	20
1-798	1943	Training Group Administration.	32
1-799	1943	50-hour Inspection of Aircraft Engines and Navigation Instruments.	22
1-800	1943	Aircraft Instruments. Part I—Introduction.	13
1-801	1943	Aircraft Instruments—Line Maintenance.	7
1-802	1943	Aircraft Instruments. Part III—Depot Procedures.	31
1-803	1943	The Mission of the Air Transport Command.	22
1-804	1943	Weight and Balance Control of Transport Aircraft.	21
1-805	1943	Loading of Cargo Aircraft.	26

1-808	1943	Miscellaneous Cold Weather Operations of Aircraft.	17
1-809	1943	Engine Piston Cleaning.	10
1-810	1942	Airplane Turrets—Bendix Upper Turrets—Operation and Servicing.	17
1-811	1942	Airplane Turrets—Bendix Lower Turrets—Operation and Servicing.	19
1-812	1942	Airplane Gun Sights—Harmonization of Sperry Computing Sights.	10
1-813	1942	Airplane Turrets—Martin Upper Turret (Original Type)—Servicing and Operation.	21
1-814	1943	Airplane Turrets, Martin Upper Turret (Modified Type)—Servicing and Operation.	19
1-815	1943	Airplane Turrets—Sperry Lower Ball Turret, Operation and Servicing.	20
1-816	1943	Minor Repair of Metal-Covered Wings and Control Surfaces.	30
1-817	1942	Airplane Turrets—Sperry Upper Turret, Operation and Servicing.	12
1-818	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-24D—The Airplane in General.	8
1-819	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-24D—Engines and Propellers.	9
1-820	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-24D—P—Ignition and Electrical Systems.	9
1-821	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-24D—Fuel and Oil Systems.	13
1-822	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-24D—Hydraulics.	23
1-824	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-17F—Airplane in General.	17
1-825	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-17F—Engines and Propellers.	15
1-826	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-17F—Ignition and Electrical Systems.	22
1-827	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-17F—Fuel and Oil Systems.	17
1-828	1943	Airplane Gun Sights—Sperry Computing Sights K-3, K-4—Function and Operation.	9
1-829	1943	50-Hour Inspection of the B-17F—Hydraulics and Landing Gear.	16

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-830	1942	Airplane Gun Sights—Principles and Operation of Collimator Sights.	5
1-831	1942	Airplane Gun Sights—Maintenance and Adjustment of Collimator Sights.	20
1-832	1943	Theory of the S-1 Bombsight.	19
1-833	1943	The S-1 Bombsight—The Azimuth System.	8
1-834	1943	The S-1 Bombsight—Operation.	25
1-835	1943	The S-1 Bombsight—Preflight Inspection.	12
1-836	1943	The S-1 Bombsight—Conduct of a Mission.	16
1-838	1942	Airplane Fixed Guns in the P-38E.	19
1-839	1943	Airplane Fixed Guns in the P-40.	19
1-840	1943	Airplane Fixed Guns in the P-47B—Removal, Servicing, and Installation.	15
1-844	1943	Flutter and its Prevention.	17
1-846	1943	Common Errors Experienced in Take-Offs.	11
1-847	1943	The A-2 Portable Photographic Laboratory—Air Forces.	31
1-848	1943	Repairing Fabric-Covered Wings. Part I—Covering the Wings.	25
1-849	1943	Repairing Fabric-Covered Wings. Part II—Patching Damaged Fabric.	14
1-850	1943	Radiator Repair.	18

1-851	1943	Grinding, Honing, and Lapping of Cylinders.	19
1-852	1943	Leather Repair.	18
1-853	1943	Repairing Propeller Blades.	19
1-855	1943	B-26 Marauder—50-Hour Inspection—Airplane in General.	28
1-856	1943	50-Hour Inspection—B-26C Marauder, Engine and Propellers.	20
1-857	1943	B-26 Marauder—50-Hour Inspection—Ignition and Electrical Systems.	35
1-858	1943	B-26 Marauder—50-Hour Inspection—Fuel and Oil Systems.	24
1-859	1943	B-26 Marauder—50-Hour Inspection—Hydraulics.	40
1-861	1943	The Air Defense Team—Introduction.	9
1-862	1943	The Air Defense Team—Controlled Interception.	19
1-863	1943	The Air Defense Team—VHF Control Net System.	17
1-864	1943	The Air Defense Team—Intercept Board Operations.	19
1-865	1943	The Air Defense Team—Fighters-Searchlight.	12
1-867	1943	The Air Defense Team—Night Fighters.	10
1-869	1943	Technical Intelligence.	20
1-870	1943	Photographic Interpretation Technique.	20
1-871	1943	The Norden Bombsight. Part I—Principles.	21
1-872	1943	The Norden Bombsight. Part II—Operation.	13
1-873	1943	The Norden Bombsight. Part III—Preflight Inspection.	9
1-874	1943	The Norden Bombsight. Part IV—Conduct of a Mission.	14
1-875	1943	The Norden Bombsight. Part V—The Leveling System.	5

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-876	1942	Servicing the P-39—Wheels and Tires.	8
1-877	1942	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of Main Wheel Spindle.	10
1-878	1942	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of Landing Gear Struts.	7
1-880	1942	Servicing the P-39—Synchronizing the Alighting Gear.	20
1-884	1942	Cyclone Combustion.	25
1-887	1942	Servicing the Sodium-Cooled Aircraft Valve.	22
1-888	1942	How to Machine Aluminum.	31
1-889	1942	How to Weld Aluminum.	32
1-890	1942	How to Rivet Aluminum.	25
1-891	1942	Plexiglas.	19
1-892	1943	Minimum Altitude Bombing Attacks. ( <i>Confidential.</i> )	17
1-893	1943	The Air Defense Team—Antiaircraft Artillery in Air Defense.	
1-900	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—Douglas B-17F Heavy Bomber.	9
1-901	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—B-24D Consolidated Heavy Bomber.	9
1-902	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—A-20B Douglas Light Bomber.	10
1-904	1942	Identification of the U. S. Army Aircraft—A-24 Douglas Light Bomber (One-Engine).	9

1-905	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—A-31 Northrop and Vultee (One-Engine) Light Bomber.	10
1-906	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—P-38E Lockheed (2-Engine) Pursuit.	9
1-907	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—C-54 and DC-4 Douglas 4-Engine Heavy Transport.	9
1-908	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—C-47 and C-53 Douglas Medium Transport.	9
1-909	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—The C-60A Lockheed (2-Engine) Medium Transport.	8
1-910	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—The North American P-51 Pursuit.	11
1-912	1942	Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—The P-39L Bell Pursuit.	9
1-1016	1943	Patrol Flight Overseas—Identification of Merchantmen.	29
1-1017	1943	Patrol Flight Overseas—Identification of Raiders.	19
1-3300	1943	Learn and Live.	45
1-3301	1943	How to Fly the B-26.	48
1-3302	1943	Recognition of the Japanese Zero Fighter.	20
1-3303	1943	Identification of the Japanese Zero Fighter.	8
1-3304	1943	Sustineo Alas.	22
1-3305	1943	Take-Offs and Landings—Take-Offs.	25
1-3306	1943	Photographic Intelligence in Bombardment Aviation:	23
1-3307	1943	Straight and Level Flight and Effect of Controls.	17
1-3308	1943	Use of Oxygen in Aviation.	9
1-3310	1943	Radio Operator.	20

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I. F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-3311	1943	Cadet Classification.	18
1-3312	1943	Army Flying Regulations.	13
1-3313	1943	Introduction to Flying.	9
1-3314	1943	Keep 'Em Flying.	32
1-3315	1943	Eyes Aloft.	17
1-3317	1943	Bombardier-Navigator:	14
1-3318	1943	Instrument Flight.	18
1-3320	1943	Advanced Formation Flying:	16
1-3321	1943	Troop Carrier Airplanes—Cockpit Procedure.	34
1-3322	1943	Troop Carrier Airplanes—Power-Controlled Approach and Landing.	15
1-3323	1943	Troop Carrier Airplanes—Performance of a Troop Carrier Mission.	13
1-3324	1943	Briefing and Interrogation of Combat Crews.	35
1-3326	1943	Interrogation of Enemy Airmen.	30
1-3327	1943	Air Force Intelligence:	30
1-3328	1943	Procedure in Pilotage and Dead Reckoning for Pilots:	37
1-3329	1943	Crew Observation—Synthetic Training.	8

1-3332	1943	Characteristics of the A-20 Airplane;	19
1-3335	1943	Emergency Care of Air Crew Casualties.	58
1-3336	1943	Technical Intelligence—Inspection of Captured Enemy Air Equipment;	20
1-3337	1943	Bombers over North Africa.	22
1-3340	1943	Photo Intelligence in Damage Assessment;	30
1-3349	1943	Military Airdrome Construction.	
1-3350	1943	Glider Technique.	
1-3401	1943	Greenland Flight.	20
1-3402	1943	Radio Range Orientation.	19
1-3403	1943	Land and Live in the Arctic.	60
1-3600	1943	Recognition of Aircraft—British Quizcraft No. 1;	10
1-3601	1943	Recognition of Aircraft—British Quizcraft No. 2.	9
1-3602	1943	Recognition of Aircraft—British Quizcraft No. 3;	10
1-3603	1943	Recognition of Aircraft—British Quizcraft No. 4;	9
1-3604	1943	Recognition of Aircraft—British Quizcraft No. 5;	9
1-3605	1943	Recognition of Aircraft—British Quizcraft No. 6.	9
1-3606	1943	Recognition of Aircraft—British Quizcraft No. 7.	10
1-3607	1943	Recognition of the Martlet (F4F).	5
1-3608	1943	Recognition of the Catalina (PBV-5);	6
1-3609	1943	Recognition of the Mosquito.	6
1-3610	1943	Recognition of the Sunderland.	7

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1-3611	1943	Recognition of the Typhoon I.	6
1-3612	1943	Recognition of the Albacore.	7
1-3613	1943	Recognition of the Barracuda.	6
1-3614	1943	Recognition of the Fulmar II.	5
1-3615	1943	Recognition of the Master III.	7
1-3616	1943	Recognition of the Hudson.	7
1-3617	1943	Recognition of the Baltimore.	8
1-3618	1943	Recognition of the Horsa Glider.	6
1-3619	1943	Recognition of the Blohm Voss 1381.	10
1-3620	1943	Recognition of the Focke-Wulf 189.	7
1-3621	1943	Recognition of the Heinkel 177.	6
1-3622	1943	Recognition of the ME 210.	10
1-3623	1943	Recognition of the Glider DFS-230.	4
1-3625	1943	Recognition of the Macchi 202.	5
1-3628	1943	Recognition of the Savoia Marchetti 84.	5
1-3633	1943	Recognition of the Dakota (C-47).	10
1-3634	1943	Ditching Without Hedging.	20

AF Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
<i>Army Air Forces Commercial and Miscellaneous Training Films</i>			
100	1942	<b>The Rear Gunner.</b> <i>Dramatized story of an enlisted man who receives aerial gunnery training, later being assigned to B-24 crew and going into actual combat. Stresses the importance of the aerial gunner in the combat crew.</i>	22
101	1942	<b>Keep 'Em Up.</b> <i>Deals with the care and maintenance of aircraft tires.</i>	25
102	1942	<b>Make 'Em Last.</b> <i>Deals with the care and maintenance of aircraft tires.</i>	17
103	1943	<b>Installation, Maintenance and Service of Pistons, Piston Rings and Cylinders.</b> <i>Explains the fundamental overhaul precautions to be observed in the installation, inspection and service of aircraft piston rings, pistons and cylinders. Describes removal of pistons, cleaning of pistons and rings, inspection of pistons, piston rings and cylinders. Emphasizes care in maintenance.</i>	35
104	1942	<b>Meteorology—Fog.</b> <i>Shows effect of height on temperature. Discusses humidity, dew and saturation points. Defines visibility distances, and explains cause of smoke and sea fog. A British film.</i>	22
105	1942	<b>Meteorology—Ice.</b> <i>Explains causes of and conditions conducive to formation of ice on aircraft. Gives details of cloud and humidity conditions as encountered in England. A British film.</i>	30
106	1942	<b>Meteorology—Temperature and Winds.</b> <i>Explains effect of solar radiation, sea and land temperatures; variation of temperature with height; temperature inversion and resulting clouds and fog; use of barometer and altimeter. A British film.</i>	41

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

AF Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
107a	1943	How to Fly the P-47—Pilot Familiarization. <i>Describes flight characteristics of the P-47 Thunderbolt, including: service ceiling, speed, power plant, horsepower, fuel consumption, turbosupercharger system and regulator, water injection emergency system, use of turbo and throttle, landing gear and flaps, armament, firepower, switch and control panel; shows use of P-47 cockpit trainer.</i>	22
107b	1943	How to Fly the P-47—Ground Handling, Take-Off, Normal Flight, Landing. <i>Demonstrates procedure for ground handling, take-off, normal flight and landing of the P-47 Thunderbolt. Includes preflight and cockpit checks, warm-up, taxiing, cruising, banking, stalling; speeds for approaches, turns, altitude and landing; also, lowering of landing gear, and postflight checks.</i>	25
107c	1943	How to Fly the P-47—High Altitude Flight and Aerobatics. <i>Demonstrates the P-47 Thunderbolt in dives, loops, slow rolls, Immelman turns, spins and recoveries, and half-rolls. Stresses precautions and proper speeds for various altitudes. Also explains functions of turbosupercharger and water injection systems in high altitude flight.</i>	20
108	1942	Hitting Flying Targets. <i>Shows techniques of skeet shooting.</i>	15
109	1943	Flight Characteristics of the P-38. <i>Designed to introduce the new pilot to the P-38; a thorough description of starting procedures and preflight checks for the pilot; illustrates performance in the air.</i>	40
111	1943	How to Fly the P-40:	

113	1943	<i>A color film describing the characteristics of the P-40 airplane; includes fuel, cooling and emergency hydraulic systems; landing gear, wing flaps, boost and mixture controls; throttle and governor lever; concludes with precautions in starting, take-off, climbing, maneuvering, stalling, recoveries, approaches and landings.</i>	45
114	1943	<i>How to Fly the B-24. Designed to introduce the pilot and co-pilot to the B-24 Liberator; discusses preflight checks for the pilot, and illustrates flight characteristics.</i>	45
117	1943	<i>Report from the Aleutians. A color film showing behind-the-line scenes in the Aleutians. Scenes of troops disembarking, supplies being unloaded, and life in camp. Construction of the airfield, and take-offs for daily missions. The picture ends with scenes taken on a bombing raid over Kiska.</i>	25
118	1943	<i>Oil Fires and Their Extinguishment.</i>	
119	1942	<i>Keep 'Em Rolling. Describes care, maintenance, and operation of the Clark airfield tractor.</i>	25
120	1943	<i>Beyond the Line of Duty. An inspirational film describing the work of the bomber crew. Shows what takes place on typical bombing mission.</i>	40
121	1943	<i>Central Station Fire Control System—Fundamentals.</i>	10
122	1943	<i>Introduction to the P-39. The important features of the P-39 are explained to a student pilot by his instructor. Location of controls and their use are shown. Suggestions are made during the initial flight concerning flight characteristics of the P-39.</i>	
	1943	<i>The Turbosupercharger—Flight Operation. Shows the exact procedures recommended for flying personnel in operating the GE turbosupercharger; shows specific things to do in order to obtain the best results from the turbosupercharger at take-off, during flight, and when landing.</i>	

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

AF Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
123	1943	The Turbosupercharger—Master of the Skies. <i>Explains what the GE turbosupercharger is, how it is installed and maintained, the planes using this equipment, and its flight operation. Designed as an orientation film to introduce service and maintenance men to the broad picture of the turbosupercharger and its part in military aviation. Stresses the importance of proper maintenance and service.</i>	25
124A	1943	Aircraft De-Icers. Part I—Ice Formation and De-Icer Operation. <i>Outlines the theory of ice formation on aircraft, and explains principle of de-icer system operation.</i>	25
124B	1943	Aircraft De-Icers. Part II—Inspection and Maintenance of the De-Icer System. <i>Outlines procedures for inspection and maintenance of the de-icer system.</i>	30
124C	1943	Aircraft De-Icers. Part III—Removal and Storage of De-Icers. <i>Gives information on procedures for removing and storing de-icer systems.</i>	10
124D	1943	Aircraft De-Icers. Part IV—Installing De-Icers. <i>Shows mechanical steps involved in installing the de-icer system.</i>	30
125	1943	Care and Maintenance of Lucite and Plexiglas. <i>Discusses the care and maintenance of Lucite and Plexiglas in the field.</i>	40
127	1943	Uncrating and Assembly of the P-47. <i>General informational film showing the uncrating and assembly of the P-47 plane.</i>	40
128A	1943	Aeroproducts Propeller. Part I—Theory and Operation. <i>Discusses the theory and operation of the Aeroproducts propeller.</i>	20

128B	1943	Aeroproducts Propeller. Part II—Maintenance and Inspection: <i>Describes procedures for inspection and maintenance of the Aeroproducts propeller.</i>	20
128C	1943	Aeroproducts Propeller. Part III—Installation and Test. <i>Shows the removal, replacement, ground run-up, and flight test of the Aeroproducts propeller.</i>	20
129	1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of .50 Caliber Fuselage Guns on the P-39. <i>Step by step procedures for removing and installing .50 caliber fuselage guns on the P-39.</i>	12
131	1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of the .30 Caliber Wing Guns. <i>Shows the detailed procedure to be followed in removing the wing guns on the P-39.</i>	15
132	1943	Servicing the P-39—Boresighting All Guns. <i>Demonstrates the boresighting of 37-mm cannon, and .30 and .50 caliber guns of the P-39 airplane. Includes necessary preliminary disassemblies, procedures for leveling plane, aligning target, charging ammunition, and making gun sight adjustments.</i>	17
133	1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of 37-mm M-4 Automatic Guns. <i>Describes the detailed procedures to be followed in removing and installing the M-4 37-mm guns on the P-39.</i>	30
135	1943	Double Wasp Magneto and Its Timing. <i>Describes operation of the Double Wasp magneto, and methods of timing.</i>	10
136	1943	Starting the Engines of the B-17. <i>Shows proper procedure for starting the B-17 engines under normal weather conditions, and the step-by-step use of all controls involved.</i>	14
137	1943	25-Hour Inspection of the B-17. <i>Points out the principal responsibilities of the crew chief and his mechanics in making a 25-hour inspection of the B-17.</i>	25
138	1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal, Installation and Adjustment of Empennage Assembly. <i>Gives a step-by-step demonstration of the removal and installation of rudder and elevator assemblies and trim tabs; procedure for making alignment and tension checks necessary to their proper adjustment; shows complete reassembly of empennage section.</i>	44

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

AF Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
139	1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of Aileron Tabs. <i>Illustrates detailed procedures involved in removing and installing aileron tabs on the P-39.</i>	13
141	1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of Self-Sealing Fuel Tanks, and Adjustment of Fuel Level Gage. <i>A film for P-39 mechanics. Title self-explanatory.</i>	28
142	1943	Servicing the P-39—Synchronization of the Landing Gear. <i>Gives detailed procedure for servicing the landing gear on the P-39 airplane.</i>	25
143	1943	Servicing the P-39—Operation of Landing Gear Clutch Shift Rod. <i>Details operation of the P-39 landing gear clutch shift rod.</i>	
147	1943	Central Station Fire Control System—Turret Disassembly.	
148	1943	Central Station Fire Control System—Turret Assembly.	
149	1943	Servicing of Clark Fork Trucks. Part I—Preventative Maintenance. <i>Discusses first and second echelon maintenance, periodic inspection and general maintenance precautions for the Clark Fork Truck.</i>	15
150	1943	Servicing of Clark Fork Trucks. Part II—Major Repairs. <i>Describes procedures to be followed in making major repairs on the Clark Fork Truck.</i>	30
151	1943	Matériel Handling Methods in Army Air Forces Depots. <i>Discusses method of handling and moving materials in AAF storage depots.</i>	25
153	1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of Cabin Glass, Door Hinges and Locks.	30

154	A maintenance film showing removal and installation of cabin glass, door hinges and door locks.	18
1943	Servicing the P-39—Preflight and Daily Inspection.	18
1943	Servicing the P-39—Servicing Landing Gear Struts and Nose Wheel Shimmy Damper. Shows procedures for servicing landing gear struts and nose wheel shimmy damper on the P-39.	16
1943	Servicing the P-39—Synchronizing the .50 Caliber Guns. Demonstrates the necessary checks and procedures for synchronizing the .50 caliber guns in the P-39 airplane, with emphasis upon preliminary adjustment of the trigger motor to determine correct "over-travel" and timing the impulse generator for the zero shot.	11
1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of Generator, and Adjustment of Circuits. Demonstrates procedures for checks on generator power and generator circuit currents, including tests of batteries and generator, adjustment of voltage regulator before and after warm-ups, tests of field circuit and current relay, and necessary removals and installations.	19
1943	Servicing the P-39—Alignment Check of Engine, Extension Driveshaft, Gear Box and Propeller Shaft. Demonstrates the necessary disassemblies of fuselage sections preliminary to, and step-by-step procedure for, alignment check of engine, extension driveshaft, gear box and propeller shaft; concludes with reassembly of fuselage sections.	19
1943	Servicing the P-39—Procedure for Uncrating. Describes the proper method of handling and uncrating the parts and assemblies of the P-39 airplane contained in three separate shipping crates, with stress on use of proper tools and mechanical aids.	18
1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of Coolant Radiator and Expansion Tank. Demonstration of removal and installation of coolant radiator, expansion tank and auxiliary assemblies, incidental to servicing and refilling the coolant system of the P-39.	18

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

AF Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
166	1943	Servicing the P-39—Removal and Installation of Reduction Gear Box and Extension Driveshaft Assembly. <i>Shows the step-by-step procedure in the removal and installation of reduction gear box and extension driveshaft assembly; includes preliminary disassembly of fuselage sections, and reassembly of sections after work has been performed.</i>	19
176	1943	Inspection and Servicing of the Packard-built Rolls Royce Engine V-1650-1. <i>A detailed discussion of inspection and servicing procedures for the Packard Rolls Royce V-1650-1 engine.</i>	25
178	1943	Care and Handling of Aviation Gasoline. <i>Shows preliminary safety and impurity checks and the proper pressure and mechanical methods used in unloading and dispensing aviation gasoline from tank cars, storage tanks, trucks, trailers and drums; precautions and methods of storage; precautions and methods of transportation to refueling stations; precautions and methods of fueling airplanes from various vehicles and drums.</i>	5
179	1943	Power and Octane. <i>Illustrates and describes: physics of gas combustion, cylinder compression, ratio of compression to power, detonation, and malfunctions resulting from use of gas of improper octane content; elimination of knock by maintenance of proper pressure, temperature and mixture ratio; effects of leaning or enriching mixture on compression; laboratory tests, and use of Knockmeter.</i>	34
180	1943	Structures. <i>A technical film showing stresses on airplane wings, nacelles, and fuselages, with particular</i>	40

- reference to the B-25. 16
- 211a 1943 Theory of the C-1 Automatic Pilot. Part I—Basic Principles. A color film showing the functions of the four component parts of the C-1 automatic pilot—gyro, amplifier, current, and servo motor. Illustrates manner in which the instrument controls and corrects for pitch, roll and yaw; how potentiometers measure these deviations; how deviations are amplified, and how corrected automatically. Methods of changing course, and use in maintaining true headings. 16
- 211b 1943 Theory of the C-1 Automatic Pilot—The Control Panel. Function of the C-1 automatic pilot is demonstrated in color. Includes animated description of: switches, lights, centering, sensitivity, and radio controls used in making aileron, rudder and elevator adjustments; turning with the C-1 pilot; directional panel; various knobs, controls and trimmers. 16
- 212-A 1943 Operation of the C-1 Auto Pilot. Part I—Setting Up for Flight. Demonstrates the preflight checks for the C-1 automatic pilot equipment and power plant; necessity for making precision centering, sensitivity and radio adjustments of aileron, rudder and elevator controls; demonstrates flight conditions requiring readjustment during flight, and methods of such adjustment; precautions and procedure for making manual adjustments; illustrates maneuvers possible with the auto pilot. 27
- 212b 1943 Operation of the C-1 Auto Pilot. Part 2—Setting Up for Bombing. Explains procedure for setting C-1 automatic pilot up for bombing: adjusting for centering, sensitivity, radio, turn compensation, bank trimmer, directional and vertical stabilization, PDI recovery; also, presetting the bombsight. Concludes with procedure for evasive action to avoid AAA fire. 20
- 213a 1943 Basic Electricity is Applied to Electronic Control Systems. The principles of electricity and basic electrical units are depicted in technicolor animation, to provide orientation into electronic control system of the automatic pilot. Treats: the current equation, A-C and D-C current, batteries, magnetic fields, transformers; series, parallel and bridge circuits; methods and effects of unbalancing circuits; use of the solenoid magnet in conjunction with unbalanced circuits. 20

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

AF Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
213b	1943	Basic Electronics as Applied to Electronic Control Systems. <i>Uses color animation to explain the basic theory of electronics and its application to the vacuum tube as a "valve" in electronic control system of the automatic pilot. Stresses explanation of the vacuum tube: method of discharging electrons, their attraction to positive plate, use of the grid plate to regulate and amplify flow of electrons; importance of the vacuum tube in electronic systems.</i>	17
214	1943	Maintenance and Servicing of the C-1 Auto Pilot. Part I—The Servo Motor. <i>Demonstrates the operation of the three servo motors of the C-1 automatic pilot and how they make automatic adjustments in the aileron, rudder and elevator controls; describes anatomy of the motors, and inter-rotation of gear system.</i>	25
215	1943	Maintenance and Servicing of C-1 Auto Pilot. Part II—Directional Stabilizer. <i>Describes and explains functions of components of the directional stabilizer; how adapted to the C-1 automatic pilot by the directional panel; methods of servicing and maintenance of directional stabilizer, torque motor, pilot directional indicator, C-1 auto pilot clutch, directional panel, directional arm lock; procedure for precession check; installation procedure for directional stabilizer.</i>	33
216	1943	Maintenance and Servicing of the C-1 Auto Pilot. Part 3—Flight Gyro. <i>Describes principles of operation of the flight gyro; describes the parts to be serviced, and methods of servicing.</i>	25
217	1943	Maintenance and Servicing of C-1 Auto Pilot. Part IV—The Amplifier. <i>Uses animation to take apart the C-1 automatic pilot amplifier; describes its components and function; shows how it electrically receives, strains, and transmits directional, alti-</i>	28

218	1943	Working of Magnesium. <i>Describes the processing and fabricating of magnesium metals, as applied to AAF depot work.</i>	12
219	1943	How to Form Aluminum—General Sheet Metal Practices.	
220	1943	How to Form Aluminum—Blanking and Piercing.	
221	1943	How to Form Aluminum—Spinning.	
222	1943	How to Form Aluminum—Drawing, Stretching, and Stamping.	
223	1943	How to Form Aluminum—Tube and Shape Bending.	
224	1943	Maintenance and Servicing of the C-1 Automatic Pilot—Ground-Check and Trouble Shooting. <i>Demonstrates how malfunctions of the C-1 automatic pilot are traced by elimination check of four components of the electrical system, including checks made on batteries, junction box, terminal blocks, tubes, and rotary arms of servo gears.</i>	22
230	1943	Bank to Bank. <i>A film describing the types and uses of caterpillar tractors in connection with blader grading in airport construction.</i>	13
231	1943	Abrading and Honing. <i>A film for mechanics and repairmen who use abrading and honing equipment.</i>	27
235	1943	Repairing Self-Sealing Fuel Cells. Part I—Emergency Field Repairs. <i>Demonstrates glue-glycerine and metal clamping plate methods of making emergency field repairs on self-sealing fuel cells, both for cells flush with wing skin and those not flush.</i>	26

# SOUND TRAINING FILMS

AF Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
236	1943	Repairing Self-Sealing Fuel Cells. Part II—Universal Repairs. <i>Demonstrates precautions in and methods of making universal dough and patch repairs on self-sealing fuel cells.</i>	30
237	1943	Repairing Self-Sealing Fuel Cells. Part III—Permanent Repairs. <i>Demonstrates methods of making permanent repairs on straight and curved cell sections, including corners and seams for different sizes and types of injury.</i>	47
238	1943	Repairing Self-Sealing Fuel Cells. Part IV—Permanent Repairs of Non-metallic Cells. <i>Demonstrates methods of making permanent repairs on two types of non-metallic self-sealing fuel cells.</i>	13
268	1943	Cutter Sharpening. <i>Illustrates procedures to be followed in cutter sharpening.</i>	7
269	1943	The Surface Grinder. <i>Describes the operation and use of the Norton surface grinder.</i>	8
270	1943	The Grinding Wheel. <i>Describes the use and care of grinding wheels.</i>	8
271	1943	Field Inspection and Service of the Wright Cyclone R-2600 Engine. <i>Shows the procedures to be followed by the mechanic in the field inspection and service of the R-2600 engine.</i>	80
272	1943	The Fuel Booster Pump. <i>Describes the construction and principles of operation of the Thompson fuel booster pump.</i>	10

277	1943	Know for Sure. <i>A semi-dramatic presentation of the importance of early diagnosis and treatment of venereal disease, and of the value of prophylaxis in preventing infection. A U. S. Public Health Service film.</i>	20
278	1943	Desert Victory. <i>Dramatic record of the British offensive which drove the German and Italian armies from Libya. A British film.</i>	60
I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
2-17	1934	Cavalry Rifle Platoon—From Mounted to Dismounted Act.	11
2-252	1941	Light Machine Gun Platoon, Cavalry Rifle Troop. Part I—Organization and Equipment of Platoon and Squad Drill.	20
2-254	1942	Light Machine Gun Platoon, Cavalry Rifle Troop. Part III—Employment.	15
2-600	1942	Horsemanship. Part I—Saddling and Bridling.	24
2-601	1942	Horsemanship. Part II—Mounting and Military Seat.	30
2-602	1942	Horsemanship. Part III—Aids and Gaits.	39
2-603	1942	Horsemanship. Part IV—Suppling Exercises.	16
2-604	1942	Horsemanship. Part V—Jumping and Cross-Country Riding.	32
2-943	1942	Pack Transportation. Part I—Selection of the Animal.	18
2-944	1942	Pack Transportation. Part II—the Pack Saddle.	17
2-945	1942	Pack Transportation. Part III—the Cargo Saddle.	21

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
2-946	1942	Pack Transportation. Part IV—Field Adjustment and Carrying of Equipment.	17
2-982	1942	Cavalry Rifle Platoon. Part I—Organization, Equipment, and Drill.	25
2-983	1943	Cavalry Rifle Platoon. Part II—Combat Training.	24
2-984	1943	Cavalry Rifle Platoon. Part III—Delaying Action.	13
2-985	1943	Cavalry Rifle Platoon. Part IV—Platoon Defense.	10
2-1130	1943	Scouting and Patrolling. Part I—The Mounted Scout (Cav.), Horse.	35
2-1261	1943	Scouting and Patrolling. Part II—The Mounted Patrol, Horse.	18
2-1267	1943	Horsemastership, Care of Animals in the Field.	31
3-10	1932	Tactical Employment of Chemical Troops in an Attack.	21
3-216	1941	Adjustment of the Service Gas Mask.	17
3-217	1941	Inspection of the Service Gas Mask.	9
3-218	1941	Adjustment of the Training Gas Mask. ( <i>Being revised.</i> )	17
3-219	1941	Inspection of the Training Gas Mask. ( <i>Being revised.</i> )	8
3-591	1942	Horse Gas Masks M4 and M5.	16
3-650	1942	Collective Chemical Protection.	10
3-667	1942	Decontamination Procedures. Part I—Personnel and Areas.	19

3-687	1942	Decontamination Procedures. Part II—Equipment.	11
3-689	1942	Defense against Chemical Warfare.	10
3-957	1942	Defense against Incendiaries.	21
3-1164	1943	Construction of Gasproof Shelters in the Field.	21
3-1165	1943	Operation of the Mechanical Smoke Generator.	20
3-1248	1943	Filling and Handling of Airplane Spray Tanks. Part I—The M10 Tank.	11
3-1249	1943	Filling and Handling of Airplane Spray Tanks. Part II—The M33 Tank.	19
3-1250	1943	Filling and Handling of Airplane Spray Tanks. Part III—Filling.	19
3-1251	1943	Filling and Handling of Airplane Spray Tanks. Part IV—Transportation and Preparation.	16
3-1252	1943	Filling and Handling of Airplane Spray Tanks. Part V—Decontamination.	11
3-2016	1943	Individual Protection Against Chemical Attack.	28
4-9	1932	Tactical Employment of a Battery of 155-mm Guns.	16
4-101	1939	Employment and Operation of Submarine Mine Battery.	39
4-156	1941	Railway Artillery—Emplacement and Firing of the 12-inch Mortar and 8-inch Gun.	19
4-186	1942	The Antiaircraft 37-mm Gun Battery. Part II—Emplacement of the Gun, Preparation for Firing.	21
4-187	1942	The 37-mm Antiaircraft Gun Battery. Part III—Fire Control Equipment, Firing.	21
4-188	1942	The 37-mm Antiaircraft Gun Battery—Care of the Gun After Firing.	29
4-196	1941	The Antiaircraft Searchlight Battery. Part II—Preparation for Use of Matériel, Orienting and Synchronizing.	15
4-197	1941	The Antiaircraft Searchlight Battery. Part III—Preparation for Action and Drill of the Searchlight Section.	16

# SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
4-240	1942	Three-inch Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Battery. Section I—Movement into Position, Emplacement of 3-inch Gun M3 on M2A2 Mount.	19
4-241	1942	Three-inch Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Battery. Section II—Preparation of M3 Gun for Firing.	30
4-242	1942	Three-inch Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Battery. Section III—Fire Control Equipment.	38
4-243	1942	Three-inch Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Battery. Section IV—Drill of Gun Section, Service of the Piece.	18
4-244	1942	Three-inch Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Battery. Section V—Movement out of Position, March Order.	35
4-269	1941	The Antiaircraft 37-mm Gun Battery—Emplacement of Gun and March Order.	13
4-374	1942	The Antiaircraft Searchlight Battery, Care and Maintenance of Searchlight Equipment. Part II—The Control Station, Sound Locator, Power Plant, and Cable.	27
4-380	1942	The Antiaircraft Searchlight Battery, Care and Maintenance of Searchlight Equipment. Part I—The Searchlight.	35
4-585	1942	The Height Finder M1. Part I—Preparation for Action.	16
4-586	1942	The Height Finder M1. Part II—Adjustment Prior to Operations.	34
4-587	1942	The Height Finder M1—Drill. Part III.	10
4-588	1942	The Height Finder M1—March Order. Part IV.	10
4-589	1942	The Height Finder M1 and M2. Part V—Care and Maintenance.	47

4-605	1942	The Radio Set SCR-268. Part I—Assembly of the Mount.	44
4-606	1942	The Radio Set SCR-268. Part II—Disassembly of the Mount and Packing of the Trailers.	42
4-607	1942	The Radio Set SCR-268. Part III—Placing in Operation.	16
4-608	1942	The Radio Set SCR-268. Part IV—Tracking Targets.	11
4-609	1943	The Radio Set SCR-268. Part V—Orientation and Synchronization with the Director.	31
4-610	1942	The Radio Set SCR-268. Part VI—Synchronization with the Searchlight.	20
4-630	1943	The 12-inch Gun Battery, Barbette Carriage. Part I—Matériel and Personnel.	29
4-631	1942	The 12-inch Gun Battery, Barbette Carriage. Part II—Breech Mechanisms.	18
4-632	1943	The 12-inch Gun Battery, Barbette Carriage. Part III—Checks for Base Ring and Range Disc.	27
4-633	1943	The 12-inch Gun Battery, Barbette Carriage. Part IV—Duties of the Ammunition Squad.	16
4-634	1942	The 12-inch Gun Battery, Barbette Carriage. Part V—Safety Precautions.	12
4-635	1943	The 12-inch Gun Battery, Barbette Carriage. Part VI—Care and Maintenance.	23
4-636	1943	The 12-inch Gun Battery, Barbette Carriage. Part VII—Firing.	19
4-640	1942	Care and Maintenance of the 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part I—Routine Inspection.	18
4-641	1942	Care and Maintenance of the 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part II—Regular Inspection.	19
4-642	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part III—Routine Checks.	29
4-643	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part IV—Orientation and Synchronization.	22
4-644	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part V—Firing, Safety Precautions, and Maintenance after Firing.	12

# SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
4-647	1942	Mechanisms of M5 and M6 Directors.	16
4-655	1943	The Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part I—Going into Position.	31
4-656	1943	The Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part II—March Order.	24
4-657	1943	The Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part III—Preparation for Firing.	25
4-658	1943	The Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part IV—Combat Firing Using the Director.	15
4-659	1943	Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part V—Combat Firing Unit, Using Forward Area Sights.	20
4-660	1943	The Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part VI—Tests and Adjustments, Director M5.	25
4-661	1943	The Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part VII—Care and Maintenance of Oil Gear Units.	20
4-662	1943	The Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part VIII—Care and Maintenance of the Gun.	31
4-663	1943	The Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part IX—Care and Maintenance of the Carriage.	28
4-666	1942	The Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part XI—The 40-mm Antiaircraft Gun.	16
4-675	1942	The Three-Point System of Identification of U. S. Cruisers.	16
4-676	1942	The Three-Point System of Identifying U. S. Destroyers.	31
4-685	1942	Antiaircraft Mechanical Mathematics.	17
4-686	1942	The Antiaircraft Gun Director (Predictor-Br.)	22

4-688	1942	Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part XII—Gunnery for Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons.	34
4-692	1942	Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Directors M4 and M7. Part I—Setting Up, Leveling, and Adjusting the Levels.	15
4-693	1943	The Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Directors M4 and M7. Part II—Care and Adjustment of the Tracking Telescopes.	29
4-694	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Directors M4 and M7. Part III—Orienting and Synchronizing.	11
4-695	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Directors M4 and M7. Part IV—Operation of Director for Antiaircraft Fire.	20
4-696	1942	Antiaircraft Artillery Gun Directors M4 and M7. Part V—Fitting the Director for a Change of Ammunition.	29
4-917	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Seacoast Artillery. Part I—Position Finding Systems.	39
4-918	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Seacoast Artillery. Part II—Nonstandard Ballistic Conditions.	26
4-919	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding For Seacoast Artillery. Part III—Computing and Setting Firing Data.	33
4-920	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Seacoast Artillery. Part IV—Pointing Methods and Reference Numbers.	22
4-921	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Seacoast Artillery. Part V—The M-1 Plotting Board and M-1 Range Correction Devices.	40
4-922	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Seacoast Artillery. Part VI—The M1 Deflection Board.	28

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
4-923	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Seacoast Artillery. Part VII—Dispersion, Errors, and Spotting Systems.	14
4-924	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Seacoast Artillery. Part VIII—The M3 Spotting Board.	19
4-925	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Seacoast Artillery. Part IX—Fire Adjustment, the Magnitude Correction Method and Lateral Adjustment.	27
4-926	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Seacoast Artillery. Part X—Fire Adjustment, the Bracketing Method.	16
4-934	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part I—Routine Cleaning and Painting.	17
4-935	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part II—21 Routine Disassembly and Brake Adjustment for Carriages M1917 and M1918.	21
4-936	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part III—Routine Lubrication.	20
4-947	1942	Antiaircraft Artillery—Gun Directors M4 and M7. Part VI—Care and Maintenance.	18
4-948	1943	The 12-Inch Gun Battery, Barbette Carriage. Part VIII—Checks for Pointing in Direction.	15
4-989	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude—Service and Equipment. Part I—The Cradle Bed.	18
4-990	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude—Service and Equipment. Part IIa—Preparation for Inflation.	23
4-997	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude—Service and Equipment. Part IIb—Inflation.	15

4-998	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude, Service Equipment. Part III—Mechanical Handling.	19
4-1008	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part VI—Preparation of Ammunition for Firing.	22
4-1009	1943	Care and Maintenance of 155-mm Gun. Part VII—Checking the Cross Level on the Quadrant Sight.	41
4-1010	1943	Care and Maintenance of 155-mm Gun. Part VIII—Orienting the Panoramic Telescope M2A1 for Case II Pointing.	20
4-1011	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part IX—Orienting the Panoramic Telescope M2A1 for Case III Pointing.	50
4-1012	1943	Care and Maintenance of 155-mm Guns. Part X—Checking and Adjusting Telescope Mount M6A1.	24
4-1013	1943	Care and Maintenance of 155-mm Gun. Part XI—Orienting the Panoramic Telescope M8 for Case II Pointing.	21
4-1014	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part XII—Orienting the Panoramic Telescope M8 for Case III Pointing.	54
4-1015	1943	Care and Maintenance of 155-mm Gun. Part XV—Care and Service after Firing.	17
4-1078	1943	Sound Effects for Fire Adjustment—Exercise I—Minor Caliber Firing.	11
4-1079	1943	Sound Effects for Fire Adjustment—Exercise II—Major Caliber Firing.	11
4-1087	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude, Service and Equipment. Part V—Tail Line Mooring.	18
4-1102	1943	Principles of Radar Operation. Part I—General Principles.	21
4-1106	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part IV—Preparation of the Bore, Breech, and Firing Mechanism for Firing.	40
4-1107	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part V—Preparation of the Carriage for Firing.	22

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
4-1108	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part XVIII—The 155-mm Guns M1917 and M1918, Care and Maintenance of the Elastic Suspension.	10
4-1109	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude, Service and Equipment. Part IV—Manual Handling.	20
4-1110	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude, Cable Armament. Part I—Operation.	20
4-1111	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude, Cable Armament. Part II—Service.	25
4-1112	1943	Barrage Balloons, Low Altitude, Cable Armament. Part III—Parachutes.	14
4-1113	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude, Service and Equipment. Part I—Rigging and Fabric Repair, Inspection and Field Repair.	21
4-1114	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude, Service and Equipment, Rigging and Fabric Repair. Part II—Major Fabric Repair.	27
4-1128	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part XIII—Care and Service During Firing.	15
4-1129	1943	Care and Maintenance of 155-mm Gun. Part XIV.	
4-1139	1943	Caliber .50 Antiaircraft Machine Gun. Part I—Disassembly and Assembly of Gun, Handling Ammunition.	31
4-1144	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part VI—Remote Control System M2.	23
4-1145	1943	The 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part I—Emplacement Using the Prime Mover.	45
4-1146	1943	The 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part II—Emplacement without Use of Prime Mover.	30

4-1147	1943	The 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part III—March Order.	30
4-1148	1943	The 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part IV—Technique of Antitank Firing.	
4-1149	1943	The 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. Part V—Direct Fire Drill.	23
4-1150	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude, Service and Equipment. Part VI—Midship Mooring.	16
4-1151	1943	Barrage Balloon, Low Altitude, Service and Equipment. Part VII—Turning the Balloon and Storm Precautions.	26
4-1156	1943	The Caliber .50 Antiaircraft Machine Gun. Part III—Care, Maintenance, and Emplacement.	26
4-1162	1943	Barrage Balloon, Gas. Part I—Hydrogen, Production and Principles.	22
4-1163	1943	Barrage Balloon, Gas. Part II—Use and Safety Precautions.	14
4-1177	1943	Barrage Balloon, Very Low Altitude. Part V—Flying Wire Assembly.	16
4-1184	1943	Operating Barrage Balloons from Water-Borne Sites.	29
4-1185	1943	Barrage Balloon, Very Low Altitude. Part II—Inflation and Bedding Down.	22
4-1186	1943	Barrage Balloon, Very Low Altitude. Part III—Flying.	17
4-1189	1943	The Radio Optical Height Finder SCR-547. Part I—Setting up the Equipment.	24
4-1207	1943	Barrage Balloon, Very Low Altitude. Part I—Preparation of Site.	14
4-1209	1943	The Radio Optical Height Finder SCR-547. Part II—Packing the Equipment.	22
4-1214	1943	Barrage Balloon, Very Low Altitude. Part IV—Lethal Devices.	12
4-1222	1943	The Antiaircraft Artillery Searchlight Section. Part I—Preparation for Action.	42
4-1223	1943	The Antiaircraft Artillery Searchlight Section. Part II—March Order.	24
4-1224	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Searchlight Section. Part III—Drill with SCR-268.	
4-1270	1943	Controlled Submarine Mines. Part I—Preparation of Underwater Equipment.	

# SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
4-1272	1943	Controlled Submarine Mines. Part III—Planting Ground Mines.	25
4-1273	1943	Controlled Submarine Mines. Part IV—Planting Buoyant Mines.	21
4-1274	1943	Controlled Submarine Mines. Part V—Preparing and Planting the Distribution Box.	21
4-1276	1943	Controlled Submarine Mines. Part VII—Maintenance and Renovation of Underwater Equipment.	
4-1280	1943	Multiple Machine Gun Mounts. Part I—Operation and Maintenance.	
4-1281	1943	Automatic Weapons Firing Unit. Part XI—Adjustment of the M1 Oil Gear Unit.	24
4-2010	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part XVI—Care and Maintenance of the M3 Carriage and Limber.	55
4-2011	1943	Care and Maintenance of the 155-mm Gun. Part XVII—Maintenance of the Carriage and Limber, 155-mm Gun, M1.	45
4-2012	1943	Going into Position with the 155-mm Gun.	23
5-12	1931	Map Reading:	43
5-119	1940	River Crossing—Footbridge Uses.	9
5-120	1940	River Crossing—Footbridge Construction.	10
5-200	1941	Pioneer Equipment—Woodcutting Tools.	10
5-201	1941	Pioneer Equipment—Manila Rope.	7
5-202	1941	Pioneer Equipment—Hitches.	8

5-203	1941	Pioneer Equipment—Knots and Bends.	15
5-224	1941	Portable Barbed Wire Obstacles.	10
5-237	1942	Portable Water Purification Unit M1940.	26
5-268	1942	Ponton Rowing Drill.	10
5-279	1941	Ten-Ton Ponton Boat M1938.	10
5-284	1942	Ten-Ton Ponton Rafts.	12
5-322	1942	Air Compressor Tools—Pneumatic Paving Breaker.	24
5-378	1942	Timber Trestle Bridge—Construction of.	22
5-379	1942	Construction of the Abutment.	8
5-391	1942	Floor System for Timber Trestle Bridge—The Stringers.	21
5-392	1942	Floor System of Timber Trestle Bridge—Guard Rails, Flooring and Hand Rails:	13
5-565	1942	Repairs and Storage of Ten-Ton Ponton Bridge Equipment.	19
5-571	1942	Air Compressor and Air Tools—The Pneumatic Rock Drill M75.	19
5-572	1942	Explosives and Demolitions—Demolition of Concrete Arch Bridges.	8
5-573	1942	Explosive and Demolitions—Demolition of A Reinforced Concrete Deck Girder Bridge. Part I.	6
5-597	1942	Explosives and Demolitions—Demolition of a Reinforced Concrete Deck Girder Bridge. Part II.	9
5-598	1942	Explosives and Demolitions—Cutting by Explosives.	8
5-615	1942	Portable Steel Bridge. Part I—The H-10 Portable Steel Bridge.	19
5-620	1942	Portable Steel Bridge—Single Span—Equipment for H-20 Loading.	10
5-623	1942	Air Compressor and Air Tools.	21

# SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
5-645	1942	Camouflage—Individual Concealment. ( <i>Color.</i> )	10
5-646	1942	Camouflage of the Bivouac Area. ( <i>Color.</i> )	11
5-648	1942	Camouflage—Use of Artificial Materials:	13
5-649	1942	Camouflage Principles. ( <i>Color.</i> )	10
5-651	1942	Maintenance of Heavy Equipment. Parts I and II—The Engineer Tractor Dozer—Daily and Weekly Maintenance.	31
5-697	1942	Air Compressor and Air Tools—The Pneumatic Clay Digger.	14
5-698	1942	Air Compressor and Air Tools. Part V—The Pneumatic Wood Borer.	9
5-699	1942	Air Compressor and Air Tools. Part VIII—The Pneumatic Nail Driver.	17
5-954	1943	Enemy Booby Traps.	27
5-955	1942	Air Compressor and Air Tools. Part VI—The Pneumatic Circular Saw.	20
5-956	1942	Air Compressor and Air Tools. Part VII—Pneumatic Chain Saw.	16
5-961	1942	Camouflage for All Arms.	30
5-962	1942	Anti-Vehicle Obstacles—Elementary.	47
5-991	1943	Explosives and Demolition—Bangalore Torpedoes.	17
5-1066	1943	Ten-Ton Ponton Trestles and Abutments.	13
5-1067	1943	Ten-Ton Ponton Hinge Span.	12

5-1068	1943	Maintenance and Operation of the Ten-Ton Ponton Bridge:	10
5-1152	1943	Use and Care of the Zigzag Rule, Metallic Tape, Steel Square, T-Bevel, Chalk Line, and Level.	12
5-1153	1943	Use and Care of the Half-Hatchet, Adz, Claw Hammer, Sledge Hammer, and Maul.	13
5-1154	1943	Use and Care of the Crosscut Saw, Rip Saw, and Brace and Bit.	16
5-1155	1943	Use and Care of the Plane, Mallet, and Wood Chisel.	14
5-1169	1943	Military Roads and Runways. Part I—Clearing, Grubbing, and Rock Work.	14
5-1181	1943	Light Stream-Crossing Equipment. Part II—Infantry Support Raft.	17
5-1190	1943	Military Roads and Runways. Part II—Bases and Untreated Surfaces.	10
5-1192	1943	Military Roads and Runways. Part IV—Soil, Cement Surfaces.	12
5-1193	1943	Military Roads. Part I—Road Expedients.	21
5-1194	1943	Military Roads. Part II—Drainage.	12
5-1195	1943	Military Roads. Part III—Road Repair and Maintenance.	9
5-1196	1943	Military Roads. Part IV—Reconnaissance for Road Location.	10
5-1197	1943	Military Roads. Part V—Subgrade Preparation.	9
5-1198	1943	Military Roads. Part VI—Gravel and Rock Surfaces.	8
5-1210	1943	Camouflage Air Views.	36
5-1211	1943	Use and Care of Pneumatic Tools.	16
5-1212	1943	Detection and Neutralization of Enemy Mines.	17
5-1221	1943	Pioneer Technique in Assault of Fortified Positions.	15
5-1226	1943	The Double Apron Fence.	15
5-1242	1943	Assault Boat River Crossing.	17

## 

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
5-2018	1943	Employment of Antipersonnel Mines, Sections I and II.	44
5-2019	1943	Hasty Mine Fields.	30
5-2020	1943	Deliberate Mine Fields.	43
5-2021	1943	Location and Construction of Road Blocks.	11
5-2039	1943	Passage of Mine Fields. Part I—For All Arms.	
5-2040	1943	Passage of Mine Fields. Part II—For Specialists.	
6-4	1930	Driving and Draft—Horse-Drawn Artillery (Silent).	48
6-103	1939	Truck-Drawn Units—Reconnaissance and Preparation of Routes.	11
6-104	1939	Truck-Drawn Units—Difficult Terrain.	29
6-105	1939	Truck-Drawn Units—Stream Crossings.	19
6-106	1939	Truck-Drawn Units—Movement of Disabled Vehicles.	10
6-111	1939	Preparation of Fire—The Mill Relation.	11
6-112	1939	Preparation of Fire—Instruments.	9
6-124	1940	The 155-mm Howitzer M1918A1 (Truck-Drawn), The Section—Duties at the Gun Park, Care on the March.	15
6-125	1940	The 155-mm Howitzer M1918A1 (Truck-Drawn), The Section—Duties at the Firing Position, Firing Duties.	27

6-126	1940	The 155-mm Howitzer M1918A1 (Truck-Drawn), The Section—Duties at March Order.	10
6-183	1942	155-mm Gun M1918M3—Service of the Piece Before and During Action.	41
6-230	1941	The 240-mm Howitzer—Personnel and Equipment.	46
6-231	1941	The 240-mm Howitzer—Service of the Piece.	18
6-232	1941	The 240-mm Howitzer—Displacement.	32
6-611	1942	The 105-mm Howitzer. Part I—Mechanical Functioning of the Howitzer.	37
6-612	1942	The 105-mm Howitzer. Part II—Service of the Piece.	26
6-613	1942	The 105-mm Howitzer. Part III—The Firing Battery on the March and in Position.	27
6-684	1942	The 105-mm Howitzer Battalion (Triangular Division) in Reconnaissance and Occupation of Position in Supporting an Attack.	63
6-940	1942	Technique of Fire Direction, 105-mm Howitzer Battalion. Part I—The Observed Fire Chart.	42
6-941	1942	Technique of Fire Direction, 105-mm Howitzer Battalion. Part II—The Surveyed Firing Chart and Determining and Application of Correction.	27
6-942	1942	Technique of Fire Direction, 105-mm Howitzer Battalion. Part III—The Handling of Pre-arranged Fire and Use of Meteorological Data.	30
6-978	1942	Field Artillery Against Tanks.	10
6-994	1942	105-mm Howitzer Battery—Organization of Position.	34
6-1063	1943	Signal Communication in the 105-mm Howitzer Battalion. Part I.	30
6-1072	1943	The 155-mm Gun M1. Part I—Nomenclature of the Piece.	26
6-1073	1943	The 155-mm Gun M1. Part II—Maintenance and Lubrication of the Piece.	15

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
6-1074	1943	The 155-mm Gun M1: Part III—Boresighting, Panoramic Telescope and the Gunners Quadrant.	18
6-1075	1943	The 155-mm Gun M1. Part IV—Ammunition.	9
6-1076	1943	The 155-mm Gun M1. Part V—Organization of Personnel and Duties in Firing.	39
6-1077	1943	The 155-mm Gun M1. Part VI—March Order.	17
6-1081	1943	Signal Communications in the 105-mm Howitzer Battalion. Part II.	17
6-1098	1943	Signal Communication in the 105-mm Howitzer Battalion. Part III.	16
6-1201	1943	Employment of a Field Artillery Battery Against Tanks:	26
6-1227	1943	Laying the Field Artillery Battery.	15
7-28	1937	Employment of Machine Guns in Attack.	31
7-29	1937	Employment of Machine Guns in the Defense.	26
7-108	1940	Technique of Small Arms Fire Against Attack Aviation.	17
7-109	1940	Defense of Infantry Columns Against Attack Aviation.	18
7-143	1940	Infantry Drill—The Squad.	10
7-144	1940	Infantry Drill—The Platoon.	14
7-151	1941	Parachute Training in German Army.	15
7-228	1942	Battle Formation—The Rifle Platoon.	43

7-233	1942	Determining Direction in the Field.	9
7-234	1941	Use of Natural Cover and Concealment.	18
7-236	1942	Weapons of the Infantry Division.	56
7-248	1941	Instruction of the Soldier, Dismounted—Without Arms, Position and Facings.	22
7-249	1941	Instruction of the Soldier, Dismounted—Without Arms, Steps and Marchings.	22
7-250	1941	The 60-mm Mortar—Mechanical Training.	20
7-251	1941	60-mm and 81-mm Mortar—Sights and Sight Setting.	28
7-265	1942	Sand Table. Part I—Preparation.	27
7-266	1942	Sand Table. Part II—Use.	20
7-275	1942	Operations of a Reconnaissance Patrol at Night.	39
7-280	1942	Reconnaissance Scout.	10
7-295	1941	Military Training.	58
7-318	1942	Platoon Scouts.	11
7-393	1942	Battle Formation. Part I—The Rifle Squad.	32
7-560	1942	School of the Soldier, Manual of Arms. Part I—Nomenclature for Drill.	29
7-561	1942	School of the Soldier, Manual of Arms. Part II—Nomenclature for Drill, Movements from Port Arms, Other Movements.	17
7-637	1942	Know Your Enemy—Airborne Troops.	22
7-652	1943	Rifle Marksmanship with the M1 Rifle, Preparatory Training. Part II—Positions.	27
7-668	1942	37-mm Antitank Gun M3—Action and Service of the Piece.	28
7-677	1942	Ski Equipment.	21
7-678	1942	Snow Camping Above Timberline.	42

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
7-679	1942	Snow Camping in Timber.	24
7-680	1942	Ski Safety.	21
7-681	1942	Ski First Aid and Emergency Repair of Equipment.	41
7-682	1942	The Ski Sled.	20
7-683	1942	Ski Mountaineering.	36
7-969	1943	Rifle Marksmanship with M1 Rifle, Preparatory Training. Part I—Sighting and Aiming.	33
7-993	1943	Infantry Hasty Field Fortifications Part I—Individual Intrenchments.	22
7-1061	1943	A Daylight Reconnaissance Patrol.	36
7-1062	1943	Rifle Marksmanship with the M1 Rifle, Preparatory Training. Part IV—Rapid Fire.	28
7-1094	1943	Rifle Marksmanship with the M1 Rifle, Preparatory Training. Part III—Trigger Squeeze.	20
7-1100	1943	Rifle Marksmanship with the M1 Rifle, Preparatory Training. Part V—Elevation and Windage.	34
7-1101	1943	Rifle Marksmanship with the M1 Rifle, Preparatory Training. Part VI—Zeroing and Use of the Score Book.	27
7-1131	1943	Infantry Hasty Field Fortifications. Part II—Emplacement of Light and Heavy Cal. .30 Machine Guns.	20
7-1140	1943	The Antitank Grenade.	12

7-1141	1943	Infantry Hasty Field Fortifications. Part III—Emplacement of 60-mm and 81-mm Mortars.	10
7-1142	1943	Infantry Hasty Field Fortifications. Part IV—Emplacement of the 37-mm Antitank Gun.	12
7-1161	1943	Street Fighting.	15
7-1182	1943	The Rifle Squad and Platoon in Defense. Part I—Intrenchment of the Rifle Squad.	14
7-1220	1943	Fire and Movement.	17
7-1257	1943	Employment of Light Machine Gun in Attack	21
7-1263	1943	The Bayonet Fighter	15
7-1266	1943	Infantry Weapons and their Effect.	33
7-2023	1943	Interior Guard Duty, The Sentinel.	26
8-33	1938	First Aid.	36
8-150	1941	First Aid—Injuries and Accidents.	25
8-155	1941	Personal Hygiene.	16
8-953	1943	Malaria—Cause and Control	18
8-999	1942	The Fly.	18
8-1174	1943	Purification of Water.	24
8-1179	1943	Military Sanitation—Disposal of Human Waste.	24
8-1180	1943	First Aid for Chemical Casualties.	18
8-1238	1943	Sex Hygiene.	24
8-1288	1943	Louse-Borne Diseases.	18
8-2047	1943	First Aid for Battle Injuries.	

# SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
9-30	1936	Elementary Principles of the Recoil Mechanism.	12
9-31	1936	Recoil Mechanism, French 75-mm Gun M1897.	11
9-113	1940	Machining the Shell for 3-Inch AA Gun.	21
9-114	1940	Loading, Assembling and Packing Ammunition for 3-Inch AA Gun.	20
9-169	1941	Electrical System of the Diesel Tractor.	9
9-170	1941	Fuel System of the Diesel Tractor.	8
9-171	1941	The Engine of the Diesel Tractor.	20
9-172	1941	Power Train of the Diesel Tractor.	32
9-173	1941	Track and Suspension System of the Diesel Tractor.	19
9-614	1942	The Heavy Wrecking Truck M1, Series II—Operation and Use.	23
9-618	1942	Unexploded Bombs.	43
9-960	1943	Gun, Automatic, 40-mm, M1—Principles of Operation.	25
9-970	1942	Care and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tires. Part I—Tire Designs and Functions.	11
9-971	1942	Care and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tires. Part II—Preventive Maintenance.	15
9-972	1942	Care and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tires. Part III—Removing and Replacing Wheels.	9
9-973	1942	Care and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tires. Part IV—Mounting and Dismounting	14

9-974	1942	Tires with Full Drop-Center Rims.	18
		Care and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tires. Part V—Mounting and Dismounting Tires with Semi Drop-Center and Flat Base Rims.	
9-975	1942	Care and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tires. Part VI—Tire Repairs.	12
9-976	1942	Care and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tires. Part VII—Mounting and Dismounting Combat Tires.	20
9-977	1942	Care and Maintenance of Pneumatic Tires. Part VIII—Bullet Resisting Tubes.	9
9-986	1943	Ordnance Service—The Medium Maintenance Company. Part I—Organization.	11
9-987	1943	Ordnance Service—The Medium Maintenance Company. Part II—March and Bivouac.	7
9-988	1943	Ordnance Service—The Medium Maintenance Company. Part III—Service Operations	8
9-995	1943	Tank Transporter M19. Part I—Function of Vehicle.	22
9-996	1943	Tank Transporter M-19. Part II—Evacuation Operations.	20
9-1001	1943	Hydramatic Transmission. Part I—Theory and Principles of Operation, Fluid Coupling and Gear Train.	26
9-1002	1943	Hydramatic Transmission. Part II—Theory and Principles of Operation, Automatic Shifting Unit.	15
9-1003	1942	The Hydramatic Transmission. Part III—Removal and Installation, Light Tank M5.	15
9-1004	1942	Hydramatic Transmission. Part IV—Maintenance in Light Tank M5.	24
9-1022	1942	The Gyro-Stabilizer Gun Mount. Part I—Principles of Operation.	30
9-1023	1943	The Gyro-Stabilizer Gun Mount. Part II—Maintenance.	14
9-1091	1943	Gun, Automatic, 37-mm, M1A2—Principles of Operation.	20
9-1092	1943	Gun, Automatic, 37-mm, M4. Part I—Principles of Operation.	28

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
9-1120	1943	The 20-mm Automatic Gun, M2. Part I—Principles of Operation.	22
9-1122	1943	Elementary Optics for Fire Control. Part III—Military Optical Instruments.	14
9-1123	1943	Thompson Submachine Gun, Cal. .45, M1928A1. Part I—Principles of Operation.	23
9-1126	1943	The Half-Track Vehicles. Part I—Care and Maintenance of Endless Band Tracks and Bogie Wheels.	29
9-1127	1943	The Half-Track Vehicles. Part III—Removal and Installation of Bogie Wheels.	13
9-1167	1943	Military Optical Instruments. Part I—Optical Principles.	10
9-1168	1943	Military Optical Instruments. Part II—Sighting Instruments.	13
9-1172	1943	U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1—Principles of Operation.	15
9-1205	1943	Rifle, Automatic, Cal. .30, Browning, M1928A1—Principles of Operation.	16
9-1206	1943	Carbine, Cal. .30, M1—Principles of Operation.	14
9-1213	1943	The Synchronesh Transmission—Principles of Operation.	25
9-1218	1943	The Oil Filter Goes to War.	26
9-1243	1943	Directors M5 and M6. Part I—Principles of Operation.	17
9-1245	1943	Vacuum Power Brakes—The B-K System—Principles of Operation.	14
9-1246	1943	Hydrovac Power Brakes—Principles of Operation.	9
9-1247	1943	Directors M5 and M6. Part II—Torque Amplifier, Principles of Operation.	21

9-1258	1943	Lubrication of Military Vehicles. Part I—Principles of Lubrication.	25
9-1259	1943	Recoil Mechanisms, Principles of Operation. Part I—Hydrospring Type.	9
9-1260	1943	Recoil Mechanisms, Principles of Operation. Part II—Hydropneumatic Type.	12
9-1264	1943	Automotive Clutch, Principles of Operation.	
9-1268	1943	Bevel Gear Differential, Principles of Operation.	
9-1269	1943	Automotive Transmission—Principles of Operation.	
9-1282	1943	Automotive Gears, Principles of Operation.	
9-1283	1943	Servicing the Zero-Lash Hydraulic Valve Lifter.	26
9-1284	1943	Planetary Gear Train, Principles of Operation.	
9-1285	1943	Controlled Differential, Principles of Operation.	
9-1286	1943	Elementary Principles of Torque.	
9-2007	1943	Disposal of Unusable Ammunition and Explosives. Part I—General Principles and Disposal at Sea.	10
9-2008	1943	Disposal of Unusable Ammunition and Explosives. Part II—Disposal by Burning.	26
9-2009	1943	Disposal of Unusable Ammunition and Explosives. Part III—Disposal by Detonation.	23
9-2026	1943	Care and Use of Hand Tools. Part I—Wrenches.	19
9-2027	1943	Care and Use of Hand Tools. Part II—Pliers and Screw Drivers.	14
9-2028	1943	Care and Use of Hand Tools. Part III—Chisels.	12
9-2029	1943	Care and Use of Hand Tools. Part IV—Hammers.	11
9-2030	1943	Care and Use of Hand Tools. Part V—Bars, Punches, and Drifts.	14
9-2031	1943	Care and Use of Hand Tools. Part VI—Hacksaws.	18
9-2041	1943	Gun, Automatic, 37-mm, M4. Part II—Malfunctions.	

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
9-3000	1943	Gun, Tank, 75-mm, M3—Theory and Principles of Operation.	20
10-158	1941	Diesel Engines—Principles, Operation and Application.	16
10-165	1941	Principles of Oxyacetylene Welding and Cutting.	16
10-166	1941	Gasoline Motors.	17
10-167	1941	Hydraulic Brakes—Application and Principles.	8
10-176	1941	Automobile Body Repairing.	90
10-291	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part I—Functions of the Fuel and Ignition Units.	14
10-299	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XIII—Hydraulic Brakes.	27
10-300	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XV—The Clutch.	21
10-301	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XVI—Drive Shaft and Axle.	28
10-319	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting, Motor Maintenance. Part IX—Cooling System Troubles (Automatic).	32
10-376	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part II—The Cranking System.	14
10-377	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting, Motor Maintenance. Part III—The Fuel System—The Engine Will Not Start.	13
10-395	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part V—The Fuel System at Various Speeds.	16
10-396	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part VI—The Ignition System at Various Speeds.	21

10-568	1943	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part VII—Engine Lacks Power.	17
10-570	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part X—Engine Tune-Up.	62
10-592	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XIa—Wheels.	15
10-593	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XIb—Spring and Shock Absorbers.	21
10-594	1943	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XIc—Section I—The Steering System.	11
10-595	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XII—The Lighting System.	20
10-596	1942	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XVII—Transmission and Transfer Care.	19
10-638	1943	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XIV—Front End Alignment.	31
10-639	1942	The Spark Plug.	17
10-654	1942	Motorcycle Driver Training. Part I—Description and Function.	11
10-929	1942	Hand Measuring and Power Tools—Operation and Care of Portable and Bench Grinders.	18
10-930	1942	Hand Measuring and Power Tools—Portable Electric Drills.	19
10-931	1942	Hand Measuring and Power Tools—Electric Valve Grinding Tools.	29
10-932	1942	Hand Measuring and Power Tools—Care and Use of Files.	24
10-933	1942	The Use and Abuses of Twist Drills.	27
10-980	1943	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XIc—Section II—Chevrolet 4x4 and G.M.C. 6x6 Steering System Adjustments.	16
10-981	1943	Automotive Trouble Shooting. Part XIc—Section III—Dodge 1½-ton 4x4 Steering Gear Adjustments.	10
10-1089	1943	Motorcycle Driver Training. Part II—Basic Driving.	11
10-1104	1943	The M1937 Field Range. Part I—Range Equipment and the Fire Unit.	17

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
10-1105	1943	The M1937 Field Range. Part II—Cleaning and Maintenance.	17
10-1133	1943	The Army Cook. Part I—Meat Cutting Tools and Equipment.	20
10-1134	1943	The Army Cook. Part II—Cutting a Hindquarter of Beef.	14
10-1135	1943	The Army Cook. Part III—Cutting a Forequarter of Beef.	17
10-1136	1943	The Army Cook. Part IV—Cutting Lamb.	14
10-1137	1943	The Army Cook. Part V—Cutting Veal and Pork.	13
10-1138	1943	The Army Cook. Part VI—Cooking and Carving of Meat.	20
10-1170	1943	Quartermaster Mobile Laundries. Part I—Setting Up the Equipment.	22
10-1171	1943	Quartermaster Mobile Laundries. Part II—Operation.	16
10-1202	1943	Baking in the Field. Part I—M1942 Field Baking Unit.	29
10-1203	1943	Baking in the Field. Part II—The M1942 Field Baking Unit without Gasoline.	30
10-1208	1943	Gasoline and Oil Supply.	23
10-1215	1943	Rations in the Combat Zone. Part II—Unit Messing.	16
10-1216	1943	Rations in the Combat Zone. Part III—The "C" Ration.	10
10-1237	1943	Rations in the Combat Zone. Part I—Fighting Food.	10
10-1239	1943	Loading of Motor and Rail Cargoes. Part I—Box Cars.	16

10-1240	1943	Loading of Motor and Rail Cargoes. Part II—Flat Cars.	25
10-1241	1943	Loading of Motor and Rail Cargoes. Part III—Trucks.	13
10-1256	1943	Training War Dogs—Basic Exercises.	21
11-157	1941	Military Courtesy and Customs of the Service.	26
11-168	1941	The Basic Principles of Skiing.	38
11-177	1941	Basic Signal Communication—Field Wire Splices.	21
11-178	1941	Basic Signal Communication—Field Wire Ties.	9
11-184	1941	Conduct of Physical Training.	30
11-205	1942	Safeguarding Military Information—Cryptographic.	21
11-225	1941	Interrogation of Prisoners.	37
11-235	1941	Articles of War.	47
11-257	1941	Care and Maintenance of Tapered Roller Bearings.	31
11-262	1941	Point Control of Traffic.	26
11-274	1941	Pistol Bull's-eyes.	20
11-296	1941	Techniques and Mechanics of Arrest and Search of Persons.'	69
11-297	1942	Basic Signal Communication—Field Wire Line Construction.	20
11-298	1942	The Mitchell Camera.	17
11-321	1942	Combat Counterintelligence.	20
11-324	1941	Safeguarding Military Information.	12
11-325	1942	Safeguarding and Proper Handling of Classified Material.	18
11-382	1941	Know Your Enemy.	44



## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
11-383	1941	Friend or Foe.	55
11-397	1942	Basic Signal Communication—Field Wire Laying Equipment.	20
11-551	1942	The Motor Vehicle Driver—Responsibility, Nomenclature, Fire Regulations, Accident Prevention.	25
11-552	1942	The Motor Vehicle Driver—Hand Signals, Road Rules and Regulations.	13
11-553	1942	The Motor Vehicle Driver—Elementary Driving Instructions and Inspection.	25
11-554	1942	The Motor Vehicle Driver—Difficult Driving.	18
11-555	1942	The Motor Vehicle Driver—Traction Aids and the Winch.	27
11-556	1942	The Motor Vehicle Driver—Map Reading.	9
11-557	1942	The Motor Vehicle Driver—Marching and Night Driving.	21
11-558	1942	The Motor Vehicle Driver—First Echelon Maintenance.	35
11-559	1942	The Motor Vehicle Driver—Loading, Trouble Shooting, Reports, and Vehicle Abuse.	27
11-590	1942	Climbing and Working on Poles.	15
11-621	1942	Care and Release of Pigeons in the Field.	10
11-622	1942	Electricity and Magnetism. Part I—Elements of Electricity.	14
11-629	1942	Radio Set SCR-270—Locating and Reporting Targets.	18
11-671	1943	Message Center Procedures. Part I—Outgoing Messages.	19

11-691	1943	Description and Use of the Converter M-209A	25
11-951	1943	Pole Line Construction. Part I—Erecting Telephone Poles.	18
11-952	1943	Pole Line Construction. Part II—Installation of Cross Arms.	9
11-968	1943	Pole Line Construction. Part III—Installation of Special Cross Arms.	13
11-1064	1943	Message Center Procedure. Part II—Incoming Messages.	10
11-1069	1943	Pole Line Construction. Part IV—Fundamentals of Guying.	10
11-1070	1943	Pole Line Construction. Part V—Installations of Anchors.	9
11-1071	1943	Pole Line Construction. Part VI—Installation of Guys.	10
11-1082	1943	Oscilloscope Target Interpretation.	13
11-1088	1943	Pole Line Construction. Part VII—Stringing Open Wires.	18
11-1159	1943	Field Wire Boom Equipment.	21
11-1187	1943	Electricity and Magnetism. Part III—Voltaic Cell, Dry Cell, and Storage Battery.	18
11-1188	1943	Frequency Meter SCR-211.	18
11-1199	1943	Use of Field Telephone.	16
11-1200	1943	Electricity and Magnetism. Part II—Ohm's Law.	19
11-1219	1943	Electricity and Magnetism. Part IV—Charging Storage Batteries.	16
11-1228	1943	Teletypewriter Sets EE-97A and EE-98A. Part I—Field Installation.	14
11-1229	1943	Teletypewriter Sets EE-97A and EE-98A. Part II—Field Testing.	15
11-1230	1943	Teletypewriter Sets EE-97A and EE-98A. Part III—AC Installation.	10
11-1234	1943	Telephone Switchboard Operating Procedures.	16
12-578	1942	Soldiers in the Making—Classification of Enlisted Men.	13

# SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
12-1157	1943	Visual Classification Test ( <i>Silent version</i> ).	16
12-1158	1943	Visual Classification Test. ( <i>Sound version</i> ).	16
15-992	1943	Administration of Military Justice and Courts Martial.	45
16-2037	1943	For God and Country.	
17-264	1941	Armored Force Drill—The Light Tank Crew.	12
17-314	1942	Half-Track Driving—Advanced.	16
17-576	1942	Tank Driving—Advanced.	22
17-617	1942	Motorcycle Driving—Advanced.	13
17-963	1942	Thompson Submachine Gun. Part I—Functioning.	5
17-964	1942	Thompson Submachine Gun. Part II—Assembly and Disassembly.	11
17-965	1942	Thompson Submachine Gun. Part III—Manual of Arms.	7
17-966	1942	Thompson Submachine Gun. Part IV—Loading and Firing.	4
17-967	1942	Thompson Submachine Gun. Part V—Marksmanship.	9
17-1006	1943	Attack and Defense of Road Blocks.	20
17-1083	1943	Tank Platoon, Bivouac and Outpost Security.	34
17-1085	1943	The Tank Platoon—The Advance Guard.	33

17-1086	1943	Field Expedients, Track-Laying Vehicles.	27
17-1160	1943	Recognition of AFV—Covenanter and Crusader.	10
17-1204	1943	Vehicular Firing, M4, Medium Tank. Part I—Preparing for Action and Going Out of Action.	22
17-1225	1943	Vehicular Firing, M4 Medium Tank. Part II—Sighting and Aiming.	18
17-1262	1943	Vehicular Firing, M5 Light Tank.	16
18-1116	1943	Employment of Secondary Weapons Against Tanks.	27
18-1166	1943	The Antitank Rocket M6—Methods of Use.	45
18-2013	1943	Direct Fire, The Tank Destroyer Section.	39
19-2032	1943	Guarding Against Sabotage.	25
19-2034	1943	A.W.O.L. and Desertion.	12
19-2036	1943	Control of Individuals in the Field.	14
21-1007	1943	Snafu.	14
21-1018	1943	Keep It Clean.	11
21-1019	1943	Crack that Tank!	16
21-1020	1943	How to Get Killed—In One Easy Lesson.	10
21-1021	1943	Wise Guy.	15
21-1024	1943	Kill or Be Killed.	15
21-1025	1943	Curiosity Killed a Cat.	12
21-1026	1943	On Your Toes.	6
21-1027	1943	Latinograms.	
21-1028	1943	Heroes.	

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

I.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
21-1029	1943	On Your Own.	15
21-1236	1943	Organization of the Army.	29
21-1244	1943	Abandon Ship.	29
21-1289	1943	Locating the Enemy.	17
21-2014	1943	Baptism of Fire.	37
21-2015	1943	Secret Weapon.	16
21-2025	1943	Scouting and Patrolling. Part III—Mechanized Patrol.	73
21-2035	1943	Security on the March—Mechanized Units.	25
25-5	1931	Carbena Monoxide—The Unseen Danger. ( <i>Silent</i> ).	17
25-152	1941	Ignition and the Spark Plug.	21
25-333	1941	The Engine Lathe—Rough Turning Between Centers.	15
25-334	1941	The Engine Lathe—Turning Work of Two Diameters.	14
25-335	1941	The Engine Lathe—Cutting a Taper with the Compound Rest and with the Taper Attachment.	10
25-336	1941	The Engine Lathe—Drilling, Boring, and Reaming Work Held in Chuck.	10
25-337	1941	The Engine Lathe—Cutting an External National Fine Thread.	12
25-338	1941	The Milling Machine.	7

25-339	1941	The Milling Machine—Cutting Keyways.	15
25-340	1941	The Milling Machine—Straddle and Surface Milling to Close Tolerances.	27
25-341	1941	The Milling Machine—Straddle Milling.	17
25-342	1941	The Milling Machine—Plain Indexing and Cutting a Spur Gear.	25
25-343	1941	The Vertical Boring Mill—Rough Facing, Turning and Drilling on a Vertical Lathe (Turret).	31
25-344	1941	The Vertical Boring Mill—Rough Facing, Boring and Turning a Shoulder on a Vertical Turret Lathe.	22
25-345	1941	The Vertical Boring Mill—Grooving, Chamfering on a Vertical Turret Lathe Using Two Heads.	31
25-346	1942	Steel Rule.	14
25-347	1942	Micrometer.	15
25-348	1942	Fixed Gages.	17
25-349	1942	Vernier Scale.	19
25-350	1941	Height Gages and Standard Indicator.	12
25-394	1942	Detection of Booby Traps.	21
25-624	1942	Cutting a Keyway on a Finished Shaft.	13
25-625	1942	Machining a Rectangular Cast Iron Block.	15
25-626	1942	Drilling and Tapping a Cast Steel Valve Body.	19
25-627	1942	Drilling to a Layout and Spotfacing a Cast Iron Valve Body.	15
25-628	1942	Machining a Tool Steel V-Block.	20
30-938	1942	Blabbermouth.	19

## SOUND TRAINING FILMS

T.F. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
30-949	1942	Don't Talk.	21
30-950	1942	Next of Kin.	79
30-2033	1943	Sucker Bait.	40
31-1143	1943	Individual Training in Ship-to-Shore Movement.	25
31-1175	1943	Field Artillery 105-mm Howitzer Section in Shore-to-Shore Operations.	20
31-1231	1943	Parachute Jump Training.	26
31-1253	1943	Basic Training of Glider-Borne Troops. Part I—Knots and Lashings.	23
31-1254	1943	Basic Training of Glider-Borne Troops. Part II—Loading Equipment in the CG-4A.	29
31-1255	1943	Basic Training of Glider-Borne Troops. Part III—Flight Training.	22
55-937	1942	Military Stevedoring. Part I—Loading Cargo Ships.	18
55-1005	1943	Military Stevedoring. Part II—Cargo Handling Gear, Basic Operation.	15
55-1093	1943	Military Stevedoring. Part III—Winches and Booms.	18
55-1117	1943	Military Stevedoring. Part IV—Drafts and Slings.	16
55-1118	1943	Military Stevedoring. Part V—Straps and (Transportation) Bridles.	14
55-1119	1943	Military Stevedoring. Part VI—Vehicle Loading and Stowing.	16
104-1080	1943	Matériel Handling Methods.	7
629-1027 (A, B, and C.)	1943	Hand-to-Hand Combat.	48

# Notes

## Notes

# Notes

## Notes

## 14. ORIENTATION FILMS

### a. War Department Information Films ("Why We Fight" Series).

(1) **PURPOSE** A series of films designed to acquaint personnel of the Army with the background of the present war, the history of the war to date, the current progress of the war, and information concerning our allies and enemies.

(2) **DISTRIBUTION.** Morale and informational films are distributed by the Chief Signal Officer in such a way as to insure their exhibition to all troops at the shortest possible time after their release. The "Why We Fight," "Know Your Enemy," and "Know Your Ally" series are circulated for exhibition at post theaters during day-time hours. They are not exhibited as part of the entertainment film programs shown in the evening at post theaters. Prints, both 16-mm and 35-mm, are made available for later showings through the service command film library system. If prints are not available at post film libraries, they may be obtained from the central film library of the service command.

## (3) LIST OF FILMS.

Issue No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1	1942	Prelude to War. <i>Probes back to the forces and reasons that lead to the present conflict; shows the rise of Hitler, Mussolini, and the Japanese Empire; includes the Japanese conquest of Manchuria and the Italian conquest of Ethiopia.</i>	50
2	1943	The Nazis Strike. <i>Shows how Germany planned and prepared for this war and how she struck her first blows in Austria, Czechoslovakia, and Poland.</i>	50
3	1943	Divide and Conquer. <i>Shows how Hitler, in spite of pledges and treaties, enslaved the smaller democracies to his west—Denmark, Norway, Holland, Belgium. How his armies invaded France and drove the British from the continent at Dunkirk.</i>	50
4	1943	The Battle of Britain. <i>Presents the story of the year during which Britain stood alone against the Axis—how the Nazi air force, then the most powerful in the world, smashed at her cities and how she fought back and finally stopped Hitler.</i>	50
5	1943	The Battle of Russia. <i>Shows the background of the Russians—how they live, work, and play, how they feel about their country, and how they swarmed to its defense when Hitler struck. It shows the major actions up to and including the Russian victory at Stalingrad.</i>	90

## **b. Army and Navy Screen Magazine (Films).**

(1) **PURPOSE.** A flexible newsreel type series of films designed to meet specific morale needs. This series is broad in scope for the purpose of enlarging the soldier's perspective of the war by showing the part all branches of the armed forces, the home front, and the Allies play in it.

(2) In 35-mm, the Army-Navy Screen Magazine is booked in every War Department theater. These prints are handled by commercial exchanges and booked with the regular entertainment programs. They play the War Department theaters in the evening as a short subject supplementing the entertainment feature. In 16-mm, the Army-Navy Screen Magazine is a part of the G. I. Movies. G. I. Movies are booked upon request and are handled on 16-mm circuits through commercial distributors in each territory. The original circuit set-ups are made in the New York office of the Film Circuit Section, Army Pictorial Service, Office of the Chief Signal Officer. All requests for rebookings or additions to G. I. Movies circuits should be referred to the Film Circuit Section, 1250 Sixth Avenue, New York 20, New York.

## (3) LIST OF ISSUES.

Issue No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1	1943	Screen Magazine No. 1: <i>Japanese Ambassadors in Washington and surprise attack on Pearl Harbor; Women testing implements of war at Aberdeen Proving Grounds; Private from Guadalcanal tells his story; Construction of airfields on Adreanof Group and attack on Jap-held Kiska; Antiaircraft target practice on miniature remote control plane.</i>	20
2	1943	Screen Magazine No. 2: <i>Leopold Stokowski plays for soldiers; Submarine warfare; Difference between Japanese and American soldiers; Experiment of temperature on soldiers' efficiency; Eye-witness story of Hornet's battle.</i>	20
3	1943	Screen Magazine No. 3: <i>How to abandon ship and swim in burning oil; New York City in wartime; V-Mail; A day with the Russian soldiers; General Vandergriest's story of cooperation between services at Guadalcanal.</i>	20
4	1943	Screen Magazine No. 4: <i>Allotments for dependents; The fall of Hong Kong; Training dogs to help the blind in the war effort; Around the clock with the RAF; Snafu tries all branches of the services.</i>	20
5	1943	Screen Magazine No. 5: <i>Amphibious training; Award of Army-Navy "E"; Army nurse's description of Bataan and Corregidor; First anniversary of the WAACs; Snafu on K.P.</i>	20
6	1943	Screen Magazine No. 6: <i>M10 tank destroyer in operation; Story by heroes of Doolittle raid; Yanks and Aussies fight side by side at Buna and Moresby; War plant workers spend day as G. I.'s and G. I.'s visit war plants; Merchant seamen's canteen in New York.</i>	20

7	1943	Screen Magazine No. 7: <i>Chinese pilots win wings in U. S. Army; Salvaging shoes; Interview with Colin Kelly's gunner; Russian worker describes total war; Snafu learns to keep his tip buttoned.</i>	20
8	1943	Screen Magazine No. 8. <i>Rebirth of Lafayette Escadrille; Stars tour overseas; Fighting on Attu.</i>	20
9	1943	Screen Magazine No. 9. <i>The DUKWS in action; Battle of Bismarck Sea; Mobile, Alabama, converts to war; Entertainment for Russian soldiers at front; Snafu and Private Goldbrick.</i>	20
10	1943	Screen Magazine No. 10. <i>Biggest dreadnought's shake-down cruise; Civilian service for translating letters to soldiers from non-English speaking partets; Interview with Barney Ross; Training War Dogs; British King visits Malta.</i>	20
11	1943	Screen Magazine No. 11. <i>Screen of Army-Navy cooperation at Munda; Young war workers in agriculture; Smoke screens for war plants; Army Emergency Relief; Snafu tries the tanks, Navy, and air forces.</i>	20
12	1943	Screen Magazine No. 12. <i>A salute to the railroads; Campaign in Sicily; How Hit Kits are chosen.</i>	20
13	1943	Screen Magazine No. 13. <i>Inside information on Jap weapons; Joe E. Brown puts on baseball game; All Filipino regiments; Snafu gets overoptimistic.</i>	20
14	1943	Screen Magazine No. 14. <i>Newspaperman from Japan describes Japanese soldier; Male nurses on the home front; Quebec Conference.</i>	20
15	1943	Screen Magazine No. 15. <i>G. I. railroad men build and repair railway systems; Captured Japanese films of amphibious operations, firing Chinese villages, weapons; The fighting Dutch; Snafu sees the home folks working for victory.</i>	20

## (3) LIST OF ISSUES—(Continued)

Issue No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
16	1943	Screen Magazine No. 16. <i>The Women's Airforce Service Pilots training at Avenger Field, Texas; G. I.'s on a three-day pass in India; Saga of the infantrymen in Italy.</i>	20
17	1943	Screen Magazine No. 17. <i>The reconditioning of the Richelieu and French warriors training in America; The battle of rubber is being won on the home front with synthetics; The crew of the USS North Carolina send Christmas presents to the kids back home; Snafu spreads a rumor and it backfires.</i>	20
18	1943	Screen Magazine No. 18. <i>The story of life in Iceland; The amazing tale of how American ingenuity and "know how" substituted one material for another when essential materials were cut off by the Japanese and how new methods were developed to make war weapons quicker and better.</i>	20

## c. Supplementary War Information Films.

1943	Know Your Ally—Britain. <i>Explains to the American fighting man his British ally. Its purpose is to clarify and to present a true picture of the nature of the British and their part in the war.</i>	42½
1943	Substitution and Conversion. <i>A picture of the growth of American arsenal of democracy. It shows in specific terms how industry changed over to war, substituting noncritical materials where shortages existed, and converting the machines and techniques of peacetime manufacture to production of the tools of battle.</i>	48.8

## 15. INDUSTRIAL INCENTIVE FILMS

### a. War Department Industrial Services Films.

(1) PURPOSE. The following official War Department films have been made available for showings to industrial war workers in both 16-mm and 35-mm sound-track prints.

(a) The majority of these films demonstrate the relationship of the war worker to the fighting men in all corners of the globe.

(b) The films are grouped under two categories in order to assist war plants in assembling suitable programs for showings to their employees. In the first classification are films of general interest. These films can be shown in any war plant regardless of the type of product they manufacture. The second group includes "films made for specialized industries." These films are particularly appropriate for the war workers in industries for which their film content was designed. Several films, while directed particularly to one industry, can be adapted to every type of industry due to the general nature of the material contained within the film.

### (2) DISTRIBUTION.

(a) Distribution policy for war plants and labor unions is as follows: The Industrial Services Division of the War Department Bureau of Public Relations has established a national distribution system of film exchanges in key cities throughout the country. War plants and labor groups desirous of showing these films should address their requests to the Industrial Services Division, War Department Bureau of Public Relations, Room 2E867 Pentagon Building, Washington 25, D. C.

(b) Army posts and military installations can secure Army industrial films through their central film libraries of the service commands.

## (3) LIST OF FILMS.

(a) *Films of general interest.*

## 1. Film communiques.

No.	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1	<p><b>Film Communique No. 1.</b>  <i>First of a monthly series of pictorial combat reports to industrial war workers. This one consists of three parts: Little Detroit, a truck-assembly plant in a theater of operations (Africa); Landing supplies and evacuating the wounded by Air Transport Command in New Guinea; The Price of Rendova, establishment of beachhead, landing of invasion troops and equipment, a Jap bombing attack which kills a number of American troops and destroys a part of the material landed.</i></p>	18
2	<p><b>Film Communique No. 2.</b>  <i>In two parts, the first, "A Day with the A-36's," the new attack bomber adapted from the P-51 Mustang. We sit in the pilot's seat while the ships dive through the clouds and bomb and strafe German pill boxes, bird's-eye witnesses of modern air combat. In addition, the pictures show glimpses of the ground life of the men who service and fly one of the newest of Uncle Sam's war birds. Part two is a captured German industrial film that gives a thought-provoking picture of Germany's war production, still able to deliver terrific blows. A thousand feet of eye-opening shots of the enemy's assembly lines, with the original German sound track, just as our Military Intelligence turned it over for release to American workers.</i></p>	20
3	<p><b>Film Communique No. 3:</b>  <i>The five parts of this film show: The great job done by LST boats (Landing Ship Tank) in getting men and equipment ashore under fire in Sicily and Italy. A human-interest</i></p>	20

picture of religious observance on Guadalcanal. The assembling of American railroad equipment in Italy to replace destroyed Italian equipment. The finest combat pictures to date of American P-47's blasting Nazi fighters from the sky over Europe. The paratroop attack on Lae in New Guinea which was personally supervised by General MacArthur.

## 2. Training films.

Issue No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
-----------	---------------	---------	------------------------

21-2014 1943 Baptism of Fire.

36

21-1024 1943 Kill or Be Killed.

10

## 3. War films.

No.	Subject	Running time (minutes)
-----	---------	------------------------

1 War Film No. 1—The Arm Behind the Army.

A dramatization of labor and industry's role in modern warfare, their stake in this conflict, and an expression of the Army's confidence in them.

13

2 War Film No. 7—The Battle of Midway.

A one-reel industrial version of the Navy film "The Battle of Midway," especially adapted with special commentary to illustrate the part industry and labor played in this victory.

11

## 4. Orientation films.

Issue No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1	1942	Prelude to War.	50
2	1943	The Nazis Strike.	50
3	1943	Divide and Conquer.	50
4	1943	Battle of Britain.	50

## 5. Miscellaneous films.

No.	Subject	Running time (minutes)
-----	---------	------------------------

6

## 1 Channel Fortifications.

*The Germans' own film of the fortifications they are erecting along the English Channel to repel an invasion of Europe from the north. The American-made commentary brings out interesting points; the film as a whole gives an absorbing picture of the lengths to which German preparations have gone and clearly indicates the growing fear of invasion that lies behind them.*

19

## 2 Bombers Over North Africa:

*Bombing mission in North Africa. Film shows preparation of the planes, briefing of the crews by intelligence officers before the raid, the bombing raid itself, intelligence interrogation of the crews on their return. Brief speeches by Generals Eisenhower and Doolittle.*

3 Landing in Sicily: 6

An exciting short film; the official film record of the opening attack on the not-so-soft "underbelly" of Europe. Photographed under fire for the most part, it shows the amphibious attack, the initial landings, and the effects of Axis counterattacks on men and matériel.

4 War Department Report. 45

An official and dramatic report by the General Staff to the men and women of America's war industry on the military situation today. Hitherto confidential material on the strength and weaknesses of the enemy and on the job ahead of us is presented, illustrated by the finest combat scenes filmed by Army and Navy camera crews, by captured film, and by interesting animations which make the most intricate problems of strategy crystal clear. Dramatic sequences show such thrilling events as the landings in Sicily, the Battle of Salerno Beach, the abduction of Mussolini by the Germans (scenes from their own film), the great amphibious operations in the Solomons. The eye-opening facts on possible avenues of attack on Germany and Japan are revealed by Army Intelligence. A picture every war worker should see.

5 Road to Berlin. (Depots and Supply Services). 20

A Nazi submarine "wolf pack" racing to intercept a convoy carrying urgently needed supplies, and the race against time by those who handle these supplies and load the convoy, furnish the dramatic elements in this film. The picture brings out the importance of the many jobs, both big and small, performed by men and women who are vital links in the life line to the front and whose war work has received little publicity or praise.

(b) Films made for specialized industry—War Films.

No.	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1	War Film No. 2—Combat Report. (Aviation.) A photographic communique reenacting an actual engagement of an Army bomber sinking a submarine. Flashbacks dramatize production of vital aircraft equipment.	12

## FILMS MADE FOR SPECIALIZED INDUSTRY—(Continued)

No.	Subject	Running time (minutes)
2	War Film No. 3—Firepower. (Plants producing weapons, ammunition.) Dramatizing the vital need for all types of guns and ammunition, showing how nations which did not have sufficient fire power fell before the Nazis. Sequences tell how men and women of those nations are now working along with our workers. The film ends with a great demonstration of American weapons.	12
3	War Film No. 4—Attack Signal. (Electronics—but also suitable for some general use.) An American task force attacks a South Pacific island. During landing operations a radio set, and its production, play a crucial part in the outcome of the assault. The film emphasizes the necessity for quality in production and shows how carelessness in a plant nearly caused the annihilation of a landing force.	13
4	War Film No. 5—Shock Troop. (Lumber.) Picturing the vital role of the woodsmen and millmen throughout our history and their particularly important contribution in the present war, featuring the use of lumber in the equipment and the supplying of our fighting men.	11
5	War Film No. 6—War on Wheels. (Automotive—but also suitable for some general use.) The exciting film story of an American truck convoy ambushed by German tanks. Its rescue in a pitched battle by a group of American medium tanks graphically pictures the type of action which won for us in Tunisia. The commentary brings home to the worker the importance of his role in our mounting war production.	22
6	War Film No. 8—All American. (Aviation—but definitely suitable for general use.) A vivid picture story of the Army Air Forces in operation all over the world, taken by combat cameramen. Action shots show the All-American team of pursuit ships, bombers,	28

and transports, on actual missions—meeting swarms of enemy fighters, smashing ships and shore installations with heavy bombing, transporting wounded men and vital materials, landing a division of paratroopers from the air. An absorbing presentation of the battle performance of American planes.

18

7 War Film No. 9—Life Line. (Medical supply—but suitable for general use.) The camera record of the opening attack against Rendova and Munda, the Japs' counter-attack, and the magnificent job done in evacuating American wounded and saving their lives. In these front-line scenes is vividly shown how medical supplies from America mean the difference between life and death for our fighters.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-4	Machine Tools—The Lathe. <i>Gives nomenclature, practical uses and operation of the lathe.</i>	
1-5	Machine Tools—The Milling Machine. <i>Gives nomenclature, practical uses, and operation of the milling machine.</i>	
1-6	Machine Tools—Planers. <i>Gives nomenclature, practical uses, and operation of the planer.</i>	
1-7	Machine Tools—The Shaper. <i>Gives nomenclature, practical uses, and operation of the shaper.</i>	
1-8	Aerodynamics. <i>Describes the motion of air and the force it exerts upon moving solids; explains the way in which turbulence and skin friction oppose useful dynamic reaction.</i>	

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-9	<p>Classification of Engine Types.  <i>Depicts the methods of classifying aircraft engines as to type; in-line, V-type, double V-type, X-type opposed, radial, and according to cubic inch displacement.</i></p>	
1-11	<p>Forced Landings.  <i>Describes the general procedure to be followed in case of a forced landing; establish a safe glide, secure field, maneuver into best possible position for landing.</i></p>	
1-12	<p>Using an Aircraft Machine Gun.  <i>Explains nomenclature and operation of the .30 and .50 caliber guns, their synchronization with the propeller. Illustrates their installation on P-35, -P-38, P-39, P-43, and methods of firing from various positions.</i></p>	
1-13	<p>Use of Aerial Chemical Spray Tanks.  <i>Portrays the airplane chemical spray tank for dissemination during flight; preparation for filling the E6R9 tank; releasing smoke and gas in flight; precautions when filling and cleaning tank.</i></p>	
1-14	<p>Browning Aircraft Machine Gun—.30 Caliber M2.  <i>Explains the functioning of parts of the .30 caliber M2 during coil and counterrecoil.</i></p>	
1-15	<p>Principles of Internal Combustion Engines.  <i>Photographs and diagrams show the operation of a four-cycle aircraft engine. Common analogies used to illustrate basic principles.</i></p>	
1-16	<p>Structural Units of the Airplane.  <i>Illustrates the basic structural units of the airplane: fuselage, engine, mount, wings, stabilizer,</i></p>	

- 1-17 *cowling, and fairing. Shows internal construction of various units, and different types of construction.*  
Aircraft Storage Batteries.  
*Describes types of batteries used on airplanes, and their operating principles. Explains function of container, plates, separators, electrolyte, vents, and terminals. Describes methods of charging and testing.*
- 1-18 *Synchronization of Aircraft—Principles of Synchronization.*  
*Methods of synchronizing aircraft machine guns. Illustrates relationship and operation of four basic units: synchronizer, trigger motor, tube and wire assembly, and control unit.*
- 1-20 *Enlarging Aerial Negatives.*  
*Shows how enlarging, reducing, and restitution of aerial negatives are accomplished with AF printer, type B-9.*
- 1-21 *Assembling Aerial Photographic Mosaics.*  
*Describes equipment used in making aerial reconnaissance map. Illustrates processes involved: processing of film, numbering and checking negatives with index map, assembling prints, laying reconnaissance strip.*
- 1-22 *Principles of Liquids and Gases.*  
*A discussion of basic physical principles as applied to liquids and gases, together with illustration of their application to the hydraulic system of the airplane.*
- 1-23 *Introduction to Airplane Instruments.*  
*Principles of instrument operation, with discussion of electrical and mechanical types.*
- 1-24 *Hamilton Standard 2-Position Propeller.*  
*Description of the Hamilton Standard two-position propeller: its purpose, use, limitations, structure, together with suggestions for inspection and maintenance.*
- 1-26 *Tachometers and Synchronism Indicators.*  
*Operating principles of aircraft tachometers, with inspection and maintenance procedures. Application of systems of synchronization with use of tachometers on multiple-engine installations.*

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-27	Cylinder and Piston Assemblies. <i>Technical details of cylinder and piston. Illustrates inspection of cylinder and piston defects, and use of thickness gauge and micrometer.</i>	
1-28	Curtiss Electric Propeller. <i>Describes the Curtiss Electric propeller, aluminum and steel blade types. Gives particular attention to hub assembly and the electrical unit which changes angle of pitch.</i>	
1-29	Airplane Flight Control Surfaces and Wing Flaps. <i>Shows primary and secondary control surfaces; function of control surfaces; construction, maintenance, and inspection also covered.</i>	
1-30	Loading the Type T-3A Aerial Camera. <i>Step-by-step procedure in loading the type T-3A aerial camera.</i>	
1-32	The Sun. <i>An elementary study, produced in color, of the origin of the solar system, salient features of the sun's characteristics as well as its effect upon the earth.</i>	
1-33	Don'ts for Day Flying. <i>What not to do during daylight flying with respect to weather, operation instructions, engine, and other typical "don'ts."</i>	
1-34	Aircraft Engine Carburetion. <i>A thorough description of the carburetor, its construction and operation; outlines provisions made for unusual conditions to which aircraft carburetors are subject.</i>	
1-35	Connection Rods, Crankshafts, Bearings and Crankcases.	

- 1-36 *Describes purpose, essential parts, and means of disassembling and assembling connecting rods, crankshafts, bearings, and crankcases.*
- 1-39 *Aircraft Gun Camera—Type H-3.  
Description of the H-3 aerial gun camera: nomenclature, identification of parts, structure, use, operation, maintenance and inspection.*
- 1-40 *Aerial Bombs—Fusing and Handling of Loaded Bombs.  
Shows detailed cross-section of both nose and tail fuzes. Gives nomenclature of various types of aerial bombs: explosives, fragmentation, demolition, and chemical.*
- 1-42 *Synchronization of Aircraft—Care and Maintenance of Synchronizing Units.  
Describes the various steps in disassembly and assembly, care and maintenance of synchronizing units.*
- 1-43 *Flared Tubed Connections.  
Assembly of tubing in the BC-1 airplane; fabrication of the tube flares over tightened assemblies; distorted flares and assemblies.*
- 1-44 *Synchronization of Aircraft—Disassembly and Assembly of the Trigger Motor.  
Describes the disassembly and assembly, care, and maintenance of the trigger motor unit.*
- 1-45 *Training and Duties of a Bombardier and Navigator.  
An orientation film strip for prospective and beginning bombardier students. Refers to necessity for knowledge of mathematics. Depicts a sample bombing mission and the work of the bombardier. Shows training in navigation, a typical navigation mission, and working conditions of the navigator.*
- 1-46 *Aerial Bombs—Fusing and Handling of Practice Bombs.  
Shows assembly of M38-A-2 practice bomb; inspection, preparation, and operation of sand loading the bomb. Also: M1-A1 spotting charge. M37 parachute fragmentation bomb; M104 practice fuses; fusing M37 with the M104.*
- 1-47 *Parachutes—Construction and Care of the Parachute.  
Illustrates the various types of parachute assemblies, the three major units, and their construction. Also shows proper and improper methods of handling the parachute.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-47	Properties of Photographic Lenses. <i>Function of the lens; pinhole lenses; focal length of lenses; size of image; necessity for focusing the lens; and inversion of the image.</i>	
1-48	The Care and Cleaning of Photographic Lenses. <i>Emphasizes care of the lens to insure proper functioning, and precautions to be observed in their use. Shows methods of cleaning.</i>	
1-49	Parachutes—Folding and Packing. <i>Adjusting harness to the wearer. Inspection of parachutes to determine which are repairable and which should be condemned. Drop testing; cleaning and drying; system of storage and shipping.</i>	
1-50	Valve and Ignition Timing. <i>Depicts the valve operation of the four-cycle engine. Early and recent timing specifications. Illustrates valve-timing procedure on typical radial and liquid-cooled engines, and methods of checking ignition timing on standard types of engines.</i>	
1-51	Thermometer. <i>Describes the use, operation, and maintenance of various types of aircraft thermometers.</i>	
1-52	Pressure Gauges. <i>Application of pressure gauges on aircraft. Illustrates Bourdon mechanism, diaphragm mechanism, and aneroid mechanism.</i>	
1-53	Generator and Regulator Systems—Principles. <i>Gives details of the various inspections required on generator and regulator systems: daily, 25-, 50-, 100-hour, and special inspections.</i>	

- 1-54 **Synchronization of Aircraft—Impulse Tube and Wire Assembly.**  
*Discusses the inspection, care, and maintenance of the impulse tube and wire assembly and the control assembly of the synchronizing system.*
- 1-55 **Nose Assemblies.**  
*Shows typical nose assemblies: propeller reduction gears, installation of thrust bearings, propeller oil control valves, and others. Complete assemblies for radial engines. Also shows methods of checking fire orders.*
- 1-56 **Parachutes—Inspection.**  
*Illustrates the system of inspecting the service seat type parachute, both routine and complete inspections.*
- 1-57 **Loading the Type A-1B Camera Magazine.**  
*Step-by-step procedure for loading the A-1B camera magazine.*
- 1-58 **Fuel Level Gages.**  
*Illustrates mechanical and electrical gages, their operating principles, methods of inspection and maintenance.*
- 1-59 **Mathematics for Navigators.**  
*Covers the topics included in refresher course of mathematics for bombardiers and navigators. Discusses logarithms, trigonometric functions, solution of triangles, slide rule, definition of terms.*
- 1-60 **Aircraft Engine Pumps:**  
*Describes coolant, fuel, and oil pumps; various types of vacuum pumps. Explains the relief valve.*
- 1-61 **Formation Flying.**  
*A film strip on the three-plane element in formation flying designed for the elementary flying student: responsibility of the wingmen; position of the leader and his responsibilities; principles of formation flying; simple rules; formation flying signals.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-62	Hamilton Constant Speed Propeller. <i>Pictures the component parts of the Hamilton constant speed propeller; principles of operation; inspection and maintenance procedures.</i>	
1-63	Effective Study Methods. <i>Discusses the most effective methods of studying; study conditions and techniques; assignments and note taking.</i>	
1-64	Intake and Exhaust Systems; <i>Diagrams the essential elements of a simple intake and exhaust system; intake and exhaust systems for radial and V-type aircraft engines. Gives simplified explanation of the supercharger. Outlines maintenance and inspection procedures for intake and exhaust systems.</i>	
1-65	Aerial Bombs—Equipment for Loading. <i>Illustrates equipment for the loading of aerial bombs of all sizes, from 50 to 2,000 pounds: M-5 trailer, M-1 truck, D-6 and B-7 bombshakles, the C-3 bomb hoist, and the various types of bomb racks and bomb releases.</i>	
1-66	Aircraft Engine Troubles—General. <i>Describes common engine troubles in the compression and ignition systems; causes of improper compression; ignition troubles caused by defective spark plugs.</i>	
1-67	Aerial Navigation—Radius of Action Returning to Same Base. <i>Treats determining factors, terminology, and ideal solution.</i>	
1-68	Aerial Navigation—Radius of Action Returning to Alternate Base. <i>Shows ideal solution through development of factor diagram; effect of data change.</i>	

- 1-69 **Cross Country by Maps.**  
*Uses a cross-country navigation problem to show general principles applicable to other map problems. Explains conventional symbols and logs.*
- 1-70 **Aerial Traffic Patterns.**  
*Discusses reasons for establishing aerial traffic patterns; check points, field traffic and squadron patterns, and night flying.*
- 1-71 **System of Procurement and Exchange of Aircraft Parts.**  
*Illustrates system of securing replacement parts. Schematic diagram shows the flow of parts from depot to repair hangar.*
- 1-72 **Aircraft Engine Operation.**  
*Gives procedures for starting up, warming up, ground testing, and stopping aircraft engines. Illustrates operation under various flight conditions.*
- 1-73 **Aircraft Inspection Procedures.**  
*Designed to show the aviation cadet the procedure by which his airplane is maintained.*
- 1-74 **Aircraft Engine Lubricants.**  
*A film strip produced in color to show the physical properties of lubricants, and their application to aircraft.*
- 1-75 **Hamilton Standard Hydromatic Propeller.**  
*Indicates the special features, purpose, use, and limitations of the Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller; the various subassembly units; suggestions on inspection and maintenance.*
- 1-76 **Aircraft Maintenance Inspection—Inspection of Camera.**  
*Portrays the photographer adjusting and inspecting the camera prior to take-off, and entering data on Form 41.*
- 1-77 **Aircraft Engine Fuels.**  
*Deals with the fuel specifications and special requirements of the aircraft engine. Volatility, octane rating, and purity are discussed, as well as methods of storing and handling fuels.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-80	Antennas. <i>Discusses sound and light wave phenomena; production of radio waves; the electromagnetic spectrum; loading and feeding of antenna; ground system. Also covers propagation of radio waves; radiation patterns; use of loop antenna; radio range stations, and aircraft antennas.</i>	
1-81	Aircraft Maintenance Inspection—Inspection of Armament. <i>Outlines the correct routine in preflight inspection of aerial guns.</i>	
1-82	Aircraft Engine Troubles—Starting. <i>Aircraft engine starting difficulties are discussed under the following headings: cold weather, carburetion, compression, ignition, and starter.</i>	
1-83	Parachutes—Instruction for Using Parachutes. <i>Shows how to handle and inspect the parachute immediately before use; how to make the jump; how to land on ground; how to land on water.</i>	
1-84	Aerial Navigation—Interception. <i>Sets forth the responsibility of the navigator in the interception of enemy sea or aircraft. Explains the purpose and methods of interception, using the principles of lead.</i>	
1-85	The A-2 Bomb Release. <i>Shows the components of the A-2 bomb release, internal and external structure. Includes installation, wiring system, and functioning of shackles. Gives special attention to the two skip station features of the release.</i>	
1-86	Alternating Current. <i>An elementary introduction to principles of alternating current. Demonstrates and explains</i>	

- 1-87 *Lenz' Law, simple wave alternator; some discussion of frequency, effective value, voltage-current-time relationship, and power.*
- The M-103 Nose Fuse.  
1-88 *Uses photographs, drawings and diagrams to explain use, nomenclature, and functioning of the M-103 nose fuse. Diagrams show the relationship of various parts. Depicts setting for delay and instantaneous firing. Also treats safety features and precautions.*
- Aerial Navigation—Solutions of Radius of Action Problems.  
Explains computations and construction for distance-fuel graph, and use in preflight computations with wind zones. Interpretation of graph with reference to actual flight and critical points.
- 1-89 Aerial Navigation—Patrol and Search.  
*Defines search mission, and sets forth responsibility of navigator. Defines terms, and describes factors affecting methods of search, and common patrol patterns.*
- 1-90 Glider Training—Classes of Gliders.  
*Describes types of gliders, arrangement of wings, and instruments used.*
- 1-91 Glider Training—Aerodynamics.  
*Discusses the aerodynamics of gliders as related to construction and operation.*
- 1-92 Glider Training—Care of Equipment.  
*Shows method of handling glider, mounting glider on dolly, moving glider, disassembling glider, loading sections on trailer, unloading and inspection procedure, making repairs, and making out report forms. Reassembly of the TF-2.*
- 1-93 Glider Training—Tow Ropes and Cables.  
*A description of ropes and cables used in operation of gliders; methods of splicing; also treats subject of glider releases.*
- 1-94 Glider Training—Launching Equipment.  
*Shows four types of launching equipment with methods of using each type, from pre-take-off to release. Stresses safety precautions. Describes take-off technique.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-95	<p>Glider Training—Approaches and Landings. <i>Pictures the proper approach and landing procedure for landing on large and small fields in various types of weather conditions. Indicates methods of control by use of spoilers and drag flaps.</i></p>	
1-96	<p>The M-106 Tail Fuse. <i>Describes the use, installation and sequence of operation in handling this arming pin, delay action fuse. Function of each part is described.</i></p>	
1-97	<p>Primary Pilot Training. <i>Designed to acquaint the primary flying student with PT airplane controls; proper care of equipment; use of hand signals.</i></p>	
1-98	<p>Effect of Controls. <i>A film strip for use with elementary aviation pilots and instructors describing function of basic controls and what happens when each is used. Explains coordination of controls, and stresses the elimination of "manhandling" controls.</i></p>	
1-99	<p>Aerial Bombs—Method of Loading Bombs. <i>Explains the procurement, arming, loading, inspection and safety precautions associated with handling of aerial bombs. Procedure of Ordnance and Army Air Forces personnel is illustrated with B-18 and B-17E airplanes.</i></p>	
1-100	<p>Starting Systems—Maintenance. <i>General information for daily, preflight, and periodic inspection and maintenance of direct cranking, inertia, cartridge type aircraft starting systems, and the portable field energizer is covered. Also treats method of seating new brushes, and care of commutator.</i></p>	

- 1-101 **Aircraft Engine Maintenance.**  
*General instructions for inspection and maintenance of radial and liquid-cooled aircraft engines. Treats ground operation of engines, instrument and controls checks, ignition checks, and the keeping of maintenance records forms.*
- 1-102 **Printing Aerial Film.**  
*Shows proper method of printing aerial film, with particular emphasis on the care required in printing mosaic assemblies.*
- 1-103 **Aerial Navigation—Star Identification.**  
*Gives the names of the principal navigational stars, and describes means of recognizing them by certain reference constellations and geometric patterns.*
- 1-104 **General Principles of the Propeller.**  
*Describes function and operation of the aircraft propeller. Explains thrust, pitch, angle, slip feathering, and windmilling. Traces development of modern propeller.*
- 1-107 **The P-40 Hydraulic System—Operation.**  
*Presents the operation of the component parts of the P-40 hydraulic system: power section, wing flap section, landing gear section, emergency extension system, position indicating system, gun charging system, and hydraulic brake system.*
- 1-108 **The P-40 Hydraulic System—Inspection and Maintenance.**  
*Presents the periodic inspection and maintenance of the P-40E-1, complete checking, methods of bleeding the system, replenishing of hydraulic fluid. Points out parts subject to wear, and shows methods of adjustment.*
- 1-109 **Starting Systems.**  
*The theory and operation of starting systems on aircraft engines; inertia starters, direct cranking starters, handturning gear type starters, air injection starters, and the cartridge starter.*
- 1-110 **The Army Air Corps Song.**  
*A film strip presenting the words of the official AAF song, "The Army Air Corps."*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-111	Typical Instrument Installations in Cockpits. <i>Shows typical installations of instruments, panels, hardware, and their inspection and maintenance. Presents general problems to be encountered in installation.</i>	
1-112	Aircraft Engine Troubles—Operating. <i>Discusses the most common engine troubles as to cause, results, trouble-shooting, preventive action, and repair. Covers ignition, fuel, oil, generator, and cooling systems.</i>	
1-113	Hydraulic System Units—A Simple System. <i>Contains a detailed description of the complete hydraulic system of an airplane, with explanation of the operation of the various units of the system.</i>	
1-139	Ignition Systems—Maintenance. <i>Deals with maintenance of aircraft ignition systems, including periodic inspection of magnetos, spark plugs, boosters, switches and wiring.</i>	
1-140	Generator and Regulator Systems—Maintenance. <i>Demonstrates preflight inspection of the generator, elementary repairs of generator and regulator. Care of batteries is briefly described.</i>	
1-141	Ignition Systems—Principles. <i>Summarizes magnetic and electromagnetic induction. Demonstrates heat generation by the arc, gap distance, electrode shape, gas pressure and voltage as variables. The functions of ignition condensers and distributors are explained.</i>	
1-142	Aircraft Maintenance and Inspection—The Mechanic's Duties. <i>Shows the mechanic's duties in 50-hour and subsequent inspections. Illustrates prescribed</i>	

- 1-143 *operations being performed on P-38 and B-25: propellers and accessories, power plant, manifold and supercharger, cooling systems. Explains use of Form 41.*
- 1-144 *Glider Training—Airwork. Describes technique of glider airwork: level flights, turns, stalls, spins and spiral dives.*
- 1-146 *Glider Training—Soaring Technique. The use of hills for utilizing wind current deflection is illustrated, as well as proper place on ridges for safe gliding and soaring. Gives general description of thermals. Discusses danger of cumulo nimbus clouds.*
- 1-147 *Flight Control Mechanisms. Manner and mechanisms by which flight controls actuate control surfaces are shown, together with resulting regulation of airplane movement. Classifies and locates the primary and secondary controls. Demonstrates use of tensionmeter and control stop setting.*
- 1-148 *Aircraft Compasses. Describes the principles governing functioning of aircraft compasses, their construction and procedures for checking and compensating on the ground and in the air.*
- 1-149 *The Automatic Pilot. Contains a complete description of the A-2, automatic pilot, its operation and maintenance, together with inspections and repairs.*
- 1-150 *Flight Reports—Air Corps Forms 1 and 1A. Teaches the proper procedure for proper handling of airplane flight report Forms Nos. 1 and 1A. Portrays purposes, functions and use of these forms.*
- 1-151 *Operation of the Type A-5 Roll Film Dryer. Detailed procedure for loading and operating the A-5 roll film dryer.*
- 1-152 *The Airplane Mechanic. Gives a general survey of the work of the airplane mechanic. Ground crews for all types of airplanes are pictured. A complete inspection routine is demonstrated, with examples of second, third and fourth echelon work.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-153	Loading the Type A-5 Camera Magazine. <i>Step-by-step procedure for loading the A-5 camera magazine; checking magazine, loading film, filling out data card, and use of the field loading bag.</i>	
1-154	Aircraft Gyro Instruments. <i>Presents the principles of operation, construction, inspection, and maintenance of aircraft gyro instruments: bank and turn indicator, and flight indicator.</i>	
1-155	Preliminary Instrument Instructions. <i>Outlines the principles of the 1-2-3 system of instrument flying assumed on the basis of a fixed power output. Gives definitions, functions, and operation of the bank and turn indicator, air speed indicator, and procedures for correction of error.</i>	
1-156	Installation of Bomb Hoists—The B-17 Series. <i>Shows the general method of installing bomb hoists in the B-17 series airplane, and the procedure for handling light and heavy bombs with the C-3 hoist.</i>	
1-157	Aerial Navigation—Use of the E-6B Computer Face. <i>Demonstrates the use of the E-6B Computer, front face only. Discusses logarithmic principle, scale reading, shift of decimals, problems in radius of action, speed-time-distance, true altitude, true airspeed, fuel consumption, use of scales for converting distance units.</i>	
1-158	Parachutes—Fitting and Adjusting Harness. <i>Depicts the method of adjusting the parachute harness to the wearer; the shoulder straps, breast straps, leg straps, and other necessary tacking.</i>	
1-159	Hydraulic System Units—Actuating Cylinders, Locking Devices and Motors. <i>Explains essential features of the actuating cylinder: double, dual, pivoted, and cannon</i>	

- 1-160 *charger cylinders. Shows cylinder installation on hydraulic brakes, special locking devices, gear type and piston type motors.*  
Radiation.  
*Background material for weather students, consisting of: black body radiation, Wein's Law, Stefan's Law, Kirchoff's Law, solar and terrestrial radiation, heat balance, temperature inversions, and related fogs.*
- 1-161 *Ignition Systems—Spark Plugs and Ignition Harness.*  
*Illustrates ordinary and shielded plugs of mica and ceramic construction, purposes of hot and cold operating plugs, proper installation, high-tension leads and terminal clips. Shows shielded and unshielded ignition manifolds before and after installation on radial and in-line engines.*
- 1-162 *Ignition Systems—Boosters, Switches, and Typical Systems.*  
*Explains necessity for booster units, their theory and operation. Shows off-on switches, A-8 and A-9 switches, B-4 and B-5 switches. Gives operating procedures for starting and testing; emphasizes safety precautions.*
- 1-163 *Pitot-Static Flight Instruments.*  
*Describes airspeed tube, with Pitot tube, heater, and static chambers. Relates airspeed tube to airspeed indicator. Demonstrates barometric and thermal corrections of altimeter.*
- 1-164 *Aircraft Engine Storage and Shipment.*  
*Illustrates the details of engine treatment: initial, temporary, and extended storage. Depicts preparation of engines for use after treatment. Animated drawings explain corrosion sources. Also shows humidity tests, care of accessories, and protective coverings.*
- 1-165 *Harmonization of Guns and Sights.*  
*Demonstrates harmonization on a P-40 plane. Step-by-step demonstration and mathematical explanation of close range bore sighting, use of sight chart, lifting bar, jacks, bevel protractor, leveling bugs, reflector, and plug.*
- 1-167 *Checking Aircraft Cylinders.*  
*Illustrates the technical orders, precision tools, and procedures involved in checking cylinder, piston, rings, and valve parts.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-168	Propeller Anti-Icer Equipment. <i>Presents information on installation, inspection, and maintenance of Pesco and Eclipse anti-icer equipment for aircraft propellers.</i>	
1-169	Aircraft Carburetor. <i>Illustrates typical classifications of aircraft carburetors; diagrams their operating principles; points out maintenance and inspection procedures.</i>	
1-170	Aircraft Engine Testing. <i>Describes block testing of aircraft engines as it relates to repair depots; duration of test, type of fuel, grade of oil, and test clubs. Also illustrates ground and flight testing.</i>	
1-171	Martin Turret—Operation. <i>Describes the operation of the Martin upper turret; the armament, including ammunition feeding mechanism.</i>	
1-172	General Maintenance and Repair of Propellers. <i>Covers general propeller maintenance which can be accomplished by first echelon activities.</i>	
1-173	Aircraft Engine Control Systems. <i>Discusses function, maintenance, and inspection of aircraft engine control systems: throttle, mixture and fuel injector units, carburetor air heat control, supercharger, radiator and cowling shutters, spark and propeller controls.</i>	
1-174	Parachutes—Cleaning, Storage, and Shipment. <i>Depicts the proper method of cleaning, drying, storing and shipping parachutes.</i>	
1-175	Inductance.	

- 1-176 *Discusses the principle of electrical inductance, and types of electrical inductors.*  
Capacitance.  
*Discusses the principle of electrical capacitance, and types of capacitances (condensers).*
- 1-177 *Vacuum Tubes—Fundamentals.*  
*Discusses the Edison effect, electron emission, operation of the diode tube, triode, tetrode, pentode, special purpose tubes, and the cathode ray tube.*
- 1-178 *Tires, Tubes and Wheels.*  
*Discusses aircraft tires, tubes, and wheels: types, and maintenance and inspection procedures.*
- 1-179 *Drilling Practice—Drills, Grinding and Hand-Drilling.*  
*Gives nomenclature and types of metal-cutting drills; types of grinders, methods of operation, and correct grinding for different purposes; portable drills.*
- 1-180 *Drilling Practice—Power Drilling, Care of Drills, Safety Precautions.*  
*Nomenclature of parts and operation of the drill press; care of drills; safety precautions for operators.*
- 1-181 *Aircraft Engine Cooling.*  
*Principles of aircraft engine cooling; construction of cooling systems; coolants; inspection procedures.*
- 1-182 *Vacuum Tube Detectors.*  
*Describes elements and principles of vacuum tube detectors: diode, bias, grid leak, heterodyne, and autodyne detectors.*
- 1-183 *Ground Adjustable Propellers.*  
*Nomenclature, construction, and methods of installing and inspection ground adjustable aircraft propellers.*
- 1-184 *Aircraft Maintenance Inspection—Armament Other Than Guns.*  
*Shows the prescribed routine in making a preflight inspection of the operation of bomb bay doors, bomb releases, bomb racks, tow target mechanism, and gun camera.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-185	Air Forces Supply System—Organization of subdepot. <i>Outlines the organization, administration, necessary personnel, basic records, and warehousing procedure for the subdepot.</i>	
1-186	Air Forces Supply System—Contracting and Purchasing Section. <i>Describes the functions of the subdepot Contracting and Purchasing Section: details procedure for procurement by local purchase.</i>	
1-187	Air Forces Supply System—Memorandum Receipts. <i>Gives detailed explanation of purpose and use of Memorandum Receipt (A.C. Form 99).</i>	
1-188	Air Forces Supply System—Receiving and Shipping. <i>Explains the functions of the Receiving and Shipping Section of the subdepot; checking incoming shipments, noting shortages and damages, packing and checking outgoing shipments, and use of necessary forms.</i>	
1-189	Camouflage of Aircraft and Airdromes. <i>The subject of camouflaging building, aircraft, trucks, supply dumps, runways, etc., is presented in color. Decoy runways are described; suggestions for dispersal of material; things to do and not to do within the environs of airdromes.</i>	
1-190	Aircraft Engine Lubrication. <i>Purpose of aircraft engine lubrication as applied to both liquid and aircooled engine systems; regulation of oil temperature; inspection and maintenance of lubrication systems.</i>	
1-191	Aerial Navigation—Lambert-Conformal and Mercator Projections. <i>Explains the principles, use, and limitations of Lambert-Conformal and Mercator projections as related to aerial navigation.</i>	

1-192

**Fire Prevention Rules.**

*Presents fire prevention rules for aircraft and Army Air Forces installations, under the following headings: general precautions; precautions in fueling; storage and use of inflammables; precautions in maintenance and inspection. Also types and uses of portable extinguishers.*

1-193

**Maintenance Records and Reports—Part I.**

*Presents forms in Army Air Forces maintenance work: Forms Nos. 41, 9, 15, 17, 23, 46, 49, 50, 51, 83, 88a, 54, 55, 58, 60a, 61, 81, 82, 99, 249, and I.G.D. Form No. 1.*

1-194

**Maintenance Records and Reports—Part II.**

*Presents forms used by the Army Air Forces for reporting and recording maintenance status and flight data of aircraft: Forms Nos. 1, 1a, 41, and 41b.*

1-195

**Vacuum Tubes—Rating and Testing.**

*Discusses the following ratings: current and voltage, plate dissipation, plate resistance, amplification factor, and transconductance. It describes the following tube tests: short, emission, open, static transconductance, and dynamic transconductance. The virtual cathode is described.*

1-196

**Vacuum Tubes—Amplification Fundamentals.**

*Explains amplification as a term, shows some practical applications, discusses the difference between a.f. and r.f. amplification, and describes classes of operation of vacuum tubes. It shows different methods of obtaining grid bias voltage, discusses coupling methods, and describes push-pull operation of tubes.*

1-197

**Radio Receivers.**

*Amplification, selectivity, and fidelity are explained, also the use of pentode tubes, coupling methods, and manual gain control. Push-Pull class A phase inversion and inverse feed back, loudspeakers, the superheterodyne system and photographs of various types of receiving sets are covered in this film.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-198	Airplane Mechanics' Hand Tools—Adjusting and Assembling Tools—Part II. <i>Presents the proper identification and use of airplane mechanics' hand tools: screw driver, pliers, soldering coppers, blow-torch, screw and cotterpin extractors, valve stem fishing tools. (See also FS 1-340.)</i>	
1-199	Air Forces Supply System—The Subdepot Requisition Section. <i>Duties of requisition section, procedure in handling A.A.F. Form No. 102; use of Stock Lists; use of Stock Record Card; handling of stock on order; Stock Order form; working for "minimum balances"; making routine requisitions; proper days for ordering various classes; "Special" requisitions; purchases locally (A.A.F. Form No. 97).</i>	
1-200	Hydraulic Airplane Jacks. <i>Describes hydraulic airplane jacks: their purposes, types, operation, and maintenance.</i>	
1-201	Soldering Practice—Part I. <i>Presents soldering equipment and materials; soldering copper, solders, heating sources, cleaning aids, fluxes.</i>	
1-202	Soldering Practice—Part II. <i>Explains the soldering process: preparing the soldering copper, preparing the work, applying the solder, safety precautions.</i>	
1-203	Aerial Navigation—The Celestial Sphere. <i>Explains the concept of the celestial sphere and defines the terms used in celestial air navigation.</i>	
1-204	Ignition Systems: Magnetos. Part I—Magnet and Coil Systems. <i>Presents magnet system and coil systems of high-tension rotating magnet-type magneto.</i>	

- 1-205 Ignition Systems: Magnetos. Part II—Breaker and Distributor Systems.  
*Presents breaker and distributor system of the high-tension rotating magnet type magneto.*
- 1-206 Ignition Systems: Magnetos. Part III—Types and Disassembly.  
*Presents magnetos: double type, eight-pole type, polar inductor type; external features; disassembly; identification symbols.*
- 1-207 Ignition Systems: Magnetos. Part IV—Timing.  
*Explains magneto timing gear ratios, compensating cam magnetos, coming-in speed.*
- 1-208 De-Icing Equipment.  
*Presents de-icing system units and their functions.*
- 1-209 Aerial Navigation—Time and Time Diagram.  
*Discusses the sun and Aries as bases for measuring time; and the function of the Time Diagram. Defines and explains pertinent terms.*
- 1-210 Airplane Mechanics' Hand Tools—Abrasive Tools.  
*Describes types, nomenclature, use, and care of abrasive tools; stresses safety precautions.*
- 1-211 Electrical Armament Controls.  
*Explains operating principles and function of typical electrical armament controls on military aircraft.*
- 1-212 Aircraft Material—Nonferrous Metals.  
*Uses of nonferrous metals in aircraft construction and maintenance.*
- 1-213 Fire Extinguishing Equipment.  
*Types, use, operation, and maintenance of fire extinguishing equipment used on aircraft.*
- 1-214 Shielding and Bonding.  
*Discusses purpose of shielding and bonding electrical connections on aircraft; tools used; methods used.*
- 1-215 Towing, Mooring, and Handling Airplanes.  
*Discusses towing, mooring, handling, jacking, and hoisting airplanes.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-216	Cockpits and Cabins. <i>Presents a general discussion of aircraft cockpits and cabins; their purposes, types, compartments, and accessories.</i>	
1-217	Airplane Mechanics' Hand Tools—Penetrating and Threading Tools. <i>Presents the tools used in penetrating and threading work; their identification, use, care, and safety precautions.</i>	
1-218	Airplane Mechanics' Hand Tools—Forming and Holding Tools. <i>Presents the identification, use, care, and safety precautions for holding and forming tools.</i>	
1-219	Airplane Mechanics' Hand Tools—Measuring and Layout Tools. <i>Presents measuring and layout tools; their identification, care, use, and safety precautions.</i>	
1-220	Martin Turret—General Maintenance. <i>Describes general maintenance procedures for the Martin power-operated gun turret (upper, original type).</i>	
1-221	Hydraulic System Units—Reservoirs and Miscellaneous Equipment. <i>Describes the purpose, construction, and operation of reservoirs and miscellaneous equipment on the hydraulic system.</i>	
1-222	Securing and Locking Devices Used in Airplane Maintenance. <i>Deals with cotter pins, safety wire, and lock nuts; their identification, tools required, and methods of installation.</i>	
1-223	A-2 Portable Photographic Laboratory. <i>Preparing for a mission; setting up in the field; internal arrangement.</i>	

- 1-224 **Glider Instruments—General.**  
*A general treatment of construction and servicing glider instruments.*
- 1-225 **Air Forces Supply System—The Subdepot Warehouse.**  
*Describes system of storage of property in the subdepot warehouse section.*
- 1-226 **Hydraulic System Units—Power Pump and Hand Pump.**  
*Describes the purpose, construction, and operation of power pump and hand pumps in hydraulic systems.*
- 1-227 **Hydraulic System Units—Control Valves.**  
*Presents hydraulic system control valves in selectors, wing flaps, landing gear, and gun charger.*
- 1-228 **Drilling Practices—Precision Drilling.**  
*Describes installation of drill press, aligning the drill press tools, holding and positioning the work, and various uses of the drill press in precision work.*
- 1-229 **Aerial Navigation—The Radio Compass.**  
*Details the operation of the radio compass.*
- 1-230 **The Soldier's Qualification Card.**  
*Explains preparation and use of the soldier's qualification card, W.D., A.G.O. Form No. 20.*
- 1-231 **Aircraft Wiring Systems. Part I.**  
*Explains types of aircraft electrical wiring systems, low current-low voltage wiring, blueprint symbols, and aircraft wiring circuits.*
- 1-232 **Aircraft Wiring Systems. Part II.**  
*Shows methods of wire testing in aircraft electrical systems, preparation of cables, replacing defective wire in rigid harness.*
- 1-233 **Hydraulic System Units—Pressure Control Valves and Relief Valves.**  
*Describes the purpose, construction, and operation of control valves and relief valves in the airplane hydraulic system.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-234	Hydraulic System Units—Brake Master Cylinders. <i>Describes the purpose, construction, and operation of the brake master cylinder in the airplane hydraulic system.</i>	
1-235	Oxygen Equipment. <i>Presents the description, use, operation, and maintenance of airplane oxygen equipment.</i>	
1-236	Air Forces Supply System—The Subdepot Warehouse Section: Receiving and issuing of property. <i>Describes procedures for receiving and issuing property in the subdepot warehouse section, and explains the use of such forms as Nos. 100, 82, 104A, and 99.</i>	
1-237	Airplane Landing Gear. <i>Describes the function, types, operation, inspection, and maintenance of airplane landing gear.</i>	
1-238	Sperry Power Turret (Upper Local)—Operation and Maintenance. <i>Describes operation and adjustment of elevation limit stop, operation and adjustment of the fire cut-off unit, the electrical support, and other adjustments and set-up procedures.</i>	
1-239	Terms Used in Photographic Optics. <i>Explains the meaning of common optical terms encountered by the student; discusses focal plane, focal length, angle of field, angle of view, depth of field, lens speed, and characteristics of lenses.</i>	
1-240	Squadron Supply—Issue of Clothing to Enlisted Men. <i>Describes routine duties of the quartermaster, squadron supply clerk, and squadron commanding officer in issuing clothing to enlisted men; gives detailed directions for use of such</i>	

*forms as W.D., A.G.O. Form No. 35, Q.M.C. Form No. 409, A.G.O. Form No. 32, Q.M.C. Form No. 499, and EXO-1.*

- 1-241 **Glider Woodworking—Glues and Gluing.**  
*Presents casein and synthetic resin glues, showing preparation, mixing, application, and testing of casein glue, with particular reference to its use in glider woodworking.*
- 1-242 **Glider Woodworking—Wood.**  
*Describes structure, grain, and defects of wood, and instructs glider mechanics students in the selection of wood suitable for glider repair.*
- 1-243 **Martin Power-Operated Gun Turret—Trouble-Shooting.**  
*Shows possible sources of trouble for the following situations: motor generator fails to run, turret fails to operate with motor generators running, turret operates sluggishly, irregularly, or at improper speeds; illustrates proper seating of generator brushes.*
- 1-244 **Radio Transmitters.**  
*Describes the development of the radio transmitter, its historical background, and the components of vacuum tube transmitters and their common use.*
- 1-245 **AC and DC Measuring Instruments.**  
*Presents the fundamental theory, construction, operation, use, and care of A-C and D-C meters.*
- 1-246 **Aircraft Radio Batteries.**  
*Describes the use and fundamental theory, construction, and care of primary and secondary batteries as used in aircraft radio equipment.*
- 1-247 **Reactance and Impedance.**  
*Presents reactance and impedance with their relations to alternating current.*
- 1-248 **Resonance.**  
*Explains the theory and common applications of resonance and resonant circuits in aircraft radio.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-249	Aerial Navigation—Earth's Surface. <i>Defines and explains such concepts as: parallels of latitude, meridians, coordinates, statute and nautical miles, Great Circle and rhumb-line courses.</i>	
1-250	Aerial Navigation—Vector Diagrams and Graphic Solutions. <i>Defines such navigational terms as: true heading, true course, track, true airspeed, ground speed, and drift. Illustrates graphic solution of typical problems.</i>	
1-251	Airplane Brakes and Actuating Systems. <i>Describes the purpose, operation, type, inspection, and maintenance of airplane wheel brakes and actuating system with particular reference to the B-25 and B-26.</i>	
1-252	Operational Instructions for the SCR-183. <i>Explains the use of the SCR-183 set as installed in the BT-13 plane; shows location of various controls; explains tuning and elementary operation for the student pilot.</i>	
1-253	Martin Power-Operated Gun Turret—Inspections. <i>Describes the various inspections involved in maintenance and servicing of the Martin power-operated gun turret, upper original type; preflight, after-flight, 25-hour, 50-hour, and 100-hour.</i>	
1-254	Filters. <i>Explains the principles, applications, and construction of low-pass filters, high-pass filters, band-pass filters, and band-stop filters as they are used in radio.</i>	
1-255	Teletype Equipment: Mechanical Forces Used in the Six Functions. Part I—General Operations. <i>Shows the general operations of functions of the model 15 teletype page printer.</i>	

- 1-256      Teletype Equipment: Mechanical Forces Used in the Six Functions. Part II—Line Feed.  
*Explains the mechanical action of the line feed functions of the model 15 teletype page printer.*
- 1-257      Aircraft Materials—Ferrous Metals.  
*Presents the properties of metals with special reference to ferrous metals used in aircraft construction and maintenance.*
- 1-258      Aircraft Materials—Nonmetallic Materials.  
*Presents the uses in aircraft construction and maintenance of such nonmetallic materials as fabric, plastics, safety glass, rubber, and wood.*
- 1-259      Aircraft Materials—Protective Coatings and Finishes.  
*Presents protective coatings and finishes and their uses in aircraft construction and maintenance.*
- 1-260      Fundamentals of Arc Welding—Part I.  
*Explains arc welding circuits, equipment, striking an arc, and safety precautions.*
- 1-261      Hydraulic System Units—Brake Control Valves and Debooster Valves.  
*Describes the purpose, construction, and type of power brake control valves and brake de-booster valves in the aircraft hydraulic system.*
- 1-262      Measurement of Absolute and Differential Pressure—Part I.  
*Presents explanations of atmospheric, absolute and differential pressures, and methods of measuring them by means of mercury columns, aneroids, and diaphragms.*
- 1-263      Measurement of Absolute and Differential Pressure—Part II.  
*Presents the principles of operation and use of manometers, and procedures for cleaning manometers and mercury.*
- 1-264      Sheet Metal Work—Developing Patterns by Triangulation.  
*Describes the use of triangulation in developing patterns of irregular sheet metal objects.*
- 1-265      Maintenance Publications.  
*Discusses the nature and use of information contained in AAF Regulations, Air Corps Circulars, Technical Orders, Handbook of Instruction, Stock Lists, and Book of Standards.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-266	Curtiss Electric Propeller (Standard Unit)—Disassembly of the Power Unit. <i>Details the disassembly of the power unit of the Curtiss standard unit electric propeller; power gear, brake, motor, speed reducer, and spiders.</i>	
1-267	Power Transformers in Aircraft Radio. <i>Presents the theory, construction, and applications of power transformers as used in aircraft radio.</i>	
1-268	Aerial Navigation—Motions of Celestial Bodies. <i>Discusses the planetary system, motions of the earth, generation of seasons; identifies the fixed navigational stars.</i>	
1-269	Aerial Navigation—Introduction and Aids to Radio. <i>Presents the navigational theory and use of radio compass RDF stations, radio range stations, and radio marker beacons.</i>	
1-270	Aerial Navigation—Radio Bearings. <i>Defines true, relative, and reciprocal bearings; method of determining true bearing; plotting radio bearings on the Mercator and DF charts.</i>	
1-271	Take-Offs and Landings in Basic Training—Take-offs. <i>Describes procedures to be followed by the pilot in basic flying training: plane check, taxiing procedure, and short field take-offs.</i>	
1-272	Take-Offs and Landings in Basic Training—Landings. <i>Describes procedures to be followed by the basic flying student in landing, including taxiing and drift control; points out common landing errors.</i>	

- 1-273 Maintenance of the CG-4A Cargo Glider—Preflight Inspection.  
*Describes construction and use of the CG-4A cargo glider and its preflight inspections; flight instrument check, cockpit and cabin inspection, exterior inspection, and operational check.*
- 1-274 Power Generators in Aircraft Radio.  
*Presents the theory, construction, and application of A-C and D-C power generators as used in aircraft radio.*
- 1-275 The Telephone Central Office Set TC-4—Assembly and Dismantling.  
*Assembling and dismantling the TC-4 set: assembling switchboard BD-95 and operator's seat, assembling panel BD-97, connecting switchboard to panel, and procedures for dismantling and packing.*
- 1-276 Glider Covering Blanket Method.  
*Describes the method used in making and applying a blanket type cover to a glider wing structure.*
- 1-277 Repair of Glider Fabric Covers.  
*Presents the methods of repairing damaged glider fabric covers; repairing holes and tears under 3 inches, repairing tears that require sewing, applying the finish, sewn patch repair, replacing panels, and interlacing.*
- 1-278 Airplane Mechanics' Hand Tools—Punching and Cutting Tools.  
*Presents the identification, use, care, and safety practices for punching and cutting tools used by airplane mechanics—punches, saws, chisels, snips, and shears.*
- 1-279 Aircraft Safetying—Using Securing and Locking Devices.  
*Stresses proper methods of installing cotter pins, lock nuts, check nuts, safety wire and other devices used in aircraft safetying.*
- 1-280 Direction Finding Procedure.  
*Describes the procedure used by aircraft in obtaining radio bearings and radio fixes from direction finding (D/F) stations.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-281	Aircraft Landing Code. <i>Explains the method of handling confidential weather reports by means of the Aircraft Landing Code (ALCO).</i>	
1-282	Marker Beacon Receiver. <i>Presents the use, operation, and maintenance of marker beacon receiving equipment (RC-43-A) as used in military aircraft.</i>	
1-283	Interphone Equipment R-36. <i>Shows the operation of aircraft interphone equipment R-36.</i>	
1-284	QDM Procedure. <i>Demonstrates QDM procedure for the pilot and the radio operator.</i>	
1-285	Oxygen Cutting—Part I. <i>Presents the general uses of oxygen-cutting equipment, and procedures for hand-operated and machine-operated torches.</i>	
1-286	Oxygen Cutting—Part II. <i>Discusses factors affecting quality of the cut, aids in making various types of cuts, and the cutting of alloy steel and cast iron.</i>	
1-287	Lathes—General. <i>Discusses types of lathes, their essential features, uses, and safety precautions.</i>	
1-288	Teletype Equipment: Mechanical Forces Used in the Fix Functions. Part III—Letters Shift and Figures Shift.	

- 1-289 *Presents the mechanical action of the letters shift and figures shift functions of the Model 15 teletype page printer, and the operation of the sixth vane.*
- 1-290 *Curtiss Electric Propeller (Standard Unit)—Disassembly of Hub and Blades. Details the disassembly of the hub, slip ring, brush block, and both hollow steel and aluminum alloy blades.*
- 1-291 *Hamilton Standard Hydromatic Propeller—Assembly and Adjustment of Dome and Distributor Valve. Illustrates the assembly and adjustment of dome and distributor valve.*
- 1-292 *Preflight Inspection of the A-24—The Crew Chief. Describes procedures followed in preflight inspection before starting the engine, during engine warm-up, and after engine warm-up.*
- 1-293 *Dead Weight and Master Gage Testers—Part I. Presents the principles of hydraulic pressure and its use in the operation of the American dead weight tester.*
- 1-294 *Dead Weight and Master Gage Testers—Part II. Presents the operation and use of anihor and star brass dead weight testers and master gage testers.*
- 1-295 *Hamilton Standard Hydromatic Propeller—Disassembly of Hub and Blades. Details the disassembly of the hub and blades of the Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller.*
- 1-296 *Hamilton Standard Hydromatic Propeller—Disassembly of Dome and Distributor Valve. Shows the procedures to be followed in the disassembly of the dome and distributor valve of the Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller.*
- 1-297 *Expansion and Contraction in Welding. Discusses causes and effects of expansion and contraction, and methods of reducing and counteracting them.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-297	Maintenance of Arc Welding Machines. <i>Details preliminary inspection, cleaning, lubricating, and care of brushes and commutator in arc welding machines.</i>	
1-298	Fundamentals of Arc Welding—Part II. <i>Shows the making of an arc weld, and the factors determining its quality.</i>	
1-299	Hamilton Standard Hydromatic Propeller—Assembly and Adjustment of Hub and Blades. <i>Illustrates the procedures followed in assembling and adjusting the hub and blades of the Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller.</i>	
1-300	Air Forces Supply System—Warehouse Section: Handling Inflammable Property. <i>Describes the warehouse storage and handling of inflammable items, including procedures for maintaining and issuing stocks of aviation gasoline and oils.</i>	
1-301	Self-Sealing Fuel Tanks. <i>Describes the construction, inspection, removal, and installation, maintenance, and storage of self-sealing fuel tanks.</i>	
1-302	Structural Failures in Airplanes. <i>Discusses causes of structural failures of all-metal combat type aircraft.</i>	
1-303	Martin Power-Operated Gun Turret—Removal, Installation, and Harmonization. <i>Shows procedures for removal, installation, harmonization of sight and guns, and adjustment of sight.</i>	
1-304	Glider Insignia and Code Markings.	

*Illustrates method of layout and application of glider insignia, code markings, and color code.*

- 1-305 Ignition Timing the R-2800 Engine.  
*Covers the procedure used in setting crankshaft, distributor rotor and magnetos in timing the ignition system of the R-2800 engine.*
- 1-306 Ignition Timing the R-2600 Engine.  
*Covers the procedure used in setting the crankshaft, distributor rotor, and magnetos in timing the ignition system of the R-2600 engine.*
- 1-307 Sperry Power Turret—Installation of Guns and Sights.  
*Describes the installation of guns and accessories, alignment of guns, installation and harmonization of the K-3 sight.*
- 1-308 Preflight Inspection of the B-17F—Flexible Guns.  
*Describes the armorers' work in the preflight inspection of the major armament positions on the B-17F.*
- 1-309 Inspection of Hydraulic Fluids.  
*Shows proper methods of selection, handling, storage, and issue of hydraulic fluids; includes explanation of basic operations and inspection of hydraulic systems.*
- 1-310 Sperry K-3 Sight. Part I—Introduction and Operation.  
*Introduces the Sperry K-3 automatic computing sight; explains the operation of the variable speed unit, differential drives, vertical prediction unit, cosine eg unit, lateral prediction unit, the various stops and clutches, three-dimensional drives, and the adding differentials.*
- 1-311 Sperry K-3 Sight: Part II—Operation, Cont'd.  
*Explains registering of deflection, the range finding system, electrical system, and operation of the Sperry K-3 automatic computing sight.*
- 1-312 Sperry K-3 Sight. Part III—Adjustments.  
*Describes the adjustment of the Sperry K-3 sight: adjusting the light gate, adjusting speed of motor, adjusting the azimuth backlash spring, adjusting sight for parallax, and dial settings<sup>1</sup>*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-313	Sperry K-3 Sight. Part IV—Installation and Harmonization. <i>Gives detailed procedure for installing and harmonizing the Sperry K-3 automatic computing sight.</i>	
1-314	Sperry K-3 Sight. Part V—Disassembly, Inspection, and Maintenance. <i>Describes disassembly procedures for the Sperry K-3 sight, maintenance involved in 50-hour inspection and in making minor replacements.</i>	
1-315	Aeroproducts Propeller. Part I—Disassembly of Regulator. <i>Shows the disassembly of model A6325-C1 regulator.</i>	
1-316	Aeroproducts Propeller. Part II—Disassembly of Regulator Subassemblies. <i>Shows disassembly of regular model A6325-C1 subassemblies.</i>	
1-317	Aeroproducts Propeller. Part III—Disassembly of Hub and Blades. <i>Shows the detailed disassembly of hub and blades.</i>	
1-318	Air Forces Supply System—The Subdepot Inventory Section. <i>Shows use of Inventory Record card, Form No. 101-A, and explains procedures to be followed in taking a physical inventory of the subdepot.</i>	
1-319	Aircraft Tubing—Installation, Color Identification, and Line Tracing. <i>Presents the purpose, fitting, construction, installation, color identification, and line tracing of aircraft tubing.</i>	
1-320	Maintenance of the CG-4A Cargo Glider—Daily Inspection. <i>Describes the various checks made in the daily inspection of the CG-4A Cargo glider: interior, exterior and operating inspections.</i>	

- 1-321 **Airplane Cockpit Instruments and Controls**—The BT-13A Basic Trainer.  
*Shows name, function, and location of cockpit instruments in the BT-13A basic trainer.*
- 1-322 **Aerial Navigation**—Interpretation of a Single "LOP."  
*Defines the use of the single line of position in aerial navigation.*
- 1-323 **Glider Loading and Unloading of a Jeep.**  
*Presents directions and safety precautions for loading and unloading of the Jeep ( $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton truck 4x4) in the CG-4A cargo glider.*
- 1-324 **Aerial Navigation—Driftmeters.**  
*Describes the function and operation of the driftmeter in aerial navigation.*
- 1-325 **Aerial Navigation—Aerial Sextants.**  
*Describes the principle of the aerial sextant; explains the operation of the model A-11 sextant and the link bubble sextant model A-12.*
- 1-326 **Sperry Power Turret—General Operation.**  
*Gives detailed explanation of the operation of the Sperry power turret (upper local).*
- 1-327 **Bomb Bay Fuel Tanks—Installation and Removal on the B-25.**  
*Presents the installation and removal of the bomb bay fuel tank on the B-25 series airplanes.*
- 1-328 **Radio Frequency Oscillators. Part I—The Hartley Oscillator.**  
*Presents the fundamental theory of radio frequency oscillators and the operation of the Hartley oscillator.*
- 1-329 **Radio Frequency Oscillators. Part II—Electron-Coupled and Crystal Oscillators.**  
*Presents the operation of the electron-coupled and crystal oscillators, and the applications of radio frequency oscillators.*
- 1-330 **Pre-Flight Inspection of the Mustang (A-36 and P-51), The Radio Mechanic.**  
*Describes location of standard radio equipment on the Mustang (A-36 and P-51) airplane, and shows procedure for preflight inspection of this equipment.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-331	Pre-Flight Inspection of the Thunderbolt (P-47), The Radio Mechanic. <i>Describes the location of standard radio equipment on the Thunderbolt (P-47) airplane, and shows procedure for preflight inspection of this equipment.</i>	
1-332	Preflight Inspection of the Marauder (B-26B), The Radio Mechanic. Part I. <i>Covers location of radio equipment, inspection of the antennas, and checks of radio equipment on the pilot's and co-pilot's compartment.</i>	
1-333	Preflight Inspection of the Marauder (B-26B), The Radio Mechanic. Part II. <i>Covers the inspection of radio equipment at the following position: radio operator, first bomb bay, second bomb bay, turret gunner, cameraman, and tail gunner.</i>	
1-334	Preflight Inspection of the Marauder (B-26B), The Radio Mechanic. Part III. <i>Covers the 522-A installation, and presents location inspection of all components.</i>	
1-335	Telephone Central Office Set TC-4, Operation. <i>Describes the line connections to the TC-4 set, and the operating procedure for this set.</i>	
1-336	Meissner Receiver Kit, Testing and Mounting the Parts. <i>Describes the method used in mounting and testing parts of the Meissner A-C-D-C super-heterodyne receiver kit, model 10-1191.</i>	
1-337	<b>Signal Lamp C-3A.</b> <i>Presents general description and operation procedure for the C-3A signal lamp as used in aircraft for visual identification and communication.</i>	
1-338	Safety Rules and Policies. <i>Shows the necessity for safety rules and policies applicable to all personnel engaged in shop, hangar, and line work.</i>	

- 1-339 Squadron Supply—Requisitioning of Organizational Equipment and Supplies. Explains forms and procedures used in requisitioning Tables of Equipment property, Table of Allowances property, expendable property, and replacement of organizational equipment.
- 1-340 Airplane Mechanics' Hand Tools—Adjusting Assembling Tools—Part I. Presents the proper identification and use of wrenches; demonstrates their care and safety precautions. (See also FS 1-198.)
- 1-341 Parachutes—Repair, Testing, and Overhaul. Points out those parts of a parachute which may require repair; illustrates drop-testing; and designates those parts which must be replaced when defects appear.
- 1-342 Aircraft Fuel Systems—Part III. Describes basic principles of pressure fuel systems on two-engine aircraft.
- 1-343 Preflight Inspection of the P-51—The Crew Chief. Describes major duties of the crew chief in making the preflight inspection of the P-51 airplane.
- 1-344 Type D-1 Ground Heater—Part I—Operation. Describes the type D-1 ground heater (Stewart-Warner model 782-Z-1)—its construction, uses, and operation.
- 1-345 Type D-1 Ground Heater. Part II—Maintenance and Service. Describes inspection and field maintenance, trouble-shooting, and preparation for storage for the type D-1 ground heater (Stewart-Warner model 782-Z-1).
- 1-346 Hand-Operated Heater (Stewart-Warner 796-A). Part I—Operation. Presents the specifications, principles of operation, uses, and operational procedures for the Stewart-Warner model 796-A handcrank heater.
- 1-347 Hand-Operated Heater (Stewart-Warner 796-A). Part II—Disassembly, Service, and Reassembly. Presents the procedures followed in the disassembly, cleaning, and reassembly of the Stewart-Warner model 796-A hand crank-heater.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-348	Teletype Equipment: Mechanical Forces Used in the Six Functions. Part IV—Unshift-On-Space. <i>Explains the mechanical action of the upshift-on-space function of the teletype page printer.</i>	
1-349	Milling Machines—General—Part I. <i>Describes classes, types, and uses of milling machines.</i>	
1-350	Refueling and Servicing B-25 and B-26 Airplanes. <i>Explains precautions and procedures observed in refueling and servicing B-25 and B-26 series airplanes.</i>	
1-351	Type D-1 Ground Heater. Part III—Overhaul. <i>Describes procedures for overhauling engine, carburetor, and heating units of the Stewart-Warner type D-1 ground heater.</i>	
1-352	Type D-1 Ground Heater. Part IV—Modifications to be Incorporated During 1943 Summer Overhaul. <i>Describes the purpose and methods of making certain modifications to the type D-1 Stewart-Warner ground heater during its summer overhaul.</i>	
1-353	C-3 Camera. Part I—Setting Up For Use on a Tripod. <i>Shows the loading of holders, going to location, setting up the tripod correctly, placing the camera on the tripod head, opening the camera, and getting set to photograph the subject.</i>	
1-354	C-3 Camera. Part II—Operation On a Tripod. <i>Describes the operation of the C-3 camera on a standard crown tripod head: framing the picture, focusing, setting diaphragm stop, exposing with extended bellows, and using a wide-angle lens.</i>	

- 1-355 C-3 Camera. Part III—Hand-Held Operation.  
*Shows various methods of composing the picture and focusing, in the hand-held operation of the C-3 camera; also, use of the focal-Plane Shutter.*
- 1-356 C-3 Camera. Part IV—Synchronized Flash Equipment.  
*Shows assembly and operation of synchronized flash equipment for the C-3 camera.*
- 1-357 Aircraft Fuel Pumps.  
*Explains the construction, operation, maintenance, and inspection of all types of aircraft fuel pumps.*
- 1-358 Heating and Ventilating Systems.  
*Presents the general construction and operation of four types of aircraft heating systems: steam, glycol hot air, exhaust manifold, and gasoline-burning.*
- 1-360 Type F-1 Utility Heater. Part I—Uses and Operational Procedure.  
*Describes the Herman-Nelson self-powered type F-1 self-powered utility heater; typical uses, operation of engine, and operation of burner.*
- 1-361 Type F-1 Utility Heater. Part II—Maintenance and Test Procedure.  
*Presents maintenance of engine and heater, and test procedures for the type F-1 self-powered utility heater.*
- 1-362 DC Motors in Aircraft Radio.  
*Describes the theory, construction, and application of D-C motors as used in radio power equipment.*
- 1-363 Dynamotors in Aircraft Radio.  
*Presents the construction, testing, and uses of aircraft radio dynamotors.*
- 1-364 Radio Frequency Power Amplifiers.  
*Presents the operation, neutralization, and tuning of r.f. power amplifiers, and their use as frequency multipliers.*
- 1-365 Preflight Inspection of the A-24—The Radio Mechanic.  
*Describes the location of standard radio equipment on the A-24 (Dauntless) airplane and shows procedure for its preflight inspection.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-366	The Carbon Microphone. <i>Presents the theory and operation of the carbon microphone.</i>	
1-367	Meissner Receiver Kit—Wiring and Aligning. <i>Describes the wiring and aligning of the Meissner receiver kit, model 10-1191.</i>	
1-368	Retracting Mechanisms of the B-25 and B-26 Series Airplanes. <i>Presents structural reinforcements, landing struts, bracing, and operation of retracting and locking mechanism of the B-25 and B-26 series airplanes.</i>	
1-369	Holley Automatic Carburetors—Part II. <i>Shows installation, inspection, storage, and maintenance of the Holley automatic 1375 and 1685 downdraft carburetors, models H and HA.</i>	
1-370	Generators and Rotary Inverters in B-25 and B-26 Series Airplanes. <i>Describes the principles of operation, use, and location of generators and inverters in the B-25 and B-26 series airplanes.</i>	
1-371	Sperry Power Turret—Installation and Inspection. <i>Presents procedures for installing the Sperry upper local power turret, as well as showing the various inspections—preflight, post-flight, and 50-hour.</i>	
1-372	Squadron Supply—Certificate of Expenditure (Ammunition). <i>Explains procedure for drawing small-arms ammunition for range practice, and preparing Certificate of Expenditure for ammunition used.</i>	
1-373	SYKO. <i>Explains the SYKO cipher device, and demonstrates the procedure for encoding and decoding messages with it.</i>	

- 1-374 Caribbean Air Force Weather Code.  
*Presents an explanation of the CAF weather code and its use in handling confidential weather reports.*
- 1-375 Preflight Inspection of the B-17F—The Radio Mechanic—Part I.  
*Describes the location of standard radio equipment on the Flying Fortress (B-17F) airplane, and shows procedure for preflight inspection of this equipment.*
- 1-376 Preflight Inspection of the B-17F—The Radio Mechanic—Part II.  
*Covers inspection of radio equipment at the following points: bombardier, navigator, forward gunner, radio operator, radio crew, waist gunners, and tail gunners; describes procedure for concluding the preflight inspection.*
- 1-377 Airplane Cockpit Instruments and Controls—Primary Trainer.  
*Shows the name, function, and location of the cockpit instruments in the PT (primary trainer).*
- 1-378 Airplane Cockpit Instruments and Controls—Advanced Single-Engine Trainer.  
*Shows name, function, and location of cockpit instruments in the AT-6 (advance single-engine trainer).*
- 1-379 Classification of Photographic Lenses.  
*Designed to provide a summary of the principle types of photographic lenses employed by the Army Air Forces.*
- 1-380 Glider Woodworking Tools—Hand Tools.  
*Presents the classification, nomenclature, care, use, and storage of woodworking hand tools:*
- 1-381 Induction Systems and Gear-Driven Superchargers on R-2600 and R-2800 Engines.  
*Explains general induction principles and practices as applied to aircraft engines; function and operation of each unit of the induction systems in B-25 and B-26 airplanes; troubles in the systems; construction and operation of supercharger clutches, and clutch troubles.*
- 1-382 Preflight Inspection on B-25 and B-26 Induction, Fuel and Oil Systems.  
*Presents the inspections of the fuel, oil, and induction systems of the B-25 and B-26 series airplanes,*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-383	Take-Offs and Landings in Primary Training—Take-Offs. <i>Illustrates rules and precautions to be followed in take-offs; designed for the primary flying student.</i>	
1-384	Take-Offs and Landings in Primary Training—Landings. <i>Describes rules and precautions to be followed in landings; common errors and their corrections; designed for the primary flying student.</i>	
1-385	25-Hour Inspection of BT Engines. <i>Describes the inspection to be made on the BT-13, BT-13A, and BT-15 new or overhauled engines between 20 and 30 hours after installation.</i>	
1-386	Nomenclature of the Airplane. <i>Outlines the basic parts of an airplane, as they apply to the study of aircraft recognition.</i>	
1-387	Preflight Inspection of the B-17F—The Lower Turret. <i>Describes the preflight visual and operational checks to be made on the B-17F Sperry lower ball turret—turret, K-4 sight, guns, ammunition containers, and oxygen system.</i>	
1-388	Valve Clearance Adjustment on R-2600 and R-2800 Engines. <i>Presents procedure and purpose of valve clearance adjustment on R-2600 and R-2800 engines, precautions, checks, and tools required.</i>	
1-389	Jacking and Hoisting B-25 and B-26 Series Airplanes. <i>Presents location of jacking points, procedures in raising airplanes with jacks, use of shoring and cribbing, precautions concerning loading and balance during hoisting, and use of tail stand when raising airplanes.</i>	

- 1-390 **Flexible Machine Gun Mounts and Adapters.**  
*Illustrates the installation and operation of the Bell E-11 and Edgewater E-10 flexible machine gun mounts.*
- 1-391 **Bourdon Tube Instruments. Part I—Operation.**  
*Describes the principles of operation of Bourdon tube instruments, and the mechanics of Bourdon gages used in aircraft.*
- 1-392 **Preflight Inspection of the A-36—The Crew Chief.**  
*Describes the crew chief's duties in the preflight inspection of the A-36 airplane.*
- 1-393 **Aircraft Fuel Systems. Part II—Pressure Systems for Diaphragm Carburetors.**  
*Discusses vapor lock, its causes and prevention; auxiliary fuel pumps; turbosupercharger, and combat safeguards.*
- 1-394 **Gas Welding Technique.**  
*Presents preliminary procedure, gas welding with and without a filler rod, and forehand and backhand gas welding.*
- 1-395 **Aircraft Fuel Systems. Part I—Gravity Systems and Pressure Systems for Float Type Carburetors.**  
*Presents function and operation of gravity systems and pressure systems for float type carburetors.*
- 1-396 **Bourdon Tube Instruments. Part II—Inspection, Maintenance and Disassembly.**  
*Presents service inspection, bench testing equipment, tests, disassembly, and general inspection and maintenance for Bourdon tube instruments.*
- 1-397 **Bourdon Tube Instruments. Part III—Adjustment and Assembly.**  
*Presents ranging Bourdon tube gages, cause of curve errors, adjustment of Bourdon tube pressure gages, and assembly of Bourdon tube gages.*
- 1-398 **Inspection and Maintenance of B-26 Hydraulic Systems. Part I—Power Pressure Control and Brake Sections.**  
*Describes the inspection and maintenance of power, pressure control, and brake sections of the hydraulic systems of the B-26 B and C series airplanes.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-399	Inspection and Maintenance of B-26 Hydraulic Systems. Part IV—Emergency Systems. <i>Presents inspection, maintenance, and trouble-shooting on the hydraulic, pneumatic, and mechanical emergency systems on the B-26 and C series airplanes.</i>	
1-400	Modulation. <i>Outlines the principles of modulation and the development forms in aircraft radio.</i>	
1-401	Materials Used in Fabric Coverings. <i>Illustrates types and identification of materials used in fabric coverings of gliders.</i>	
1-402	Adjustments of B-25 and B-26 Induction, Fuel and Oil Systems control Linkages. <i>Discusses the control linkages of induction, fuel, and oil systems on B-25 and B-26 airplanes—their locations, adjustments, and inspection.</i>	
1-403	Oil Systems on B-25 Series Airplanes. <i>Presents location, operation, and maintenance of oil system units on B-25 series airplanes.</i>	
1-404	Teletype Equipment: Mechanical Forces Used in the Six Functions. Part V—Signal Bell. <i>Presents the mechanical action of the signal bell function of the model 15 teletype page printer.</i>	
1-405	Electric Resistance Welding. <i>Illustrates types of resistance welding, auxiliary equipment used in spot welding, factors determining quality of weld, and maintenance of resistance welding machines.</i>	
1-406	Welding Joints: <i>Shows methods employed for the various types of welded joints—butt, lap, tee, edge, and corner.</i>	

- 1-407 The K-21 Aircraft Camera. Part I—Installation. Describes installation of the K-21 aircraft camera in B-17 and B-24, using A-17 camera mount; illustrates installation of heater unit and filter, and shows how to make the necessary power connections.
- 1-408 The K-21 Aircraft Camera. Part 2—Loading and Operation. Explains loading of the K-21 aircraft camera; also shows operation of the various controls.
- 1-409 Preflight Inspection of the B-17F—Upper Local Turret. Illustrates the visual and operational check to be made on the upper local turret during the preflight inspection of the B-17F.
- 1-410 Teletype Equipment: Mechanical Forces Used in the Six Functions. Part VI—Carriage Return. Presents the mechanical action of the carriage return function of the model 15 teletype page printer.
- 1-411 Aerial Navigation—Aerial Sextant Type A-10. Presents the description, adjustment, and use of the type A-10 aerial sextant.
- 1-412 Aerial Navigation—Aerial Sextant Type A-7. Describes the function and use of the type A-7 aerial sextant.
- 1-413 Aerial Fixed Gunnery: Analysis of the Sighting Problem. Part 1—Range Estimation and Sight Alignment. Illustrates range estimation and sight alignment in aerial fixed gunnery.
- 1-414 Camouflage in the Field. An elementary discussion of camouflage—its purpose and methods.
- 1-415 The K-24 Aircraft Camera. Part 1—Shutter Installation and Loading of Magazine. Illustrates the procedures for installing shutter curtains and loading film magazine on the K-24 aircraft camera.
- 1-416 Photographic Emulsions. Discusses the various classifications of photographic emulsions and their major characteristics:

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-417	Sperry Lower Ball Turret—Functioning of Parts. <i>Explains the functioning of principal parts of the Sperry lower ball turret, including mechanical action, electrical circuits, oxygen system, and fire cut-off unit.</i>	
1-418	Introduction to Airplane Structures. <i>Illustrates types of U. S. Army airplanes and their designations, principal structural units, and insignia and markings. (Revision of FS 1-10.)</i>	
1-419	Slide Rule Operation and Application. Part 1—Multiplication and Division. <i>Explains the basic operation of the slide rule, and how it is used for solving multiplication and division problems.</i>	
1-420	Exact Camera Gun Assessor. <i>Describes method of using the exact camera gun assessor in determination of results obtained in G.S.A.P. camera guns mounted in fixed gun aircraft. Includes setting up the assessor, zero shadow setting, calculation of model shadow range, procedure for assessing film, determination of allowance for deflection, and use of the assessor with combat film.</i>	
1-421	Aerial Navigation—Operation of the Astro-Compass. <i>Describes mounting of the astro-compass in airplanes, general operation, aligning the astro-compass standard, and use in determination of deviation correction by use of air almanac.</i>	
1-422	Aerial Navigation—Secondary Uses of the Astro-Compass. <i>Describes the use of the astro-compass to determine deviation correction using the astro-graph, to steer a required heading, and to identify a star.</i>	
1-423	The E-6B Computer—Solution of Wind Triangle.	

- 1-424 *Presents the vector face of the E-6B computer, rules for using the computer, and solution of typical problems.*
- 1-425 *The E-6B Computer—Determination of Wind. Method of determining wind and ground speed by double drift method and by drift on two headings.*
- 1-426 *Traffic Flying in Primary Training—Flying a Normal Pattern. Illustrates the traffic for primary training. Includes leaving traffic, entering traffic, locating base leg, and locating key position.*
- 1-427 *Aerial Fixed Gunnery: Analysis of Sighting Problem: Part 2—Angular Deflection Allowance. Describes the effect of range, bullet velocity, and target speed on deflection angle; using mph value of the ring sight; effect of angular deflection allowance.*
- 1-428 *Removing Old Covers and Preparation of Glider Structures. Presents the method of removing old fabric covers and procedures for preparing the glider structure for recovering.*
- 1-429 *Parallel Operation of Generator Systems on B-25 and B-26 Series Airplanes. Presents principles of paralleling generator systems on twin-engine aircraft, with particular reference to B-25 and B-26 airplanes.*
- 1-430 *Errors in Bombing. Part 1—Synchronous Bombing. Explains errors and their corrections in disk setting for synchronous bombing—settings for range, course, trail or air speed, true vertical and various bubble errors.*
- 1-431 *Errors in Bombing. Part 2—Fixed-Angle Bombing. Points out and corrects certain errors in fixed-angle bombing; includes errors in altitude, speed, and trail setting.*
- 1-432 *The N-3A Gun Sight. Describes the function, operation, installation and alignment, adjustments, inspection, and maintenance of the N-3A fixed gun sight.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-432	Aerial Fixed Gunnery—The Gun Sight. <i>Presents a detailed discussion of types of gun sights, use of the ring sight in aerial gunnery, principles of the optical sight, and use of the N-3A fixed gun sight.</i>	
1-433	The K-24 Aircraft Camera. Part 2—Installation and Operation. <i>Illustrates procedure for attaching the film magazine, attaching heating and filter units, mounting camera in B-17 and B-24, and making the necessary connection to place the camera in operation.</i>	
1-434	The Atmosphere. <i>Designed to acquaint the student with the composition of the atmosphere and the distribution of the various elements with altitude. In color.</i>	
1-435	K-20 and K-25 Aerial Cameras. <i>Illustrates loading, operating, and unloading procedures for K-20 and K-25 aerial cameras.</i>	
1-436	Fuel Systems on the B-26 Series Airplane. <i>Presents the location, operation, and maintenance of fuel systems unit on the B-26B and C series airplanes.</i>	
1-437	Slide Rule Operation and Application. Part 2—Powers and Roots. <i>Illustrates the method of finding powers and roots of numbers by use of the slide rule.</i>	
1-438	Slide Rule Operation and Application. Part 3—Solving Special Basic Problems. <i>Shows methods of solving certain special basic problems by use of the slide rule. Includes problems involving fractional powers or exponents, and area and circumference of a circle.</i>	

- 1-439 Flexible Hose.  
*Presents the purpose, installation, and inspection of flexible rubber fuel and oil hose on aircraft.*
- 1-440 The Sperry K-4 Sight.  
*Describes the structure, installation, and harmonization of the Sperry K-4 automatic computing sight. Points out ways in which it differs from the K-3 sight.*
- 1-441 Operation of the Type B-5 Film Developer.  
*Gives detailed instruction for developing film in the type B-5 film developer.*
- 1-442 Feathering Hydromatic Controllable Propellers on the B-24 Airplane.  
*Describes necessity for feathering the propeller, and the procedure for emergency feathering and for unfeathering on the B-24 airplane.*
- 1-443 Transition Phase (Basic Training)—Part 1.  
*Designed to help familiarize the flying student with certain flying characteristics of the basic training airplane; includes taxiing, climbing turns, and leveling off procedure.*
- 1-444 Trouble-Shooting R-2600 and R-2800 Engines.  
*Presents the procedures followed in determining malfunctions of the various power plant systems of the R-2600 and R-2800 engines.*
- 1-445 Air Traffic Rules.  
*Illustrates regulations which govern operation of Army Air Forces aircraft flying in the continental United States, with flying safety as the goal. Describes detailed flight procedures on a typical flight from New York City to Hendricks Field, Fla.*
- 1-446 Aeroproducts Propeller. Part IV—Assembly and Adjustment of Regulator Sub-assemblies.  
*Describes the detailed procedures for assembly and adjustment of model A6328-C1 regulator subassemblies, including governor, pressure control valve and filter, oil pump and regulator gear and adapter ring.*
- 1-447 Intervalometer B-3A—Disassembly and Reassembly.  
*Shows detailed maintenance procedures for disassembly and reassembly of the B-3A intervalometer used on aerial cameras.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-448	Aircraft Engine Oil Pumps. <i>Presents the construction, location, and operation of aircraft engine oil pumps, using the B-25 and B-26 airplanes as examples.</i>	
1-449	Assembly Procedures on the R-2600 Engine. <i>Presents pre-oiling, cautions and procedures in assembling major sections and accessories of the R-2600 engine.</i>	
1-450	Assembly of Reconnaissance Strips. <i>Illustrates the detailed procedure for the assembly of photographic reconnaissance strips; includes straight line method of control, mounting with gum arabic, and other procedures for assembly and mounting.</i>	
1-451	Oil Temperature Regulators and Control Valves. <i>Describes types, locations, and operation of oil temperature regulators and control valves of the oil systems on B-25 and B-26 airplanes.</i>	
1-452	The B-17 Airplane—Replacing Starters. <i>Presents common causes of starter troubles, and proper method of replacing O-6 starters on the B-17 airplane.</i>	
1-453	Sperry Lower Ball Turret—General Operation and Installation. <i>Gives detailed explanation of procedures for operating the Sperry lower ball turret; also shows installation of ring gear and turret in B-17.</i>	
1-454	Types of Fuel Servicing Equipment. <i>Shows principal types of fuel servicing and transporting vehicles used by the Army Air Forces.</i>	

- 1-455 Staff Duties in Air Force Units.  
*Describes principal functions of group and squadron staff officers:*
- 1-456 Administrative Orders for Air Force Units.  
*Explains the component parts of an administrative order.*
- 1-457 Setting Up the SCR-634 in the Field.  
*Shows procedures for unpacking and setting up the SCR-634 unit in the field.*
- 1-458 Elementary Electrical Trouble Shooting.  
*Presents the instruments and methods used in elementary electrical trouble shooting:*
- 1-459 The B-17 Airplane—Inspection and Maintenance of the A-2 Life Raft.  
*Describes the inspection and maintenance of the A-2 life raft used on the B-17 airplane, including 6-month inspection, inflation test, and packing the life raft in the airplane.*
- 1-460 The B-17 Airplane—Alfite Fire Extinguishing System.  
*Illustrates operation, maintenance, and inspection of the Alfite fire extinguishing system on the B-17 airplane.*
- 1-461 Introduction to the Link Trainer.  
*Describes briefly the history of the Link Trainer; compares Link Trainer with an airplane; discusses the axes of the trainer and control of movement about axes; shows how the trainer is maneuvered.*
- 1-462 The B-17 Airplane—Hydraulic Systems.  
*Presents the location, description, and maintenance of the B-17 hydraulic systems.*
- 1-463 The B-17 Airplane—Functional Testing and Cleaning the Glycol System.  
*Presents the functional testing and cleaning of the glycol heating system used on the B-17 airplane.*
- 1-464 Preflight Inspection of the B-24 Airplane—The Crew Chief.  
*Describes the following preflight checks on the B-24; before starting engines, during warm-up, and after engine warm-up:*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-465	Preflight Inspection of the B-25 Airplane—The Crew Chief. <i>Describes the following preflight checks on the B-25; before starting engines, during engine warm-up, and after engine warm-up.</i>	
1-466	The Five-Unit Code and Its Use in Teletype. <i>Presents the general principles of the five-unit permutation code and its use in teletype transmission.</i>	
1-467	Intervalometer B-3A—Cycle of Operation. <i>Describes in detail the cycle of operation of the type B-3A intervalometer used to operate aerial cameras.</i>	
1-468	The Clock System of Target Identification. <i>Designed to acquaint combat crews with the standardized clock system of designating the position of approaching aircraft.</i>	
1-469	Safety in Handling Firearms. Part I—Machine Guns and Submachine Guns. <i>Illustrates safety precautions for the handling of aircraft machine guns and Thompson submachine gun.</i>	
1-470	Safety in Handling Firearms. Part II—Automatic Pistol, Carbine and Shotgun. <i>Illustrates safety precautions for the handling of .45 caliber pistol, .30 caliber carbine, and the pump shotgun.</i>	
1-471	Preflight Inspection of 37-mm Cannon.	<i>Illustrates detailed preflight inspection procedures for the 37-mm aircraft cannon.</i>
1-472	Repair of Exhaust Manifolds. <i>Describes repair procedures for aircraft exhaust manifolds.</i>	

- 1-473 The Sperry Bombsight. Part I—Test Preliminary to Overhaul.  
*Describes tests to be made on the S-1 bombsight preliminary to overhaul under field maintenance conditions.*
- 1-474 The Sperry Bombsight. Part II—Disassembly, Inspection and Maintenance.  
*Describes procedures for disassembly, inspection and maintenance of the S-1 bombsight under field conditions.*
- 1-475 The Sperry Bombsight. Part III—Reassembly.  
*Describes procedures for the reassembly of the S-1 bombsight under field conditions.*
- 1-476 The Sperry Bombsight. Part IV—Final Test and Calibration.  
*Describes procedures for final test and calibration of the S-1 bombsight under field conditions.*
- 1-477 The Sperry Bombsight. Part V—Common Malfunctions.  
*Describes the common causes of malfunction of the S-1 bombsight, and corrections that can be made under field conditions.*
- 1-478 Transition Phase (Basic Training)—Part II.  
*Designed for the basic training flying student; covers coordination exercises, medium turns, steep turns, gliding turns, and landings.*
- 1-479 Fundamentals of Gas Welding.  
*Describes the gas welding flame and its uses; gas welding equipment; safety precautions.*
- 1-480 Assembly Procedures on the R-2800 Engine.  
*Presents pre-oiling, cautions and procedures in assembly of some of the major sections and accessories of the R-2800 engine.*
- 1-481 The B-17 Airplane—Generator Voltage Regulation.  
*Describes the proper procedure for paralleling B-17 aircraft generators.*
- 1-482 25-Hour Inspection of the R-1820-97 Engine.  
*Presents steps in the 25-hour inspection of the R-1820 engine.*
- 1-483 Disassembly Procedures on the R-2600 Engine.  
*Presents procedures for disassembling major sections of the R-2600 engine.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-484	The B-17 Airplane—Inspection of Supercharger Type B-2. <i>Illustrates procedures for performing various inspections on type B-2 supercharger on B-17 airplane.</i>	
1-485	The B-17 Airplane—Oil System. <i>Presents the principles of operation on the B-17 oil system, and location and function of the various units in the system.</i>	
1-486	Operation of the Type C-1 Ground Camera. <i>Depicts procedure for setting up and operating the type C-1 Eastman ground camera.</i>	
1-487	Demonstration of Gyroscopic Principles. <i>Explains the gyroscopic principle as it applies to the aircraft instrument.</i>	
1-488	The B-17 Airplane—Fuel System. <i>Presents the location and function of the various fuel system units in the B-17 airplane.</i>	
1-489	Self-Synchronous Instruments—Autosyn Instruments. <i>Presents the installation, operations, and applications of autosyn self-synchronous aircraft instruments.</i>	
1-490	Self-Synchronous Instruments—Selsyn Instruments. <i>Explains the installation, operations, and application of aircraft selsyn self-synchronous instruments.</i>	
1-491	Squadron Supply—Determination of Responsibility for Damaged, Destroyed, and Lost Property.	

- 1-492 Explains general use, preparation, and distribution of the forms used in determination of responsibility for damaged, destroyed, and lost property.
- 1-493 The AF2-3 Intervalometer for Bombardment Missions. Describes the construction, function, wiring diagrams, operation timing, and adjustment of the AF2-3 intervalometer used for release of bombs.
- 1-494 Preflight Inspection of the B-17—The Crew Chief. Outlines duties of the crew chief in a typical preflight inspection of a B-17 airplane.
- 1-495 Lathes—Operation. Describes the following operations of the lathe: speeds and feeds, spindle, carriage and cross slide, compound rest and tailstock.
- 1-496 Maintenance and Repair of Gas Welding Equipment. Shows maintenance and repair procedures on single-stage regulators, two-stage regulators, torches, and hose connections.
- 1-497 Introduction to Gyro Instruments—The Vacuum System. Presents the operation of the vacuum system used in gyro instruments.
- 1-498 Airplane Cockpit Instruments and Controls—Advanced Multi-Engined. Shows name, function, and location of the cockpit instruments in the AT-9 airplane.
- 1-499 Responsibilities of an Aircraft Commander. Points out the responsibilities of an aircraft commander (heavy bomber); his responsibilities on the ground and in flight, with respect to the safety and efficiency of his crew; emphasizes the necessity for knowing the duties and capabilities of each member of the crew.
- 1-500 Engineering Section of an Air Service Group—Part I. Outlines nature and function of component units of an air service group engineering section. (Sound record accompanies film strip.)
- 1-501 Starting and Stopping Procedures for the B-26 Series Airplane. Details procedures for the pilot of the B-26 airplane; pilot's preflight inspection, starting engines, engine warm-up, and stopping.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-501	Headphones and Loudspeakers. <i>Presents the theory and operation of the headphone and the electrodynamic loudspeaker.</i>	
1-502	Tube Tester Model 685. <i>Explains how to use the tube tester Weston model 685, type 2 of test set 1-56-A to check various types of tubes for short, opens and emission.</i>	
1-503	Preflight Inspection of the Lightning (P-38)—The Radio Mechanic. <i>Covers location and inspection of components of the SCR-522 and SCR-274N installation in P-38.</i>	
1-504	Assembling and Adjusting the Radiotelegraph Key. <i>Illustrates the assembling and adjusting of the radiotelegraph hand key.</i>	
1-505	Test Set IE-19-A. <i>Explains the steps in the use of test set IE-19-A in tuning the receiver and transmitter in command set SCR-522A.</i>	
1-506	Structure of Fixed Antennas on Army Aircraft. <i>Describes the structure, installation materials, and antenna ties of common fixed wire as used on Army aircraft.</i>	
1-507	Types of Fixed Antennas on Army Aircraft. <i>Describes the fixed wire, vertical mast, whip, and skin types of antennas used on various Army aircraft.</i>	
1-508	Loop and Trailing Wire Antennas. <i>Describes the loop antenna and trailing wire antenna as used on Army aircraft.</i>	

- 1-509 Preflight Inspection of the Airacobra (P-39)—The Radio Mechanic.  
*Shows location and preflight inspection of standard radio equipment on the Airacobra P-39.*
- 1-510 Weather Reports.  
*Explains the items of a weather report.*
- 1-511 Radio Transmitter BC-375E—Tuning Procedure.  
*Shows procedure for tuning and adjusting the radio transmitter of BC-375E on frequencies between 800 and 12,500 kilocycles.*
- 1-512 Radio Transmitter BC-375E—Filament Voltage Adjustment.  
*Describes the procedure for setting the filament voltage adjustments for radio transmitter BC-375E*
- 1-513 Radio Transmitter BC-375E—Calibration Reset.  
*Illustrates the procedure for adjusting the calibration of radio transmitter BC-375E with frequency motor BC-221C.*
- 1-514 Radio Transmitter BC-375—Antenna Circuit.  
*Presents the antenna circuits and the transmitter antenna controls used in tuning the radio transmitter BC-375.*
- 1-515 Radio Transmitter BC-375—Trouble Shooting.  
*Describes how the radio operator can trouble-shoot the voltage circuits of radio transmitter BC-375 during flight.*
- 1-516 Radio Receiver BC-348-0—Functions of Controls.  
*Describes the changes which take place in the circuits of radio receiver BC-348-0 through use of the panel controls.*
- 1-517 Radio Receiver BC-348-0—Operation.  
*Describes the adjusting and tuning procedure for radio receiver BC-348-0.*
- 1-518 Cathode Ray Oscillograph.  
*Describes the theory and operation of the cathode ray oscillograph and its application in classroom demonstrations.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-519	Trouble Shooting in Receivers. <i>Illustrates a procedure for trouble-shooting radio receiver, using the Meissner superheterodyne receiver as an example.</i>	
1-520	Dynamotor Unit PE-73C. <i>Presents the description, operation, and maintenance of the dynamotor unit PE-73C as used in radio transmitter BC-375E.</i>	
1-521	Lathes—Grinding and Aligning Centers. <i>Shows steps in truing and dressing a grinding wheel; steps in grinding lathe centers; methods of aligning lathe centers.</i>	
1-522	Test Set 1-76-E. <i>Explains how to tune and adjust the components of test set 1-76-E for use in tuning marker beacon receiver RC-43-A.</i>	
1-523	Radio Set SCR-522A—Tuning the Transmitter. <i>Describes the procedures for tuning radio transmitter BC-625A of radio set SCR-522A;</i>	
1-524	Radio Set SCR-274N—Preparation For Use. <i>Describes the preflight adjustments required on SCR-274N.</i>	
1-525	Radio Set SCR-274N—Components and Operation. <i>Describes the principal components and operational procedures for radio set SCR-274N;</i>	
1-526	Radio Set SCR-287A and Associated Equipment. <i>Presents the components of radio set SCR-287A and its associated equipment.</i>	

- 1-527 Link Circuit Relay Type 2-B and Radio Range Keyer Type 75-M.  
*Describes the components and operation of the link circuit relay and the radio range keyer.*
- 1-528 Low Frequency Adcock Radio Range Equipment and Field Patterns.  
*Describes the components of the low frequency Adcock radio range equipment and the theoretical field patterns produced by this equipment.*
- 1-529 Radio Range Course Control Elements.  
*Illustrates the components and construction of the interlocking, squeezing, rotating, and bending elements, and how each controls the radio range course.*
- 1-530 Radio Transmitter BC-466H—RF and AF Sections.  
*Presents the circuits of radio and audio frequency sections of radio transmitter BC-466H used in a loop system radio range station.*
- 1-531 Radio Transmitter BC-375—Interpolation and Extrapolation.  
*Shows how to determine correct dial settings for frequencies not listed on the calibration chart of radio transmitter BC-375.*
- 1-532 Aeroproducts Propeller. Part V—Assembly and Adjustment of Regulator.  
*Shows detailed assembly of regulator for model A6325-GI.*
- 1-533 Aeroproducts Propeller. Part VI—Assembly and Adjustment of Hub and Blades.  
*Shows detailed assembly and adjustment of hub and blades for model A6325-GI.*
- 1-534 Introduction to Gyro Instruments—Principles of the Gyroscope.  
*Presents the principles of operation of gyro instruments used in aircraft.*
- 1-535 Air Forces Supply System—Subdepot Inspection Section.  
*Outlines the duties of a subdepot inspection section; includes brief explanation of Form No. 60-B.*
- 1-536 Starting, Ground-Operating and Stopping R-2600 and R-2800 Engines.  
*Presents the procedures before starting, actual starting, ground checking, and stopping R-2600 and R-2800 engines on B-25 and B-26 airplanes.*

## 16. FILM STRIPS

FS Serial No.	Subject	Remarks
1-537	Inspection and Maintenance of B-26 Hydraulic Systems. Part II—Bomb Bay and Wing Flaps. <i>Presents the inspection, maintenance, and trouble shooting of bomb bay and wing flap hydraulic systems of the B-26B and C series airplanes.</i>	
1-538	Inspection and Maintenance of B-26 Hydraulic Systems. Part III—Cowl Flaps, Landing Gear, and Oil Cooler Shutter. <i>Presents inspection, maintenance, and trouble shooting of cowl flap, landing gear, and oil shutter sections of the hydraulic systems of B-26B and C series airplanes.</i>	
1-539	Aerial Navigation—Automatic Radio Compass. <i>Describes the automatic radio compass SCR-269—A, C, G; its components, and its operation.</i>	
1-540	Storage of Installed Airplane Engines—Short and Temporary Storage, and Preparation for Service. <i>Explains protections for installed airplane engines during short and temporary periods of idleness, and preparations for restoring them to service.</i>	
1-541	Storage of Installed Airplane Engines—Preparation for Extended Storage. <i>Shows procedures to be followed in preparing installed airplane engines for periods of extended storage.</i>	
1-542	Storage of Installed Airplane Engines—Preparation for Service After Extended Storage. <i>Presents procedures for preparing airplane engines for service following periods of extended storage.</i>	

AFSS Serial No.	Subject
1000	The Turbosupercharger—Disassembly. <i>Shows the disassembly procedure for the type B turbosupercharger, giving the step-by-step operations to be performed and the checks to be recorded during the process.</i>
1001	The Turbosupercharger—Rotor Balance. <i>Shows how rotor balance is obtained and checked; designed for the use of personnel in repair depots:</i>
1002	The Turbosupercharger—Details of Repair. <i>Shows how to service and repair the turbosupercharger with the equipment out of the plane.</i>
1003	The Turbosupercharger—Assembly. <i>Shows the step-by-step procedure in the assembly of the type B turbosupercharger.</i>
1004	The Turbosupercharger—Inspection and Maintenance. <i>Shows the operations to be performed in the interest of preventive maintenance on the type B turbosupercharger; shows daily and preflight operations to be performed while the equipment is in the plane.</i>
1005	Allison V-1710-33 Engine—Trouble Shooting.
1006	Allison V-1710-33 Engine—Changing in the P-40.
1007	Allison V-1710-33 Engine—Models E and F.
1008	Allison V-1710-33 Engine—Preparing For Installation in the P-39.
1009	Allison V-1710-33 Engine—Removing From the P-39.
1010	Allison V-1710-33 Engine—Unboxing and Preparing For Installation.
1011	Allison V-1710-33 Engine—Installing In the P-39:

# 16. FILM STRIPS

AFPS Serial No.	Subject
1012	Allison V-1710-33 Engine—Removal and Installation of Type-E Reduction Gear.
1013	Servicing the Ceramic Type Aviation Spark Plug.
1115	Field Maintenance of the Americal Bosch Aviation Magneto.
1016	The P-40—Pursuit Airplane.
1017	The P-40—Removing and Replacing Machine Guns.
1018	The P-40—Line Servicing and Preflight Inspection.
1019	The P-40—Landing Gear and Brake Systems.
1020	The P-40—Hydraulic System.
1021	The P-40—Electrical System.
1022	The P-40—Oil, Fuel, and Coolant Systems.
1025	Emergency Systems of the B-25 Airplane. <i>Describes operation and use of emergency lowering systems for main landing gear, nose gear and flaps, opening and closing bomb bay doors, applying brakes, fire extinguisher system, stowing of attachable parachutes; escape hatches to be used during flight, and those to be used on ground or in water; life raft operation; emergency hydraulic lowering gear system.</i>
1026	Holley Aircraft Carburetors.
1027	Holley Aircraft Carburetors—Installation, Operation, and Storage.
1028	Holley Carburetors—Overhaul of Models H and HA.

- 1029 Holley Test Stand—Description and Operation.  
1030 Holley Test Stand—Tests on Assembled Carburetors.  
1031 Holley Test Stand—Tests Made on Carburetor Parts:  
1032 Holley Test Stand—Maintenance and Inspection.  
1033 Holley Carburetors—Maintenance and Trouble-Shooting. All Models.  
1034 Holley Carburetors—Model 700-H.  
1035 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Servicing the Camshafts and Rockers Assemblies;  
1036 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Setting the Engine Controls.  
1037 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Basic Construction and Operation.  
1038 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Timing the Valves.  
1039 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Servicing the Lubrication System.  
1040 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Inspecting and Servicing Magneto.  
1041 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Servicing Induction Manifold and Flame Traps;  
1042 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Servicing the Manifold Pressure Regulator.  
1043 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Servicing the Wiring Harness.  
1044 Packard Rolls-Royce 1650-1 Engine—Servicing the Coolant Pump.  
1048 Disassembly of the Thompson Engine-Driven Fuel Pump.  
1049 Inspection and Assembly of the Thompson Engine-Driven Fuel Pump;  
1050 Disassembly of Thompson Fuel Booster Pump.  
1051 Inspection and Assembly of the Thompson Fuel Booster Pump;  
1052 Stromberg Injection Carburetor—Operating Procedures;

## 16. FILM STRIPS

AFSS Serial No.	Subject
1053	Stromberg Injection Carburetor—Field Maintenance Procedures.
1054	Stromberg Injection Carburetor—Construction and Principles of Operation.
1072	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Disassembly Into Subassemblies, Pt. 1:
1073	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Disassembly Into Subassemblies, Pt. 2:
1074	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Physical Inspection.
1075	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Magnaflux Inspection.
1076	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Assembly of Front Section.
1077	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Assembly of the Power Section.
1078	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Assembly of Cylinders and Pistons.
1079	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Assembly of Accessory Section.
1080	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Final Assembly of Engine, Pt. 1.
1081	Pratt & Whitney R-1830-43 Engine—Final Assembly of Engine, Pt. 2.
1082	Holley Aircraft Carburetors—Overhaul of Model F Part I.
1083	Holley Aircraft Carburetors—Overhaul of Model F Part II.
1084	Balanced Oil Valve Adjustments.

*Explains procedures to be followed in adjusting balanced oil valves, with specific instructions for adjusting spring and spool.*

*Explains procedures to be followed in adjusting balanced oil valves, with specific instructions for adjusting spring and spool.*

- 1085      **Propulsion of Gyro Rotors:**  
*Gives a detailed explanation of the atmospheric principles which lie behind the operation of the gyro rotor; how rpm of the air plane engine governs rpm of vacuum pumps; emphasizes the necessity for keeping air filters clean.*
- 1088      **Teaching with Slidefilms.**  
*Explains the instructional importance of the film strip; explains and illustrates the basic steps in successful teaching with film strips.*
- 1089      **Vivid Visualization—Mechanics of Slidefilm Projection.**  
*Explains correct procedures for preparing room and equipment for projection of film strips; gives hints for the operator and instructor, and describes the operation and maintenance of the SVE Tri-Purpose film strip projector (type C-2).*

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
2-1	1940	Care of Animals. <i>Elementary hippology, feeding, grooming, features in preservation of horseflesh during service in the field, procedure in care after long periods of strenuous effort (marches, etc.), animal records, and details in connection with the diagnosis and treatment of ordinary ailments.</i>	Notes.
2-2	1942	Thompson Submachine Gun M1928A1, Caliber .45—Manual of Arms, Loading and Firing, Stoppages and Immediate Action. <i>Detailed discussion of the manual of arms, loading and firing, stoppages and immediate action.</i>	No notes.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
2-3	1942	Thompson Submachine Gun M1928A1, Caliber .45—Mechanical Training— Part II. <i>Disassembly and assembly of groups; diagrams showing function of the weapon; spare parts and accessories.</i>	No notes.
2-7	0000	Horsemanship Instruction, Mounted—Suppling Exercises and Riding Hall Movements. <i>Suppling exercises pictured, and basic Riding Hall movements diagrammed.</i>	Do.
2-8	1942	Horsemanship Instruction, Mounted—Jumping and Cross-Country Riding. <i>Adjustment of equipment for jumping, gymnastics of the jump, use of the half saddle position while mounted, cross-country riding.</i>	Do.
2-9	1942	Horsemanship Instruction—Shoeing Animals. <i>Examination for need of shoeing, normal shoeing, inspection of newly shod horse, corrective shoeing, horseshoeing equipment.</i>	Do.
2-10	1942	Thompson Submachine Gun M1928A1, Caliber .45—Mechanical Training— Part I. <i>Nomenclature, disassembly of groups, care and cleaning, reassembly, ammunition, method of transport.</i>	Do.
2-11	1942	Horsemanship Instruction—Mounting, Dismounting, and the Military Seat. <i>Procedure of mounting and dismounting. Diagram showing break-down of mili- tary seat.</i>	Do.
2-12	1942	Horsemanship—Blanket, Saddle, and Bridle.	Do.

2-13	1942	Correct way to saddle, unsaddle, bridle, unbridle, blanket, surcingle; purpose and correct adjustment of lip thong.	No notes.
		Horsemastership Instruction—Stable Management. <i>Cavalry unit in the following stable duties: construction of garrison and field picket lines; correct ventilation; process of correct grooming; use of blankets; and use of restraint when handling animals.</i>	
2-14	1942	Horsemastership Instruction—Feeding and Watering. <i>Digestive system of animals; rules for feeding, constituents, proportions, and preparation; rules for watering under average conditions.</i>	Do.
2-15	1942	Horsemanship Instruction, Mounted—Aids and Gaits. <i>Proper method of using aids to change the gait of the horse from any of the following beats: walk, slow trot, and gallop.</i>	Do.
2-16	1942	Organization of the Army of the United States. <i>Administrative establishment from commander-in-chief to combat division.</i>	Do.
2-17	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Caliber .30, M1919A4, Stoppages and Immediate Action, Technique of Fire. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
2-18	1942	Cavalry Weapons, Browning Machine Gun, Caliber .30, M1919A4—Head Space Adjustment, Care, Cleaning, and Mechanical Functioning. <i>Procedure used in adjusting headspace; also description of care, cleaning, and mechanical functioning.</i>	Do.
2-19	1943	Cavalry Regiment, Horse. <i>Organization of the horse cavalry. Charts do not cover drill or combat formations.</i>	Do:
2-20	1943	Common Field Training Mistakes. <i>Good and bad field training practices performed by units under combat conditions on Louisiana maneuvers, summer, 1942.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
2-21	1943	Combat Methods of Small Units—The Squad Acting Alone. <i>Covers issuance of warning order and preparatory procedure for going on reconnaissance with full field equipment; inspection; precautions and final orders, shoes, de-tailed action under tactical situations encountered on reconnaissance.</i>	No notes.
2-22	1943	The Use of the Lensatic Compass. <i>Both day and night use demonstrated by photographs, charts, and sketches of terrain. Stresses the necessity for remaining at a certain distance from all metallic objects when reading the compass.</i>	Do.
2-23	1943	Simple Land Navigation for Combat Vehicles. <i>Methods of obtaining knowledge of the direction and position of enemy forces, and how to determine the best course to follow from one point to another by the following methods: use of watch, compass and odometer; use of various landmarks; and position of the sun, moon, and certain stars.</i>	Do.
2-24	1943	Arm and Hand Signals for Cavalry Drill. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
2-25	1943	Fire Adjustment of the Antitank Gun. <i>Complete details of methods covering the sighting of the 37-mm antitank gun by means of the telescopic sight M 6 in directing fire against fixed and moving targets; adjusting fire; aiming with leads; and sight adjustment by means of bore sighting.</i>	Do.
2-26	1943	Employment of Small Automatic Weapons. <i>Combat employment of light and heavy caliber .30 machine guns; practical application of the fundamentals of machine-gun fire as taught in marksmanship training;</i>	Do.

2-27	1943	characteristics and classes of machine-gun fire, fire distribution, overhead fire, and influence of terrain in the selection of machine-gun positions.	No notes.
2-28	1943	How to Tie the Sweeten Diamond and Phillips Cargo Hitches. <i>Procedure to be followed in tying the Sweeten diamond hitch, including lairing up the pack, slinging, and double tying the load.</i>	Do.
2-29	1943	Combat Orders. Part I—Command Procedure. <i>Defines and gives detailed explanation of the following steps in command procedure: the commander's estimate of the situation; the decision or mission; the plan and detailed instruction; the orders, signal communications, and supervision of execution.</i>	Do.
2-30	1943	Packing the McClellan Saddle. <i>Complete procedure followed in packing the McClellan saddle, including nomenclature, articles and equipment carried, where carried, and how packed.</i>	Do.
2-31	1943	Fitting and Adjusting the Phillips Pack Saddle. <i>Nomenclature of the Phillips pack saddle and method of fitting and adjusting. Explanation of sensitive parts of horse, correct placement of saddle, and methods of determining badly fitting areas; saddle adjustment tools; adjustment for injuries.</i>	Notes
2-32	1943	Movement Over Ground. <i>Correct procedure for individuals and for squads moving over the ground dismounted and mounted on horses.</i>	No notes.
3-5	1941	The Platoon Acting Alone—The Rifle Platoon, Horse Cavalry. <i>Formation, conduct, and methods of operation of a horse platoon when it is on a mission by itself.</i>	Notes.
3-6	1941	Nomenclature and Air Flow System of the Standard Training Gas Mask. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
3-7	1941	Nomenclature and Parts of Miscellaneous Gas Masks. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
	1941	Principles of Gasproofing for Shelters. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
3-8	1942	Nomenclature and Air Flow System, The Horse Gas Mask M4 and M5. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
3-9	1942	The Livens Projector M1. <i>Nomenclature and emplacement of Livens projector M1; preparation and weights of ammunition; wiring for firing; laying the projector; testing the wired circuit; packing and marking; accessories.</i>	Do:
3-11	1942	Hand Decontaminating Apparatus M1 and M2. <i>Description, storage, shipment, care, and safety precautions of the two types of hand decontaminating apparatus and their accessories.</i>	No notes.
3-13	1943	Irritant Candles, Tear Gas Pots and Smoke Pots. <i>Describes following functions of DM irritant gas candle M2, CN tear gas pot M1, and HC smoke pot M1: purpose, identification, fuel container, function, precautions in handling and packing.</i>	Do:
3-14	1942	The Portable Chemical Cylinder: <i>Nomenclature and assembly and instructions for wiring for electrical firing of the portable chemical cylinder; packing and shipping; cleaning, testing, and drying; and filling and charging of the cylinder.</i>	Notes:
3-15	1942	Protective Clothing—Types of Protective Clothing, Permeable and Impermeable. <i>Demonstration of chemically treated outer and underclothing, socks, and shoes; adjustment for maximum protection against gas; correct treatment for preservation and decontamination.</i>	Do:

3-16	1943	Firing Devices for Chemical Munitions. <i>Description, use, packing, and precautionary measures of handling of fuze and detonator No. 8; igniter fuze with fuze lights; Livens projector fuze, detonator No. 8 (electric blasting cap), and various types of squibs.</i>	Notes.
3-17	1943	The Impregnating Plant M1. <i>Diagrammatic description of the vital parts of an impregnating plant. Complete process is explained.</i>	Do:
3-18	1943	The 4.2-Inch Chemical Mortar. Part I—Nomenclature, Characteristics, and Accessories. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
3-19	1943	The 4.2-Inch Chemical Mortar. Part II—Ammunition. <i>Description of chemical mortar shell, fuzes, ignition cartridge, and propellant power rings; fittings required for 4.2-inch shells in zone of interior and theater of operations; identification markings of chemical shell.</i>	Do:
3-21	1943	Portable Flame Thrower M1A1. Part I—Characteristics and Employment, Nomenclature and Firing. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
3-22	1943	Portable Flame Thrower M1A1. Part II—Filling Pressure and Fuel Units and Preparation of Fire. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
3-23	1943	Portable Flame Thrower M1A1. Part III—Care and Maintenance. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
3-24	1943	Chemical Cloud Travel. <i>Effect of wind, air current, temperature, humidity, rain, mists, and terrain on gas clouds and smoke clouds.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
3-25	1943	Defense Against Chemical Attack—Part I. <i>Shows different forms of chemical attack and protection needed against each; methods of detecting gases; classification of chemical agents, and brief outline of what a soldier must know to keep from becoming a casualty.</i>	No notes.
3-26	1943	Defense Against Chemical Attack—Part II. <i>Describes and illustrates casualty agents.</i>	No notes.
4-1	1941	Characteristics of Naval Targets. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
4-6	1941	Seacoast Artillery Weapons and Matériel—Part I. <i>Classification; construction; supports; carriages and mounts; recoil and counter-recoil; elevating and traversing mechanisms.</i>	Do.
4-7	1941	Seacoast Artillery Weapons and Matériel—Part II. <i>Obduration; breechblocks; firing mechanisms; loading mechanisms.</i>	No notes.
4-8	1941	Seacoast Artillery Weapons and Matériel—Part III. <i>Sights; guns, fixed and mobile; subcaliber guns and tubes; seacoast searchlights.</i>	Do.
4-13	1942	Antiaircraft Searchlight, Sperry M1941—Introduction, Nomenclature, Principal Electrical Circuits, The Antiaircraft Problem. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-14	1942	Antiaircraft Searchlight, Sperry M1941—Ventilating System, Zero Reader, Follow-up System. <i>Parts and operation.</i>	Do.

4-15	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding, Antiaircraft Artillery. Part I—Elements of Data. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
4-16	1942	Antiaircraft Gun and Accessories. Part II—90-mm Antiaircraft Gun—Section I—Main Elements Except Breech Mechanism and Related Parts. <i>Proper positions in regard to placement of guns; description of parts and mechanism of the mount, trailer, and breech.</i>	Do.
4-17	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding, Antiaircraft Artillery. Part II—Elements of Data for Automatic Weapons. <i>Detailed description on elements of data for automatic weapons, and gunnery problems in regard to moving targets.</i>	Do.
4-18	1942	The 155-mm Gun Regiment. Part II—Matériel—Section I. <i>General characteristics of the gun, carriage, breech and accessory parts. Includes questions and answers.</i>	Do.
4-19	1942	The 155-mm Gun Regiment. Part II—Matériel—Section II. <i>Description of parts and matériel; mechanical assembly and disassembly for parts of carriage. Test on nomenclature.</i>	Do.
4-20	1942	The 155-mm Gun Regiment. Part II—Matériel—Section III. <i>Parts and functions of the telescope mount, gunners quadrant, panoramic telescope, limber, 37-mm subcaliber mount, and 37-mm tank cradle; projectiles, and methods of marking and pointing these projectiles.</i>	Do.
4-21	1942	Antiaircraft Artillery Guns and Accessories. Part I—3-inch Antiaircraft Gun M3, Mount M2A2. <i>Traveling position, brake action, emplacement and leveling of gun, equilibrators adjustment, elevation adjustment, and operation. Includes statistical data and a questionnaire.</i>	No notes:
4-22	1942	Antiaircraft Searchlight, Sperry M1941—Distant Electric Control System, Lamp and Lamp Control System. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
4-23	1942	Antiaircraft Searchlight, General Electric M1941—Introduction, Nomenclature, Principal Electric Circuits, The Antiaircraft Problem. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
4-24	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding for Antiaircraft Artillery. Part III—Position Finding and the Linear Speed Method Theory. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-25	1942	Antiaircraft Searchlight, General Electric M1941—Ventilating System, Lamp and Lamp Control Box. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-26	1942	Antiaircraft Artillery, Automatic Weapons—The Director M5. <i>Nomenclature; principles and theory of operation and limits of direction; generating unit and packing chest.</i>	No notes.
4-27	1942	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery—Part I—Basic Principles. Azimuth; knowledge of angles and their measurement; use of horizontal angles, and computation of horizontal distance, measured in yards.	Notes.
4-28	1942	Identification of Merchant Ships. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-29	1942	Antiaircraft Artillery Automatic Weapons, Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .50, M2 Water-Cooled and Mounts. <i>General views of the caliber .50 machine gun M2, its mounts and nomenclature; precautions to be taken, before, during, and after fire; immediate action in case of stoppage.</i>	No notes.

4-30	1943	Antiaircraft Searchlight Equipment. Part VI—General Electric, M1941—Dis- tant Electric Control System and Data System. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
4-31	1942	Coast Artillery Ammunition. Part I—General Information. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-32	1943	Rigging for Barrage Balloons. <i>Mooring, rigging, and handling lines, repair of rigging; splices; knots and their uses.</i>	No notes.
4-33	1943	Orientation. Part I—General. <i>General view of the orientation problem. The terms used in orientation course are explained and the equipment to be used in the solution of the problem is described.</i>	Do.
4-34	1943	Orientation. Part II—Instrument. <i>Purpose and use of equipment and instruments; miscellaneous, transit, steel tape, and verniers. Method of staking and plotting direction, and means for correction of instrumental errors.</i>	Do.
4-35	1943	Orientation. Part III—Methods of Designating Location. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-36	1943	Orientation. Part IV—Methods of Determining Position. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-37	1943	Orientation. Part V—Azimuth Determination, Approximate Methods, Elemen- tary Astronomy. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-38	1943	Orientation. Part VI—Stellar Observations in the Northern Hemisphere. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-39	1943	Orientation. Part VII—Azimuth Determination by Solar Observation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-40	1943	Orientation. Part VIII—Stellar Observations, Southern Hemisphere. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
4-41	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Antiaircraft Artillery. Part VIII—Data Transmission Theory. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes
4-42	1943	Barrage Balloon—Lethal Devices for Low Altitude Barrage Balloons. <i>Operation of the Mark II and Mark VI links; disassembly of the Mark II and Mark VI; manner of attaching the Mark II and Mark VI links to the flying cables; correct procedure for rigging and packing the parachute.</i>	Do.
4-43	1943	Barrage Balloon, Very Low Altitude—Balloons Mark VI and MI. <i>Nomenclature, the bed, and handling.</i>	Do.
4-44	1943	Barrage Balloon, Lethal Devices. Part II—Lethal Devices for Very Low Altitude Barrage Balloons. <i>Detailed description of the lethal device, including the inertia link.</i>	Do.
4-45	1943	Coast Artillery Ammunition. Part II—Primers, Igniters, Fuses and Boosters—Section I—Primers and Igniters. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-46	1943	The 37-mm Automatic Gun MIA2, on Carriage M3A1. <i>Nomenclature and function.</i>	Do.
4-47	1943	Coast Artillery Ammunition. Part II—Primers, Igniters, Fuses, and Boosters—Section II—Fuses and Boosters. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.

4-48	1943	Coast Artillery Ammunition. Part III—Projectiles. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
4-49	1943	Coast Artillery Ammunition. Part IV—Marking, Packing, and Storage. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-50	1943	Barrage Balloon—The Modified A-9 and A-11 Winches. <i>Operation, maintenance, and nomenclature of the A-9 and A-11 winches.</i>	No notes.
4-51	1943	Barrage Balloon Fabric Repair. <i>Nomenclature and methods employed in fabric repair.</i>	Do.
4-52	1943	The M5 Power Plant—Nomenclature and Maintenance. <i>Nomenclature of parts. Maintenance of the generator and motor; control panel, and accessory parts of the M5 power plant; routine service performed after 8 hours; 50 hours, and 200 hours of operation.</i>	Do.
4-53	1943	Railway Artillery. Part I—Track Construction. <i>Important factors to be considered in choosing sites and laying track for the sole use of railway artillery; different types of roads to be considered for the construction of railroad sidings, etc.</i>	Do.
4-54	1943	The 40-mm Automatic Gun, M1, Antiaircraft Artillery, Automatic Weapons. <i>Description and nomenclature.</i>	Do.
4-55	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Antiaircraft Artillery. Part V—The M4 and M7 Directors. <i>Presents exterior views of the M4 and M7 directors. Includes nomenclature, and covers the differences between the M4 and M7. Also includes a section to be used with an oral review or quiz by the instructor, and a 15-question true-or-false examination.</i>	Do.
4-56	1943	The M5 Power Plant, Trouble Shooting—Section I. <i>How to recognize and locate troubles in the fuel system and in the ignition system of the M5 power plant. May also be used as an aid in teaching trouble-shooting on any gasoline engine.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
4-57	1943	The M5 Power Plant, Trouble-Shooting—Section II. <i>Illustrates how to recognize and locate troubles in the cooling system and the lubrication system, and what to do in the event of hard starting. Can be used as an aid in teaching trouble-shooting on any gasoline engine.</i>	No notes.
4-58	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding. Part XV—Trial Fire. <i>Introduction and general presentation of the trial fire problem. Includes a 15-question true-or-false examination.</i>	Do.
4-59	1943	Barrage Balloon—The M1 Winch. <i>Describes the various parts of the winch which allow for the performing of the following duties: hauling in; paying out; controlling and storing of the balloon.</i>	Do.
4-60	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding. Part IV—Directors M5 and M6, Theory. <i>Explains theory of the angular travel method of prediction, and theory of operation of the M5 and M6 directors. Includes a 15-question true-or-false test.</i>	Do.
4-61	1943	Barrage Balloon, the Hydrogen Generator M1. <i>Capacity of the generator; chemicals used; how hydrogen is made; function of generator parts and the generating process; diagrams showing flow. Right, left, and rear view of all parts are also shown. Test questions included.</i>	Do.
4-62	1943	Barrage Balloon, The Cradle Bed. Part I—Bed Anchorages. <i>Nomenclature of anchorages, dimensions, and procedure in laying out the cradle bed.</i>	Do.
4-63	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding. Part II—Azimuth Instruments. <i>Function of azimuth instruments, use of the 1910A1 azimuth instrument and com-</i>	Do.

4-64	1943	ponent parts of the telescope, base, and tripod; procedure of setting up the instrument, orientation and operation. Use of M1918. Review questions are included.	No notes.
		Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part III—The Horizontal Base.	
		Elements of horizontal base system; explanation of base end stations and plotting board. Operation of system in obtaining track of target.	
4-65	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part IV—The Theory of the Vertical Base System.	Do.
		Explains how range is obtained from measurement of the depression angle by a depression position finder; effect of and correction for tide, curvature, and refraction.	
4-66	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part V—Orientation, Range Adjustment, and Operation of the DPF M1907.	Do.
		Title is self-explanatory.	
4-67	1943	Direct Fire Control for Antiaircraft Guns. Part I—Theory of Leads.	Do.
		Basic reasons why a lead must be used in firing at a moving ground or naval target. Defines the basic elements of antimechanized fire. Includes a 15-question true-or-false test.	
4-68	1943	Barrage Balloon—The British Skid Mounted Mark IV Winch.	Do.
		Operation of this portable winch for low altitude balloons; method of paying out, hauling in, and storing flying cable. Complete operation of the gipsy head used in the mechanical haul down; track of cable through the winch illustrated by drawings.	
4-69	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part VI—Orientation, Range Adjustment, and Operation of the Depression Position Finder, M1.	Do.
		Title is self-explanatory.	
4-70	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part VII—How the Coincidence Range Finder Works.	Do.
		Explains how the coincidence range finder determines range from instrument to target. Optical elements in instrument are illustrated by diagrams. Theory of C.R.F. range measurement summarized.	

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
4-71	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part VIII—The Nine-Foot Coincidence Range-Finder. <i>Description of instrument; orientation; halving and range adjustment by the datum point and infinity methods; operation.</i>	No notes.
4-72	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part IX—The Fifteen-Foot Coincidence Range Finder Adjustment. <i>General description of instrument; halving adjustment; range adjustment by datum point, internal adjuster, and infinity methods.</i>	Do.
4-73	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part X—The Fifteen-Foot Coincidence Range Finder—Operation. <i>Explains operation of the instrument, showing continuous and discontinuous methods of range finding.</i>	Do.
4-74	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XI—The 110 Plotting Board, M1915, Description and Operation. <i>Description of the board; explanation of use and different quadrants; orientation for a specific quadrant; operation of the board.</i>	Do.
4-75	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XII—The Cloke and M1 Plotting Boards, Description. <i>Nomenclature, use, and function of the various parts.</i>	Do.
4-76	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XIII—The Cloke and M1 Plotting Boards, Orientation I.	Do.

4-77	1943	<i>Orienting of the Cloke and M1 plotting boards by means of the length and azimuth of the base line.</i> Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XIV—The Cloke and M1 Plotting Boards, Orientation II. <i>Step by step demonstration of the datum point and equilateral triangle methods of orientation.</i>
4-78	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XV—The Cloke and M1 Plotting Boards, Operation. <i>Detailed steps of operation of the Cloke plotting board, using the horizontal, the vertical, and self-contained base systems.</i>
4-79	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XVI—Theory of Prediction. <i>Covers the following elements of prediction: analyzing, and relating course and speed of target, dead time, and time of flight.</i>
4-80	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XVIII—Prediction Devices. <i>Employment of the prediction scale, the set-forward rule, and set-forward scales.</i>
4-81	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XVIII—Non-standard Ballistic Conditions. <i>Graphical demonstration of the effect of each of the nonstandard ballistic conditions. Range and lateral effects are shown separately.</i>
4-82	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XIX—Meteorological Message. <i>Description of meteorological message and how to decode it for use in artillery firing.</i>
4-83	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XX—Firing Tables. <i>Contents of firing tables and their use in determining corrected azimuth and range.</i>

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
4-84		Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXI—Displacement Correction Devices. <i>Illustrates the operation of displacement correction devices.</i>	No notes.
4-85		Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXII—Correction Board M1A1, Description and Operation. <i>Shows the operation of the range correction board.</i>	Do:
4-86	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXIII—The Percentage Corrector M1. <i>Describes percentage corrector M1 and operating procedure.</i>	Do.
4-87	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXIV—Wind Component Indicator. <i>Illustrates operation of the wind component indicator with separate sequences, for batteries oriented from south and for batteries oriented from north.</i>	Do.
4-88	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXV—The Deflection Board M1, Description. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-89	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXVI—The Deflection Board M1, Operation for Case III Pointing. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-90	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXVII—The Deflection Board M1, Operation for Case II Pointing. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

4-91	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXVIII—Spotting Systems. <i>Describes axial, bilateral, and three-station spotting system and methods used in determining the effect of fire.</i>	No notes.
4-92	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXIX—Spotting Boards M3 and M7. <i>Covers the function and operation of the spotting boards M3 and M7.</i>	Do:
4-93	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, Seacoast Artillery. Part XXX—Fire Adjustment, General Information. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
4-109	1943	Barrage Balloon, The Cradle Bed. Part II—Sight Rigging. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
4-110	1943	Direct Fire Control for Antiaircraft Guns. Part II—Description and Nomenclature. <i>Description and nomenclature of the elbow telescopes M24, M25, and M26 and the telescope mounts M26, M27, M28, and M29 used on 90-mm and 3-inch antiaircraft guns; adjustment and maintenance of the telescope and mount. Includes a 15-question true-or-false test.</i>	Do:
4-111	1943	Radio Set SCR-296A. Part I—Nomenclature and Function of Component Parts. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
4-112	1943	Barrage Balloon. Part II—Methods of Mooring and Flying. <i>Details of operation and precautions required when encountering high winds, lightning, heavy rain, intense heat, or severe winter weather.</i>	Do:
4-113	1943	Direct Fire Sights for Antiaircraft Guns. Part III—Aiming and Orientation. <i>Method of aiming 3-inch and 90-mm guns using the elbow telescopes M24, M25, and M26. Orientation of the gun and sights. A 15-question true-or-false test included.</i>	Do:

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
4-114	1943	Radio Set SCR-582. Part I—Nomenclature and Function of the Component Parts. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
4-115	1943	Direct Fire Sights for Antiaircraft Guns. Part IV—Firing and Adjustment. <i>Service of the piece for the 3-inch and 90-mm guns when using direct fire sights. Fire adjustment using the elbow telescopes M24, M25, and M26. Includes an 8-question true-or-false test.</i>	Do.
4-116	1943	Radio Set SCR-582. Part II—Placing the Set in Operation. <i>Controls of radio set SCR-582 are illustrated and explained in the proper sequence. Questions and answers included.</i>	Do.
4-117	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding. Part X—Remote Control System M5. <i>Functioning of the M5 director in computing and transmitting firing data to the 37-mm and 40-mm antiaircraft gun. Elements of electrically controlled hydraulic power system illustrated in detail. Includes questions and answers.</i>	Do.
4-118	1943	Barrage Balloon, Methods of Mooring and Flying. Part I—Normal Operations. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-119	1943	Radio Set SCR-296A: Part II—Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-120	1943	Radio Set SCR-296A. Part III—Operational Checks. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

4-121	1943	Radio Set SCR-582. Part III—Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
4-122	1943	Barrage Balloon, Methods of Mooring and Flying. Part III—Use of the Winch. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-123	1943	Barrage Balloon, Methods of Mooring and Flying. Part IV—Special Operations. <i>Operations at water-borne sites, and procedure of transferring balloon from bed to boat, to barge, thence to point of attachment. Employment of VLA balloons to protect ships, amphibious operations, and large landing craft.</i>	Do.
4-124	1943	The Theory of Radar. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-125	1943	Radio Set SCR-582. Part IV—Operational Checks. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-126	1943	The Directors M9 and M10. Part I—Introduction. <i>Detailed explanation of functions and operation.</i>	Do.
4-127	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding. Part VI—M4 and M7 Directors, Basic Mechanisms. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-128	1943	Fire Control and Position Finding, for Antiaircraft Artillery. Part IX—Remote Control System M2. <i>Nomenclature, description, and operation of M2 remote control system. Includes a 15-question true-or-false test.</i>	Do.
4-133	1943	Gun Data Computer M1. Part V—Operation Using the Vertical Base and Radar Systems of Position Finding. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-134	1943	Gun Data Computer M1. Part III—Operating Features and Precautions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
4-135	1943	The Gun Data Computer M1. Part II—General Operating Principles. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
4-136	1943	Direct Fire Control for Automatic Weapons. Part II—Theory of Leads. <i>Explains leads as a solution to the problem of hitting a moving target. Covers ground and naval targets. Includes 15-question true-or-false test.</i>	Do.
4-137	1943	Directors M9 and M10. Part II—Nomenclature. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-138	1943	Direct Fire Control for Automatic Weapons. Part I—Theory of Leads. <i>Basic reasons why a lead must be used in firing at a moving target. Elements of data necessary to an understanding of on-carriage sighting systems.</i>	Do.
4-139	1943	Gun Data Computer M1. Part IV—Position Finding Using the Horizontal Base System. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-140	1943	Direct Fire Control for Automatic Weapons. Part III—Tracer Observation. <i>Behavior of tracers and method of interpreting in terms of deviations about the target.</i>	Do.
4-141	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Guns and Accessories—The 90-mm Gun on the M2 Mount. <i>Nomenclature and general description of the bogies and pedestal.</i>	Do.
4-142	1943	Direct Fire Control for Automatic Weapons. Part IV—Forward Area Sights for 40-mm Antiaircraft Guns. <i>Description, nomenclature, adjustments, care, preservation, and orientation.</i>	Do.
4-143	1943	The Directors M9 and M10. Part III—Adjustments. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

4-144	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Guns and Accessories. Part V—The 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun on the M2 Mount. <i>Nomenclature and general description of the gun assembly.</i>	No notes.
4-145	1943	Gun Data Computer M1. Part VI—Operation for Prediction and Fire Control. <i>Duties of operating personnel in determining the firing azimuth and elevation for the two-gun battery.</i>	Do.
4-146	1943	Gun Data Computer M1. Part VII—The Output Data Transmission System. <i>Description of output data transmission system, illustrating how to lay the guns and check the data receivers for synchronization.</i>	Do.
4-148	1943	Gun Data Computer M1. Part I—Base End Transmission System. <i>Operating the components of the data transmission system at the observation station and at the computer.</i>	Do.
4-149	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Ammunition. Part I—General Handling, and Cal. .50 Ammunition. <i>Covers precautions that must be observed in handling all ammunition, and describes all caliber 150 ammunition in detail.</i>	Do.
4-150	1943	Direct Fire Control for Automatic Weapons. Part V—Forward Area Sights for 40-mm Antiaircraft Guns, Aiming at Aerial Targets. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-151	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Multiple Gun Mounts. Part I—The Twin Caliber .50 Machine Gun Mount M33, General Description. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-152	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Multiple Gun Mounts. Part II—The Twin Caliber .50 Machine Gun Mount M33, Assembly and Operation. <i>Installing the base, mount, shield, guns, solenoids, batteries, power charger, and sight of the twin caliber .50 machine gun mount M33 in the M3 or M5 half-track vehicle; adjustments, checks, and operation.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
4-153	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Multiple Gun Mounts. Part III—The Multiple Cal. .50 Machine Gun Mount M45, General-Description. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
4-155	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Multiple Gun Mounts. Part V—The Combination aircraft Gun Mount M42. <i>Nomenclature and operation of the combination gun mount.</i>	Do.
4-157	1943	Harbor Defense Searchlights and Power Plants. Part V—Fixed Searchlights—Section I—Nomenclature and Function. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-158	1943	Harbor Defense Searchlights and Power Plants. Part V—Fixed Seacoast Searchlights—Section II—Care and Maintenance. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-159	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Fire Control and Position Finding. Part VIIc—Prediction, M4 and M7 Directors—Section II—Prediction for Diving and Climbing Targets. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-160	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Guns and Accessories. Part IV—The 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun on the M2 Mount. <i>Covers nomenclature and general description of the leveling mechanism, top carriage, and cradle.</i>	Do.
4-161	1943	The Directors M9 and M10. Part IV—Tests. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

4-162	1943	Harbor Defense Searchlights and Power Plants. Part III—Mobile Power Plants, Operation and Maintenance. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes;
4-163	1943	Harbor Defense Searchlights and Power Plants. Part IV—The 25-kw Power Plant. Care and Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-164	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Fire Control and Position Finding. Part VIIa—M4 and M7 Directors, The Position Finding System. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-165	1943	Erection of the Wayne Portable Steel Tower. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-166	1943	Radio Optical Height Finder SCR-547. Part II—General Description and Nomenclature. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-167	1943	Radio Optical Height Finder SCR-547. Part I—General Description and Nomenclature. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-168	1943	Harbor Defense Searchlights and Power Plants. Part V—Fixed Seacoast Searchlights—Section III—Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-169	1943	The Medium Tractor M4. Part II—Preventive Maintenance. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-170	1943	Orientation for Coast Artillery, Maps. Part II—Map Projections. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do;
4-172	1943	Communications for Coast Artillery. Part I—The Use of the Telephone:	Do;

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
4-173	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery Fire Control and Position Finding. Part VIId—Computation of Firing Data and Corrections, M4-M7 Directors. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
4-174	1943	Orientation for Coast Artillery. Part IV—Maps, Types and Features. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-175	1943	Barrage Balloon Lethal Devices. Part III—Double Parachute Arming for VLA Balloons. <i>Covers nomenclature and functioning of flying cable assemblies, inertia links, double parachute cable cutter, and parachutes used with the double parachute arming scheme for VLA barrage balloons.</i>	Do.
4-176	1943	Radio Optical Height Finder SCR-547. Part IV—Indicator Presentation. <i>Covers the adjustments that must be made to form the correct "full sweep" and "precision sweep" pictures on the scope of the SCR-547 so that the unit will accurately measure slant range.</i>	Do.
4-177	1943	Orientation for Seacoast Artillery: Part IX—The Transit Traverse Field Notes.	Do.
4-178	1943	Direct Fire Control for Automatic Weapons. Part VII—M6 Sighting System. <i>Covers nomenclature, orientation, and employment of the M6 sighting system against air, ground, and naval targets.</i>	Do.
4-179	1943	Direct Fire Control for Automatic Weapons. Part VI—Forward Area Sights for 40-mm Antiaircraft Gun, Ground and Naval Targets. <i>Covers the employment of FAS for the 40-mm gun against ground and naval targets.</i>	Do.

4-180	1943	Antiaircraft Artillery, Guns and Accessories. Part VII—120-mm 4.7-inch Antiaircraft Gun on the M1 Mount; Leveling Mechanism; Top Carriage.	No notes;
4-181	1943	Medium Tractor M4. Part I—Operation.	Do.
4-188	1943	Communications for Coast Artillery. Part VIII—The Common Battery Telephone. <i>Covers the function and operation of the common battery telephone.</i>	Do.
4-189	1943	Communications for Coast Artillery. Part IX—Time Interval Apparatus and Signal Systems. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-191	1943	Orientation for Seacoast Artillery. Part I—The Seacoast Artillery Orientation Problem. <i>Discusses the various positions that must be selected and oriented whenever a sea-coast battery is installed.</i>	Do.
4-192	1943	Orientation for Seacoast Artillery. Part V—Instruments, The Use of the Transit. <i>Covers a description of the transit and its operation in determining horizontal and vertical angles.</i>	Do.
4-193	1943	Orientation for Seacoast Artillery. Part VIII—The Transit Traverse, Running the Traverse. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
4-194	1943	Radio Optical Height Finder SCR-547. Part III—Placing in Operation. <i>Shows how the adjustments are made in order to put the SCR-547 "on the air."</i>	Do.
4-195	1943	Orientation for Coast Artillery. Part VII—Transit Traverse, Organization and Duties of the Party. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
5-14	1943	How to Fire a Furnace. <i>Operation of the hand-fired, bituminous coal furnace, method of starting and maintaining the fire and cleaning the furnace. Duties of the soldier in charge.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
5-15	1943	Mines: Part II—Hasty Mine Fields. <i>Illustrates the following methods laying hasty mine fields; employment of a one-squad group for daylight operation in favorable terrain, and a two-squad group for night operation in unfavorable terrain.</i>	No notes.
5-16	1943	Fixed Bridges. Part III—Repair and Expedients. <i>Methods of strengthening and repairing existing bridges sufficiently to carry military loads.</i>	Do.
5-17	1943	Engineer Equipment. Part I—The Motorized Air Compressor. <i>Principles of two-stage air compression; starting and stopping the compressor; attachment and principles of pneumatic tool operation, and general uses of the pneumatic tools which are a part of the motorized air compressor.</i>	Do.
5-22	1943	Rigging: Part I—Rope and Lashings. <i>Construction and care of rope, and methods used in making three commonly used lashings.</i>	Do.
5-23	1943	Mines. Part III—Antipersonnel Mines. <i>Standard antipersonnel mines and firing devices; methods of installation; antipersonnel mines M2 and M3 complete with combination firing device.</i>	Do.
5-24	1943	Mines. Part I—Antitank Mines. <i>Describes the antitank mine, stressing the precautions necessary in handling. Shows steps required in assembling and installing complete mine. Details of burial are discussed and importance of salvaging unused mine is briefly mentioned.</i>	Do.

5-25	1943	Mines. Part IV—Deliberate Mine Fields. <i>Method for establishing a deliberate mine field; surveying and laying of field; placing, arming, and burying mines; activating selected antitank mines, and installing antipersonnel mines. Equipment used and camouflage discipline.</i>	No notes.
5-26	1943	Mines. Part V—Antitank Mine Road Blocks. <i>Use and advantages of antitank mine road blocks; laying of mines and dummy mines; use of the antitank-mine string.</i>	Do.
5-27	1943	Mines. Part VI—Booby Traps. <i>Installation and employment between booby traps and antipersonnel mines; nomenclature; precautions, and locations for traps.</i>	Do.
5-29	1943	Footbridge Model 1938. <i>Use and construction procedure; reinforced footbridge; footbridge equipage. Operations of each section of the working party.</i>	Do.
5-30	1943	Engineer Combat Company. <i>Duties and responsibilities of technicians and specialists in an engineer combat battalion. Organization of the company and special duties of squads and platoons; weapons, equipment and tools.</i>	Do.
5-31	1943	Assault Boats. <i>Loading, unloading, and maintenance of M2 assault boat.</i>	Do.
5-32	1943	Floating Bridges. Part III—Ten-Ton Ponton Bridge. <i>Principal parts of the bridge and method of transportation. Details of construction of the deep-water trestle; hinge span raft; floating span and reinforcement for the bridge.</i>	Do.
5-33	1943	Fixed Bridges. Part I—The Timber Trestle Bridge. <i>Procedure of selecting a site; constructing the substructure (footing, abutments, supports, and special supports for unusual conditions) and the superstructure (stringers, flooring, and curbing).</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
5-35	1943	Wire Entanglements. Part II—The Double Apron Fence. <i>Description and construction.</i>	No notes.
5-36	1943	Wire Entanglements. Part III—Portable Wire Obstacles. <i>Illustrates construction and erection of the barbed wire concertina, knife rest, and spirals of loose wire.</i>	Do.
5-37	1943	Antimechanized Obstacles. <i>Employment of antitank obstacles, natural and artificial; bridge demolition, antitank mine fields, antitank ditches, craters, cribs, log posts, and hurdles.</i>	Do.
5-38	1943	Passage of Antimechanized Obstacles. <i>Effect of natural obstacles; construction and employment of artificial obstacles.</i>	Do.
5-39	1943	Camouflage. Part I—Erection and Construction of Drapes and Flat-tops. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
5-40	1943	Interpretation of Aerial Photographs. Part I—Basic Identification. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
5-41	1943	Interpretation of Aerial Photographs. Part II—Military Interpretation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-3	1940	Field Artillery Firing—Preparation of Fire. <i>Determination of data with instruments and maps; use of plotting equipment; restitution from air photos; schedule fires; MDC; survey procedure.</i>	Notes.
6-4	1940	Field Artillery Firing, Conduct of Fire—Part I. <i>Axial precision and bracket, and sensing.</i>	No notes.

6-5	1940	Field Artillery Firing—Conduct of Fire—Part II. <i>Lateral precision and bracket—large and small T.</i>	Notes.
6-6	1940	Field Artillery Firing—Conduct of Fire—Part III. <i>Air observation and liaison methods.</i>	Do.
6-7	1940	Field Artillery—Elementary Gunnery. <i>Interior and exterior ballistics, dispersion, effect of projectiles, and elementary firing.</i>	Do.
6-10	1943	Field Fortifications for Field Artillery. Part I—Hasty Fortifications. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
6-11	1943	Field Fortifications for Field Artillery. Part II—Deliberate Fortifications. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-12	1943	Field Fortifications for Field Artillery. Part III—Protection Against Mechanized Forces. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-13	1943	First Echelon Maintenance GMC 2½-Ton 6x6 Truck. Part I—Inspection Before Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-14	1943	First Echelon Maintenance, QMC, 2½-Ton 6x6 Truck. Part II—Inspection During Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
6-15	1943	First Echelon Maintenance, GMC, 2½-Ton 6x6 Truck. Part III—Inspection After Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-16	1943	First Echelon Maintenance, GMC, 2½-Ton 6x6 Truck. Part IV—Scheduled Weekly Preventive Maintenance, Emergency Roadside Repairs. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
6-17	1943	Subcaliber Equipment for Field Artillery Weapons. Part I—The 37-mm Gun M1916 Subcaliber. <i>Data pertaining to the subcaliber equipment of the howitzer 155-mm M1917 A4 and M1918 A3, and the howitzer 75-mm M1 (pack) and M3A1 (field.)</i>	No notes.
6-18	1943	U. S. Field Artillery Weapons. <i>Illustrates types of early artillery and bombard, and U. S. field artillery weapons, including howitzers.</i>	Do.
6-19	1943	Graphical Firing Table. <i>Function, construction, and identification of slides; indicator; stock; plotting scale, and all tables and data provided by the instrument.</i>	
6-20	1943	Field Artillery Ammunition. Part I—Marking and Packing Transportation. <i>Purpose and methods of marking ammunition; painting projectile rounds; use of bands; marking and base marking of fixed and semifixed ammunition fiber containers and ammunition data tag. Packing procedure and precautions in transportation.</i>	Do.
6-21	1943	Field Artillery Ammunition. Part II—Storage. <i>Details of field storage of ammunition for protection from enemy fire by dispersion, cover, and concealment. Methods of safeguarding against moisture, temperature, dirt, dents, and burs. Precautions and admonitions.</i>	Do.
6-22	1943	Field Artillery Ammunition. Part III—Care and Handling. <i>Precautions and admonitions for carrying and unpacking ammunition, assembling the rounds; methods to be observed in the following procedures; examination disposal, installation of fuzes, and steps to be taken in case of misfire.</i>	Do.

6-23	1943	Field Artillery Ammunition. Part IV—Projectiles and Propellants. <i>Exterior sections of a modern projectile; function of ogive, bourrelet, rotating band, boat tail, base cover, high explosive charge, fuze and booster; types of chemical shells; nature of the explosion process; igniting and propelling charges of 105-mm and 155-mm guns.</i>	Notes.
6-24	1943	Field Artillery Ammunition. Part V—Fuzes. <i>Function, use, component parts, and detonation of superquick, delay, and time fuzes. Detailed diagrams show the fundamentals of fuze construction and operation.</i>	No notes.
6-25	1943	Field Artillery Ammunition. Part VI—Boosters. <i>Functions, types and characteristics of boosters, operation procedure. Types of fuzes used.</i>	Do.
6-26	1943	Preparation of Field Artillery Matériel for Railway Transport. Part I—Plans, Cars, Loads, Ramps, and Matériels. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-27	1943	Preparation of Field Artillery Matériel for Railway Transport. Part II—Loading and Securing Vehicles. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-28	1943	Preparation of Field Artillery Matériel for Railway Transport. Part III—Loading and Securing Weapons. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-29	1943	Radio Set SCR-284A. Part I—Description and Installation. <i>Details of the medium power, high frequency receiver and transmitter for vehicular or field operation covering frequency range; types of emission; transmitter power and range, and complete installation procedure. Content of packs for three-man portage of equipment for field use.</i>	Do.
6-30	1943	Radio Set SCR-284A. Part II—Operation. <i>Essential initial adjustments of receiver. Use of the transmitter, tuning calibrator, and antenna and the adjustment of the transmitter frequency to that of the net control station. Calibration of transmitter.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
6-31	1943	The 105-mm Howitzer M2. Part I—Description and Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
6-32	1943	The 105-mm Howitzer M2. Part II—Mechanical Functioning. <i>Nomenclature and detailed explanation of the operation of all mechanical functioning parts.</i>	Do.
6-33	1943	The Transit. Part I—Description, Set-up, and Leveling. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-34	1943	The Transit. Part II—Verniers. <i>Definition of verniers. Rules and procedure for correct reading of scales. Problems in reading scales including solutions.</i>	Do.
6-35	1943	The 105-mm Howitzer M2. Part IV—Care, Cleaning, and Lubrication. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-36	1943	Sighting and Laying Equipment—Tests and Adjustments—155-mm Howitzer M1917A4 and M1918A3. <i>Tests and adjustments of the gunner's quadrant, panoramic telescope, and quadrant sight prior to firing.</i>	Do.
6-37	1943	The 75-mm Howitzers M1 and M8. Part IV—Disassembly and Loading on Pack Animals for Transport. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
6-39	1943	The 105-mm Howitzer M2. Part III—Authorized Disassemblies (First Echelon). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

6-40	1943	Sighting and Laying Equipment Tests and Adjustments—75-mm Howitzer M1 and M8. <i>Correct method of testing gunner's quadrant; testing and adjusting the telescope mount M3 and panoramic telescope M1.</i>	M1	No notes.
6-41	1943	Sighting and Laying Equipment Tests and Adjustments—105-mm Howitzer M2. <i>Tests and adjustments of the gunner's quadrant, panoramic telescope and mount, elbow telescope and mount, and range quadrant prior to firing.</i>	M2.	Do.
6-43	1943	Laying the Field Artillery Battery. <i>Operations involved in laying the battery parallel by Y-azimuth (compass), by base angle, and by aiming point and deflection.</i>		Do.
6-44	1943	The 75-mm Howitzers M1 and M8. Part III—Care, Cleaning, and Lubrication. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>		Do.
6-45	1943	Sensing of Field Artillery Fire. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>		Do.
6-46	1943	The 75-mm Howitzers M1 and M8. Part I—Description and Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>		Do.
6-47	1943	The 75-mm. Howitzers M1 and M8. Part II—Mechanical Functioning. <i>Explains the operation of breach and firing mechanisms; recoil system; traversing mechanism, and elevating mechanism.</i>		Do.
6-48	1943	Sighting and Laying Equipment Tests and Adjustments, 4.5-Inch Gun M1 and 155-mm Howitzer M1. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>		Do.
7-1	1940	The U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part I—Mechanical Training, Care and Cleaning, Functioning. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>		Do.
7-2	1940	The U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part II—Mechanical Training, Stoppages and Immediate Action, Service of the Piece. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>		Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

220

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
7-3	1940	The U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part III—Marksmanship. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-5	1940	The U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1903. Part I—Description, Disassembling, Assembling, Care, and Cleaning. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-6	1940	The U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1903. Part II—Functioning, Individual Safety Precautions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-7	1940	Infantry Weapons and Their Characteristics—Individual Weapons. <i>Characteristics and use of U. S. rifle, caliber .30, M1, M1903, M1903A1; U. S. rifle, caliber .22, M1922M1; bayonet M1905; Browning automatic rifle, caliber .30, M1918, M1918A1, M1918A2; automatic pistol, caliber .45, M1911, M1911A1; hand grenade Mk. II, CN-DM M6, CN M7.</i>	Do.
7-8	1940	Infantry Weapons and Their Characteristics—Crew-Served Weapons. <i>Characteristics and use of Browning machine gun, caliber .30, M1917, M1919A4; Browning machine gun, caliber .50; 37-mm gun M1916; 37-mm antitank gun M3; 60-mm mortar M2; 81-mm mortar M1.</i>	Do.
7-9	1940	Infantry Signals. Part I—Whistle Signals, General Arm-and-Hand Signals. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-10	1940	Infantry Signals. Part II—Signals For Crew-Served Weapons. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

7-11	1940	The 60-mm Mortar M2. Part I—Organization, Description, Disassembling, Assembling, Care, and Cleaning. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-12	1941	The 60-mm Mortar M2. Part II—Sighting Equipment, Instruments, Ammunition, Safety Precaution, and Misfires. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-13	1941	The 60-mm Mortar M2. Part III—Placing Mortar in Action. <i>Methods of transportation, hand carrying of equipment, and training in duties of each man; mounting the mortar, firing, removing a misfire, and going out of action; method of mounting on steep slopes.</i>	Do.
7-14	1941	Manual of the Saber. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-15	1941	The 60-mm Mortar M2. Part IV—Marksmanship. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-16	1941	The Automatic Pistol, Cal. .45, M1911, M1911A1. Part I—Mechanical Training, Description, Nomenclature, Ammunition. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-17	1941	The Automatic Pistol, Cal. .45, M1911, 1911A1. Part II—Disassembling, Assembling, Care, and Cleaning. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-18	1942	Pitching and Striking the Pyramidal Tent. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-19	1942	Pitching and Striking the Wall Tent. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-20	1942	Arm and Hand Signals for Motor Transport. <i>Diagrams civilian hand signals, electrical and mechanical signals, standard infantry signals.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
7-21	1942	Antimechanized Defense. Part I—Passive Means of Defense, Natural and Artificial Obstacles, Exclusive of Mines and Demolitions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-22	1942	Pitching and Striking the Latrine Screen. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-23	1941	Manual of the Guidon. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-24	1941	The 81-mm Mortar M1. Part I—Mechanical Training, Description, Mounting, Dismounting, Care, and Cleaning. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-25	1941	The 81-mm Mortar M1. Part II—Mechanical Training, Sighting Equipment, Spare Parts, Accessories, Fire Control Instrument. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-26	1941	The 81-mm Mortar M1. Part III—Mechanical Training, Ammunition, Firing Precautions, Misfires. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-27	1941	The 81-mm Mortar M1. Part IV—Training for Placing Mortar in Action. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-28	1942	Preparatory Marksmanship Training, U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part I—First Step, Sighting and Aiming Exercises. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

7-29	1942	Identification of Foreign Mechanized Vehicles. Part II—Identification of Italian Armored Cars and Tanks. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-30	1942	Identification of Foreign Mechanized Vehicles. Part III—Identification of Japanese Tanks and Armored Cars. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-32	1941	The Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918, M1918A2. Part II—Disassembling and Assembling the Bipod. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-33	1942	The Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918 and M1918A1. Part I—Mechanical Training, General Description, Disassembling and Assembling. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-38	1941	U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1903. Part III—Marksmanship, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Exercises. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-39	1942	Rifle Marksmanship, Range Practice, U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part I—Safety Precautions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-40	1942	Preparatory Marksmanship Training, U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part II—Second Step Position Exercises. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-41	1942	Preparatory Marksmanship Training, U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part IV—Fourth Step, Rapid Fire. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-45	1941	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part I—Mechanical Training, General Characteristics, Description. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
7-46	1941	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part II—Disassembling, Assembling, by Groups. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-47	1941	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part III—Detailed Disassembling, Bolt, Lock Frame, Barrel Extension, Cover. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-48	1941	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part IV—Disassembling Parts Dis-mounted Only for Repair, Packing the Barrel, Methods of Changing Parts. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-49	1941	The Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part V—Care and Cleaning, Care During a Gas Attack. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-50	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part VI—Mechanical Functioning, Loading, Unloading, Clearing Gun, Trigger Action, Backward Movement of Parts. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
7-51	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part VII—Mechanical Functioning, Forward Movement of Parts, Automatic Fire. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
7-53A	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part IX—Section I—Training for Placing the Gun in Action, Gun Drill. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:

7-56	1941	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part XII—Technique of Fire, Direct Laying, Characteristics of Fire, Classes of Fire, Range Determination and Windage. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-57	1941	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part XIII—Technique of Fire, Direct Laying, Target Designation, Fire Distribution, Fire Control, Fire Orders. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-58	1941	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part XIV—Technique of Fire, Direct Laying, Overhead Fire. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-60	1941	The Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, HB, M1919A4 (Ground). Part I—Mechanical Training, Description Disassembling, Assembling by Groups. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-61	1941	The Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, HB, M1919A4 (Ground). Part II—Mechanical Training, Detailed Disassembling, Disassembling Only for Repair, Changing Parts. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-63	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part VIII—Section I—Stoppages and Immediate Action. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-64	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part VIII—Section II—Tripod Mountings, Accessories, Fire Control Instruments and Ammunition. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-65	1942	The Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part XI—Section I—Machine Gun Marksmanship, Preparatory Exercises, Sighting and Aiming Exercises. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-68	1941	37-mm Antitank Gun M3. Part I—Characteristics, Description. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
7-69	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .50 HB (Flexible), M2 (Ground). Part I—Mechanical Training, Description, Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-70	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .50 HB (Flexible), M2 (Ground). Part II—Mechanical Training (Cont'd), Assembling and Disassembling by Groups, Head Space Adjustment. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-71	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .50 HB (Flexible), M2 (Ground). Part III—Care and Cleaning, Spare Parts, Accessories, and Ammunition. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-72	1942	37-mm Gun, Antitank, M3. Part II—Disassembling, Assembling. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-73	1942	37-mm Gun, Antitank, M3. Part IV—Care and Cleaning. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-74	1942	Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918A2 With Bipod. Part I—Mechanical Training. <i>Complete description of mechanical training, exercised in the disassembly and assembly of the Browning automatic rifle.</i>	Do.
7-75	1942	Visual Aids to Training. <i>Complete discussion and demonstration of illustrated problems which can be solved and simplified by the following visual aids; blackboards, charts, models, sand tables, motion pictures, film strips, and opaque projection.</i>	Do.

7-76	1942	37-mm Gun, Antitank, M3. Part III—Mechanical Functioning. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-77	1942	U. S. Carbine, Cal. .30, M1. Part I—Characteristics and Descriptions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-78	1942	Identification of Foreign Mechanized Vehicles. Part I—Identification of German Tanks and Armored Cars. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-79	1942	Air-Landed Troops and C-47 Airplanes. <i>Proper method of marking and packing of equipment in the C-47 airplane; also correct storage of rifles, parachutes, use of parachutes, and the change from paratroop regalia to combat equipment on landing.</i>	Do.
7-80	1942	Thirty-seven (37) mm Antitank Gun in C-47 Airplanes. <i>Proper method of loading the gun in the C-47 airplanes using the two ramp treadways.</i>	Do.
7-81	1942	Seventy-five (75) mm, Pack Howitzer in C-47 Airplanes. <i>Complete loading procedure of the 75-mm pack Howitzer into the C-47 airplanes.</i>	Do.
7-82	1942	One-Ton Trailer in C-47 Airplanes. <i>Loading process of the 1-ton trailer, less bows and top, into the C-47 airplane; this loading process cannot be accomplished in earlier models.</i>	Do.
7-83	1942	The 1/4-Ton Truck in C-47 Airplanes. <i>Routine minor changes which have to be accomplished before loading the 1/4-ton truck into a C-47 airplane; this loading process cannot be accomplished in earlier models of this type of airplane.</i>	Do.
7-84	1942	Preparatory Marksmanship Training, U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part III—Trigger Squeeze Exercises. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-85	1942	Preparatory Marksmanship Training, U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part V—Effect of Wind, Sight Changes, Use of the Score Book. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
7-86	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part IX—Section II—Training for Placing the Gun in Action, Gun Drill. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-87	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30, M1917. Part X—Training for Placing the Gun in Action, Battery Drill. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-88	1942	Antitank Grenades. Part I—Description, Types, Characteristics, and Mechanical Training. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-89	1943	The Use of the Message Book. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-90	1943	Rifle Marksmanship, Range Practice, U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part II—Duties of the Coach. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-91	1943	Identification of Foreign Mechanized Vehicles. Part IV—Identification of Russian Tanks and Armored Cars. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-92	1943	The CG-4A Glider. Part I—General Description. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-93	1943	The CG-4A Glider. Part II—Supplies and Light Cargo. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

7-96	1943	U. S. Carbine, Cal. .30, M1. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-97	1943	Antitank Grenades. Part II—Marksmanship. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-99	1943	The 60-mm Mortar M2. Part V—The Training of the Observer. <i>Duties of the observer in a 60-mm mortar squad, including the preparation of initial firing data, estimating ranges, sensing, and firing for adjustment; special combat expedients; use of firing tables, and the giving of accurate fire orders.</i>	Do.
7-100	1943	The 37-mm Gun, Antitank, M3. Part V—Immediate Action and Stoppages. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-101	1943	Antiaircraft Defense, Active and Passive—Individuals and Small Units. <i>Illustrates principles of antiaircraft observation; firing with small arms; concealment; use of shadows; dispersion and covers; excavations for individual cover, and camouflage discipline.</i>	Do.
7-102	1943	Pioneer Equipment For Infantry—General Description and Use. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-103	1943	The 37-mm Gun, Antitank, M3. Part VI—Preparatory Marksmanship Training. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-104	1943	Identification of Foreign Mechanized Vehicles. Part V—Identification of British Armored Cars and Tanks. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-106	1943	Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918A2, With Bipod. Part II—Mechanical Training (Cont'd), Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-107	1943	Hand Grenades. Part III—Grenade-Projection Adapter M1, With the M1903 and M1917 Rifles. <i>Describes the grenade-projection adapter M1, with the fragmentation grenade Mk. II; includes the assembling, loading and firing, positions, technique of fire, and a range table.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
7-110	1943	Hand Grenades. Part I—Types and Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-111	1943	U. S. Carbine, Cal. .30, M1. Part III—Marksmanship, Known Distance Targets. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-112	1943	Technique of Fire of the Rifle Squad. Part I—Range Estimation and Target Designation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-113	1943	The CG-4A Glider. Part III—The $\frac{1}{4}$ -Ton Truck. <i>Covers detailed procedure for loading, securing, and unloading the <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>-ton truck. Stresses safety precautions.</i>	Do.
7-114	1943	Ammunition and Pioneer Platoon. Part I—Ammunition Supply. <i>Operation of the battalion ammunition service; methods of delivering ammunition to using troops; identification, care, and handling of the various types of ammunition used in the infantry battalion.</i>	Do.
7-115	1943	Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918A2. Part III—Care and Cleaning. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-116	1943	The CG-4A Glider. Part IV—The $\frac{1}{4}$ -Ton Trailer. <i>Complete details of the preparation, loading, and placement of the <math>\frac{1}{4}</math>-ton trailer. Instructions on landing the cargo glider and towing of the trailer.</i>	Do.
7-117	1943	Air-Ground Visual Communication. Part I—Marking of Vehicles as a Means of Identification.	Do.

7-118	1943	<i>Describes the dimensions, physical properties, and uses of the fluorescent panels A1-140 and A1-141 as a means of marking vehicles for identification.</i>	No notes.
		Technique of Fire of the Rifle Squad. Part II—Rifle and Automatic Rifle Fire and Its Effect. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	
7-119	1943	The Ammunition and Pioneer Platoon. Part II—Pioneer Duties. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-120	1943	Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918A2. Part IV—Stoppages and Immediate Action. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-121	1943	Individual Protection, Hasty Field Fortifications. Part I—Intrenchments. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-122	1943	Individual Protection, Hasty Field Fortifications. Part II—Weapon Emplacements. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-123	1943	Technique of Fire of the Rifle Squad. Part IV—Application of Fire. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
7-124	1943	Impact Fragmentation Rifle Grenade M17. <i>Describes the impact fragmentation rifle grenade M17 (formerly the T2). Includes the loading, firing, positions, technique of fire, safety precautions, and range tables.</i>	Do.
7-125	1943	Technique of Fire of the Rifle Squad. Part III—Use of Hand and Rifle Grenades. <i>Technique of employment of the following types of grenades: grenade with fragmentation effect, antitank rifle grenades, smoke grenades, incendiary grenades, and grenades which release irritant or toxic gases.</i>	Do.
7-126	1943	The CG-4A Glider. Part V—37-mm AT Gun. <i>Proper procedure for loading and lashing a 37-mm antitank gun and ammunition in a cargo glider.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
7-127	1943	Pitching and Striking the Squad Tent M1942. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
7-128	1943	Hand Grenades. Part IV—Grenade-Projection Adapter with the M1 Rifle and the Carbine. <i>Adjusting the grenade on the grenade-projection adapter; launcher positions; angles of elevation; range tables; firing positions; loading and firing; safety precautions.</i>	Do.
7-129	1943	Fifty-Seven (57) mm Gun, Antitank, M1. Part I—Characteristics and Description. <i>Characteristics; description of the gun; description of the carriage M1A3; sighting equipment; ammunition.</i>	Do.
7-130	1943	Fifty-Seven (57) mm Gun, Antitank, M1. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly. <i>Describes the disassembly of firing case; assembly of firing case; disassembly of breechblock; assembly of breechblock.</i>	Do.
7-135	1943	Stream Crossing Expedients. Part I—Improvised Flotation Methods. <i>Shows construction of floats, rafts, and outriggers; their employment in crossing individuals and their equipment, machine guns, mortars, light trucks, antitank guns, and the 105-mm howitzer M3.</i>	Do.
8-12	1940	Military Sanitation—Control of Insect-Borne Diseases. <i>Sanitary devices for fly, mosquito, louse, and flea control, including rat proofing.</i>	Do.
8-13	1940	Military Sanitation—Sanitary Inspection Reports, Orders and Surveys, Statistical Methods. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

8-23	1941	Medical Battalion. <i>The organization, combat functions, functions other than combat, and the establishment of the various installations of the medical battalion designed to render service for the infantry division (triangular), infantry division (triangular, motorized), and those units known as corps troops.</i>	No notes
8-24	1941	Shelter Tent Pitching. <i>Details each step in the erection of the single shelter tent and the double shelter tent.</i>	Notes.
8-26	1942	The Roller Bandages—Barton, Modified Barton, and Parker. <i>Method of application.</i>	Do.
8-27	1942	The Roller Bandages—Circular, Modified Gibson, Knotted Recurrent Bandage of Head. <i>Method of application.</i>	Do.
8-28	1942	The Roller Bandages—Four-Tailed, First Aid Packet, Figure-of-Eight, Crossed (One Eye), Crossed (Both Eyes). <i>Method of application.</i>	Do.
8-30	1942	Triangular Bandages—Face and Jaw Wounds, Triangles, Cravats. <i>Method of application.</i>	Do.
8-31	1942	Roller Bandages—Face and Jaw Wounds. <i>Method of application.</i>	Do.
8-32	1942	Extra-Oral Traction Appliances—Wooden Tongue Depressor Traction Appliance, Metal Coat Hanger Traction Appliance. <i>Method of application.</i>	Do.
8-33	1942	Clearing of Air Passage—Face and Jaw Wounds. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-34	1942	Infra and Extra Oral Splints. <i>Designing, fabricating, vulcanizing, casting, curing, preparing of various types of oral splints; adjustment and application of vulcanite, silver, and acrylic resin splints.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
8-35	1942	Control of Hemorrhage—Face and Jaw Wounds. <i>Digital pressure, compress, pack, bandage, ligations. Stabilization and fixation of part, prevention of shock, litter and ambulance evacuation.</i>	Notes
8-36	1942	Care and Treatment of Face and Jaw Wounds. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-37	1942	Immobilization of Fractures. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-38	1942	General Structure of the Horse and Mule. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
8-39	1942	Heavy Tent Pitching—Hospital Tentage, Ward Tent. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
8-41	1942	Emergency Measures for Wounds and Their Immediate Complications. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-42	1942	Preparation and Administration of Intravenous Solutions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-43	1942	Methods of Military Training. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
8-44	1942	Medical Service of the Cavalry Division: <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

8-45	1942	Restraint and Control of Animals. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No Notes.
8-49	1942	Animal Injuries—Prevention, First Aid, and Emergency Treatment. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-50	1943	Application of the Army Hinged, Half-Ring Leg Splint. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
8-51	1943	Reconstitution and Use of Standard Army-Navy Package of Normal Human Plasma, Dried. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-52	1943	Mess Improvement. Part I—Promoting Good Food Habits. (Color and sound.) <i>Preparation and serving of meals.</i>	Do.
8-53	1943	Mess Improvement. Part II—Food for Health (Color and sound). <i>Major vitamin sources, including vitamin A, thiamin, riboflavin, ascorbic acid, and niacin.</i>	Do.
8-54	1943	Animal Diseases—Prevention, First Aid, Emergency Treatment. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
8-55	1943	Classes and Grades of Poultry. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	
8-56	1943	Types and Forms of Cheese. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-57	1943	Venereal Disease—V.D. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
8-58	1943	Venereal Disease Prophylaxis. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-59	1943	Venereal Disease—Control. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
8-60	1943	Sanitation—Disposal of Waste. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
8-61	1943	Mess Sanitation. <i>Shows sanitation devices and methods to be used in messes in order to control intestinal diseases, including field messes, ice boxes, fly control, washing of mess kits, and precautions in the preparation of food.</i>	Do.
8-62	1943	Water Supply and Purification. <i>Covers in detail, source of water supply; procurement and distribution, specifying average water requirements. Illustrates methods of purification by engineers, unit purification, and other methods.</i>	Do.
8-63	1943	Housing and the Control of Respiratory Diseases. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-70	1943	First Aid For Noncombat Injuries. <i>Stresses the employment of improvised means to provide the necessary first aid for the following injuries and emergencies: minor wounds; burns; simple fractures; sprains; injured back and spine; drowning; electric shock; carbon-monoxide poisoning; snake-bite; foreign body in eye, ear, nose, throat, and skin; blister; poison ivy, oak, and sumac; fainting; heatstroke; and unconsciousness of unknown cause.</i>	Do.
8-71	1943	First Aid—Transportation of Casualties. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
8-73	1943	Medical Supply. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

8-74	1943	The Morphine Syrette. <i>Illustrates the proper use of the morphine syrette, and explains when and how to administer morphine.</i>	No notes.
8-75	1943	Medical Service of the Infantry Division. Part I—Medical Detachment. <i>Introduces the subject of the medical service of the infantry division, to supplement lectures, conferences, demonstrations, and practical application in the field.</i>	Do.
8-76	1943	Medical Service of the Infantry Division. Part II—The Medical Battalion.	Do.
8-78	1943	Ambulance Loading and Unloading, Cross Country Ambulance. <i>Illustrates the systematic steps in loading and unloading of the <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>-ton, 4x4 cross-country ambulance.</i>	Do.
9-1	1940	Ordnance Matériel—Small Arms, Rifles, Pistols, Revolvers, Automatic Rifles. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
9-2	1940	Ordnance Matériel—Infantry and Cavalry Accompanying Weapons. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
9-3	1940	Ordnance Matériel—Machine Guns and Mounts. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-4	1940	Ordnance Matériel, General—Field Artillery, Guns. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
9-5	1940	Ordnance Matériel, General—Railway and Seacoast Artillery. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-6	1940	Ordnance Matériel, General, Aircraft and Antiaircraft Artillery. Part I—Guns. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-7	1940	Ordnance Matériel, General, Aircraft and Antiaircraft Artillery. Part II—Fire Controls. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-8	1940	Ordnance Matériel, General—Automotive Matériel. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
9-9	1942	Gun, Automatic, 20-mm, M2—Disassembly and Assembly of Weapon. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
9-10	1942	Gun, 75-mm, M1897A4 and Gun Carriage, M2A3. Part I—Basic Disassembly and Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-11	1942	Gun, 75-mm, M1897A4 and Gun Carriage, M2A3. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly of Units. <i>Illustrates the disassembly and assembly of the units. Designed primarily for use of ordnance personnel.</i>	Do.
9-15	1940	Ammunition, General, Military Explosives. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-16	1940	Ammunition, General, Small Arms. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-17	1940	Ammunition, General, Artillery Ammunition. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-18	1941	Ammunition, General, Bombs and Pyrotechnics. <i>Illustrates types of bombs, nose and tail fuzes. Includes a table of bomb assemblies, correct to 1 September, 1940.</i>	Do.
9-19	1941	Hand Grenades and Trench Mortar Ammunition. <i>Illustrates types of ammunition and containers for shipment and storage in the field.</i>	Do.

9-20	1942	The U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part I—Disassembly and Assembly (3d and 4th Echelon). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
9-21	1942	The U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1903A1. Part I—Disassembly and Assembly (3d and 4th Echelon). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-22	1942	The U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1903A1. Part II—Inspection and Repair (3d and 4th Echelon). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-23	1942	The U. S. Rifle, Cal. .30, M1. Part II—Inspection and Repair (3d and 4th Echelon). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-24	1942	The Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .50, M2. Part I—Disassembly and Assembly (3d and 4th Echelon). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-26	1942	Howitzer, 105-mm, M2A1 and Carriage, Howitzer, 105-mm, M2. Part I—Basic Disassembly and Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-27	1942	Howitzer, 105-mm, M2A1 and Carriage, M2. Part II—Nomenclature, Disassembly and Assembly of Units, Inspection. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-28	1942	Gun, Automatic, 37-mm, M4. Part I—Disassembly and Assembly of Weapon. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-29	1942	Gun, Automatic, 37-mm, M4. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly of Weapon. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
9-30	1942	Unexploded Bombs. Part I—Objects Which May Be Dropped From the Air. <i>Demonstration on following objects and their condition as found after air raid: German, Italian, and Japanese HE bombs; German incendiary bombs; parachute mines; parachute flares; airplane cannon shells.</i>	Notes.
9-31	1942	Unexploded Bombs. Part II—Reconnaissance of Air Raid Accidents. <i>Distinguishing characteristics of high and low altitude bombing in respect to spontaneous and delayed explosions; charts and effects of unexploded bombs on ground, roads, buildings.</i>	Do.
9-32	1942	Unexploded Bombs. Part III—Evacuation and Traffic Restrictions, Protection Against Unexploded Bombs. <i>Detailed instructions respecting buried and unburied bombs, parachute mines, anti-aircraft shells, camouflages; protection against U.X.B.</i>	Do.
9-33	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine. Part I—Disassembly of the Dual Engine Unit Into Single Engines, Assembly of the Single Engines Into Dual Engine. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-34	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine. Part II—Removal and Replacement of the Cylinder Block Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-35	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine. Part III—Disassembly and Assembly of the Cylinder Block. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

9-36	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine. Part IV —Disassembly and Assembly of the Cylinder Head; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Part IV	Notes.
9-37	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine. Part V —Disassembly and Assembly of the Blower; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Part V	Do.
9-38	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine. Part VI —Disassembly and Assembly of the Pump Assemblies, Water Pump, Fuel Pump, Oil Pump; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Part VI	Do.
9-39	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine. Part VII —Disassembly and Assembly of Governor Assembly, Blower Drive Coupling Assembly, Camshaft and Balance Shaft Assemblies, Air Heaters; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Part VII	Do.
9-40	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine. Part VIII —Disassembly and Assembly of Engine Transfer Gear Housing, Clutch Housing, Clutch, Fan Assemblies; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Part VIII	Do.
9-41	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine—Part XI —Disassembly and Assembly of the Injector; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Part XI	Do.
9-42	1942	Disassembly and Assembly of the Dual General Motors Diesel Engine. Part X —Disassembly and Assembly of the Generator and Starting Motor Assembly; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Part X	Do.
9-43	1942	Dual General Motors Diesel Engine-Blower System, Assembly and Timing; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>		Do.
9-44	1942	Dual General Motors Diesel Engine-Blower System, Theory of Operation; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>		Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
9-45	1942	Rifle, U. S., Cal. .30 M1917 (Enfield). <i>Nomenclature and precautions.</i>	Notes.
9-47	1943	Cadillac Engine, Disassembly and Assembly. Part I—Removal of Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-48	1943	Cadillac Engine, Disassembly and Assembly. Part II—Replacement of Sub-assemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-49	1943	Cadillac Engine, Disassembly and Assembly. Part III—Disassembly of Cylinder Block. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-50	1943	Cadillac Engine, Disassembly and Assembly. Part IV—Assembly of Cylinder Block. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-51	1943	Cadillac Engine, Disassembly and Assembly. Part V—Disassembly and Assembly of Starter and Generator. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-52	1943	Cadillac Engine, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VI—Disassembly and Assembly of Distributor and Support. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-53	1943	Cadillac Engine, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VII—Disassembly and Assembly of Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

9-54	1943	Cadillac Engine, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VIII—Disassembly and Assembly of Carburetors. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
9-55	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly. Part I—Disassembly and Assembly of Power Train Into Major Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-56	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly of Differential Carrier and Steering Brakes. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-57	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly. Part III—Disassembly and Assembly of Differential. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-58	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly. Part IV—Disassembly and Assembly of Final Drive Unit. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-59	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly. Part V—Disassembly of Transmission. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-60	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VI—Disassembly of Transmission (Continued). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-61	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VII—Assembly of Transmission. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-62	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VIII—Disassembly and Assembly of In-Put Shaft and Counter Shaft. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
9-63	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly: Part IX—Disassembly and Assembly of Out-Put Shaft. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
9-64	1943	Power Train For Tank M4, Disassembly and Assembly. Part X—Disassembly and Assembly of Transmission Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-65	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part I—Disassembly and Assembly of Power Train Into Major Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-66	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly of Transfer Unit, Removal of Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-67	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part III—Disassembly and Assembly of Transfer Unit, Removal of Subassemblies (Continued). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-68	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part IV—Assembly of Transfer Unit, Replacement of Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-69	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part V—Disassembly and Assembly of Transfer Unit, Reverse and Low Gear Brake Servos. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

9-70	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VI—Disassembly and Assembly of Transfer Unit, Oil Pump Governor Carrier. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
9-71	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VII—Disassembly and Assembly of Transfer Unit, Valve and Accumulator Body Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-72	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VIII—Disassembly and Assembly of Transfer Unit, Low Gear Brake and Clutch Drum Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-73	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part IX—Disassembly and Assembly of Final Drive Unit. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-74	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part X—Disassembly and Assembly of Differential Case Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-75	1943	Power Train For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part XI—Disassembly and Assembly of Controlled Differential. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-76	1943	Hydramatic Transmission For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part I—Disassembly Into Major Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-77	1943	Hydramatic Transmission For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part II—Assembly of Major Subassemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-78	1943	Hydramatic Transmission For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part III—Disassembly and Assembly of Oil Pan, Rear Oil Pump Governor Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
9-79	1943	Hydramatic Transmission For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part IV—Disassembly and Assembly of Front Servo and Oil Pump Body Assembly, Rear Servo Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
9-80	1943	Hydramatic Transmission For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part V—Disassembly and Assembly of Reverse Unit and Rear Bearing Retainer Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-81	1943	Hydramatic Transmission For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VI—Disassembly and Assembly of Front and Rear Brake Drum Assemblies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-82	1943	Hydramatic Transmission For Tank M5, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VII—Disassembly and Assembly of Transmission Control Valve Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-83	1943	The 81-mm Mortar M2 and Mount. Part I—Disassembly of Barrel From Bipod and Base Plate. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
9-84	1943	The 81-mm Mortar M2 and Mount. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-85	1943	60-mm Mortar M2 and Mount. Part I—Disassembly and Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

9-86	1943	The 60-mm Mortar M2 and Mount. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
9-87	1943	Smith and Wesson Revolver, Cal. .45 M1917—Disassembly and Assembly Inspection. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-88	1943	The Colt Revolver, Cal. .45 M1917—Disassembly and Assembly Inspection. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-89	1943	Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918A2 and Bipod M1918A2, Disassembly and Assembly. Part I—Disassembly and Assembly of Bipod, Stock Rest, Magazine, and Trigger Guard. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-90	1943	Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918A2 and Bipod M1918A2, Disassembly and Assembly. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly of Functioning Groups. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-91	1943	Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918A2 and Bipod M1918A2, Disassembly and Assembly. Part III—Disassembly and Assembly of Functioning Groups. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-92	1943	Browning Automatic Rifle, Cal. .30, M1918A2 and Bipod M1918A2, Disassembly and Assembly—Removal of Parts Without Disassembly, Inspection and Gauging. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-93	1943	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30 M1917A1, Disassembly, Assembly, Inspection and Gauging. Part I—Disassembly of Major Groups From and Assembly To The Weapon. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
9-94	1943	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30 M1917A1, Disassembly, Assembly, Inspection and Gauging. Part II—Disassembly and Assembly of Back Plate Group, Bolt Group, Block Frame Assembly, Barrel Extension. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
9-95	1943	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30 M1917A1, Disassembly, Assembly, Inspection and Gauging. Part III—Disassembly and Assembly of Cover Group, Rear Sight Group, The Receiver and Water Jacket. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-96	1943	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .30 M1917A1, Disassembly, Inspection and Gauging. Part IV—Inspection and Gauging. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-98	1943	Howitzer, Pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and Carriage, Howitzer, M3A1, Disassembly and Assembly Inspection. Part I—Removal of Major Parts. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-99	1943	Howitzer, Pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and Carriage, Howitzer, M3A1, Disassembly and Assembly Inspection. Part II—Disassembly of Wheel Assembly, Bottom Carriage. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-100	1943	Howitzer, Pack, 75-mm, M1A1, and Carriage, Howitzer, M3A1, Disassembly and Assembly Inspection. Part III—Disassembly of Mechanism. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

9-101	1943	Howitzer, Pack, 75-mm, M1A1, and Carriage, Howitzer, M3A1, Disassembly and Assembly Inspection. Part IV—Disassembly of Breech Ring and Cradle. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes:
9-102	1943	Howitzer, Pack, 75-mm, M1A1, and Carriage, Howitzer, M3A1, Disassembly and Assembly Inspection. Part V—Inspection of Recoil Mechanism. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-120	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Gun Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part I—Removing the Gun and Cradle. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-121	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Gun Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part II—Removing the Top Carriage, Limber, Bogie, and Train. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-122	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part III—Disassembly and Assembly of the Breech Mechanism. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-123	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Gun Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part IV—Disassembly of the Top Carriage. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-124	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part V—Disassembly and Assembly of the Trunnions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-125	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Gun Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VI—Disassembly of the Replenisher and of the Variable Recoil Mechanism. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
9-126	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Gun Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VII—Disassembly and Assembly of the Bogie. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
9-127	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Gun Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part VIII—Disassembly of the Bogie (Cont'd). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
9-128	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Gun Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part IX—Disassembly and Assembly of the Heavy Carriage Limber M2. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-129	1943	155-mm Gun M1A1 and Gun Carriage M1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part X—Disassembly and Assembly of the Carriage Air Line and the Emergency Relay Valve. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-130	1943	Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, Disassembly and Assembly. Part I—Disassembly of the Weapon. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-131	1943	Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, Disassembly and Assembly—Part II.	Do.
9-132	1943	Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, Disassembly and Assembly—Part III.	Do.
9-133	1943	Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, Disassembly and Assembly—Part IV.	Do.
9-134	1943	Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, and Carriage, Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918A3, Disassembly and Assembly. Part V—Disassembly of Units. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-135	1943	Gun, Automatic, 37-mm, M1A2, Disassembly and Assembly—Part I.	Do.

9-136	Gun, Automatic, 37-mm, M1A2, Disassembly and Assembly—Part II.	No notes.
9-137	Gun, Automatic, 37-mm, M1A2, Disassembly and Assembly—Part III.	Do.
9-138	Rifle, U. S. Caliber .30, M1—Inspection. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-139	Rifle, U. S. Caliber .30, M1, Maintenance and Repair—Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-140	Rifle, U. S. Caliber .30, M1, Maintenance and Repair—Part II. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-142	Browning Automatic Rifle, Caliber .30, M1918A2, Maintenance and Repair—Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-143	Browning Automatic Rifle, Caliber .30, M1918A2, Maintenance and Repair—Part II. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-144	Identification of Ordnance Matériel, Automotive.—Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-145	Identification of Ordnance Matériel, Automotive. Part II—Combat Vehicles. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-148	Identification of Ordnance Matériel, Artillery. Part I—Introduction, Mortars and Howitzers.	Do.
9-149	Identification of Ordnance Matériel, Artillery. Part II—Guns. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	
9-150	Identification of Ordnance Matériel, Artillery—Part III.	Do.
9-151	Identification of Ordnance Matériel, Artillery. Part IV—Railway and Seacoast Artillery. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
9-152	1943	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .50, M2, Inspection and Gauging—Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
9-153	1943	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .50, M2, Inspection and Gauging. Part II—Barrel Extension Group. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-154	1943	Browning Machine Gun, Cal. .50, M2, Inspection and Gauging—Part III. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-155	1943	Carbine, Cal. .30, M1, Inspection. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-156	1943	Carbine, Caliber .30, M1, Maintenance and Repair. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-157	1943	Thompson Submachine Gun, Cal. .45, M1928A1—Maintenance and Repair. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-161	1943	Identification of Foreign Bombs. Part I—German. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-162	1943	Identification of Foreign Bombs. Part II—Japanese. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-163	1943	Identification of Foreign Bombs. Part III—Italian. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	
9-164	1943	Identification of Foreign Bombs. Part IV—French. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

9-165	1943	Tire Maintenance—Part I: <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
9-166	1943	Tire Maintenance. Part II—Retreading. <i>Complete details of inspection procedure, showing use of precision buffer, tire building stand, cushion gum, stitching machine, inspection spreader, retreading mold, and hardness gauge.</i>	Do.
9-167	1943	AC Mechanic Fuel Pumps. Part I—All Series, Troubles, Tests, and Remedies. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-168	1943	AC Mechanical Fuel Pumps. Part II—Series "B" and "R," Disassembly and Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-169	1943	AC Mechanical Fuel Pumps. Part III—Combination Fuel and Vacuum Pump, Series "AJ," Disassembly and Assembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-170	1943	Identification of Ordnance Matériel, Small Arms—Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-172	1943	Antiaircraft Machine Gun Mount, Cal. .50, M2A1, Disassembly and Assembly—Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
9-173	1943	Antiaircraft Machine Gun Mount, Cal. .50, M2A1, Disassembly and Assembly. Part II—Recoil Mechanism Housing. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
9-174	1943	Browning Automatic Rifle, Caliber .30, M1918A2, Inspection and Gauging—Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
9-175	1943	Browning Automatic Rifle, Caliber .30, M1918A2, Inspection and Gauging—Part II. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
9-176	1943	Tire Maintenance. Part III—First Echelon Maintenance. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
10-20	1942	Quartermaster Battalion Bakery. <i>The organization, personnel, equipment, and supply of the quartermaster battalion bakery and the quartermaster company bakery at war strength.</i>	Do.
10-33	1941	Automotive Electricity. <i>Fundamentals and principles of electricity and magnetism; terminology; storage battery operation and maintenance; battery and magneto ignition system; starting and generator system; lighting and other electrical units and systems.</i>	Do.
10-34	1941	Automotive Power Transmission Units. <i>Power transmission systems, clutches, overdrives, transfer cases, power take-offs, propeller shafts and universal joints, final drives, differentials, live axles, and bearings; terminology and nomenclature.</i>	Do.
10-35	1941	Chassis, Body, and Trailer Units. <i>Terminology and nomenclature; frames, springs and shock absorbers; suspension and steering systems; wheel alignment, rims and tires; types of bodies, trailer units and trailers.</i>	Do.
10-36	1941	Automotive Brakes—Principles, Mechanical, Hydraulic, Air, Vacuum, Electric. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-37	1941	Diesel Engines and Fuels. <i>Principles of operations, types, including semi-Diesels; parts and their functions including nomenclature, lubrication and cooling, fuels and fuel systems.</i>	Do.

10-40	1941	Hand, Measuring, and Power Tools. <i>Explains the specific purpose, correct use, and proper care of the common tools of the motor vehicle mechanic.</i>	No notes
10-41	1941	The Blacksmith and the Welder. <i>Explains the purpose and correct use of tools and equipment of the blacksmith and welder.</i>	Do.
10-42	1941	The Internal Combustion Engine. <i>Terminology, principles of operation, types of engines, parts and their coordinated functions; engine lubrication and cooling.</i>	Do.
10-43	1941	The Motor Vehicle. <i>Automotive nomenclature and terminology, common words, terms and phrases; classification, procurement, designation, registration, and description of military motor vehicles; payload, weights and types, classification of motor vehicle units and assemblies and their functions.</i>	Do.
10-44	1941	Fuels and Carburetion. <i>Carburetor nomenclature, engine fuels, fuel systems, physics and principles of carburetion; types of carburetors, intake and exhaust systems, superchargers and governors.</i>	Do.
10-45	1941	Service Requirements. Part I—Ford Reconnaissance Car, Maintenance and Lubrication. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-46	1941	Service Requirements. Part II—Ford Reconnaissance Car, Engine Tune-Up. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-47	1941	Service Requirements, 1941 Ford V-8 Passenger Cars. Part I—Maintenance and Lubrication Services. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-48	1941	Service Requirements, 1941 Ford V-8 Passenger Cars. Part II—Engine Tune-Up. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
10-49	1941	The Machinist. <i>Explanation of the drill press, screw cutting engine lathe, the milling machine, the shaper, grinders, and grinding and power hacksaws.</i>	No notes.
10-50	1941	28-Series Zenith Carburetor. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
10-51	1941	23-Series Zenith Carburetor. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-52	1941	Construction and Operation of Zenith 450-Series. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-53	1941	First Echelon of Maintenance. <i>The duties, functions, and limitations of the first echelon, a description of the personnel, tools, and equipment.</i>	No notes.
10-54	1941	Second Echelon of Maintenance. <i>The duties, functions, and limitations of the second echelon a description of the personnel, tools, and equipment.</i>	Do.
10-57	1941	Carter Carburetor. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
10-58	1941	Inspection of Motor Vehicles—Command, Preventive, Technical. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-59	1941	Sheet Metal Work—Body, Fender, and Radiator Repairs. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

10-61	1941	The Storage Battery. <i>Battery construction, operation, maintenance, care, and charging methods.</i>	No notes.
10-62	1942	Motorcycle Inspection—Command, Maintenance, Technical. <i>The importance of systematic motorcycle inspections and methods of making them, routines of daily, weekly, monthly, and semiannual inspections.</i>	Do.
10-63	1942	Engine Tune-Up—Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-64	1942	Engine Tune-Up—Part II. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-65	1942	Engine Tune-Up—Part III. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-68	1942	GMC 2½-Ton 6x6 Truck—Operating the Vehicle. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-69	1942	GMC 2½-Ton 6x6 Truck—Springs, Steering, Brake System. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-70	1942	GMC 2½-Ton 6x6 Truck—Power Line, Axles. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-71	1942	GMC 2½-Ton 6x6 Truck—Fuel Systems, Cooling System, Electrical System, Engine Maintenance, and Tune-Up. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes
10-72	1942	Scheduled Lubrication and Minor Adjustments of the U. S. Army Dodge 4x4 Truck. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-73	1942	The Ford Six-Cylinder Engine—Disassembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
10-74	1942	The Ford Six-Cylinder Engine—Reassembly. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
10-79	1942	Principles of the Vacuum Power Brakes. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-80	1942	Servicing of Vacuum Power Brakes. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-82	1942	Principles of the Downdraft Carburetor. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-83	1942	Overhauling the Chevrolet Carburetor. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-84	1942	Motorcycle Lubrication (Indian). <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-86	1942	The Chevrolet Truck Steering Gear. <i>Removal, disassembly in sections, replacement, and adjustment.</i>	Do.
10-87	1942	Principles of Front End and Wheel Alignment. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-88	1942	The Chevrolet Hydraulic Brake. <i>Operation and function of the hydraulic system, brake pedal, and brake shoes.</i>	Do.
10-89	1942	Servicing the Chevrolet Hydraulic Brake. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

10-90	1942	Motorcycle Lubrication (Harley Davidson). Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
10-91	1942	How to Use A Micrometer. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-92	1942	The Use of Measuring Tools—The Rule. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
10-93	1942	Piston Ring and Related Parts. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-95	1943	Five Classes of Supplies. <i>The routine procedures in ordering the five classes of supplies: rations, Table of Basic Allowances, gas-oil, miscellaneous, and ammunition.</i>	No notes.
10-96	1943	Messing. Part II—The Railway Kitchen. <i>Diagrams and interior views of railway kitchen car equipped with No. 1 or M1937 field range. Close-up views of installed equipment, the food line, procedure of clearing up after meal, washing of utensils, and disposal of garbage. Includes details of outside messing.</i>	Do.
10-97	1943	Messing. Part I—In Garrison. <i>Various types of equipment used by cooks and mess and kitchen attendants are pointed out in regards to proper use and care.</i>	Do.
10-98	1943	Messing. Part III—The Semi-Permanent Field Kitchen. <i>Selection of site; use of Army field ranges No. 1 and M1937; cooking and baking equipment; and serving.</i>	Notes.
10-100	1943	Messing. Part IV—The Mobile Kitchen. <i>Method of transportation, and description of the following basic equipment: the M1937 field range, firing unit, standard cooking utensils, insulated containers, water heaters, and water containers. Shows the mobile kitchen in operation, including lighting facilities and messing arrangements.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
10-101	1943	Graves Registration. Part I—Location and Laying Out of a Temporary Cemetery. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
10-102	1943	Graves Registration. Part II—Identification and Interment. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-103	1943	Packaging and Crating of War Supplies. Part I—How to Obtain Rigidity in Crate Construction. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-106	1943	Refrigeration of Food. Part I—In the Field. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-112	1943	Warehousing. Part III—Safety Precautions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-116	1943	Operation of Class I Railhead. <i>Explains the process of transferring supplies from the rear to the fighting troops at the front. Shows the requirements and operation of a railhead.</i>	Do.
10-118	1943	The Army Range No. 5. <i>Describes the Army range No. 5 and its parts; method of starting, firing, operating, and cleaning the range.</i>	Do.
10-119	1943	Dehydrated Foods. Part I—Dehydration and Its Advantages. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

10-120	1943	Dehydrated Foods. Part II—Preparation of Dehydrated Foods. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
10-123	1943	Waste is Sabotage. <i>The importance of mess supervision, directed as unnecessary waste, to conserve food.</i>	No notes.
10-124	1943	Storage and Handling of Gasoline and Lubricants in the Field. Part I—Gasoline. <i>Outlines precautions that must be observed in the handling of gasoline. Describes approved types of fire extinguishers, and shows what to do when a vehicle catches fire.</i>	Do.
10-125	1943	The Care and Use of Tarpaulins. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-126	1943	Unloading Gasoline from Tank Cars. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-127	1943	Mess Supervision—The Use of Leftovers. <i>Shows the use of leftovers, meats, vegetables, cooked foods, and rendering of fats. Their uses as substitutes for conservation of food.</i>	Do.
10-128	1943	How to Use the One-Burner Gasoline Cooking Stoves M1941 and M1942. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
10-131	1943	The Daily Telegram. <i>Illustrates the proper procedure for requesting subsistence supplies; the method of delivery, and the lapse of time between request and delivery.</i>	Do.
11-3	1942	Film Strip Preparation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
11-4	1943	Operation of Motion Picture Projectors. Part I—16-mm Bell and Howell. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-5	1943	Operation of Motion Picture Projectors. Part II—16-mm Ampro. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
11-6	1943	Operation of Motion Picture Projectors. Part III—Portable 16-mm RCA. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
11-7	1943	V-Mail. <i>Presents the origin of V-mail and the important part it plays in our present war effort. Shows how to send letters by V-mail; the routing of a letter; and locations of V-mail stations.</i>	Do.
11-8	1943	Elementary Speed Graphic Operations. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-9	1943	Radio Sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part I—Introduction. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-10	1943	Radio Sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part II—Installation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-11	1943	Radio Sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part III—Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-12	1943	Radio Sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part IV—Presetting Radio Transmitter BC-684. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
11-13	1943	Radio Sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part V—Presetting the Radio Receiver BC-683. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-14	1943	Selection of Sites for Field Radio Stations. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.

11-15	1943	Rhombic Antennas. Part I—Engineering Principles of Rhombic Antennas. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
11-16	1943	Rhombic Antennas. Part II—Erection of Rhombic Antennas. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
11-17	1943	Radio Set SCR-284. Part I—Description. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
11-18	1943	Radio Set SCR-284. Part II—Installation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-19	1943	Radio Set SCR-284. Part III—Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-20	1943	Truck K-44B and Earth Borer Equipment HD. Part I—Introduction and First Echelon Maintenance. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-21	1943	Truck K-44B and Earth Borer Equipment HD. Part II—Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
11-22	1943	Maintenance of Field Wire Circuits. Part I—Prevention of Trouble. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
11-23	1943	Maintenance of Field Wire Circuits. Part II—Detection of Trouble. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-24	1943	Maintenance of Field Wire Circuits. Part III—Localization and Correction of Trouble. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
11-25	1943	Telephone Central Office Set TC-4. Part I—Introduction. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	
11-26	1943	Telephone Central Office Set TC-4. Part II—Installation and Maintenance. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
11-27	1943	Telephone Central Office Set TC-4. Part III—Operation. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes
11-28	1943	Phonetic Alphabet and Pronunciation of Numerals. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
11-32	1943	Radio Sets SCR-609 and SCR-610. Part II—Installation. <i>Portable ground installation; vehicular installation in 1/4-ton amphibian truck, half-track, 3/4-ton weapons carrier, and 1/4-ton truck.</i>	
11-33	1943	Radio Sets SCR-609 and SCR-610. Part III—Operation. <i>Operation of the sets, checks to be made before operation, and tips for getting best results during operation.</i>	
11-38	1943	Radio Set SCR-506. Part I—Description. <i>Features of transmitter, receiver, and associated parts; antenna systems; vehicles in which installed.</i>	
11-39	1943	Radio Set SCR-506. Part II—Operation. <i>Receiver and transmitter checks before operation; operating receiver; operating transmitter; operating tips; safety measures.</i>	
12-2	1943	A Soldier's General Orders—Interior Guard Duty. <i>Title is self-explanatory. This film strip is designed primarily for use in special training units.</i>	Notes.
12-3	1943	Military Discipline and Courtesy. <i>Title is self-explanatory. This film strip is designed primarily for use in special training units.</i>	Do.

12-4	1943	How to Wear Your Uniform. <i>Title is self-explanatory. This film strip is designed especially for use in special training units.</i>	Do.
12-5	1943	The Story of Private Pete. <i>Presents the basic words that are needed for reading Parts I and II of the Army Reader, TM 21-500; aims to provide sufficient repetition to assure recognition and understanding of these words. Contains basic preparatory materials essential in a reading program for non-English speaking soldiers and slow learners.</i>	Do.
12-6	1943	Introduction to Numbers. <i>Demonstrates elementary problems of addition, multiplication, division, and subtraction. The charts are based on soldier vocabulary and experiences. This film strip is designed primarily for use in special training units.</i>	Do.
17-1	1941	Blocking and Securing Vehicles for Shipment by Railroad. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
17-2	1941	The Thompson Submachine Gun, Caliber .45, M1928A1, Mechanical Training. Part III. <i>Characteristics, nomenclature, assembling and disassembling, functioning, care and cleaning, stoppages and immediate action, spare parts and accessories, safety precautions, and ammunition.</i>	Do.
17-3	1941	The Light Tank M2A4 and M3—Description and Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-4	1941	The Medium Tank M2A1—Description and Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-6	1941	Tank Maintenance, First Echelon—Part I. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-7	1941	Tank Maintenance, First Echelon. Part II—Inspections. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
17-8	1941	The Medium Tank M3—Description and Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
17-9	1942	The Half-Track—Description and Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-10	1942	Tank Maintenance—The Tracks, Light Tank M3 and Medium Tank M3. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-11	1942	Tank Maintenance—The 25-Hour Inspection, The Light Tank M3. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-12	1942	Tank Maintenance—The 100-Hour and 300-Hour Inspections, Light Tank M3. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-13	1942	Tank Maintenance—The 25-Hour Inspection, Medium Tank M3. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-14	1942	Tank Maintenance—The 100-Hour and 300-Hour Inspections, Medium Tank M3, Gasoline Engine. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-15	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Caliber .50 HB, M2, Mechanical Training—Part I. <i>Complete description, assembly, and disassembly.</i>	Do.
17-16	1942	Browning Machine Gun, Caliber .50 HB, M2, Mechanical Training—Part II. <i>Maintenance and cleaning of the gun before firing, driving gas attack and during cold weather; important factors and safety precautions which have to be observed in handling and firing the gun.</i>	Do.

17-17	1942	The Truck, $\frac{1}{4}$ -Ton, 4x4—Description and Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
17-18	1942	The 37-mm Gun, Tank M6. Part I—Disassembling and Assembling. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-19	1942	The 37-mm Gun, Tank M6. Part II—Functioning, Care and Cleaning, Ammunition, Sights, Accessories, Safety Precautions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-20	1942	The Truck, $\frac{1}{4}$ -Ton, First Echelon—Driver Maintenance. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-21	1943	The 75-mm Gun, M2 and M3 (Tank). <i>Complete [description of characteristics; field disassembling and assembling; also details of assembly and disassembly.</i>	Do.
17-22	1943	Installation of Weapons in Combat Vehicles. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-23	1943	The Light Tank M5—Description and Characteristics: <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-24	1943	Medium Tank M4—Description and Characteristics. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
17-25	1943	Identification of Armored Vehicles. Part I—Full-Track Laying: <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Notes.
17-27	1943	First Aid—Removal of Casualties from Tanks. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
17-28	1943	105-mm Howitzer M2, Mounted on Self-Propelled Mounts. Part I—Mechanical Training. <i>Description and characteristics; nomenclature; disassembling; removal and disassembling breechblock; disassembly and assembly of firing lock M13; disassembly and assembly of howitzer from sleigh, sleigh from cradle, and equilibrators from carriage.</i>	Do.

## 16. FILM STRIPS

F.S. Serial No.	Year released	Subject	Remarks
17-29	1943	Arm and Hand Signals, Flag Signals, Light Signals. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.
17-31	1943	Identification of U. S. Army Armored Vehicles. Part II—Half-Track Laying and Wheeled. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	
18-1	1943	The 75-mm Gun Motor Carriage M3. Part I—Care and Cleaning of the Piece. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
18-2	1943	The 75-mm Gun Motor Carriage M3. Part II—Bore Sighting. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
18-4	1943	Three-Inch Gun Motor Carriage M10—Lubrication; <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
18-5	1943	Three-Inch Gun Motor Carriage M10. Part II—First Echelon Maintenance. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
18-6	1943	Three-Inch Gun Motor Carriage M10 and M10A1. Part IV—Care and Cleaning of the Piece. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
18-7	1943	Three-Inch Gun Motor Carriage M10. Part III—Periodic Inspections. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.
18-8	1943	Three-Inch Gun Motor Carriage M10. Part I—Control and Operating Instructions. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do.

19-1	1943	Preparing and Reading a March Graph. <i>Show graphs with symbols denoting distance, time, halts, head and tail of column, and an actual problem of moving 120 trucks in 6 march units using an SM speedometer multiplier of 3.</i>	No notes:
19-2	1943	Police Riot Club. <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	Do:
19-3	1943	Thompson Submachine Gun—Firing. <i>Explains and demonstrates the correct firing positions for submachine gun firing. The prone, kneeling, and standing positions are demonstrated.</i>	Do.
30-1	1943	The Japanese Soldier. (Sound.) <i>A vivid portrayal of the life of the Japanese soldier from his early childhood until he becomes an active warrior in the Imperial Army; his environment, characteristics, and beliefs. Strenuous training methods are described.</i>	Notes:
30-2	1943	The German Soldier. (Sound.) <i>A brief history of German militarism. Presents the old and new methods of warfare which are practiced and perfected by the German Army; describes the intensive training methods imposed upon individuals and youth groups; stresses the fact that the German soldier is well trained in military science and tactics.</i>	Do:
30-3	1943	Censorship of Mail. (Sound.) <i>Shows portions of personal letters which would reveal important information if the letters were procured by the enemy. Points out how easy it is to reveal vital facts, and how the enemy pieces bits of information together regarding location and movements of troops, equipment, etc.</i>	Do:
30-5	1943	Identification of Japanese Uniforms, The Japanese Army. (Color.) <i>Title is self-explanatory.</i>	No notes.

## Notes

# Notes

## Notes

# Notes

# 17. FILM BULLETINS

274

FB No.	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1	a. The 90-mm Antiaircraft Gun. b. 37-mm Remote Control. c. The 16-Inch Howitzer (Firing Tests).	7
2	a. A New Type Trench Digger. b. Experimental Type Flame Thrower. c. Rubber Boats.	6
3	a. Experimental Carriers for 37-mm Gun. b. The 75-mm New Gun Half-Track Carrier: c. Experimental Incendiary Bomb. d. Road Craters.	10
4	a. Wire Thrower RL-37-T2: b. Camouflage Net. c. Tilt Type Semi-Trailer.	10
5	a. A Provisional Infantry Antitank Battalion in Attack. b. Aerial Bombs.	9
6	a. Canadian Medium Tank M3: b. U. S. Army Medium Tank M3:	11
7	Barrage Balloons.	2
8	a. Self-Propelled Gun Carrier for 37-mm Gun: b. Self-Propelled Gun Carrier for 37-mm Gun. c. 25-Ton Ponton Bridge.	10

9	d. Bofors 40-mm Antiaircraft Gun and Carriage.	16
10	e. Bofors 40-mm Antiaircraft Gun (Firing Tests).	7
11	First Division Landing Operations—North Carolina;	10
12	90-mm Antiaircraft Gun Battery.	11
13	a. Mobile 37-mm Gun Mount T21.	11
14	b. Medium Tractor T9.	
15	a. Half-Tracks T2 and T3.	7
16	b. Concrete Mixer.	19
17	a. Gas Masks.	11
18	b. T16 and T32 Motor Carriage.	8
19	c. Hasty Tank Obstacles.	10
20	a. Daimler Four-Wheel Drive English Scout Car.	10
21	b. 75-mm Tank Gun M2.	11
22	Army Manetvers.	
23	Invasion of Crete by the German Army.	
24	a. Multiple Gun, Power-Operated Turret.	
25	b. 155-mm Gun with Hydraulically Operated Trail.	
26	c. .30 Caliber Carbine.	
27	a. Motorcycle.	
28	b. Armored Vehicles.	
29	c. The "Aqua Cheeta" (Sea Jeep).	
30	Parachute Regiment.	
31	Tank Obstacles.	
32	Amphibious Force:	

## 17. FILM BULLETINS

FB No.	Subject	Running time (minutes)
23	Bond Rallies.	6
24	Parachutists on Skis:	21
25	Labor Greets General Somervell:	10
26	a. Amphibian Cargo Tractor. b. Mobile Laundry Unit.	9
27	a. Women Working on Men's Jobs. b. Mobile Field Baking Unit.	9
28	Decontamination of Combat Vehicles:	11
29	Fire, Quartermaster, Fire. ( <i>Not for General Distribution.</i> )	9
30	Mobile Machine Records Unit.	10
31	Battlefield Sounds.	11
32	a. Soldier Stevedores: b. Pigeons. c. Parachutists. d. Latin American Officers Visit Edgewood Arsenal.	9
34	U. S. Troops in New Caledonia.	11
35	a. Loading of Cargo Planes. b. Air Bombing.	11

37	c. Commando Training in U. S. A.	9
38	d. Dog Training.	8
39	Highway to Alaska.	11
40	Seek, Strike, and Destroy (Army Tank Destroyers):	11
42	Scrap for Victory.	14
43	Alaska Pipe Line ( <i>Confidential</i> ).	10
45	a. Convoy Snapshots--Somewhere in the Pacific.	10
46	b. Training Under Fire.	10
48	With Australians in New Guinea.	21
50	U. S. Attacks in the Aleutians.	15
53	4.2 Chemical Mortar for 1942.	10
55	Invasion of Poland in 1939 by the German Army:	40
56	Schnelle Truppen.	8
57	Mining Our Harbors.	8
58	White Phosphorus Versus High Explosives.	12
59	Western Battle Front, May-June 1940.	24
60	Smoke Defense Against Air Attack.	14
61	Radio Target Planes.	12
62	Zombie--Experimental Tests with the 7-Inch Chemical Rocket ( <i>Confidential</i> ):	
	Dukws--The Seagoing Truck.	
	How the British Handle Ammunition in the Middle East.	
	Ammunition Supply Point--Locating and Setting Up Supply Posts.	

## 17. FILM BULLETINS

FB No.	Subject	Running time (minutes)
63	Mark II and Mark III, IFF Displays. ( <i>Confidential</i> ).	9
65	Invasion in the Making.	9
66	The Battle of Buna.	9
67	Soldiers of the Line.	6
68	Clothing Impregnating Plant, M1.	10
69	Newfoundland Communications.	21
70	Swiss Type Footbridge.	9
71	The Army Railroad.	12
72	Subzero Tests of Ordnance.	27
73	Use of the Training Film.	15
74	Close Combat (British).	19
75	Airborne Engineers—Invasion Equipment and Weapons.	7
76	Enemy Mines in Tunisia.	16
77	Colored Smoke Grenades.	9
78	Avalanche.	10
79	Demolitions for Airborne Engineers.	20

81	Newest in Tank Destroyers, T70 (Hell Cat). ( <i>Confidential.</i> )	8
82	Mine Clearance Tests. ( <i>Confidential.</i> )	18
83	Radio Set SCR-271D. ( <i>Confidential.</i> )	18
84	British TRU Equipment. ( <i>Confidential.</i> )	16
85	Camouflage—Dummies and Decoys.	22
86	Submachine Gun, Cal. .45, M3.	8
87	Radio Set SCR-545.	15
88	Self-Propelled Antiaircraft Automatic Weapons:	10
89	Function of Army War Bond Office in Chicago.	15
90	Firepower Versus the Pillbox. ( <i>Confidential.</i> )	27
91	Use of War Dogs.	12
93	Spiral Four Cable and Cable Plow LC-61:	9
94	Gas Obstacle Course.	19
95	British 2-Inch Bomb Thrower.	8
96	Water Proofing Vehicles.	10
97	Mine Clearance Snake M2.	19
100	Power Control Units.	
514	SCR-547, Radio Optical Height Finder. ( <i>Not for General Distribution.</i> )	8
515	The 90-mm Gun on the Two-Bogie Mount.	17

*Special Film Bulletins*

3065 Calling All Dietitians:

# Notes

## Notes

# Notes

# Notes

## 18. MISCELLANEOUS RELEASES

No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
Misc. 919	1943	Need a Friend.	15
Misc. 933	1943	The Medical Department Dietitian.	24
Proj. 3053	1943	Quartermasters at War.	64
Proj. 3056	1943	Cablegram from Algiers.	20
	1943	The Freight Yard.	20
	1943	War Clouds in the Pacific.	22

## 19. BPR RELEASES

No.	Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
Misc. 936	1943	Mica Mining Version.	44
Proj. 8060	1943	Price of Rendova.	29
R&A 184	1943	German Fortifications.	17
R&A 185	1943	Landing in Sicily.	14
W.F. 7	1943		71

W.F. 10	1943	Lifeline.	45
W.F. 20A	1943		46
	1943	War Department Report:	121

## 20. SPECIAL SERVICE RELEASES

Year released	Subject	Running time (minutes)
1943	G.I. Movies #18.	45
1943	G.I. Movies #19.	17
1943	G.I. Movies #20.	19
1943	G.I. Movies #21.	16
1943	S.G.I. #3.	21
1943	S.M. #17:	20
1943	S.M. #18:	19
1943	War #16.	20
1943	War Film #20:	48
1943	City That Stopped Hitler—Heroic Stalingrad.	59

# Subject Index of Training Films, Film Strips, and Film Bulletins

Alphabetic list of all titles is included in italics.

Numbers in right-hand columns refer to TF, FS, and FB numbers listed in paragraphs 13, 16, and 17, respectively.

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
A1-140 and A1-141, panels, fluorescent, air-ground visual communication.....		7-117	
A-1B camera magazine, loading.....		1-57	
A-2 automatic pilot, mechanics.....	1-508		
A-2 automatic pilot, operation.....	1-509		
A-2 <i>bomb rack release, the</i> .....		1-85	
A-2 parachute maintenance, folding and packing.....	1-542		
A-2 portable photographic laboratory...		1-223	
A-2 <i>portable photographic laboratory—air forces</i> .....	1-847		
A-5 <i>automatic pilot</i> .....	1-510		
A-5 <i>automatic pilot—operation</i> .....	1-405		
A-5 camera magazine, loading.....		1-153	
A-5 roll film drier, operation.....		1-151	
A-6 antiaircraft gunnery target, use of equipment.....		1-19	
A-8 and A-9 switches, ignition system, booster, switches and typical systems..		1-162	
A-9 winch, operation, maintenance and nomenclature, barrage balloon.....		4-50	
A-11 winch, operation, maintenance, nomenclature, barrage balloon.....		4-50	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
A-20 B Douglas bomber, identification...	1-902		
A-24 Douglas light bomber, identification	1-904		
A-24 preflight inspection, the crew chief..		1-291	
A-31 Northrop and Vultee, one engine light bomber, identification.....	1-905		
<i>Abandon ship</i> .....	21-1244		
Abrasive tools, airplane mechanics school		1-210	
Absence without leave, and desertion....	19-2034		
Abutment, timber trestle construction...	5-379		
Abutments and trestles, 10-ton ponton...	5-1066		
AC installation, teletypewriter sets EE-97a and EE-98a.....	11-1230		
<i>AC mechanical fuel pumps. Part I—All series, troubles, tests and remedies</i> .....		9-167	
<i>AC mechanical fuel pumps. Part II—Series "B" and "R," disassembly and assembly</i> .....		9-168	
<i>AC mechanical fuel pumps. Part III—Combination fuel and vacuum pump, Series "AJ," disassembly and assembly</i> ...		9-169	
Accessories, 37-mm gun, tank M6.....		17-19	
Accessories, antiaircraft artillery, 3-inch antiaircraft gun M3, mount M2A2....		4-21	
Accessories and guns, antiaircraft artillery, 90-mm gun on M2 mount.....		{4-141 4-160	
Accessory housing: Disassembly, Allison engine V1710..	1-707		
Reassembly, Allison engine V1710: Bench assembly.....	1-720		
Final assembly.....	1-721		
Preliminary assembly.....	1-719		
Accessory parts, 155-mm gun, matériel...		4-18	
Accident prevention, motor vehicle driver responsibilities.....	11-551		
Accidents, first aid treatment.....	8-150		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Accumulator body assembly, transfer unit disassembly and assembly, power train for tank M5.....		9-71	
<i>Acrobatics</i> .....	1-505		
Action and drill of the searchlight section, preparation, antiaircraft searchlight battery.....	4-197		
Action and service of the piece, 37-mm antitank gun M3.....	7-668		
Action, radius of, aerial navigation:			
Graphic solutions.....		1-88	
Returning to alternate base.....		1-68	
Returning to moving base.....	1-330		
Returning to same base.....		1-67	
Actuating cylinders, airplane, care and maintenance of hydraulic brakes.....	1-309		
Actuating cylinders, hydraulic system units.....		1-159	
Actuating pumps, hydraulic system units, simple system.....		1-113	
Adjustable propellers, ground.....		1-183	
Adjusting and assembling airplane, mechanic's hand tools.....		1-198	
Adjusting and fitting harness, maintenance of parachutes.....		1-158	
Adjusting and fitting Phillips pack saddle		2-30	
Adjusting equipment, ski safety.....	7-680		
Adjustment and installation, synchronization of aircraft.....	1-247		
Adjustment of harness, parachutes.....	1-541		
Adjustment of height finder M1, prior to operation.....	4-586		
Adjustment of the M1 oil gear unit, automatic weapons firing unit.....	4-1281		
<i>Adjustment of the service gas mask</i> .....	3-216		
Adjustment, reassembly, Hamilton constant speed propeller.....	1-288		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Adjustments and tests, sighting and laying equipment:			
4.5-inch gun M1 and 155-mm howitzer M1.....		6-48	
75-mm howitzer M1 and M8.....		6-40	
105-mm howitzer M2.....		6-41	
155-mm howitzer M1917A4 and M1918A3.....		6-36	
Adjustments, directors M9 and M10.....		4-143	
Administration, group, training.....	1-798		
Administration of intravenous solutions..		8-42	
<i>Administration of military justice and courts martial.....</i>	15-992		
Advance guard, the tank platoon.....	17-1085		
Advanced aviation, acrobatics.....	1-505		
Advanced driving, half-track.....	17-314		
<i>Advanced formation flying.....</i>	1-3320		
Advanced motorcycle driving.....	17-617		
Advanced tank driving.....	17-576		
Advantage of dehydrated foods.....		10-119	
Adverse weather operation, barrage balloons.....		4-112	
Adz, use and care of.....	5-1153		
Aerial acrobatics, plan your practice solos	1-506		
<i>Aerial bombs.....</i>			5
Aerial bombs, effects of fragmentation and delayed action fuse bombs.....	1-401		
<i>Aerial bombs—equipment for loading.....</i>		1-65	
<i>Aerial bombs—equipment for loading bombs</i>	1-255		
<i>Aerial bombs—fusing and handling of loaded bombs.....</i>		1-39	
<i>Aerial bombs—fusing and handling of practice bombs.....</i>		1-45	
<i>Aerial bombs—fusing and loading.....</i>	1-226		
<i>Aerial bombs—method of loading bombs...</i>	1-256		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Aerial bombs—method of loading bombs . . .</i>		1-99	
<i>Aerial bombs—practice . . . . .</i>	1-227		
<i>Aerial camera, A-5, loading the magazine</i>		1-57	
<i>Aerial camera, A-1, loading the magazine</i>		1-57	
<i>Aerial camera, T-3A, loading . . . . .</i>		1-30	
<i>Aerial camera, type A-5 . . . . .</i>		1-153	
<i>Aerial film, printing . . . . .</i>		1-102	
<i>Aerial film, processing . . . . .</i>		1-25	
<i>Aerial gunners, training ground targets . .</i>	1-415		
<i>Aerial gunnery, flexible:</i>			
<i>Arithmetic for battle . . . . .</i>	1-762		
<i>Bullet between you and your target .</i>	1-761		
<i>Range estimation . . . . .</i>	1-764		
<i>Aerial maneuvers, chandelles . . . . .</i>	1-495		
<i>Aerial navigation:</i>			
<i>Altimeter . . . . .</i>	1-517		
<i>Compass . . . . .</i>	1-245		
<i>Day flying . . . . .</i>		1-33	
<i>Forced landings . . . . .</i>		1-11	
<i>Formation flying . . . . .</i>		1-61	
<i>Location of points on celestial sphere</i>	1-290		
<i>Maps and map reading . . . . .</i>	1-245	1-69	
<i>Mathematics . . . . .</i>		1-59	
<i>Position finding . . . . .</i>	1-204		
<i>Radio aids . . . . .</i>	1-327		
<i>Solution of problems . . . . .</i>	1-550		
<i>Traffic patterns . . . . .</i>		1-70	
<i>Aerial navigation—airways flying . . . . .</i>	1-328		
<i>Aerial navigation—celestial sphere and time, celestial sphere . . . . .</i>		1-203	
<i>Aerial navigation—dead reckoning procedure . . . . .</i>	1-326		
<i>Aerial navigation—interception . . . . .</i>		1-84	
<i>Aerial navigation—Lambert conformal and mercator projections . . . . .</i>		1-191	
<i>Aerial navigation—maps and the compass .</i>	1-245		
<i>Aerial navigation—patrol and search . . . . .</i>		1-89	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Aerial navigation—radio aids</i> .....	1-327		
<i>Aerial navigation—radius of action</i> .....	1-330		
<i>Aerial navigation—radius of action returning to alternate base</i> .....		1-68	
<i>Aerial navigation—radius of action returning to same base</i> .....		1-67	
<i>Aerial navigation—search and interception</i> .....	1-329		
<i>Aerial navigation—solutions of radius of action problems</i> .....		1-88	
<i>Aerial navigation—star identification</i> .....		1-103	
<i>Aerial negatives, enlarging</i> .....		1-20	
<i>Aerial photographic mosaics, assembling</i> .....		1-21	
<i>Aerial photographs, interpretation, basic identification</i> .....		5-40	
<i>Aerial photographs, military interpretation</i> .....		5-41	
<i>Aerial tactics and technique, reconnaissance and observation</i> .....	1-400		
<i>Aerial traffic patterns</i> .....		1-70	
<i>Aerodynamics</i> .....		1-8	
<i>Aerodynamics—air flow</i> .....	1-160		
<i>Aerodynamics—forces acting on the airfoil</i> .....	1-161		
<i>Aero-medical aspects, use of oxygen in aviation</i> .....	1-3308		
<i>AFV: Covenantanter and Crusader recognition</i> .....	17-1160		
<i>Aids and gaits, horsemanship instruction</i> .....	2-602	2-15	
<i>Aiming and orientation, direct fire sights for antiaircraft guns</i> .....		4-113	
<i>Aiming and sighting, preparatory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30 M1</i> .....		7-28	
<i>Aiming and sighting, vehicular firing, M4, medium tank</i> .....	17-1225		
<i>Aiming at aerial targets, direct fire control for automatic weapons</i> .....		4-150	
<i>Air attack, smoke defense against</i> .....			57

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Air bombing</i> . . . . .			35
<i>Air compressor and air tools</i> . . . . .	5-623		
<i>Air compressor and air tools—the pneumatic clay digger</i> . . . . .	5-697		
<i>Air compressor and tools—the pneumatic rock drill, M75</i> . . . . .	5-571		
<i>Air compressor and air tools. Part II—The pneumatic paving breaker</i> . . . . .	5-322		
<i>Air compressor and air tools. Part V—The pneumatic wood borer</i> . . . . .	5-698		
<i>Air compressor and air tools. Part VI—The pneumatic circular saw</i> . . . . .	5-955		
<i>Air compressor and air tools. Part VII—The pneumatic chain saw</i> . . . . .	5-956		
<i>Air compressor and air tools. Part VIII—The pneumatic nail driver</i> . . . . .	5-699		
<i>Air compressor, motorized engineer equipment</i> . . . . .		5-17	
<i>Air-cooled engines, cooling systems, for airplane mechanics</i> . . . . .	1-757		
<i>Air Corps, U. S. Army official song</i> . . . . .		1-110	
<i>Air crew casualties, emergency care</i> . . . . .	1-3335		
<i>Air defense, fighter aviation, observation, control and interception</i> . . . . .	1-406		
<i>Air defense, fighter aviation, aircraft warning service</i> . . . . .	1-408		
<i>Air defense team</i> . . . . .	1-861		
<i>Air defense team—antiaircraft artillery in air defense</i> . . . . .	1-893		
<i>Air defense team—controlled interception</i> . . . . .	1-862		
<i>Air defense team—fighters searchlight</i> . . . . .	1-865		
<i>Air defense team—intercept board operations</i> . . . . .	1-864		
<i>Air defense team—night fighters</i> . . . . .	1-867		
<i>Air defense team—VHF control net system</i> . . . . .	1-863		
<i>Air flow, aerodynamics</i> . . . . .	1-160		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Air flow of the service gas mask.....	3-29		
Air flow system, horse gas mask.....		3-8	
Air foil, aerodynamics, forces acting on..	1-161		
Air forces A-2 portable photographic laboratory.....	1-847		
<i>Air forces ground radio equipment—the SCR-188A.....</i>	1-412		
<i>Air forces supply system—contracting and purchasing section.....</i>		1-186	
<i>Air forces supply system—memorandum receipts.....</i>		1-187	
<i>Air forces supply system—organization of subdepot.....</i>		1-185	
<i>Air forces supply system—receiving and shipping.....</i>		1-188	
<i>Air forces supply system—subdepot, requisition department.....</i>		1-199	
<i>Air forces supply system—subdepot warehouse.....</i>		1-225	
<i>Air forces supply system—subdepot warehouse section, receiving and issuing of property.....</i>		1-236	
<i>Air forces supply system—warehouse section, handling inflammable property....</i>		1-300	
<i>Air-ground visual communication. Part I—Marking of vehicles as a means of identification.....</i>		7-117	
Air heater, Diesel engine.....		9-39	
Air landed troops and C-47 airplanes.....		7-79	
Air raid accidents.....		9-31	
Air tools:			
Air compressor.....	5-623		
Pneumatic:			
Chain saw.....	5-956		
Circular saw.....	5-955		
Clay digger.....	5-697		
Nail driver.....	5-699		
Rock drill M75.....	5-571		
Wood borer.....	5-698		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Air transport command, mission . . . . .	1-803		
Air views, camouflage . . . . .	5-1210		
Airborne engineers:			
Demolitions for . . . . .			79
Invasion equipment . . . . .			75
Airborne infantry, loading of cargo planes			35
Airborne troops, enemy . . . . .	7-637		
<i>Aircraft alighting gear—assembly of the alighting gear shock strut . . . . .</i>	1-519		
Aircraft alighting gear, construction and operation . . . . .	1-215		
<i>Aircraft alighting gear—inspection of alighting gear . . . . .</i>	1-515		
<i>Aircraft alighting gear—installation of main alighting gear . . . . .</i>	1-514		
<i>Aircraft alighting gear—installation of nose alighting gear . . . . .</i>	1-512		
<i>Aircraft alighting gear—maintenance of alighting gear . . . . .</i>	1-516		
<i>Aircraft alighting gear—removal of main alighting gear . . . . .</i>	1-513		
<i>Aircraft alighting gear—removal of nose alighting gear . . . . .</i>	1-511		
Aircraft and air force installations, rules for fire prevention . . . . .		1-192	
Aircraft antennas:			
Fundamentals, radio . . . . .	1-475	1-80	
Radio, creation and behavior of radio waves . . . . .	1-474		
Rhombic, engineering principles . . . .		11-15	
Rhombic, erection . . . . .		11-16	
Types and installation . . . . .	1-292		
Aircraft armament:			
20-mm gun, stripping and assembling	1-482		
37-mm automatic cannon . . . . .	1-311		
Care and cleaning . . . . .	1-483	1-81	
Disassembly of the P-40 . . . . .	1-739		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Aircraft automatic pilot:</b>			
A-2:			
Basic principles.....	1-507		
Directional gyro.....	1-331		
Gyro horizon.....	1-332		
Mechanics.....	1-508		
Operation.....	1-509		
A-5:			
Basic principles.....	1-510		
Operation.....	1-405		
Aircraft batteries.....		1-17	
Aircraft, bomb bay fuel tanks, installation and removal on the B-25.....		1-327	
<b>Aircraft bombers:</b>			
B-17E:			
Method of loading aerial bombs.		1-99	
Preflight inspection			
Armorer.....	1-534		
Crew chief.....	1-532		
Radio mechanic.....	1-533		
B-17F:			
Douglas heavy bomber, identi- fication.....	1-900		
Fifty-hour inspection			
Airplane in general.....	1-824		
Engines and propellers.....	1-825		
Fuel and oil systems.....	1-827		
Hydraulics and landing gear	1-829		
B-18, method of loading aerial bombs	1-99		
B-24, preflight inspection of bombing equipment, Liberator.....	1-713		
B-24D:			
Fifty-hour inspection:			
Airplane in general.....	1-818		
Fuel and oil systems.....	1-821		
Hydraulics.....	1-822		
Heavy bomber, identification...	1-901		
Preflight inspection:			
Crew chief.....	1-766		
Radio mechanic.....	1-749		
B-24 D-P, 50-hour inspection of igni- tion and electrical system.....	1-820		
B-25:			
Bomb bay fuel tanks, installa- tion and removal.....	1-327		
Bomber, identification.....	1-619		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
B-25 and B-26:			
Preflight inspections, induction, fuel and oil systems.....		1-382	
Refueling and servicing.....		1-350	
B-26, how to fly.....	1-3301		
B-26C, 50-hour inspection, Marauder	1-856		
Aircraft brakes, hydraulic:			
Adjustment, Hayes and Goodyear...	1-307		
Construction and types.....	1-305		
Goodyear disc brake.....	1-502		
Hayes brake.....	1-500 1-503		
Operation.....	1-162		
Proper and improper utilization....	1-504		
Servicing.....	1-308		
Types, construction, action.....	1-305		
Aircraft, British, identification:			
Beaufighter.....	1-419		
Bristol Blenheim and Bristol Beaufort	1-430		
Halifax bomber.....	1-433		
Hampden bomber.....	1-426		
Hurricane.....	1-424		
Lancaster.....	1-755		
Spitfire.....	1-438		
Stirling bomber.....	1-444		
Wellington.....	1-418		
Whitley.....	1-429		
<i>Aircraft carburetors (color).....</i>		1-169	
Aircraft, checking engine cylinders.....		1-167	
Aircraft, cockpits and cabins.....		1-216	
Aircraft, combat type, structural failures.		1-302	
Aircraft communication facilities of O-52.	1-718		
<i>Aircraft compasses.....</i>		1-148	
Aircraft, construction of control surfaces.	1-214		
Aircraft, controls, effect, elementary pilot training.....		1-98	
Aircraft, defense by fighters.....	1-406		
Aircraft, defense of infantry columns against attack aviation.....	7-109		
Aircraft, de-icing equipment.....		1-208	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Aircraft detection, oscilloscope.....	11-1082		
<b>Aircraft, disassembly of the P-40:</b>			
Allison engine.....	1-741		
Armament.....	1-739		
Canopy and windshield.....	1-742		
De-icer, coolant and oil tanks.....	1-744		
Engine cowlings, keel fairing.....	1-731		
Fixed tail surfaces.....	1-734		
Fuel tanks.....	1-737		
Instrument and switch panel.....	1-743		
Landing gear.....	1-738		
Miscellaneous equipment.....	1-745		
Movable control surfaces.....	1-733		
Oil and coolant radiators.....	1-732		
Radio equipment.....	1-735		
Removal of engine cowling and keel fairing.....	1-731		
Separation of fuselage and wing.....	1-736		
Wing panels.....	1-740		
<b>Aircraft engines:</b>			
Allison V1710:			
Disassembly:			
Accessory housing.....	1-707		
Crankshaft unit.....	1-708		
Cylinder blocks.....	1-704		
Reduction gear, type E....	1-706		
Reduction gear, type F....	1-705		
Installation in P-40.....	1-746		
Introduction and characteristics.	1-701		
Preliminary disassembly of reduc- tion gear assembly, accessory housing, crankcase and crank- shaft assembly.....	1-703		
Reassembling:			
Complete engine.....	1-715		
Crankshaft unit.....	1-714		
Cylinder blocks.....	1-712		
Engine accessory housing, bench assembly.....	1-720		
Engine accessory housing, final assembly.....	1-721		
Engine accessory housing, preliminary assembly....	1-719		
Reduction gears, type E....	1-711		
Reduction gears, type F....	1-710		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Removal from P-40.....	1-741		
Teardown inspection.....	1-709		
Timing.....	1-716		
Unpacking, preliminary disassembly of ignition shielding assembly and cylinder blocks.	1-702		
Classification of types.....		1-9	
Cylinder and piston assemblies.....		1-27	
Cylinders, checking.....		1-167	
Exhaust systems.....		1-64	
Generator systems, principles.....		1-53	
Grinding, honing and lapping of cylinders.....	1-851		
Ignition systems.....	1-136		
Intake systems.....		1-64	
Internal combustion.....		1-15	
Mechanism.....	1-135		
Multiple, installation.....		1-26	
Nose assemblies.....		1-55	
Oiling system.....	1-135	1-74	
P-40			
Assembly and installation.....	1-747		
Disassembly			
De-icing, coolant, oil tanks.	1-744		
Instrument and switch panels.....	1-743		
Miscellaneous equipment...	1-745		
Preparation for storage.....	1-728		
Pressure gauges.....		1-52	
Regulator systems.....		1-53	
Spark plugs, servicing.....	1-566		
Storage.....	1-729		
Tachometer.....		1-26	
Tube connections.....		1-42	
Valve and ignition timing.....		1-50	
Wright engine, 1820:			
Cleaning up.....	1-450		
Disassembling			
Crankshaft.....	1-449		
Nose.....	1-448		
Power section.....	1-446		
Supercharger section.....	1-447		
Removing cylinders and nose section.....	1-445		
<i>Aircraft engines—Carburetion.....</i>	1-137	1-34	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Aircraft engines—control systems</i> .....		1-173	
<i>Aircraft engines—cooling</i> .....		1-181	
<i>Aircraft engines—elements of electricity as applied to ignition systems</i> .....	1-136		
<i>Aircraft engines—fuels</i> .....		1-77	
<i>Aircraft engines—lubricants</i> .....		1-74	
<i>Aircraft engines—lubrication</i> .....		1-190	
<i>Aircraft engines—maintenance</i> .....		1-101	
<i>Aircraft engines—maintenance and inspection</i> .....		1-142	
<i>Aircraft engines—operation</i> .....		1-72	
<i>Aircraft engines—pumps</i> .....		1-60	
<i>Aircraft engines—repairs, classification of engine types</i> .....		1-9	
<i>Aircraft engines—storage and shipment</i> ...		1-164	
<i>Aircraft engines—testing</i> .....		1-170	
<i>Aircraft engines—troubles—general</i> .....		1-66	
<i>Aircraft engines—troubles—operating</i> ....		1-112	
<i>Aircraft engines—troubles—starting</i> .....		1-82	
<i>Aircraft engines—types, mechanism and oiling system</i> .....	1-135		
<b>Aircraft, 50-hour inspection:</b>			
<b>B-17F:</b>			
Airplane in general.....	1-824		
Engines and navigation instruments.....	1-799		
Hydraulics and landing gear....	1-829		
Ignition and electrical systems..	1-826		
<b>B-24D:</b>			
Airplane in general.....	1-818		
Fuel and oil systems.....	1-821		
Hydraulics.....	1-822		
B-24 D-P, ignition and electrical system.....	1-820		
B-26C, Marauder, engine and propellers.....	1-856		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>P-38 Lightning:</b>			
Airplane in general.....	1-791		
Electrical and ignition systems..	1-795		
Engines.....	1-792		
Fuel, oil, and cooling systems...	1-794		
Landing gear and hydraulic system.....	1-796		
Propellers.....	1-793		
Aircraft, fighter, preflight radio inspection	1-771		
Aircraft, fire extinguishing equipment....		1-213	
Aircraft, fixed guns in the P-47, removal, servicing and operation.....	1-840		
Aircraft, flight control mechanisms.....		1-147	
Aircraft, flight reports, forms 1 and 1A..		1-150	
Aircraft, forced landings.....		1-11	
Aircraft, foreign, characteristics of German pursuits ME-109, identification..	1-294		
Aircraft, fuselage construction.....	1-213		
Aircraft, gear construction.....	1-215		
Aircraft, general construction and servicing, glider instruments, general.....		1-224	
Aircraft, generator and regulator systems, maintenance.....		1-140	
<b>Aircraft, German, identification:</b>			
Dornier 217.....	1-754		
Focke-Wulf 190.....	1-753		
Focke-Wulf Kurier 200.....	1-373		
Heinkel III K.....	1-435		
Heinkel 115.....	1-428		
Junker 52.....	1-443		
Junker 87 and 88.....	1-434		
Messerschmitt 109 F.....	1-752		
Messerschmitt 110.....	1-440		
Messerschmitt, pursuit.....	1-294		
<b>Aircraft glider training:</b>			
Airworks.....		1-143	
Approaches and landings.....		1-95	
Care of equipment.....		1-92	
Types of gliders.....		1-90	
Aircraft gliders, launching equipment....		1-94	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Aircraft gun, 20-mm, stripping and assembling. . . . .	1-482		
Aircraft gun camera, nomenclature and operation, type H-3. . . . .		1-36	
<i>Aircraft gyro instruments</i> . . . . .		1-54	
Aircraft hydraulic brakes:			
Adjustment:			
Bendix duo servo. . . . .	1-499		
Bendix single servo. . . . .	1-306		
Goodyear. . . . .	1-307		
Hayes. . . . .	1-307		
Care and maintenance, actuating cylinders. . . . .	1-309		
Disassembly and reassembly:			
Bendix shoe type brake. . . . .	1-501		
Goodyear disc brake. . . . .	1-502		
Hayes expander tube brake. . . . .	1-503		
Principles of operation. . . . .	1-162		
Proper and improper utilization of brakes. . . . .	1-504		
Servicing the brake line. . . . .	1-308		
Types, construction, action. . . . .	1-305		
Aircraft hydraulic systems:			
Inspection and maintenance. . . . .		1-108	
Operations. . . . .		1-107	
Principles of liquids and gases. . . . .		1-22	
Units. . . . .		1-113	
<i>Aircraft hydraulic systems BC-1 plane</i> . . . . .	1-174		
Aircraft identification:			
A-20 B, Douglas light bomber, U. S. . . . .	1-902		
A-24, Douglas light bomber, U. S. . . . .	1-904		
A-31, Northrop and Vultee light bomber, U. S. . . . .	1-905		
B-17F, Douglas heavy bomber, U. S. . . . .	1-900		
B-24D, heavy bomber, U. S. . . . .	1-901		
B-25, medium bomber, U. S. . . . .	1-619		
Beaufighter, British. . . . .	1-419		
Biplanes, Navy fighter 95 and Navy torpedo bomber 96, Japanese. . . . .	1-425		
Bristol Blenheim and Bristol Beaufort, British. . . . .	1-430		
C-47 and C-53, Douglas medium transport, U. S. . . . .	1-908		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
C-54 (DC4), Douglas four engine heavy transport, U. S. ....	1-907		
C-60A (two-engine), medium transport, U. S. ....	1-909		
Cantieri Z-1007, Italian bomber....	1-417		
Characteristics of foreign aircraft, German Me-109. ....	1-294		
Distinguishing features of U. S. military airplanes. ....	1-259		
Dornier 217, German. ....	1-754		
Fighter bombers, Seversky, Nakajima 98, Japanese. ....	1-427		
Fighters 96 and 97, Japanese. ....	1-439		
Focke-Wulf 190, German. ....	1-753		
Focke-Wulf Kurier FW 200, German	1-373		
General characteristics of U. S. military airplanes. ....	1-258		
Halifax bomber, British. ....	1-433		
Hampden bomber, British. ....	1-426		
Heinkel III K, German. ....	1-435		
Heinkel 115, German. ....	1-428		
Hurricane, British. ....	1-424		
JU 52, German. ....	1-443		
JU 87, JU 88, German bombers. ....	1-434		
Lancaster, British. ....	1-755		
Light bomber, Japanese. ....	1-437		
Macchi 200, Italian. ....	1-442		
ME-109, German pursuit. ....	1-294		
ME-109 F, German. ....	1-752		
ME-110, German fighter. ....	1-440		
Medium bomber 98, Japanese. ....	1-431		
Medium bombers 96 and 97, Japanese	1-436		
Navy scouting seaplane 95, Japanese	1-421		
North American pursuit, P-51, U. S.	1-910		
P-39L, Bell pursuit, U. S. ....	1-912		
Patrol bomber 97, Japanese. ....	1-422		
Single-engine fighter quiz. ....	1-751		
Spitfire, British pursuit. ....	1-438		
Stirling bomber, British. ....	1-444		
Two-engine fighter quiz. ....	1-522		
Wellington bomber, British. ....	1-418		
Whitley, British. ....	1-429		
Aircraft, ignition systems:			
Booster, switches and typical systems		1-162	
Elements of electricity. ....	1-136		
Magnet and coil systems. ....		1-204	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Magnetos:</b>			
Breaker and distributor systems		1-205	
Timing		1-207	
Types and disassembly		1-206	
Maintenance		1-139	
Principles		1-141	
Shielding assembly, V1710 engine	1-702		
Spark plugs and ignition harness		1-161	
<b>Aircraft inspection:</b>			
Alighting gear	1-515		
Armament equipment		1-81	
Armament other than guns		1-184	
Camera maintenance		1-76	
Engine maintenance		1-42	
Hamilton constant speed propeller	1-287		
Hydraulic systems	1-108		
<b>Preflight:</b>			
B-17E, armament	1-534		
B-17E, radio equipment	1-533		
B-17E, routine to be followed by crew chief	1-532		
B-24 Liberator, bombing equipment	1-713		
B-24D, crew chief	1-766		
B-24D, radio mechanic	1-749		
B-25 and B-26, induction, fuel and oil systems		1-382	
C-47, crew chief	1-776		
Maintenance, armament equipment		1-81	
P-47, radio inspection	1-771		
<i>Aircraft inspection procedure</i>		1-73	
<b>Aircraft installations:</b>			
Adjustment, synchronizing units	1-247		
Antennas, types	1-292		
Bomb bay fuel tanks		1-327	
Bomb hoists		1-156	
Curtiss electric propeller	1-464		
Curtiss electric propeller (standard unit)		1-289	
Ground adjustable propellers		1-183	
Hamilton hydromatic propeller	1-455		
Instruments in cockpits		1-111	
Nose alighting gear	1-512		
P-38 main alighting gear	1-514		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Aircraft interception:</b>			
Fighter aviation in air defense . . . . .	1-406		
Problems . . . . .		1-84	
Search and patrol patterns . . . . .	1-329		
Aircraft, introduction to flying . . . . .	1-3313		
<b>Aircraft instruments:</b>			
Directional gyro, automatic pilot . . .	1-331		
Fuel gauges . . . . .		1-58	
Glider, general construction and servicing . . . . .		1-224	
Gyro horizon, automatic pilot . . . . .	1-332		
Gyro, operation, construction, inspection, maintenance . . . . .		1-154	
Instruction, preliminary . . . . .		1-155	
Pitot tube . . . . .		1-163	
Pressure gages, tachometers, and thermometers, principles of operation .		1-23	
Typical installations in cockpits . . . .		1-111	
<i>Aircraft instruments—depot procedure . . .</i>	1-802		
<i>Aircraft instruments—introduction . . . . .</i>		1-800	
<i>Aircraft instruments—line maintenance . .</i>	1-801		
<i>Aircraft instruments—tachometer (chrono) repair . . . . .</i>	1-770		
<b>Aircraft, Italian, identification</b>			
Cantieri Z-1007 . . . . .	1-417		
Macchi 200 . . . . .	1-442		
<b>Aircraft, Japanese, identification:</b>			
Biplanes, Navy fighter 95 . . . . .	1-425		
Biplanes, Navy torpedo bomber 96 . .	1-425		
Bombers, Seversky, Nakajima 98 . . .	1-427		
Fighters 96 and 97 . . . . .	1-439		
Light bombers 96 and 97 . . . . .	1-437		
Medium bomber 98 . . . . .	1-431		
Medium bombers 96 and 97 . . . . .	1-436		
Navy scouting seaplane 95 . . . . .	1-421		
Patrol bomber 97 . . . . .	1-422		
Zero fighters . . . . .	{ 1-3302 1-3303		
Aircraft, Keep 'em Flying . . . . .	1-3314		
<i>Aircraft landing code . . . . .</i>		1-281	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Aircraft landing gear:			
AT-9, operation.....	1-725		
Function, types and operation.....		1-237	
P-40, disassembly.....	1-738		
Removal and installation of struts...	1-878		
Aircraft landings.....	1-528		
Aircraft, loading of cargo planes.....			35
Aircraft, M103 nose fuse, nomenclature and functioning and use.....		1-87	
Aircraft machine gun sights:			
Harmonizing noncompensating sights	1-727		
Use of wind vane.....	1-41		
<i>Aircraft machine gun sights—harmonization</i>	1-159		
Aircraft machine guns:			
Browning, cal. .30, M2, functioning of parts during recoil and counter recoil.....		1-14	
Cal. .30, nomenclature and operation		1-12	
Cal. .50, nomenclature and operation		1-12	
<i>Aircraft machine guns and cannon—20-mm aircraft gun—stripping and assembling..</i>	1-482		
<i>Aircraft machine guns and cannon—37-mm automatic cannon—stripping and assembling.....</i>	1-311		
<i>Aircraft machine guns and cannon—cal. .30 machine gun—stripping and assembling.</i>	1-480		
<i>Aircraft machine guns and cannon—cal. .50 machine gun—operation.....</i>	1-261		
<i>Aircraft machine guns and cannon—cal. .50 machine gun—stripping and assembly...</i>	1-260		
<i>Aircraft machine guns and cannon—care and cleaning.....</i>	1-483		
<i>Aircraft maintenance inspection—armament other than guns.....</i>		1-184	
<i>Aircraft maintenance inspection—inspection of armament equipment.....</i>		1-81	
<i>Aircraft maintenance inspection—inspection of camera.....</i>		1-76	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Aircraft, maintenance records and reports		1-194	
Aircraft, manufacturing methods, construction of military aircraft.....	1-323		
Aircraft, marker beacon receiving, equipment (RC-43-A), operation and maintenance.....		1-282	
Aircraft observation control and interception, fighters.....	1-406		
Aircraft, obtaining radio bearings and radio fixes from direction finding stations.....		1-280	
Aircraft, 1-ton trailer loading in C-47 airplanes.....		7-82	
Aircraft, 1-ton truck loading in C-47 airplanes.....		7-83	
Aircraft oxygen equipment, servicing high pressure removable cylinders.....	1-489		
Aircraft oxygen equipment, types and uses at high altitudes.....	1-487		
Aircraft, P-38, alighting gear:			
Assembly of shock strut (oleo-strut).	1-519		
Inspection.....	1-515		
Main alighting gear, installation....	1-514		
Removal of nose.....	1-511		
Aircraft, P-38 Lightning, 50-hour inspection:			
Airplane in general.....	1-791		
Electrical and ignition systems.....	1-795		
Engines.....	1-792		
Fuel, oil and cooling systems.....	1-794		
Landing gear and hydraulic system..	1-796		
Propellers.....	1-793		
Aircraft, P-38E:			
Fixed guns.....	1-838		
Lockheed two-engine pursuit, identification.....	1-906		
Aircraft, P-39:			
Removal and installation of landing gear struts.....	1-878		
Removal and installation of main wheel spindle.....	1-877		
Removal, servicing and installation, wheels and tires.....	1-876		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Aircraft, P-39L, Bell pursuit, identifica- tion.....	1-912		
Aircraft, P-40:			
Assembly:			
Allison engine, including bomb racks.....	1-746		
Installing the Packard V-1650 engine.....	1-747		
Disassembly:			
Allison engine.....	1-741		
Armament.....	1-739		
Canopy and windshield.....	1-742		
De-icer, coolant, oil tanks.....	1-744		
Fixed tail surfaces.....	1-734		
Fuel tanks.....	1-737		
Instrument and switch panels...	1-743		
Landing gear.....	1-738		
Miscellaneous equipment.....	1-745		
Movable control surfaces.....	1-733		
Oil and coolant radiator.....	1-732		
Radio equipment.....	1-735		
Removal and installation of fixed guns.....	1-839		
Removal of engine cowling and keel fairing.....	1-731		
Separation of fuselage and wing.	1-736		
Fixed guns.....	1-839		
Aircraft, P-40 E1, hydraulic systems:			
Inspection and maintenance.....		1-108	
Operations.....		1-107	
Aircraft, P-47B, fixed guns, removal, serv- icing and installation.....	1-840		
Aircraft, P-61, Northrop, equipment, oper- ation and servicing of G.E. remote con- trol turret.....	1-773		
Aircraft parts, system of procurement and exchange.....		1-71	
Aircraft, photographic interpretation technique.....	1-870		
Aircraft, parachutes			
Adjustment of harness.....	1-541		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Attachable parachute, folding and packing.....	1-540		
Construction and types.....	1-536		
Form fitting pack parachute, folding and packing.....	1-538		
Maintenance.....	1-542		
Service seat parachute, folding and packing.....	1-537		
Training double parachute, folding and packing.....	1-539		
Use.....	1-543	1-83	
Aircraft, preflight checks, how to fly the B-26.....	1-3301		
Aircraft, preflight inspection:			
B-17E, armament.....	1-534		
B-17E, radio equipment.....	1-533		
B-17E, routine to be followed by crew chief.....	1-532		
B-24 Liberator, bombing equipment.....	1-713		
B-24D, crew chief.....	1-766		
B-24D, radio mechanic.....	1-749		
B-25 and B-26, induction, fuel and oil systems.....		1-382	
C-47, crew chief.....	1-776		
Maintenance, armament equipment.....		1-81	
P-47, radio inspection.....	1-771		
Aircraft, preparation of engines for storage and preservation procedure.....	1-728		
Aircraft propellers:			
Anti-icer equipment.....		1-168	
Curtiss electric:			
Disassembling the governor....	1-458		
Disassembly of the power unit..	1-456		
Installation.....	1-464		
Reassembling the governor....	1-461		
Reassembling the power unit...	1-459		
Removal and disassembly.....	1-310		
Standard unit, disassembly of hub and blades.....	1-457	1-289	
Theory and operation.....	4-63		
General maintenance and repair.....		1-172	
General principles, function and operation.....		1-104	
Ground adjustable.....		1-183	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Hamilton constant-speed:			
Installation.....	1-289		
Principles of operation, maintenance, and inspection.....		1-62	
Reassembly and adjustment....	1-288		
Removal and disassembly.....	1-286		
Servicing and inspection.....	1-287		
Theory and operation.....	1-285		
Hamilton hydromatic:			
Disassembly.....	1-468		
Installation.....	1-455		
Reassembly and adjustment....	1-454		
Removal of breather assembly and valve assembly.....	1-452		
Servicing.....	1-453		
Theory and operation.....	1-451		
Hamilton standard hydromatic:			
Assembly and adjustment of dome and distributor valve...		1-290	
Assembly and adjustment of hub and blades.....		1-299	
Disassembly of dome and distributor valve.....		1-295	
Disassembly of hub and blades.		1-294	
Maintenance inspection.....		1-75	
Two-position, description and use		1-24	
Principles and types.....	1-246		
Repairing propeller blades.....	1-853		
Aircraft, quarter-ton truck loading in C-47		7-83	
Aircraft, radiator repair.....	1-850		
Aircraft, radio direction finding procedure		1-280	
Aircraft, radio mechanic, preflight inspection, B-17E.....	1-533		
Aircraft, radio, power generators.....		1-274	
Aircraft, repair, minor, of metal-covered wings and control surfaces.....	1-816		
Aircraft, repairing fabric-covered wings..	1-848		
Aircraft, repairing fabric-covered wings, patching damaged fabric.....	1-849		
Aircraft, road columns, defense.....	7-109		
Aircraft, rules for fire prevention.....		1-192	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Aircraft, safety flying.....	1-3300		
<i>Aircraft safetying—using, securing and locking devices</i> .....		1-279	
Aircraft, sea rescue equipment for airplane crews.....	1-465		
Aircraft, self-sealing fuel tanks.....		1-301	
Aircraft, sensitive altimeter, general use..	1-517		
Aircraft, servicing aviation spark plug..	1-566		
Aircraft, servicing oxygen equipment in plane.....	1-488		
Aircraft, servicing the P-39, removal and installation of landing gear struts.....	1-878		
Aircraft, shielding and bonding electrical connections.....	1-214		
Aircraft, soldering practice.....		1-201	
Aircraft, Sperry K-3 sight:			
Adjustment.....		1-312	
Installation and harmonization.....		1-313	
Introduction and operation.....		1-310	
Operation.....		1-311	
Aircraft, Sperry power turret:			
Installation and inspection.....		1-371	
Operation and maintenance.....		1-238	
Aircraft squadron communications officer	1-717		
Aircraft squadron supply:			
Certificate of expenditure.....		1-372	
Issue of clothing to enlisted men....		1-240	
Aircraft starting systems:			
Maintenance.....		1-100	
Theory and operations.....		1-109	
<i>Aircraft storage batteries</i> .....		1-17	
Aircraft storage, preparation of engines for storage and preservation.....	1-728		
Aircraft storage, preparation of engines for storage, retreatment and preparation for service.....	1-729		
Aircraft, straight and level flight, effect of controls.....	1-3307		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Aircraft, structural units of the airplane..		1-16	
Aircraft structures:			
Control surfaces.....	1-214	1-29	
Fuselage construction.....	1-213		
Manufacturing methods.....	1-323		
Materials.....	1-211		
Static testing.....	1-312		
Units.....	1-211		
Wing construction.....	1-212		
Wings, fuselage, control surfaces and landing gear.....	1-211		
Aircraft synchronization:			
Care and maintenance of synchronizing units.....		1-40	
Disassembly and assembly of the trigger motor.....		1-43	
Inspection, care and maintenance of the impulse tube and wire.....		1-54	
Installation and adjustment.....	1-247		
Principles.....		1-18	
Principles of operation.....	1-163		
Tachometers and synchronism indicators.....		1-26	
Aircraft, tail fuse, M106.....		1-96	
Aircraft, take-offs and landings.....	1-3305		
Aircraft, theory of bombing.....	1-277		
Aircraft thermometers.....		1-51	
Aircraft, tires and wheels, servicing the P-39.....	1-876		
Aircraft, training and duties of bombardier and navigator.....		1-44	
Aircraft, transport, weight and balance control.....	1-804		
Aircraft, type A-5 roll film drier, operation		1-151	
Aircraft, type H-3 gun camera.....		1-36	
Aircraft, unexploded bombs, objects which may be dropped from the air.....		9-30	
Aircraft, U. S. Army, identification:			
A-20, Douglas light bomber.....	1-902		
A-24, Douglas light bomber.....	1-904		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
A-31, Northrop and Vultee, one-engine light bomber.....	1-905		
B-17F, Douglas heavy bomber.....	1-900		
B-24D, Consolidated heavy bomber.....	1-901		
B-25, medium bomber.....	1-619		
C-47 and C-53, Douglas medium bomber.....	1-908		
C-54, Douglas four-engine, heavy transport.....	1-907		
C-60A, (two-engine) medium transport.....	1-909		
P-38E, Lockheed (two-engine) pursuit.....	1-906		
P-39L, Bell pursuit.....	1-912		
P-51, North American pursuit.....	1-910		
Aircraft warning service, fighter aviation in air defense.....	1-408		
Aircraft, wheels and tires, servicing the P-39.....	1-876		
Aircraft, wing construction.....	1-212		
Aircraft wing panels disassembly, P-40..	1-740		
<i>Aircraft wiring systems.....</i>		1-231	
<i>Aircraft wiring systems.....</i>		1-232	
Airdromes, camouflage.....	1-724		
Airdromes, field lighting set, type B-2...	1-404		
<i>Airplane antennas—Types and typical installation.....</i>	1-292		
Airplane:			
C-47, 37-mm antitank gun, loading.		7-80	
C-47, air landed troops, packing and storage of equipment.....		7-79	
C-47, loading the 1/4-ton truck....		7-83	
C-47, loading the 1-ton trailer.....		7-82	
Airplane crews, sea rescue equipment, inspection and maintenance.....	1-466		
<i>Airplane engine cooling systems—for mechanics (air-cooled engines).....</i>	1-757		
<i>Airplane engine cooling systems—for mechanics (liquid-cooled engines).....</i>	1-756		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Airplane engine cooling systems—for pilots</i>	1-758		
<i>Airplane fixed guns in the P-38E</i> .....	1-838		
<i>Airplane fixed guns in the P-40</i> .....	1-839		
<i>Airplane fixed guns in the P-47B—removal, servicing and operation</i> .....	1-840		
<i>Airplane flight control surfaces and wing flaps</i> .....		1-29	
<i>Airplane gun sights—maintenance and adjustment of collimator sights</i> .....	1-831		
<i>Airplane gun sights—principles and operation of collimator sights</i> .....	1-830		
<i>Airplane gun sights—harmonization of Sperry computing sights</i> .....	1-812		
<i>Airplane gun sights—Sperry computing sights K-3, K-4—function and operation</i>	1-828		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes, brake adjustment—Bendix brake (duo servo)</i> .....	1-499		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes, brake adjustment—Bendix brakes</i> .....	1-306		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes, brake adjustment—Hayes, and Goodyear brakes</i> .....	1-307		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes—care and maintenance of hydraulic brake actuating cylinders</i> .....	1-309		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes—disassembly and reassembly—Bendix shoe type brake</i> ....	1-501		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes—disassembly and reassembly—expander tube brake</i> .....	1-503		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes—disassembly and reassembly—Goodyear disc brake</i> .....	1-502		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes—disassembly and reassembly—Hayes shoe brake</i> .....	1-500		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes—principles of operation</i> .....	1-162		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes—proper and improper utilization of brakes</i> .....	1-504		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes—servicing the brake line</i> . . . . .	1-308		
<i>Airplane hydraulic brakes—types, construction, action</i> . . . . .	1-305		
<i>Airplane hydraulic jacks, types, operation and maintenance</i> . . . . .		1-200	
<i>Airplane hydraulic system—BC-1 plane</i> . .	1-174		
<i>Airplane hydraulic systems—P-40E1, inspection and maintenance</i> . . . . .		1-108	
<i>Airplane hydraulic systems—P-40E1—operations</i> . . . . .		1-107	
<i>Airplane landing gear</i> . . . . .		1-237	
<i>Airplane landing gear, AT-9, operation</i> . .	1-725		
<i>Airplane mechanic</i> . . . . .		1-152	
<i>Airplane mechanic's hand tools—adjusting and assembling tools</i> . . . . .		1-198	
<i>Airplane mechanic's hand tools—penetrating and threading tools</i> . . . . .		1-217	
<i>Airplane mechanic's hand tools—punching and cutting tools</i> . . . . .		1-278	
<i>Airplane mechanic's school—abrasive tools</i> .		1-210	
<i>Airplane practice solos</i> . . . . .		1-506	
<i>Airplane propellers:</i>			
<i>Anti-icer equipment</i> . . . . .		1-168	
<i>Curtiss electric, standard unit, disassembly of hub and blades</i> . . . . .		1-289	
<i>General maintenance and repair</i> . . . .		1-172	
<i>General principles, function and operation</i> . . . . .		1-104	
<i>Ground adjustable</i> . . . . .		1-183	
<i>Hamilton constant speed, principles of operation, maintenance and inspection</i> . . . . .		1-62	
<i>Hamilton standard hydromatic:</i>			
<i>Assembly and adjustment of dome and distributor valve</i> . . . . .		1-290	
<i>Assembly and adjustment of hub and blades</i> . . . . .		1-299	
<i>Disassembly of dome and distributor valve</i> . . . . .		1-295	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Disassembly of hub and blades.		1-294	
Maintenance inspection.....		1-75	
Two-position, description and use		1-24	
Principles and types.....	1-246		
Repairing propeller blades.....	1-853		
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, balancing.....</i>	1-462		
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, disassembly of the power unit.....</i>	1-456	1-28	
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, disassembling the governor.....</i>	1-458		
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, disassembling the hub and blades.....</i>	1-457		
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, installation.....</i>	1-464		
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, reassembling the governor.....</i>	1-461		
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, reassembling the hub and blades.....</i>	1-460	1-28	
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, reassembling of the power unit.....</i>	1-459		
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, removal and disassembly.....</i>	1-310		
<i>Airplane propellers—Curtiss electric, theory and operation.....</i>	1-463		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton constant-speed, installation.....</i>	1-289		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton constant-speed, reassembly and adjustment.....</i>	1-288		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton constant-speed, removal and disassembly.....</i>	1-286		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton constant-speed, servicing.....</i>	1-287		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton constant-speed, theory and operation.....</i>	1-285		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton hydromatic, disassembly.....</i>	1-468		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton hydromatic, propeller installation . . . . .</i>	1-455		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton hydromatic, reassembly and adjustments . . . . .</i>	1-454		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton hydromatic, removal . . . . .</i>	1-452		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton hydromatic, servicing . . . . .</i>	1-453		
<i>Airplane propellers—Hamilton hydromatic, theory and operation . . . . .</i>	1-451		
<i>Airplane propellers—principles and types . . . . .</i>	1-246		
<i>Airplane, servicing of oxygen equipment . . . . .</i>	1-488		
<i>Airplane spray tanks, filling and handling:</i>			
Decontamination . . . . .	3-1250		
M10 . . . . .	3-1248		
M33 . . . . .	3-1249		
Transportation and preparation . . . . .	3-1251		
<i>Airplanes, structural failures . . . . .</i>		1-302	
<i>Airplane structures—alighting gear . . . . .</i>	1-215		
<i>Airplane structures—control surfaces . . . . .</i>	1-700		
<i>Airplane structures—fuselage construction . . . . .</i>	1-213		
<i>Airplane structures—manufacturing methods . . . . .</i>	1-323		
<i>Airplane structures—static testing . . . . .</i>	1-312		
<i>Airplane structures—structural units, materials and loads for which designed . . . . .</i>	1-211		
<i>Airplane structures—wing construction . . . . .</i>	1-212		
<i>Airplane tires, tubes and wheels . . . . .</i>		1-178	
<i>Airplane, towing, mooring and handling . . . . .</i>		1-215	
<i>Airplane, training and duties of bombardier and navigator . . . . .</i>		1-44	
<i>Airplane turrets—Bendix lower turrets, operation and servicing . . . . .</i>	1-811		
<i>Airplane turrets—Bendix upper turrets, operation and servicing . . . . .</i>	1-810		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Airplane turrets—Emerson nose and tail turret, operation and servicing</i> . . . . .	1-469		
<i>Airplane turrets—General Electric turret system, Northrop P-61, equipment, operation and servicing</i> . . . . .	1-773		
<i>Airplane turrets—Martin upper turret (modified type), servicing</i> . . . . .	1-814		
<i>Airplane turrets—Martin upper turrets (original type), servicing and operation</i> . .	1-813		
<i>Airplane turrets—Sperry lower ball turret, operation and servicing</i> . . . . .	1-815		
<i>Airplane turrets—Sperry upper turret, operation and servicing</i> . . . . .	1-817		
<i>Airplanes, B-25 and B-26, refueling and servicing</i> . . . . .		1-350	
<i>Airplanes, towing, mooring and handling</i> .		1-215	
<i>Airplanes, U. S. military, distinguishing features, identification</i> . . . . .	{ 1-258 1-259		
<i>Airways flying, summary of flight rules</i> .	1-328		
<i>Airworks, glider training</i> . . . . .		1-143	
<i>Aladdin's lamp, modern, manufacture and operation of vacuum tubes</i> . . . . .	1-153		
<i>Alaska highway</i> . . . . .			37
<i>Alaska pipe line (confidential)</i> . . . . .			40
<i>Aleutians, U. S. attacks</i> . . . . .			45
<i>Alighting gear, aircraft:</i>			
<i>Construction</i> . . . . .	1-215		
<i>Installation of nose alighting gear</i> . .	1-512		
<i>Maintenance</i> . . . . .	1-516		
<i>P-38 assembly of gear shock strut</i> . .	1-519		
<i>P-38 inspection of alighting gear</i> . . .	1-515		
<i>P-38 installation of main alighting gear</i> . . . . .	1-514		
<i>P-38 removal of main alighting gear</i> .	1-513		
<i>P-38 removal of nose alighting gear</i> .	1-511		
<i>Alignment, front end, inspection and principles</i> . . . . .	10-638		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Alignment, front end and wheel, principles		10-87	
<i>Allison engine, disassembly of crankshaft unit on the V1710 engine</i> . . . . .	1-708		
<i>Allison engine, disassembly of the cylinder blocks on the V1710 engine</i> . . . . .	1-704		
Allison engine, disassembly of the P-40 . .	1-741		
<i>Allison engine, disassembly of the reduction gears in V1710 type E engine</i> . . . . .	1-705		
<i>Allison engine, disassembly of the reduction gears in V1710 type F engine</i> . . . . .	1-706		
Allison engine, disconnectors and receivers, disassembly of the P-40 . . . . .	1-741		
<i>Allison engine, introduction and characteristics</i> . . . . .	1-701		
Allison engine, P-40, assembly, including bomb racks . . . . .	1-746		
<i>Allison engine, preliminary disassembly of reduction gear assembly, accessory housing, crank case and crankshaft assembly on the V1710 engine</i> . . . . .	1-703		
<i>Allison engine, reassembling the complete V1710 engine</i> . . . . .	1-715		
<i>Allison engine, reassembling the crankshaft unit of the V1710 engine</i> . . . . .	1-714		
<i>Allison engine, reassembling the cylinder blocks of the V1710 engine</i> . . . . .	1-712		
<i>Allison engine, reassembling the reduction gears of the V1710 type E engine</i> . . . . .	1-711		
<i>Allison engine, reassembling the reduction gears of the V1710 type F engine</i> . . . . .	1-710		
<i>Allison engine, reassembly of V1710 engine accessory housing, bench assembly</i> . . . . .	1-720		
<i>Allison engine, reassembly of V1710 engine accessory housing, final assembly</i> . . . . .	1-721		
<i>Allison engine, reassembly of V1710 engine accessory housing, preliminary assembly</i> .	1-719		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Allison engine, tear-down inspection of the V1710 engine</i> .....	1-709		
<i>Allison engine, timing the V1710 engine</i> ...	1-716		
<i>Allison engine, unpacking, preliminary disassembly of ignition shielding assembly and cylinder blocks on the V1710 engine</i> .	1-702		
<i>Allison engine V1710, disassembly of the accessory housing</i> .....	1-707		
Alphabet, phonetic, pronunciation of numerals.....		11-28	
<i>Alternating current</i> .....		1-86	
Altimeter, sensitive, general use.....	1-517		
Ambulance, cross country, loading and unloading.....		8-78	
<i>Ambulance loading and unloading, cross country ambulance</i> .....		8-78	
American troops in New Caledonia.....			34
Ammunition:			
4.2-inch chemical mortar.....		3-19	
37-mm gun, tank M6.....		17-19	
155-mm gun M1.....	6-1075		
60-mm mortar M2.....		7-12	
81-mm mortar M1.....		7-26	
Antiaircraft artillery, general handling, including cal. .50 ammunition.....		4-149	
Antiaircraft machine gun, cal. .50...	4-1139		
Antiaircraft shell, 3-inch, machining operations.....	9-113		
Artillery.....		9-17	
British method of handling in the Middle East.....			61
Browning machine gun.....		7-71	
Coast artillery:			
Boosters and fuses.....		4-47	
General information.....		4-31	
Marking, packing and storage..		4-49	
Primers and igniters.....		4-45	
Projectiles.....		4-48	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Field artillery:			
Boosters.....		6-25	
Care and handling.....		6-22	
Fuses.....		6-24	
Marking, packing, transportation		6-20	
Projectiles and propellants.....		6-23	
Storage.....		6-21	
Hand grenades.....		9-19	
Livens projector M1, nomenclature and assembly.....		3-9	
Loading, automatic gun, 40-mm, M1	9-960		
Loading shell and case, 3-inch anti-aircraft, round.....	9-1149		
Small arms:			
Cartridges, cal. .30, .45, and .50	1-222		
General.....		9-16	
Supply for pioneer platoon, types, identification, care and handling..		7-114	
Trench mortar.....		9-19	
Unusable, disposal at sea.....	9-2007		
Unusable, disposal by burning.....	9-2008		
<i>Ammunition, general—artillery ammunition</i>		9-17	
<i>Ammunition, general—bombs and pyrotechnics.....</i>		9-18	
<i>Ammunition, general—military explosives.</i>		9-15	
<i>Ammunition, general—small arms.....</i>		9-16	
<i>Ammunition and pioneer platoon. Part I—Ammunition supply.....</i>		7-114	
<i>Ammunition and pioneer platoon. Part II—Pioneer duties.....</i>		7-119	
<i>Amphibian cargo tractor.....</i>			26
<i>Amphibian truck, DUKWS.....</i>			60
Amphibious dangers, fundamentals of swimming through burning oil.....	1-486		
<i>Amphibious force.....</i>			22
Amphibious troops, invasion in the making			65
Amplifier, torque, principles of operation, directors M5 and M6.....	9-1247		
A-N gun camera—operation and installation.....	1-484		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>A-N gun camera—scoring of film</i> .....	1-722		
Anatomy, horse.....		8-38	
Anatomy, mule.....		8-38	
Anchors, pole line construction, installation.....	11-1070		
<i>Animal injuries—prevention, first aid and emergency treatment</i> .....		8-49	
Animals:			
Care.....		2-1	
Feeding and watering.....		2-14	
In the field.....	2-1267		
Proper placement and adjustment of saddles, cargo and pack transportation.....	{ 2-944 2-945 2-946		
Selection of the animal for pack transportation.....		6-43	
Shoeing.....		2-9	
AN-M1 feed mechanism, 20-mm.....		9-178	
Antennas:			
Airplane installation.....	1-292		
Radio:			
Creation and behavior of radio waves.....	1-474		
Fundamentals.....	1-475		
Rhombic:			
Engineering principles.....		11-15	
Erection.....		11-16	
<i>Antiaircraft 37-mm gun battery—emplacement of gun and march order</i> .....	4-269		
<i>Antiaircraft 37-mm gun battery. Part II—Emplacement of the gun, preparation for firing</i> .....	4-186		
Antiaircraft artillery:			
40-mm automatic gun M1, automatic weapons.....		4-54	
Air defense team.....	1-893		
Fire control and position finding:			
Data transmission theory.....		4-41	
Elements of data.....		{ 4-15 4-17	
Linear speed method theory....		4-24	
Remote control system M2....		4-128	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Antiaircraft artillery, automatic weapons, Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2, water cooled, and mounts.....</i>		4-29	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery, automatic weapons, the director M5.....</i>		4-26	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery, gunnery, automatic weapons.....</i>	4-688		
<i>Antiaircraft artillery, ordnance matériel, general.....</i>		9-6	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery, orientation.....</i>		4-35	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery, orientation instruments.....</i>		4-34	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery ammunition. Part I—General handling and cal. .50 ammunition.....</i>		4-149	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery fire control and position finding. Part VIIa—M4 and M7 directors, the position finding system....</i>		4-164	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery fire control and position finding. Part VIIc—Prediction, M4, M7 directors—Section II—Prediction for diving and climbing targets.....</i>		4-159	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery fire control and position finding. Part VIId—Computation of firing data and corrections M4, M7 directors.....</i>		4-173	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery gun battery, 3-inch</i>			
<i>Drill of the gun section and service of the piece.....</i>	4-243		
<i>Fire control equipment.....</i>	4-242		
<i>Movement into position, emplacement of M3 and M2A2 mount....</i>	4-240		
<i>Movement out of position and march order.....</i>	4-244		
<i>Preparation of M3 for firing.....</i>	4-241		
<i>Antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7. Part I—Setting up, leveling, and adjusting the levels.....</i>		4-692	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7. Part II—Care and adjustment of the tracking telescopes.....</i>		4-693	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7. Part III—Orienting and synchronizing . . . . .</i>	4-694		
<i>Antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7. Part IV—Operation of director for antiaircraft fire . . . . .</i>	4-695		
<i>Antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7. Part V—Fitting the director for a change of ammunition . . . . .</i>	4-696		
<i>Antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7. Part VI—Care and maintenance . .</i>	4-697		
<i>Antiaircraft artillery guns and accessories. Part I—3-inch antiaircraft gun M3, mount M2A2 . . . . .</i>		4-21	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery guns and accessories. Part III—The 90-mm antiaircraft gun on the M2 mount . . . . .</i>		4-141	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery guns and accessories. Part IV—90-mm antiaircraft gun on the M2 mount . . . . .</i>		4-160	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery guns and accessories. Part V—The 90-mm antiaircraft gun on the M2 mount . . . . .</i>		4-144	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery guns and accessories. Part VII—120-mm 4.7-inch antiaircraft gun on the M1 mount, leveling mechanism, top carriage . . . . .</i>		4-80	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery multiple gun mounts. Part I—The twin cal. .50 machine gun mount M33, general description . . . . .</i>		4-151	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery multiple gun mounts. Part II—The twin cal. .50 machine gun mount M33, assembly and operation . . .</i>		4-152	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery multiple gun mounts. Part III—The multiple cal. .50 machine gun mount M45, general description . . .</i>		4-153	
<i>Antiaircraft artillery multiple gun mounts. Part V—The combination antiaircraft gun mount, M42 . . . . .</i>		4-155	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Antiaircraft artillery searchlight section.</i>			
<i>Part I—Preparation for action . . . . .</i>	4-1222		
<i>Antiaircraft artillery searchlight section.</i>			
<i>Part II—March order . . . . .</i>	4-1223		
<i>Antiaircraft artillery searchlight section.</i>			
<i>Part III—Drill with SCR-268 . . . . .</i>		4-1224	
<i>Antiaircraft defense—active and passive—</i> <i>individuals and small units . . . . .</i>		7-101	
<i>Antiaircraft defense of infantry columns</i> <i>against aviation attack . . . . .</i>	7-109		
<i>Antiaircraft gun and accessories. Part II</i> <i>—90-mm antiaircraft gun—Section I—</i> <i>Main elements except breech mechanism</i> <i>and related parts . . . . .</i>		4-16	
<i>Antiaircraft gun battery, 37-mm, care of</i> <i>the gun after firing . . . . .</i>	4-188		
<i>Antiaircraft gun battery, 37-mm, fire con-</i> <i>trol equipment, firing . . . . .</i>	4-187		
<i>Antiaircraft gun battery, 90-mm . . . . .</i>			10
<i>Antiaircraft gun director ("Predictor"—Br.)</i>	4-686		
<b>Antiaircraft guns:</b>			
<b>3-inch:</b>			
Loading, assembling and packing			
ammunition . . . . .	9-113		
Machining the shell . . . . .	9-114		
<b>37-mm, fire control and position find-</b> <b>ing, remote control system M5 . . .</b>		4-117	
<b>40-mm:</b>			
Automatic weapons firing unit . .	4-666		
Bofors, firing tests . . . . .			8
Direct fire control for automatic		{ 4-142 4-150	
weapons, forward area sights .			
Fire control and position finding,			
remote control system M5 . . .	4-117		
Forward area sights, ground and			
targets . . . . .	4-179		
<b>90-mm:</b>			
Care and maintenance:			
Firing, safety precautions,			
and maintenance after fir-			
ing . . . . .	4-644		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Orientation and synchroniz- ation.....	4-643		
Regular inspection.....	4-641		
Remote control system M2.	4-1144		
Routine checks.....	4-642		
Direct fire drill.....	4-1149		
Emplacement:			
March order.....	4-320		
Using the prime mover....	4-1145		
Without use of prime mover	4-1146		
Firing tests.....			1
M2 mount.....		4-160	
M2 mount accessories.....		4-144	
March order.....	4-1147		
Regular inspection.....	4-641		
Routine inspection.....	4-640		
Technique of antitank firing....	4-1148		
120-mm, 4.7-inch on the M1 mount.		4-180	
155-mm, care and maintenance, rou- tine cleaning and painting.....	4-934		
Direct fire control:			
Automatic weapons.....		{ 4-142 4-150	
Description and nomenclature..		4-110	
Theory of leads.....		4-67	
Direct fire sights:			
Aiming and orientation.....		4-113	
Firing and adjustment.....		4-115	
Fire control and position finding:			
M4 and M7 directors, basic mechanisms.....		4-127	
Remote control system M5.....		4-117	
Antiaircraft instruments, artillery			
Azimuth, fire control and position finding.....		4-63	
Gun directors:			
M4 and M7, care and mainte- nance.....	4-947		
M4 and M7, fire control and position finding.....		4-55	
M4 and M7, fitting the director for a change of ammunition..	4-696		
M4 and M7, operation of director for antiaircraft fire.....	4-695		
M4 and M7, orienting and syn- chronizing.....	4-694		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M4 and M7, setting-up, leveling and adjusting the levels.....	4-692		
M5, automatic weapons.....		4-26	
M5 and M6, mechanism.....	4-645		
M9 and M10 directors, adjustments.....		4-143	
M9 and M10 directors, introduction and nomenclature.....		{4-126 4-137	
Height finders M1 and M2:			
Adjustment prior to operation..	4-586		
Care and maintenance.....	4-589		
Drill.....	4-587		
March order.....	4-588		
Preparation for action.....	4-585		
Optical radio, SCR-547, packing the equipment.....	4-1209		
Optical radio, SCR-547, setting up the equipment.....	4-1189		
Orientation.....		4-34	
Radio set SCR-268:			
Disassembly of the mount and packing of trailers.....	4-606		
Orientation and synchronization with the director.....	4-609		
Placing in operation.....	4-607		
Synchronization with searchlight	4-610		
Tracking targets.....	4-608		
Sights, forward area, 40-mm antiaircraft guns.....	{4-142 4-150		
Sights, forward area, combat firing unit.....	4-659		
Antiaircraft machine gun, cal. .50, care, maintenance and emplacement.....	4-1156		
Antiaircraft machine gun, cal. .50, disassembly and assembly, handling of ammunition.....	4-1139		
Antiaircraft, machine gun mount M2A1, cal. .50, disassembly and assembly....		9-172	
<i>Antiaircraft mechanical mathematics.....</i>	4-685		
Antiaircraft searchlight, Sperry M1941, introduction, nomenclature, principal electric circuits, and the antiaircraft problem.....		4-13	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film BuMetin
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight battery, care and maintenance of searchlight equipment—the searchlight.....</i>	4-380		
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight battery, care and maintenance of searchlight equipment—the control station, sound locator, power plant and cable.....</i>	4-374		
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight battery—preparation for use of matériel, orienting and synchronizing.....</i>	4-196		
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight battery—preparation for action and drill of the searchlight section.....</i>	4-197		
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941—distant electric control system and data system.....</i>		4-30	
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941 — introduction, nomenclature, principal electric circuits, the antiaircraft problem.....</i>		4-23	
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941—ventilating system—lamp and lamp control box.....</i>		4-25	
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight, Sperry M1941—distant electric control system—lamp and lamp control system.....</i>		4-22	
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight, Sperry M1941—introduction, nomenclature, principal electric circuits, the antiaircraft problem....</i>		4-13	
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight, Sperry M1941—ventilating system, zero reader, follow-up system.....</i>		4-14	
<i>Antiaircraft shell, 3-inch, machining operations.....</i>	9-113		
<i>Antiaircraft, technique of fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion.....</i>	6-941		
<i>Antiaircraft tow target equipment:</i>			
C-5 windlass, operation and maintenance.....	1-239		
Care and use.....	1-239		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Antiaircraft weapons, automatic:			
40-mm gun, firing unit.....	4-666		
40-mm gun M1.....		4-54	
Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2, mounts and nomenclature.....		4-29	
Director M5.....		4-26	
Firing unit, combat firing using the director.....	4-658		
Firing unit, gunnery for antiaircraft artillery.....	4-688		
Gun director.....	4-686		
Self-propelled.....			88
Anti-icer equipment, propeller.....		1-168	
<i>Antimechanized defense. Part I—Passive     measures of defense, natural and artificial     obstacles exclusive of mines and demoli-     tions.....</i>		7-21	
<i>Anti mechanized obstacles.....</i>		5-37	
Antipersonnel mines, employment.....	5-2018		
Antipersonnel mines, installation.....		5-23	
Antitank firing technique, 90-mm antiair- craft gun.....	4-1148		
Antitank grenade.....	7-1140		
<i>Antitank grenades. Part I—Description,     types, characteristics, and mechanical     training.....</i>		7-88	
<i>Antitank grenades. Part II—Marksman-     ship.....</i>		7-97	
Antitank grenades, infantry combat, Crack That Tank.....	21-1019		
Antitank guns:			
37-mm:			
C-47 airplanes.....		7-80	
Employment, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1142		
Fire adjustment.....		2-25	
M3:			
Action and service of the piece.....	7-668		
Care and cleaning.....		7-73	
Characteristics, descriptions		7-68	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Disassembling and assembling.....		7-72	
Immediate action and stop- pages.....		7-100	
Mechanical functioning....		7-76	
Preparatory marksmanship training.....		7-103	
40-mm, automatic weapons firing unit	4-666		
57-mm, M1:			
Ammunition.....		7-129	
Characteristics and description..		7-129	
Disassembly and assembly.....		7-130	
Antitank infantry battalion in attack....			5
<i>Antitank mine doctrine and methods. Part III—Employment of antipersonnel mines, Sections I and II.....</i>	5-2018		
Antitank mine fields, antimechanized ob- stacles.....		5-37	
Antitank mine, road blocks.....		5-26	
Antitank mines, assembling and installing		5-24	
Antitank obstacles, natural and artificial.		5-37	
<i>Antitank rocket M6—methods of use.....</i>	18-1166		
<i>Antivehicle obstacles—elementary.....</i>	5-962		
Apparatus, hand decontaminating, M1 and M2.....		3-11	
Apparel, ski.....	7-680		
Application and principles, hydraulic brakes.....	10-167		
Application of direction, technique of fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion..	6-941		
Application of fire by the rifle squad in attack and in defense.....		7-123	
Application of solder.....		1-202	
<i>Application of the Army hinged, half-ring leg splint.....</i>		8-50	
Approaches and landings, glider training.		1-95	
Approximate methods of azimuth deter- mination.....		4-37	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Apron fence, double.....	5-1226		
<i>Aqua Cheeta (Sea Jeep)</i> .....			19
Arc welding, fundamentals.....		1-298	
Arc welding machines, maintenance.....		1-297	
Areas and personnel, decontamination procedures.....	3-667		
Arithmetic, elementary, introduction to numbers.....		12-6	
Arithmetic for battle, flexible aerial gunnery.....	1-762		
<i>Arm and hand signals, flag, signals, light signals</i> .....		17-29	
<i>Arm and hand signals for cavalry drill</i> ....		2-24	
<i>Arm and hand signals for motor transport</i> ..		7-20	
Arm and hand and whistle signals, infantry		7-9	
Armament controls, electrical.....		1-211	
Armament, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-739		
Armament equipment, inspection, aircraft maintenance.....		1-81	
Armament other than guns, aircraft maintenance.....		1-184	
Arming double parachute for VLA balloons.....		4-175	
Arming pin, delay action fuse, M106, tail fuse, operation and precautions.....		1-96	
Armored cars and tanks, identification:			
British.....	11-383	7-104	
German.....	11-383	7-78	
Italian.....		7-29	
Japanese.....		7-30	
Russian.....		7-91	
<i>Armored force drill</i> .....	17-264		
<i>Armored vehicles</i> .....			19
Armored vehicles, half-track, descriptions and characteristics.....		17-9	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Armored vehicles, U. S. Army, full track laying, identification.....		17-25	
Armorer, aircraft, preflight inspection, B-17E.....	1-534		
Arms, manual, Thompson sub-machine gun.....	17-965		
Arms, small, ammunition, .50, .30, and .45 caliber cartridges.....	1-222		
Arms, small, identification of ordnance matériel.....		9-170	
Army A.G.O. Form Card 20, Soldier's Qualification Card.....	12-578		
<i>Army Air Corps Song</i> .....		1-110	
<i>Army cook. Part I—Meat cutting tools and equipment</i> .....	10-1123		
<i>Army cook. Part II—Cutting a hindquarter of beef</i> .....	10-1134		
<i>Army cook. Part III—Cutting a forequar- ter of beef</i> .....	10-1135		
<i>Army cook. Part IV—Cutting lamb</i> .....	10-1136		
<i>Army cook. Part V—Cutting veal and pork</i>	10-1137		
<i>Army cook. Part VI—Cooking and carving of meat</i> .....	10-1138		
<i>Army flying regulations</i> .....	1-3312		
Army, German, military training (sound)		30-2	
Army, Japanese, military training (sound)		30-1	
Army leg splint, half-ring, application...		8-50	
<i>Army maneuvers</i> .....			15
Army of the United States, organization.	21-1236	2-16	
<i>Army railroad</i> .....			71
<i>Army range No. 5</i> .....		10-118	
Army reader TM 21-500, story of Private Pete.....		12-5	
Army status card, mobile machine records unit.....			30

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Army tank destroyers, Seek, Strike, and Destroy.....			38
Army uniforms, Japanese, identification..		30-5	
Army war bond office in Chicago, function			89
Arrest and search of persons, techniques and mechanics.....	11-296		
<i>Articles of war</i> .....	11-235		
Artificial materials used in camouflage...	5-648		
Artillery:			
Ammunition:			
Coast artillery:			
Fuses and boosters.....		4-47	
General information.....		4-31	
Packing, storage and marking.....		4-49	
Primers and igniters.....		4-45	
Projectiles.....		4-48	
General.....		9-17	
Antiaircraft:			
Accessories, 3-inch gun M3, mount M2A2.....		4-21	
Air defense team.....	1-893		
Ammunition, general handling..		4-149	
Automatic weapons:			
Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2, water-cooled, and mounts.....		4-29	
Director M5.....		4-26	
Gunnery.....	4-688		
Fire control and position finding:			
Data transmission theory..		4-41	
Elements of data.....		4-15	
Elements of data for automatic weapons.....		4-17	
Linear speed method theory.....		4-24	
Remote control system M2.....		4-128	
Guns and accessories.....		{4-141 4-144	
M4 and M7 directors:			
Computation of firing data and corrections.		4-173	
Position finding system		4-164	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Prediction for diving and climbing targets.		4-159	
Guns and accessories, 90-mm antiaircraft gun on the M2 mount.....		4-160	
Guns and accessories, 120-mm 4.7-inch antiaircraft gun on the M1 mount.....		4-180	
Gun battery, 3-inch gun:			
Drill of the gun section....	4-243		
Fire control equipment....	4-242		
Movement into position, emplacement, M3, on M2A2 mount:.....	4-240		
Preparation of M3 gun for firing.....	4-241		
Gun directors M4 and M7:			
Care and adjustment of the tracking telescopes.....	4-693		
Care and maintenance.....	4-947		
Fitting the director for a change of ammunition...	4-696		
Operation of director for antiaircraft fire.....	4-695		
Orienting and synchronizing	4-694		
Setting up, leveling, and adjusting the levels.....	4-692		
Instruments.....		4-34	
Multiple gun mounts:			
Combination, M42.....		4-155	
Multiple cal. .50 machine-gun mount M45, general description.....		4-153	
Twin cal. .50, machine-gun mount M33, assembly and operation.....		4-152	
Twin cal. .50 machine-gun mount M33, general description.....		4-151	
Ordnance matériel, general.....		9-6	
Orientation instruments.....		4-34	
Searchlight section:			
Drill with SCR-268.....	4-1224		
March order.....	4-1223		
Preparation for action.....	4-1222		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Coast:			
Communications:			
Common battery telephone.		4-188	
Time interval apparatus and signal systems.....		4-189	
Use of the telephone.....		4-172	
Guns, identification of ordnance matériel.....		9-149	
Orientation, map projections...		4-170	
Orientation, maps, types and features.....		4-174	
Orientation, transit traverse, organization and duties of the party.....		4-195	
Field:			
105-mm howitzer battalion, handling of prearranged fire and use of meteorological data....	6-942		
105-mm howitzer section, shore-to-shore operations.....	31-1175		
155-mm howitzer M1918A1, truck-drawn:			
Care on the march.....	6-124		
Duties at firing position....	6-125		
Duties at march order.....	6-126		
240-mm howitzer:			
Displacement.....	6-232		
Personnel and equipment..	6-230		
Service of the piece.....	6-231		
Ammunition:			
Boosters.....		6-25	
Care and handling.....		6-22	
Fuses.....		6-24	
Marking, packing and transportation.....		6-20	
Projectiles and propellants.		6-23	
Storage.....		6-21	
Battery:			
Employment against tanks.	6-1201		
Laying the battery.....	6-1227	6-43	
Conduct of fire.....		{ 6-4	
		{ 6-5	
		{ 6-6	
Defense against tanks.....	6-978		
Deliberate fortifications.....		6-11	
Elementary gunnery.....		6-7	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Hasty fortifications.....		6-10	
Horse-drawn, driving and draft.	6-4 (silent)		
Instruments, preparation of fire.	6-112	6-3	
Loading and securing:			
Vehicles.....		6-27	
Weapons.....		6-28	
Ordnance matériel, general.....		9-4	
Protection against mechanized forces.....		6-12	
Railway transport plans.....		6-26	
Truck-drawn units:			
Difficult terrain.....	6-104		
Movement of disabled vehicles.....	6-106		
Reconnaissance and preparation of routes.....	6-103		
Stream crossings.....	6-105		
U. S. weapons.....		6-18	
Wire communication.....		{6-1 6-2	
Ordnance matériel, identification....		{9-148 9-150	
Railway:		{9-151	
Emplacement and firing of the mortar and 8-inch gun.....	4-156		
Track construction.....		4-53	
Seacoast:			
Orientation:			
Problem.....		4-191	
Transit traverse, running the traverse.....		4-193	
Use of the transit.....		4-192	
Spotting boards M3 and M7....		4-92	
Seacoast, fire control and position finding:			
Basic principles.....		4-27	
Bracketing method.....	4-926		
Clope and M1 plotting boards, description.....		4-75	
Clope and M1 plotting boards, operation.....		4-78	
Clope and M1 plotting boards, orientation.....		{4-76 4-77	
Coincidence range finder, operation.....		4-70	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Computing and setting, firing data	4-919		
Deflection board M1:			
Description.....		4-88	
Operation for case II point- ing.....		4-90	
Operation for case III point- ing.....		4-89	
Depression position finder M1, orientation, range adjustment and operation.....		4-69	
Depression position finder M1907, orientation, range adjustment and operation.....		4-66	
Displacement correction devices.		4-84	
Fifteen-foot coincidence range finder, adjustment.....		4-72	
Fifteen-foot coincident range finder, operation.....		4-73	
Fire adjustment, general infor- mation.....		4-93	
Firing tables.....		4-83	
Horizontal base system.....		4-64	
M1 deflection board.....	4-922		
M1 plotting board.....	4-921		
M3 spotting board.....	4-924		
Magnitude correction method...	4-925		
Meteorological message.....		4-82	
Nine-foot coincidence range finder, description.....		4-71	
Nonstandard ballistic conditions	4-918	4-81	
Orientation, transit traverse field notes.....		4-177	
Percentage corrector M1.....		4-86	
Plotting board 110.....		4-74	
Pointing methods and reference numbers.....	4-920		
Prediction devices.....		4-80	
Spotting systems.....	4-923		
Systems.....	4-917		
Theory of prediction.....		4-79	
Theory of the vertical base sys- tem.....		4-65	
Weapons and matériel.....		4-6 4-7 4-8	
Wind component indicator.....		4-87	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Assault boat river crossing</i> .....	5-1242		
<i>Assault boats</i> .....		5-31	
Assault of fortified positions, pioneer technique.....	5-1221		
Assembling, packing and loading ammunition for 3-inch antiaircraft gun.....	9-114		
<i>Assembling aerial photographic mosaics</i> ...		1-21	
Assembling and disassembling by groups, head space adjustment, Browning machine gun, cal. .50 HB (flexible) M2, (ground).....		7-70	
Assembling and stripping, 20-mm aircraft gun.....	1-482		
Assembling and stripping, cal. .30 machine gun.....	1-480		
Assembly and adjustment of dome and distributor valve, Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller.....		1-290	
Assembly and adjustment of hub and blades, Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller.....		1-299	
Assembly and disassembly, portable electric drills, hand measuring and power tools.....	10-930		
Assembly and disassembly, Thompson sub-machine gun.....	17-964		
Assembling and dismantling telephone central office set, TC-4.....		1-275	
Assembly and installation, telegraph printer.....	1-210		
Assembly and operation, twin cal. .50 machine gun mount M33, antiaircraft artillery multiple gun mounts.....		4-152	
Assembly, care and cleaning, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903.....		7-5	
Assembly, General Motors Diesel engine blower system.....		9-43	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Assembly of cylinder block, Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-50	
Assembly of major subassemblies, hydraulic transmission, tank M5 . . . . .		9-77	
Assembly of mount, radio set SCR-268 . .	4-605		
Assembly of Packard engine V1650 in the P-40 . . . . .	1-747		
<i>Assembly of P-40—Allison engine . . . . .</i>	1-746		
<i>Assembly of P-40—Packard engine . . . . .</i>	1-747		
Assembly of single engines into dual engine, dual General Motors Diesel engine		9-33	
Assembly of transfer unit, replacement of subassemblies, power train for tank M5		9-68	
Assembly of transmission, power train for tank M4 . . . . .		9-61	
Astronomy, elementary, azimuth determination, approximate methods, orientation . . . . .		4-37	
AT gun, 37-mm, CG-4A glider . . . . .		7-126	
AT-6 airplane, training of aerial gunners, ground targets . . . . .	1-415		
AT-9 airplane, landing gear, operation . .	1-725		
Atmospheric waves, characteristics and developments . . . . .	1-134		
Atmospheric waves, weather in various parts of an occluded wave, theory and structure of storms . . . . .	1-726		
Attachable parachute A-2, folding and packing . . . . .	1-542		
Attachable parachute, folding and packing	1-540		
Attack, 105-mm howitzer battalion (triangular division), supporting an attack	6-684		
Attack aviation, technique of small arms in defense . . . . .	7-108		
Attack, chemical, defense against . . . . .		{ 3-25 3-26 3-27	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Attack, chemical, individual protection . .	3-2016		
Attack, employment of machine guns . . .	7-28		
Attack, light machine gun, employment . .	7-1257		
Attack, occupation of position by 155-mm howitzer battalion . . . . .	6-684		
Attack, provisional infantry anti-tank battalion . . . . .			5
Attack, tactical employment of chemical troops . . . . .	3-10		
<i>Attack and defense of road blocks</i> . . . . .	17-1006		
Australians in New Guinea . . . . .			43
Authorized disassemblies, first echelon, 105-mm howitzer M2 . . . . .		6-39	
Autodyne, vacuum tube detectors . . . . .		1-182	
Automatic cannon, 37-mm, stripping and assembling, aircraft machine gun and cannon . . . . .	1-311		
Automatic fire, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, mechanical functioning, forward movement of parts . . . . .		7-51	
Automatic gun:			
20-mm M1, malfunctions . . . . .	9-2038		
20-mm M2, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-9	
20-mm M2, principles of operation . .	9-1120		
37-mm M1A2, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		{ 9-135 9-136 9-137	
37-mm M1A2 on carriage M3A1 . . .		4-46	
37-mm M1A2, principles of operation .	9-1091		
37-mm M4, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		{ 9-28 9-29	
37-mm M4, malfunctions . . . . .	9-2041		
37-mm M4, principles of operation . .	9-1092		
40-mm M1, antiaircraft artillery . . .		4-54	
40-mm M1, principles of operation . .	9-960		
<i>Automatic pilot</i> . . . . .		1-149	
<i>Automatic pilot—A-2 automatic pilot, mechanics</i> . . . . .	1-508		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Automatic pilot—A-2 automatic pilot, operation</i> . . . . .	1-509		
Automatic pilot, A-5, basic principles. . . .	1-510		
Automatic pilot, A-5. . . . .	1-405		
<i>Automatic pilot—basic principles of the automatic pilot</i> . . . . .	1-507		
<i>Automatic pilot—the directional gyro</i> . . . . .	1-331		
<i>Automatic pilot—the gyro horizon</i> . . . . .	1-332		
<i>Automatic pistol, cal. .45, M1911, M1911A. Part I—mechanical training, description, nomenclature, ammunition</i> . . . . .		7-16	
<i>Automatic pistol, cal. .45, M1911, M1911A. Part II—Disassembling, assembling, care and cleaning</i> . . . . .		7-17	
<b>Automatic rifle, Browning, cal. .30:</b>			
M1918, 1918A1, mechanical training, general description, disassembling and assembling. . . . .		7-33	
M1918, M1918A2, disassembling and assembling the bipod. . . . .		7-32	
M1918A2, care and cleaning. . . . .		7-115	
M1918A2, inspection and gauging. . . . .		9-174	
M1918A2, maintenance and repair. . . . .		9-175	
M1918A2, stoppages and immediate action. . . . .		9-143	
M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly of bipod, stock rest, magazine and trigger guard. . . . .		7-120	
M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly of functioning groups. . . . .		9-89	
M1918 and bipod M1918A2, removal of parts without disassembly, inspection and gaging. . . . .		9-90	
M1918A2 with bipod, mechanical training, disassembly and assembly		9-91	
M1918A2, with bipod, mechanical training, operation. . . . .	7-74		
M1928A1, principles of operation. . . . .	7-106		
Automatic rifle fire, effects and technique of fire. . . . .	9-1205		
		7-118	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Automatic shifting unit, theory and principles of operation, hydramatic transmission. ....	9-1002		
Automatic weapons:			
Antiaircraft artillery:			
40-mm automatic gun M1.....		4-54	
Browning machine gun, cal. .50			
M2, water-cooled, and mounts		4-29	
Director M5.....		4-26	
Direct fire control:			
Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft guns, adjustment, nomenclature, and orientation			4-142
Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft guns, aiming at aerial targets.....			4-150
Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft gun, ground and naval targets.....			4-179
M6 sighting system.....			4-178
Theory of leads.....		} 4-136 4-138	
Tracer observation.....			4-140
Small, employment.....		2-26	
Automatic weapons firing unit. Part I—going into position.....	4-655		
Automatic weapons firing unit. Part II—March order.....	4-656		
Automatic weapons firing unit. Part III—Preparation for firing.....	4-657		
Automatic weapons firing unit. Part IV—Combat firing using the director.....	4-658		
Automatic weapons firing unit. Part V—Combat firing unit, using forward area sights.....	4-659		
Automatic weapons firing unit. Part VI—Tests and adjustments of director M5....	4-660		
Automatic weapons firing unit. Part VII—Care and maintenance of oil gear units.	4-661		
Automatic weapons firing unit. Part VIII—Care and maintenance of the gun.....	4-662		
Automatic weapons firing unit. Part IX—Care and maintenance of the carriage...	4-663		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Automatic weapons firing unit. Part XI— Adjustment of the M1 oil gear unit. . . . .</i>	4-1281		
<i>Automatic weapons firing unit. Part XII— The 40-mm antiaircraft gun. . . . .</i>	4-666		
<i>Automatic weapons firing unit. Part XIII— Gunnery for antiaircraft artillery auto- matic weapons. . . . .</i>	4-688		
<i>Automobile body repairing. . . . .</i>	10-176		
<i>Automobile brakes—mechanical, hydraulic, air, vacuum, electric. . . . .</i>		10-36	
<i>Automotive clutch, principles of operation. . .</i>	9-1264		
<i>Automotive electricity. . . . .</i>		10-33	
<i>Automotive gears, principles of operation. . .</i>	9-1282		
<i>Automotive nomenclature, motor vehicles</i>		10-43	
<i>Automotive, ordnance matériel:</i>			
General. . . . .		9-8	
Identification. . . . .		{ 9-144 9-145	
<i>Automotive power transmission units. . . . .</i>		10-34	
<i>Automotive, quarter-ton truck, first echelon, driver maintenance. . . . .</i>		17-20	
<i>Automotive transmission—Principles of operation. . . . .</i>	9-1269		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part I— Functions of the fuel and ignition units. . .</i>	10-291		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part II— The cranking system. . . . .</i>	10-376		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part III— The fuel system—The engine will not start. . . . .</i>	10-377		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part V—The Fuel system at various speeds. . . . .</i>	10-395		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part VI—The ignition system at various speeds. . . . .</i>	10-396		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part VII— Engine lacks power. . . . .</i>	10-568		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part IX— Cooling system troubles (automatic). . . . .</i>	10-319		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part X— Engine tune-up.....</i>	10-570		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XIa— Wheels.....</i>	10-592		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XIb— Spring and shock absorbers.....</i>	10-593		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XIc— Section I—The steering system.....</i>	10-594		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XIc— Section II—Chevrolet 4x4 and G.M.C. 6x6 steering system adjustments.....</i>	10-580		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XIc— Section III—Dodge ½-ton 4x4 steering gear adjustments.....</i>	10-981		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XII— The lighting system.....</i>	10-595		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XIII— Hydraulic brakes.....</i>	10-299		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XIV— Front end alignment.....</i>	10-638		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XV— The clutch.....</i>	10-300		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XVI— Drive shaft and axle.....</i>	10-301		
<i>Automotive trouble shooting. Part XVII— Transmission and transfer care.....</i>	10-596		
<i>Automotive, truck K-44B and earth borer equipment HD, introduction and first echelon maintenance.....</i>		11-20	
<i>Automotive, truck K-44B and earth borer equipment HD, operation.....</i>		11-21	
<i>Automotive, truck-drawn units:</i>			
<i>Difficult terrain.....</i>	6-104		
<i>Movement of disabled vehicles.....</i>	6-106		
<i>Reconnaissance and preparation of     routes.....</i>	6-103		
<i>Stream crossings.....</i>	6-105		
<i>Avalanche.....</i>			78

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Avalanche precautions, ski mountaineering	7-683		
Aviation:			
Advanced acrobatics.....	1-505		
Attack:			
Defense of infantry columns....	7-109		
Technique of small arms fire defense.....	7-108		
Fighter:			
Air defense, aircraft warning service.....	1-408		
Observation control and inter- ception in air defense.....	1-406		
Interrogation of prisoners.....	1-674		
Observation.....	1-115		
Photographic intelligence in bom- bardment.....	1-3306		
Radio target planes.....			58
Spark plug, servicing.....	1-566		
Use of oxygen.....	1-3308		
<i>A.W.O.L. and desertion.....</i>	19-2034		
Axle maintenance and repair.....	10-301		
Axles, GMC, 2½-ton 6x6 truck.....		10-70	
Azimuth adjustments, antiaircraft gun directors M4 and M7.....	4-693		
Azimuth determination, approximate methods, elementary astronomy.....		4-37	
Azimuth determination by solar observa- tion.....		4-39	
Azimuth instruments, M1910A1, fire con- trol and position finding.....		4-63	
Azimuth system, S-1 bombsight.....	1-833		
B-2 Field lighting set.....	1-404		
B-2 Field lighting set, use.....	1-403		
B-4 and B-5 Switches, ignition systems..		1-162	
B-17E:			
Method of loading aerial bombs.....		1-99	
Preflight inspection:			
Armorer.....	1-534		
Crew chief.....	1-532		
Radio mechanic.....	1-533		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>B-17F:</b>			
Douglas heavy bomber, identification	1-900		
Fifty-hour inspection			
Airplane in general.....	1-824		
Engines and propellers.....	1-825		
Fuel and oil systems.....	1-827		
Hydraulics and landing gear....	1-829		
Ignition and electrical systems..	1-826		
<b>B-18, method of loading aerial bombs...</b>		1-99	
<b>B-24 Liberator, preflight inspection of bombing equipment.....</b>	1-713		
<b>B-24D</b>			
Bomber, preflight inspection, the crew chief.....	1-766		
Fifty-hour inspection			
Airplane in general.....	1-818		
Fuel and oil systems.....	1-821		
Hydraulics.....	1-822		
Heavy bomber, identification.....	1-901		
Preflight inspection, radio mechanic.	1-749		
<b>B-24 D-P, 50-hour inspection of ignition and electrical system.....</b>	1-820		
<b>B-25, bomb bay fuel tanks, installation and removal.....</b>		1-327	
<b>B-25, American medium bomber, identification.....</b>	1-619		
<b>B-25 and B-26, preflight inspections, induction, fuel and oil systems.....</b>		1-382	
<b>B-25 and B-26, refueling and servicing..</b>		1-350	
<b>B-26, how to fly.....</b>	1-3301		
<b>B-26, preflight inspection, fuel and oil systems.....</b>		1-382	
<b>B-26, refueling and servicing.....</b>		1-350	
<b>B-26C Marauder, 50-hour inspection....</b>	1-856		
<b>Back parachute, formfitting, folding and packing.....</b>	1-538		
<b>Bad weather areas, formation procedure for bombers.....</b>	1-778		
<b>Bait, sucker.....</b>	30-2033		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Bakery, quartermaster battalion.....		10-20	
<i>Baking in the field. Part I—M1942 field baking unit</i> .....	10-1202		
<i>Baking in the field. Part II—M1942 field baking unit without gasoline</i> .....	10-1203		
Baking unit, mobile field, demonstration.			27
Balance and weight control of transport aircraft.....	1-804		
Balancing, Curtiss electric airplane propellers.....	1-462		
Balk and chess, placement, 10-ton ponton rafts.....	5-284		
Ballistic conditions, nonstandard, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....	4-918	4-81	
Balloon, barrage:			
British, skid mounted, Mark IV winch		4-68	
Cradle bed.....		4-109	
Cradle bed, bed anchorages.....		4-62	
Fabric repair.....		4-51	
Gas, hydrogen, production and principles.....	4-1162		
Gas, use and safety precautions.....	4-1163		
Hydrogen generator M1.....		4-61	
Inflation, ascent and descent.....			7
Lethal devices.....		4-42	
Lethal devices, double parachute arming for VLA balloons.....		4-175	
Low altitude:			
Cable armament, operation.....	4-1110		
Cable armament, parachutes...	4-1112		
Inflation.....	4-997		
Major fabric repair.....	4-114		
Mechanical handling.....	4-998		
Preparation for inflation.....	4-990		
Service and equipment			
Cradle bed.....	4-989		
Manual handling.....	4-1109		
Midship mooring.....	4-1150		
Rigging and fabric repair, inspection and field repair..	4-1113		
Tail line mooring.....	4-1087		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Turning the balloon and storm precautions.....	4-1151		
Servicing the cable armament...	4-111		
Mark VI and M1.....		4-43	
Methods of mooring and flying.....		4-112	
Normal operations.....		4-118	
Special operations.....		4-123	
Use of the winch.....		4-122	
Operating from water-borne sites....	4-1184		
Rigging.....		4-32	
Very low altitude:			
Flying.....	4-1186		
Flying wire assembly.....	4-1177		
Inflation and bedding down....	4-1185	4-44	
Mark VI and M1.....		4-43	
Preparation of site.....	4-1207		
Winch M1.....		4-59	
Winches A-9 and A-11, modified....		4-50	
Band, disassembly from bipod and base plate, 81-mm mortar M2.....		9-83	
Band tracks, endless, and bogie wheels, care and maintenance, half-track vehicles.....	9-1126		
Bandages, roller:			
Barton, modified Barton and Parker.		8-26	
Circular, modified Gibson, knotted, recurrent bandage of head.....		8-27	
Four-tailed, first aid packet, figure-of-eight, crossed bandage (one eye), crossed bandage (both eyes).....		8-28	
Triangular, face and jaw wounds....		{ 8-30	
		{ 8-31	
Bangalore torpedoes, explosives and demolitions.....	5-991		
Baptism of fire.....	21-2014		
Barbed wire obstacles, portable.....	5-224		
Barbette carriage, twelve-inch gun battery			
Breech mechanisms.....	4-631		
Care and maintenance.....	4-635		
Checks for base ring and range disc.	4-632		
Checks for pointing in direction....	4-948		
Duties of ammunition squad.....	4-633		
Firing.....	4-636		
Matériel and personnel.....	4-630		
Safety precaution.....	4-634		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Barrage balloon, British skid mounted Mark IV winch.....</i>		4-68	
<i>Barrage balloon, cradle bed. Part I—Bed anchorages.....</i>		4-62	
<i>Barrage balloon, cradle bed. Part II.....</i>		4-109	
<i>Barrage balloon, fabric repair.....</i>		4-51	
<i>Barrage balloon, gas. Part I—Hydrogen, production and principles.....</i>	4-1162		
<i>Barrage balloon, gas. Part II—Use and safety precautions.....</i>	4-1163		
<i>Barrage balloon—hydrogen generator M1..</i>		4-61	
<i>Barrage balloon—lethal devices for low altitude barrage balloons.....</i>		4-42	
<i>Barrage balloon—lethal devices. Part II—Lethal devices for very low altitude barrage balloons.....</i>		4-44	
<i>Barrage balloon lethal devices. Part III—Double parachute arming for VLA balloons.....</i>		4-175	
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, cable armament. Part I—Operation.....</i>	4-1110		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, cable armament. Part II—Service.....</i>	4-1111		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, cable armament. Part III—Parachutes.....</i>	4-1112		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment. Part I—The cradle bed.....</i>	4-989		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment. Part IIa—Preparation for inflation.....</i>	4-990		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment. Part IIb—Inflation.....</i>	4-997		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment. Part III—Mechanical handling.....</i>	4-998		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment. Part IV—Manual handling</i>	4-1109		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment. Part V—Tail line mooring.</i>	4-1087		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment. Part VI—Midship mooring.</i>	4-1150		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment. Part VII—Turning the balloon and storm precautions.....</i>	4-1151		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment—rigging and fabric repair. Part I—Inspection and field repair.....</i>	4-1113		
<i>Barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment—rigging and fabric repair. Part II—Major fabric repair.....</i>	4-1114		
<i>Barrage balloon—M1 winch.....</i>		4-59	
<i>Barrage balloon, methods of mooring and flying. Part I—Normal operations.....</i>		4-118	
<i>Barrage balloon, methods of mooring and flying. Part II—Operation in adverse weather.....</i>		4-112	
<i>Barrage balloon, methods of mooring and flying. Part III—Use of the winch.....</i>		4-122	
<i>Barrage balloon, methods of mooring and flying. Part IV—Special operations....</i>		4-123	
<i>Barrage balloon—modified A-9 and A-11 winches.....</i>		4-50	
<i>Barrage balloon, operating from waterborne sites.....</i>	4-1184		
<i>Barrage balloon, rigging.....</i>		4-32	
<i>Barrage balloon, very low altitude balloon, Mark VI and M1.....</i>		4-43	
<i>Barrage balloon, very low altitude. Part I—Preparation of site.....</i>	4-1207		
<i>Barrage balloon, very low altitude. Part II—Inflation and bedding down.....</i>	4-1185		
<i>Barrage balloon, very low altitude. Part III—Flying.....</i>	4-1186		
<i>Barrage balloon, very low altitude. Part IV—lethal devices.....</i>	4-1214		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Barrage balloon, very low altitude. Part V</i> — <i>Flying wire assembly</i> .....	4-1177		7
<i>Barrage balloons</i> .....			
Barrel and bipod, 60-mm mortar, M2....		9-85	
Bars, punches and drifts, care and use of hand tools.....	9-2030		
Barton and Parker bandages.....		8-26	
Base-end stations, seacoast artillery, fire control and position finding.....		4-64	
Base ring, 12-inch gun battery, barbette carriage, checks for base ring and range disc.....	4-632		
Base system, horizontal, gun data com- puter M1, position finding.....	4-139		
Bases and untreated surfaces, military roads and runways.....	5-1190		
Basic disassembly, and assembly gun, 75- mm, M1897A4 and gun carriage M2A3.		9-10	
Basic disassembly and assembly, howitzer, 105-mm, M2A1, and carriage, howitzer, 105-mm, M2.....		9-26	
Basic driving, motorcycle.....	10-1089		
Basic exercises, training war dogs:.....	10-1256		
Basic identification, interpretation of aerial photographs.....		5-40	
Basic mechanisms, fire control and posi- tion finding, M4 and M7 directors.....		4-127	
Basic methods of military training.....		8-43	
Basic military training, military courtesy and customs.....	11-157		
Basic operation of cargo handling gear...	55-1005		
Basic principles, automatic pilot.....	1-507		
Basic principles, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-27	
<i>Basic principles of skiing</i> .....	11-168		
Basic principles, theory of radar.....	4-124		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Basic signal communication—field wire laying equipment.</i> .....	11-397		
<i>Basic signal communication—field wire line construction</i> .....	11-297		
<i>Basic signal communication—field wire splices</i> .....	11-177		
<i>Basic signal communication—field wire ties</i> .....	11-178		
<i>Basic training of glider-borne troops. Part I—knots and lashings</i> .....	31-1253		
<i>Basic training of glider-borne troops. Part II—Loading equipment in the CG-4A</i> ..	31-1254		
<i>Basic training of glider-borne troops. Part III—Flight training</i> .....	31-1255		
Basic training, instruction of the soldier, dismounted, without arms, positions and facings.....	7-248		
Basic training, instruction of the soldier, dismounted, without arms, steps and marchings.....	7-249		
Battalion, 105-mm howitzer, signal communications.....	{6-1063 6-1081 6-1098		
Battalion, 105-mm howitzer, triangular division.....		6-684	
Battalion bakery, quartermaster.....		10-20	
Battalion infantry, river crossing.....	7-20		
Battalion, medical.....		8-23	
Battalion, medical, medical service of the infantry division.....		8-76	
Batteries, storage, aircraft.....		1-17	
Batteries, storage, charging.....	11-1219		
Battery drill, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-87	
Battery, field artillery, laying.....	6-1227	6-43	
Battery firing, on the march and in position.....	6-613		
Battery, gun, 90-mm, antiaircraft.....			10

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Battery, searchlight, antiaircraft:			
Care and maintenance of searchlight equipment . . . . .	4-380		
Care and maintenance of searchlight equipment, the control station, sound locator, power plant and cable . . . . .	4-374		
Preparation for action and drill of the searchlight section . . . . .	4-197		
Preparation for use of matériel, orient- ing and synchronizing . . . . .	4-196		
Battery, storage . . . . .		10-61	
Battery, telephone, common, communica- tions for coast artillery . . . . .		4-188	
Battery, twelve-inch gun, barbette car- riage, breech mechanisms . . . . .	4-631		
<i>Battle formation, the rifle platoon . . . . .</i>	7-228		
<i>Battle formation. Part I—The rifle squad .</i>	7-393		
Battle front, western, May-June 1940 . . .			56
Battle injuries, first aid . . . . .	8-2047		
<i>Battle of Buna . . . . .</i>			66
<i>Battlefield sounds . . . . .</i>			31
Bayonet M1905, infantry weapons and their characteristics . . . . .	7-7		
<i>Bayonet fighter . . . . .</i>	7-1263		
<i>Bayonet training . . . . .</i>	7-25		
BC-1 airplane, flared tube connection . .		1-42	
BC-1 airplane, hydraulic systems . . . . .	1-174		
BC-683 radio receiver, presetting radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628 . . . . .		11-13	
BC-684 radio transmitter, presetting radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628 . . . . .		11-12	
BD-96 switchboard . . . . .		11-26	
Beacon receiver, marker, operation and maintenance . . . . .		1-282	
Bearings and crank cases, connecting rods and crankshafts . . . . .		1-35	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Bearings, roller.....	11-257		
Bearings, single line of position and fixes, celestial navigation.....	1-544		
Bearings, tapered roller, care and main- tenance.....	11-257		
Beaufighter, identification.....	1-419		
Beaufort and Blenheim, Bristol, identi- fication.....	1-430		
Bed anchorages, barrage balloon, the cradle bed.....		4-62	
Bedding down and inflation, barrage bal- loon, very low altitude.....	4-1185		
Behavior of radio waves.....	1-474		
Bell and Howell, motion picture projector, operation.....		11-4	
Bell pursuit, P-39 L, identification.....	1-912		
Bench assembly, Allison engine V1710, reassembly of accessory housing.....	1-720		
Bench grinders, operation and care.....	10-929		
Bendix brakes, aircraft hydraulic, ad- justment.....	{1-499 1-306		
Bendix lower turrets, airplane, operation and servicing.....	1-811		
Bendix shoe type brake, airplane hydraulic, disassembly and reassembly.....	1-501		
Bendix upper turrets, airplane, operation and servicing.....	1-810		
<i>Bevel gear differential, principles of opera- tion.....</i>	9-1268		
Beverages, dehydrated, reconstitution methods and formulas.....		10-121	
Bias, vacuum tube detectors.....		1-182	
Biplanes, Japanese, Navy fighter 95, Navy torpedo bomber 96, identification.	1-425		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Bipod:			
60-mm mortar and mount, disassembly and assembly.....		9-85	
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918, M1918A2, disassembling and assembling.....		7-32	
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2			
Disassembly and assembly.....		9-89	
Disassembly and assembly of functioning groups.....		{ 9-90 9-91 7-74	
Mechanical training, operation..		{ 7-106	
Removal of parts without disassembly, inspecting and gaging.....		9-92	
Bituminous coal, how to fire a furnace....		5-14	
Bituminous surfaces, military roads and runways.....	5-1191		
Bivouac area, camouflage.....	5-646		
Bivouac and march, Ordnance Service, the medium maintenance company.....	9-987		
Bivouac and outpost security, tank platoon.....	17-1083		
<i>Blabbermouth</i> .....	30-938		
Blackboards, visual aids to training.....		7-75	
Blacking the gun, Thompson submachine gun, marksmanship.....	17-967		
<i>Blacksmith and the welder</i> .....		10-41	
Blacksmithing tools.....		10-41	
Blades, propeller, repairing.....	1-853		
Blanket, saddle and bridle.....		2-12	
Blanketing, horsemanship.....	2-600	2-12	
Blanket-type covering for glider wing structure.....		1-276	
Blenheim and Beaufort, Bristol, identification of aircraft.....	1-430		

Subject and Title	Training Film -	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Blocking and securing vehicles for shipment by railroad</i> .....		17-1	
Blocks, road, attack and defense of .....	17-1006		
Blood transfusion .....		8-42	
Blower head, dual General Motors Diesel engine disassembly and assembly .....		9-37	
Blower system, dual General Motors Diesel engine, assembly and timing .....		9-43	
Blower system, dual General Motors Diesel engine, theory of operation .....		9-44	
Bludgeon, infantry combat, Fighting Men Series .....	21-1024		
Board, intercept, operations, air defense team .....	1-864		
Boats, assault .....		5-31	
Boats, assault, river crossing .....	5-1242		
Boats, ponton, rowing drill .....	5-268		
Boats, ponton, 10-ton, M1918 .....	5-279		
Boats, rubber .....			2
Boats and footbridges, assault .....		5-8	
Body, automobile, repairing .....	10-176		
Body, fender and radiator, repairs, sheet metal work .....		10-59	
Body and trailer units, chassis .....		10-35	
<i>Bofors 40-mm antiaircraft gun and carriage</i> .....			8
Bogie disassembly and assembly, 155-mm gun, M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly .....		{9-126 9-127	
Bogie mount, 90-mm gun .....			515
Bogie wheels, half-track vehicles, care and maintenance .....	9-1126		
Bogie wheels, half-track vehicles, removal and installation .....	9-1127		
<i>Bomb bay fuel tanks—Installation and removal on B-25</i> .....		1-327	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Bomb hoists, installation.....		1-156	
Bomb rack release, A-2.....		1-85	
Bomb racks, assembly, P-40, Allison engine.....	1-746		
Bomb thrower, 2-inch, British.....			95
<i>Bombardier-navigator</i> .....	1-3317		
Bombardier and navigator, training and duties.....		1-44	
Bombardier's mathematics.....		1-59	
Bombardment aviation.....	1-3306		
Bomber, B-24 D, 50-hour inspection, the airplane in general.....	1-818		
Bomber, B-24 D, preflight inspection, the crew chief.....	1-766		
Bombers:			
Formation for bad weather areas.....	1-778		
Identification:			
American:			
A-20B, Douglas, light.....	1-902		
1-24, Douglas, light.....	1-904		
A-31, Northrop and Vultee, one-engine, light.....	1-905		
B-17F, Douglas, heavy....	1-900		
B-24D, heavy.....	1-901		
B-25, medium.....	1-619		
British:			
Bristol Blenheim and Bristol Beaufort.....	1-430		
Halifax, heavy.....	1-433		
Hampden.....	1-426		
Lancaster, heavy.....	1-755		
Stirling, heavy.....	1-444		
Wellington, heavy.....	1-418		
Whitley.....	1-429		
German, JU 87 and JU88.....	1-434		
Italian, Cantiere, Z-1007.....	1-417		
Japanese:			
96 and 97, light.....	1-437		
96 and 97, medium.....	1-436		
97, patrol.....	1-422		
98, medium.....	1-431		
98, Seversky, Nakajima, fighter-bomber.....	1-427		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Bombers over North Africa</i> .....	1-3337		
Bombing:			
Aerial.....	1-277	1-85	
Tests of 1-ton bombs.....			35
Equipment, B-24 Liberator, preflight inspection.....	1-713		
High level.....	1-419		
Theory.....	1-277		
Bombs:			
Aerial.....			35
Effects.....	1-401		
Equipment for loading.....	1-255	1-65	
Fusing and handling of loaded bombs.....		1-39	
Fusing and handling of practice bombs.....		1-45	
Incendiary, magnesium, Thermit, phosphorous, oil.....	3-957		
Loading.....	1-226		
M37 Parachute practice bomb..	1-227		
M38A2, 100-pound practice bomb.....	1-227		
Methods of loading.....	1-256	1-99	
Practice.....	1-227		
Testing and firing methods.....			5
Thermit and magnesium, methods for control, preventive measures.....	1-479		
Types.....	1-226		35
Foreign, identification.....		9-174	
French.....		9-164	
German.....		9-161	
Italian.....		9-163	
Japanese.....		9-162	
Unexploded.....	9-618		
Aerial.....		9-30	
Protection.....		9-32	
Reconnaissance of air raid accidents.....		9-31	
Bombs and pyrotechnics, general ammunition.....		9-18	
Bombsight:			
Norden:			
Conduct of a mission.....	1-874		
Leveling system.....	1-875		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Operation.....	1-872		
Preflight inspection.....	1-873		
Principles.....	1-871		
S-1:			
Azimuth system.....	1-833		
Conduct of a mission.....	1-836		
Operation.....	1-834		
Preflight inspection.....	1-835		
<i>Bond rallies</i> .....			23
Bonding and shielding electrical equipment.....		1-214	
Booby traps.....	25-394		
Enemy.....	5-954		
Fighting men series, Curiosity Killed a Cat.....	21-1025		
Mines.....		5-27	
Book, message, M210, use.....		7-89	
Booms, military stevedoring.....	55-1093		
Booster ignition systems, aircraft.....		1-162	
Boosters, coast artillery ammunition.....		{4-45 4-47	
Boosters, field artillery ammunition.....		6-25	
Bore mechanism, 155-mm, preparation for firing.....	4-1106		
Bore sighting, 75-mm motor carriage M3		18-2	
Bore sighting, 155-mm gun M1.....	6-1074		
Boring and turning a shoulder on vertical turret lathe.....	25-344		
Boring, engine lathe.....	25-336		
Boring mill, vertical:			
Grooving, chamfering on a vertical turret lathe, using two heads.....	25-345		
Rough facing, boring and turning a shoulder on a vertical turret lathe.	25-344		
Turning and drilling on a vertical lathe turret.....	25-343		
Boston, British bomber, identification...		1-128	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Bottom carriage, disassembly of wheel assembly, howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage, howitzer, M3A1, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-99	
Boxcars, loading of motor and rail cargoes	10-1239		
Brace and bit, use and care.....	5-1154		
Bracketing method, seacoast artillery, fire adjustment.....	4-926		
Brake adjustment, carriages M1917 and M1918, 155-mm gun, care and maintenance.....	4-935		
Brake drum assemblies, front and rear, hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-81	
Brake system, GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck..		10-69	
Brakes, adjustment on airplanes.....		1-307	
Brakes, automotive:			
Air.....	10-167	10-36	
Electric.....	10-167	10-36	
Hydraulic.....	10-167	10-36	
Mechanical.....	10-167	10-36	
Vacuum.....	10-167	10-36	
Brakes, hydraulic:			
Aircraft:			
Actuating cylinders, care and maintenance.....	1-309		
Adjustment:			
Bendix duo service.....	1-499		
Bendix single servo.....	1-306		
Goodyear.....	1-307		
Hayes.....	1-307		
Disassembly and reassembly:			
Bendix shoe type brake....	1-501		
Goodyear disc brake.....	1-502		
Hayes expander tube brake.	1-503		
Hayes shoe brake.....	1-500		
Principles of operation.....	1-162		
Proper and improper utilization.	1-504		
Servicing the brake line.....	1-308		
Types, construction, action.....	1-305		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Automotive:			
Chevrolet.....		10-88	
Recoil mechanism.....	9-30		
Servicing the Chevrolet brake..		10-89	
Trouble shooting.....	10-299		
Hydrovac power, principles of operation.....	9-1246		
Steering, power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly.....		9-56	
Vacuum power:			
Principles.....	9-1245	10-79	
Servicing.....		10-80	
Breaker and distributor systems, aircraft ignition systems, magnetos.....		1-205	
Breech mechanism, 155-mm gun, preparation for firing.....	4-1106		
Breech mechanism, disassembly and assembly, 155-mm, M1A1 and gun carriage M1.....		9-122	
Breech mechanism, 12-inch gun battery...	4-631		
Breech ring and cradle, disassembly, howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage howitzer, M3A1.....		9-101	
Bridges:			
Construction:			
Footbridge.....	5-120		
H-10 portable steel bridge.....	5-616		
Ten-ton ponton.....	5-565		
Timber trestle.....	5-378		
Demolition:			
Concrete arch.....	5-572		
Reinforced concrete deck girder bridge.....	{ 5-573 5-597		
Fixed:			
Repair and expedients.....		5-16	
Timber trestle bridge.....		5-33	
Floating, 10-ton ponton.....		5-32	
Footbridge:			
Construction, river crossing.....	5-120		
Portable single span steel, equipment for H-20 loading.....	5-620		
Swiss type.....			
H-10 portable steel bridge.....	5-615		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Ten-ton ponton:			
Abutments and trestles . . . . .	5-1066		
Hinge span . . . . .	5-1067		
Maintenance and operation . . . .	5-1068		
Repairs and storage . . . . .	5-565		
Twenty-five-ton ponton . . . . .			8
Uses, river crossing . . . . .	5-119		40
Bridle, saddle, blanket . . . . .		2-12	
Bridles, transportation, chain and chain sling, military stevedoring . . . . .	55-1118		
Bridling and saddling, horsemanship . . . .	2-600		
Briefing and interrogation of combat crews .	1-3324		
British 2-inch bomb thrower . . . . .			95
British aircraft, identification:			
Beaufighter . . . . .	1-419		
Bristol Blenheim and Bristol Beaufort	1-430	1-78	
Halifax bomber . . . . .	1-433		
Hampden bomber . . . . .	1-426		
Hurricane . . . . .	1-424		
Lancaster . . . . .	1-755		
Spitfire . . . . .	1-438		
Stirling bomber . . . . .	1-444		
Wellington . . . . .	1-418		
Whitley . . . . .	1-429		
British armored cars and tanks, identification . . . . .		7-104	
British close combat . . . . .			74
British methods of handling ammunition in the Middle East . . . . .			61
British skid mounted Mark IV winch, barrage balloon . . . . .		4-68	
British TRU equipment (confidential) . . . .			84
Browning aircraft machine gun, cal. .30, M2—Functioning of parts during recoil counter and recoil . . . . .		1-14	
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918, M1918A1. Part I—Mechanical training, general description, disassembling and assembling . . . . .		7-33	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918, M1918A2. Part II—Disassembling and assembling the bipod.....</i>		7-32	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2. Part III—Care and cleaning.....</i>		7-115	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2. Part IV—Stoppages and immediate action.....</i>		7-120	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2, inspection and gauging—Part I.....</i>		9-174	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2, inspection and gauging—Part II.....</i>		9-175	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2, maintenance and repair—Part I.....</i>		9-142	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2, and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly. Part I—Disassembly and assembly of bipod, stock rest, magazine and trigger guard.....</i>		9-89	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly. Part II—Disassembly and assembly of functioning groups.....</i>		9-90	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly. Part III—Disassembly and assembly of functioning groups.....</i>		9-91	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly. Part IV—Removal of parts without disassembly, inspection and gauging..</i>		9-92	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2 with bipod. Part I—Mechanical training, disassembly and assembly.....</i>		7-74	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2 with bipod. Part II—Mechanical training, (con't.) operation.....</i>		7-106	
<i>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2, theory of operation.....</i>	9-1205		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part I—Mechanical training, general characteristics, description .....</i>		7-45	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part II—Disassembling, assembling by groups.....</i>		7-46	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part III—Detailed disassembling, bolt, lock, frame, barrel, extension, cover .....</i>		7-47	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part IV—Disassembling parts dismounted only for repair, packing the barrel, methods of changing parts.....</i>		7-48	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part V—Care and cleaning, care during a gas attack.....</i>		7-49	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part VI—Mechanical functioning, loading, unloading, clearing gun, trigger actions, backward movement of parts.....</i>		7-50	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part VII—Mechanical functioning, forward movement of parts, automatic fire...</i>		7-51	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part VIII—Section I—Stoppages and immediate action.....</i>		7-63	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part VIII—Section II—Tripod mountings, accessories, fire control and ammunition.....</i>		7-64	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part IX—Section I—Training for placing the gun in action, gun drill.....</i>		7-53A	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part IX—Section II—Training for placing the gun in action.....</i>		7-86	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part X—Training for placing the gun in action, battery drill.....</i>		7-87	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part XI—Section I—Machine gun marksmanship, preparatory exercises, sighting and aiming exercises.....</i>		7-65	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part XII—Technique of fire, direct lay- ing, characteristics of fire, classes of fire, range determination and windage.....</i>		7-56	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part XIII—Technique of fire, direct lay- ing, target designation, fire distribution, fire control, fire orders.....</i>		7-57	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. Part XIV—Technique of fire, direct lay- ing, overhead fire.....</i>		7-58	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917A1, disassembly, assembly, inspection and gauging. Part I—Disassembly of major groups from and assembly to the weapon.</i>		9-93	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917A1, disassembly, assembly, inspection and gauging. Part II—Disassembly and as- sembly of back plate group, bolt group, block frame assembly, barrel extension...</i>		9-94	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917A1, disassembly, assembly, inspection and gauging. Part III—Disassembly and as- sembly of cover group, rear sight group, the receiver and water jacket.....</i>		9-95	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917A1, disassembly, assembly, inspection and gauging. Part IV—Inspection and gauging.....</i>		9-96	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, HB, M1919A4 (ground). Part I—Mechan- ical training, description, disassembling, assembling in groups.....</i>		7-60	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, HB, M1919A4 (ground). Part II—Mechan- ical training, detailed disassembling, dis- assembling only for repair, changing parts</i>		7-61	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1919A4, head space adjustment, care, cleaning and mechanical functioning.....		2-18	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1914A4—stoppages and immediate action, technique of fire.....</i>		2-17	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, HB, M2, mechanical training—Part I.....</i>		17-15	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, HB, M2, mechanical training—Part II.....</i>		17-16	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, HB (flexible), M2, (ground). Part I—Mechanical training, descriptions, characteristics</i>		7-69	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, HB (flexible), M2, (ground). Part II—Mechanical training (cont.), assembling and disassembling by groups, head space adjustment.....</i>		7-70	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, HB (flexible), M2, (ground). Part III—Care and cleaning, spare parts, accessories and ammunition.....</i>		7-71	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2. Part I—Disassembly and assembly (3rd and 4th echelon).....</i>		9-24	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2, inspection and gauging—Part I.....</i>		9-152	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2, inspection and gauging—Part II.....</i>		9-153	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2, inspection and gauging—Part III.....</i>		9-154	
<i>Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2, water cooled and mounts.....</i>		4-29	
<i>Bullet resisting tubes, pneumatic tires, care and maintenance.....</i>	9-977		
<i>Bullseyes, pistol.....</i>	11-274		
<i>Buna, battle of.....</i>			66
<i>Buoyant mines, planting, controlled submarine mines.....</i>	4-1273		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
C-5 windlass, tow target equipment, operation and maintenance.....	1-239		
C-47 airplane, loading ¼-ton truck.....		7-80 7-82 7-83	
C-47 airplane, loading 75-mm pack howitzer.....		7-81	
C-47 airplanes and air landed troops....		7-79	
C-47, crew chief, preflight inspection....	1-776		
C-47, Douglas medium transport, identification.....	1-908		
C-53, Douglas medium transport, identification.....	1-908		
C-54 (DC-4), Douglas four-engine heavy transport, identification.....	1-907		
C-60A, medium transport (two-engine), identification.....	1-909		
"C" ration, rations in the combat zone..	10-1216		
Cabins and cockpits, aircraft.....		1-216	
Cable armament, barrage balloon, low altitude, operation.....	4-1110		
Cable armament, barrage balloon, low altitude, parachutes.....	4-1112		
Cable armament, barrage balloon, low altitude, servicing.....	4-1111		
Cable plow LC-61.....			93
Cable, spiral four.....			93
Cable and power plant, control station, sound locator, antiaircraft searchlight battery, care and maintenance of searchlight equipment.....	4-374		
Cables and tow ropes, glider operation, training.....		1-93	
Cadet classification.....	1-3311		
Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly. Part I—Removal of subassemblies.....		9-47	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly.</i> <i>Part II—Replacement of subassemblies..</i>		9-48	
<i>Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly.</i> <i>Part III—Disassembly of cylinder block.</i>		9-49	
<i>Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly.</i> <i>Part IV—Assembly of cylinder block...</i>		9-50	
<i>Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly.</i> <i>Part V—Disassembly and assembly of starter and generator.....</i>		9-51	
<i>Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly.</i> <i>Part VI—Disassembly and assembly of distributor and support.....</i>		9-52	
<i>Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly.</i> <i>Part VII—Disassembly and assembly of subassemblies.....</i>		9-53	
<i>Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly.</i> <i>Part VIII—Disassembly and assembly of carburetors.....</i>		9-54	
Cal. .30, Browning aircraft machine gun, M2, functioning of parts during recoil and counter recoil.....		1-14	
Cal. .30, Browning automatic rifle:			
M1918, M1918A1, mechanical training, general description, disassembling and assembling.....		7-33	
M1918, M1918A2, disassembling and assembling the bipod.....		7-32	
M1918A2, care and cleaning.....		7-115	
M1918A2, inspection and gaging....		{ 9-174	
		9-175	
M1918A2, maintenance and repair..		9-143	
M1918A2, stoppages and immediate action.....		7-120	
M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly, bipod, stock rest, magazine and trigger guard.....		9-89	
M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly of functioning groups.....		{ 9-90	
		9-91	
M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly, removal of parts without disassembly, inspection and gaging.....		9-92	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1918A2 with bipod, mechanical training, operation . . . . .		7-106	
M1928A1, principles of operation . . .		9-1205	
Cal. .30, Browning machine gun:			
M1917:			
Assembling by groups . . . . .		7-46	
Battery drill . . . . .		7-87	
Care and cleaning, care during a gas attack . . . . .		7-49	
Detailed disassembling, bolt, lock, frame, barrel, extension, cover		7-47	
Disassembling parts dismantled only for repair, packing the barrel, methods of changing parts . . . . .		7-48	
Marksmanship, preparatory exercises, sighting and aiming exercises . . . . .		7-65	
Mechanical functioning, forward movement of parts, automatic fire . . . . .		7-51	
Mechanical functioning, loading, unloading, clearing gun, trigger actions, backward movement of parts . . . . .		7-50	
Mechanical training . . . . .		7-45	
Technique of fire, direct laying, characteristics of fire, classes of fire, range determination and windages . . . . .		7-56	
Technique of fire, direct laying, overhead fire . . . . .		7-58	
Technique of fire, direct laying, target designation, fire distribution, fire control, fire orders		7-57	
Training for placing gun in action		7-86	
Training for placing gun in action, gun drill . . . . .		7-53	
Tripod mountings, accessories, fire control, and ammunition .		7-64	
M1917A1:			
Block frame assembly . . . . .		9-94	
Disassembly, assembly, inspection and gaging, disassembly of major groups from and assembly to the weapon . . . . .		9-93	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Inspection and gaging. . . . .		9-96	
Receiver and water jacket. . . . .		9-95	
M1918, stoppages and immediate action. . . . .		7-63	
M1918A4:			
Head space adjustment. . . . .		2-18	
Stoppages and immediate action		2-17	
M1919A4 HB (ground):			
Mechanical training, description, disassembling, assembling in groups. . . . .		7-60	
Mechanical training, disassembling only for repair, changing parts. . . . .		7-61	
Cal. .30:			
Carbines, M1:			
Characteristics and descriptions.		7-77	
Disassembly and assembly. . . . .		7-96	
Inspection and gaging. . . . .		9-155	
Maintenance and repair. . . . .		9-156	
Marksmanship, known distance, targets. . . . .		7-111	
Principles of operation. . . . .	9-1206		
Tests. . . . .			18
Machine guns:			
Emplacement, hasty field fortifications. . . . .	7-1131		
Stripping and assembling. . . . .	1-480		
U. S. rifle, M1:			
Care and cleaning, functioning. .		7-1	
Disassembly and assembly (third and fourth echelon). . . . .		9-20	
Duties of the coach. . . . .		7-90	
Inspection. . . . .		9-138	
Inspection and repair (third and fourth echelon). . . . .		9-23	
Maintenance and repair. . . . .		9-139	
		9-140	
Marksmanship. . . . .		7-3	
Mechanical training, care, cleaning, functioning. . . . .		7-1	
Preparatory marksmanship training, effect of wind, sight charges, use of the score book. . . . .		7-85	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Preparatory marksmanship training, first step, sighting and aiming exercises.....		7-28	
Preparatory marksmanship training, second step, position exercises.....		7-40	
Principles of operation.....	9-1172		
Safety precautions.....		7-39	
U. S. rifle, M1903:			
Disassembly and assembly.....		7-5	
Individual safety precautions, functioning.....		7-6	
Marksmanship.....		7-38	
U. S. rifle, M1903A1			
Disassembly and assembly.....		9-21	
Inspection and repair (third and fourth echelon).....		9-22	
Cal. .45:			
Automatic pistol, M1911, M1911A1, mechanical training, description, nomenclature, ammunition.....		{ 7-16 7-17	
Browning machine gun M2, inspection and gauging.....		9-154	
Colt revolver M1917, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-88	
Smith and Wesson revolver M1917, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-87	
Submachine gun M3.....			86
Submachine gun M3, disassembly and assembly.....		9-179	
Thompson submachine gun M1928A1:			
Maintenance and repair.....		9-157	
Manual of arms, loading and firing, stoppages and immediate action.....		2-2 2-3 2-10 17-2	
Mechanical training.....			
Principles of operation.....	9-1123		
Cal. 50 Ammunition, antiaircraft artillery, general handling.....		4-149	
Cal. .50, antiaircraft machine gun. Part I —Disassembly and assembly of gun, handling ammunition.....	4-1139		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Cal. .50, antiaircraft machine gun. Part II</i> <i>—Care, maintenance and emplacements.</i>	4-1156		
Cal. .50 antiaircraft machine gun mount M2A1, disassembly and assembly. . . . .		9-172	
Cal. .50 Browning machine gun, HB, M2: Care and cleaning. . . . .		7-71	
Mechanical training, assembling and disassembling by groups. . . . .		7-70	
Descriptions, characteristics. . . . .		7-69	
Maintenance. . . . .		{ 17-15 17-16	
Cal. .50, Browning machine gun, M2: Disassembly and assembly (third and fourth echelon). . . . .		9-24	
Inspection and gauging. . . . .		{ 9-152 9-153	
Water-cooled and mounts, antiaircraft artillery automatic weapons. . . . .		4-29	
Cal. .50, machine gun, stripping and as- sembly, aircraft machine guns and cannon. . . . .	1-260		
Cal. .50 twin, machine gun mount, anti- aircraft artillery multiple gun mounts, assembly and operation. . . . .		4-152	
Caliber, major, firing sound effects for fire adjustment. . . . .	4-1079		
Caliber, minor, firing sound effects for fire adjustment. . . . .	4-1078		
Calibration corrections, height finder M1..	4-587		
Camber, inspection, front end alignment..	10-638		
Camera, Mitchell, nomenclature and op- eration. . . . .	11-298		
Cameras, aerial:			
A-1B magazine, loading and main- tenance. . . . .	1-140	1-57	
A-15, loading magazine. . . . .		1-153	
A-N gun, operation and installation..	1-484		
H-3 gun, assembly, disassembly, op- eration. . . . .		1-36	
Preflight inspection. . . . .		1-76	
T-3, loading. . . . .		1-30	
Types. . . . .	1-138		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Camouflage air views</i> .....	5-1210		
<i>Camouflage—Dummies and decoys</i> .....			85
<i>Camouflage. Part I—Erection and construction of drapes and flat-tops</i> .....		5-39	
<i>Camouflage for all arms</i> .....	5-961		
<i>Camouflage—Individual concealment</i> .....	5-645		
<i>Camouflage, infantry, hasty field fortifications, individual intrenchments</i> .....	7-993		
<i>Camouflage net</i> .....			4
<i>Camouflage of airdromes</i> .....	1-724		
<i>Camouflage of the bivouac area</i> .....	5-646		
<i>Camouflage principles</i> .....	5-649		
<i>Camouflage—Use of artificial materials</i> ....	5-648		
<i>Camouflage, use of natural cover and concealment</i> .....	7-234		
<i>Camping, snow:</i>			
Above timberline.....	7-678		
In timber.....	7-679		
<i>Camshaft and balance shaft, Diesel engine</i> .....		9-39	
<i>Canadian medium tank, M3</i> .....			6
<i>Candles, irritant</i> .....		3-13	
<i>Cannon, aircraft:</i>			
20-mm gun, stripping and assembling.....	1-482		
37-mm automatic, stripping and assembling.....	1-311		
.50 cal., operation.....	1-261		
.50 cal., stripping and assembling....	1-260		
Care and cleaning.....	1-483		
<i>Canopy and windshield, P-40, disassembly</i> .....	1-742		
<i>Cantiere Z-1007, Italian bomber, aircraft identification</i> .....	1-417		
<i>Carbines, cal. .30, M1:</i>			
Characteristics and descriptions.....		7-77	
Disassembly and assembly.....		7-96	
Marksmanship, known distance targets.....		7-111	
Principles of operation.....	9-1206		
Tests.....			18

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Carbon monoxide—The unseen danger</i> . . . . .	25-5		
Carburetion, aircraft engines:			
Construction and operation of carburetor . . . . .		1-34	
Principles of operation, carburetion system . . . . .	1-137		
Carburetion and fuels, nomenclature, principles . . . . .		10-44	
Carburetors:			
Aircraft (color) . . . . .		1-169	
Cadillac engine, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-54	
Carter . . . . .		10-57	
Chevrolet, overhauling . . . . .		10-83	
Down-draft, principles . . . . .		10-82	
Nomenclature and types . . . . .		10-44	
23 series, Zenith . . . . .		10-51	
28 series, Zenith . . . . .		10-50	
Card, qualification, soldier's . . . . .		1-230	
Care and adjustment of the tracking telescopes, antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7 . . . . .	4-693		
Care and cleaning:			
3-inch gun motor carriage M10 and M10A1 . . . . .		18-6	
37-mm gun, antitank, M3 . . . . .		7-73	
37-mm gun, tank M6 . . . . .		17-19	
60-mm mortar . . . . .		7-11	
75-mm howitzers M1 and M8 . . . . .		6-44	
81-mm mortar, M1 . . . . .		7-24	
105-mm howitzer M2 . . . . .		6-35	
Aircraft machine guns and cannon . . . . .	1-483		
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2 . . . . .		7-115	
Browning machine gun:			
Cal. .30 M1917, care during a gas attack . . . . .		7-49	
Cal. .30 M1919A4 . . . . .		2-18	
Cal. .50 HB, M2 . . . . .		7-71	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30:			
M1 . . . . .		7-1	
M1903 . . . . .		7-5	
<i>Care and cleaning of photographic lenses</i> . . . . .		1-48	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Care and handling, ammunition, infantry supply battalion.....		7-114	
Care and handling, field artillery ammunition.....		6-22	
Care and maintenance:			
12-inch gun battery, barbette carriage	4-635		
Cal. .50 antiaircraft machine gun.....	4-1156		
Carriage, automatic weapons firing unit.....	4-663		
Endless band tracks and bogie wheels, half-track vehicles.....	9-1126		
Gun, automatic weapons firing unit...	4-662		
Harbor defense searchlights and power plants, fixed seacoast searchlights.....		4-158	
Height finders M1 and M2.....	4-589		
Impulse tube, wire assembly and control assembly, aircraft synchronization.....		1-54	
M4 and M7 gun directors, antiaircraft artillery.....	4-947		
Oil gear units, automatic weapons firing unit.....	4-661		
Portable flame thrower M1A1.....		3-23	
Searchlight equipment, antiaircraft searchlight battery.....	{ 4-380 4-374		
Tank transporter M19.....	9-995		
<i>Care and maintenance of the 90-mm anti-aircraft gun. Part I—Routine inspection</i>	4-640		
<i>Care and maintenance of the 90-mm anti-aircraft gun. Part II—Regular inspection.</i>	4-641		
<i>Care and maintenance of the 90-mm anti-aircraft gun. Part III—Routine checks..</i>	4-642		
<i>Care and maintenance of the 90-mm anti-aircraft gun. Part IV—Orientation and synchronization.....</i>	4-643		
<i>Care and maintenance of the 90-mm anti-aircraft gun. Part V—Firing, safety precautions, and maintenance after firing.....</i>	4-644		
<i>Care and maintenance of the 90-mm anti-aircraft gun. Part VI—Remote control system, M2.....</i>	4-1144		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part I—Routine cleaning and painting...	4-934		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part II—Routine disassembly and brake adjustment for carriages M1917 and M1918.....	4-935		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part III—Routine lubrication.....	4-936		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part IV—Preparation of the bore, breech, and firing—Mechanisms for firing.....	4-1106		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part V—Preparation of the carriage for firing.....	4-1107		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part VI—Preparation of ammunition for firing.....	4-1008		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part VII—Checking the cross level of the quadrant sight.....	4-1009		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part VIII—Orienting the panoramic telescope M2A1 for case II pointing.....	4-1010		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part IX—Orienting the panoramic tel- elescope M2A1 for case III pointing.....	4-1011		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part X—checking and adjusting tel- elescope mount, M6A1.....	4-1012		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part XI—Orienting the panoramic tel- elescope M8 for case II pointing.....	4-1013		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part XII—Orienting the panoramic tel- elescope M8 for case III pointing.....	4-1014		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun. Part XIII—Care and service during firing.....	4-1128		
Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun— Part XIV.....	4-1129		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun.</i> <i>Part XV—Care and service after firing..</i>	4-1015		
<i>Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun.</i> <i>Part XVI—Care and maintenance of the</i> <i>M3 carriage and limber.....</i>	4-2010		
<i>Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun.</i> <i>Part XVII—Maintenance of the carriage</i> <i>and limber, 155-mm gun, M1.....</i>	4-2011		
<i>Care and maintenance of the 155-mm gun,</i> <i>M1917 and M1918. Part XVIII—Care</i> <i>and maintenance of the elastic suspension</i>	4-1108		
<i>Care and maintenance of pneumatic tires.</i> <i>Part I—Tire designs and functions.....</i>	9-970		
<i>Care and maintenance of pneumatic tires.</i> <i>Part II—Preventive maintenance.....</i>	9-971		
<i>Care and maintenance of pneumatic tires.</i> <i>Part III—Removing and replacing wheels</i>	9-972		
<i>Care and maintenance of pneumatic tires.</i> <i>Part IV—Mounting and dismounting</i> <i>tires with full drop-center rims.....</i>	9-973		
<i>Care and maintenance of pneumatic tires.</i> <i>Part V—Mounting and dismounting tires</i> <i>with semi drop-center and flat base rims.</i>	9-974		
<i>Care and maintenance of pneumatic tires.</i> <i>Part VI—Tire repairs.....</i>	9-975		
<i>Care and maintenance of pneumatic tires.</i> <i>Part VII—Mounting and dismounting</i> <i>combat tires.....</i>	9-976		
<i>Care and maintenance of pneumatic tires.</i> <i>Part VIII—Bullet resisting tubes.....</i>	9-977		
<i>Care and maintenance of tapered roller bear-</i> <i>ings.....</i>	11-257		
<i>Care and operation, harbor defense search-</i> <i>lights and power plants, 25-kw power</i> <i>plant.....</i>		4-163	
<i>Care and release of pigeons in the field....</i>	11-621		
<i>Care and service after firing, 155-mm gun</i>	4-1015		
<i>Care and service during firing, 155-mm</i> <i>gun.....</i>	4-1128		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Care and servicing of wire rope</i> . . . . .		5-42	
<i>Care and treatment of face and jaw wounds</i>		8-36	
Care and use of files, hand measuring and power tools . . . . .	10-932		
<i>Care and use of hand tools. Part I—Wrenches</i> . . . . .	9-2026		
<i>Care and use of hand tools. Part II—Pliers and screw drivers</i> . . . . .	9-2027		
<i>Care and use of hand tools. Part III—Chisels</i> . . . . .	9-2028		
<i>Care and use of hand tools. Part IV—Hammers</i> . . . . .	9-2029		
<i>Care and use of hand tools. Part V—Bars, punches and drifts</i> . . . . .	9-2030		
<i>Care and use of hand tools. Part VI—Hacksaws</i> . . . . .	9-2031		
<i>Care and use of tarpaulins</i> . . . . .		10-125	
Care during a gas attack, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, care and cleaning . . . . .		7-49	
Care of air crew casualties, emergency . . .	1-3335		
<i>Care of animals</i> . . . . .		2-1	
Care of animals in the field, horsemaster-ship . . . . .	2-1267		
Care of brushes and commutator in arc welding machine . . . . .		1-297	
Care of drills, power drilling, drilling practice . . . . .		1-180	
Care of glider equipment, method of handling glider . . . . .		1-92	
Care of gun after firing, 37-mm antiaircraft gun battery . . . . .	4-188		
Care on the march, the section, 155-mm howitzer, M1918A1, truck-drawn . . . . .	6-124		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Cargo:			
Amphibian tractor.....			26
Bridles, military stevedoring, vehicle loading and stowing.....	55-1119		
Handling gear, military stevedoring, basic operation.....	55-1005		
Hitches, Sweeten diamond and Phillips.....		2-27	
Motor and rail, loading of box cars..	10-1239		
Motor and rail, loading of flat cars..	10-1240		
Motor and rail, loading of trucks....	10-1241		
Nets, military stevedoring, vehicle loading and stowing.....	55-1119		
Planes, loading.....			35
Saddle, pack transportation.....	2-945		
Ships, military stevedoring, loading..	55-937		
Ships, soldier stevedores.....			32
Carpentry tools, use and care:			
Adz.....	5-1153		
Brace and bit.....	5-1154		
Claw hammer.....	5-1153		
Crosscut saw.....	5-1154		
Half-hatchet.....	5-1153		
Level.....	5-1152		
Maul.....	5-1153		
Mallet.....	5-1155		
Metallic tape.....	5-1152		
Plane.....	5-1155		
Ripsaw.....	5-1154		
Sledge hammer.....	5-1153		
Steel square.....	5-1152		
T-bevel.....	5-1152		
Wood chisel.....	5-1155		
Zigzag rule.....	5-1152		
Carriage:			
155-mm gun, preparation for firing..	4-1107		
Automatic weapons firing unit, care and maintenance.....	4-663		
Bofors, 40-mm antiaircraft gun.....			8
Howitzer:			
M2:			
105-mm howitzer, M2A1, basic disassembly and assembly.....		9-26	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
105-mm howitzer, M2A1, nomenclature, disassembly and assembly of units, inspection.....		9-27	
M3A1:			
75-mm howitzer, pack, M1A1, disassembly of breech ring and cradle...		9-101	
75-mm howitzer, pack, M1A1, disassembly of traversing mechanism....		9-100	
75-mm howitzer, pack, M1A1, disassembly of wheel assembly and bottom carriage.....		9-99	
75-mm mechanism, pack, M1A1, inspection of recoil mechanism.....		9-102	
75-mm howitzer, pack, M1A1, removal of major parts.....		9-98	
M1, 155-mm gun, M1A1, disassembly and assembly:			
Bogie.....		{ 9-121 9-126 9-127	
Breech mechanism.....		9-122	
Carriage air line.....		9-129	
Emergency relay valve.....		9-129	
Gun and cradle.....		9-120	
Heavy carriage limber M2.....		9-128	
Limber.....		9-121	
Replenisher.....		9-125	
Top carriage.....		{ 9-121 9-123	
Train.....		9-121	
Trunnions.....		9-124	
Variable recoil mechanism.....		9-125	
M1A3, description.....		7-129	
M2A3, 75-mm gun, M1897A4:			
Basic disassembly and assembly.		9-10	
Disassembly and assembly of units.....		9-11	
M3 and limber, 155-mm gun, care and maintenance.....	4-2010		
M3A1, 37-mm automatic gun, M1A2		4-46	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1917 and M1918 routine disassembly and brake adjustment, 155-mm gun.....	4-935		
Maintenance, 155-mm gun, M1.....	4-2011		
Motor carriage:			
M3, 75-mm gun:			
Bore sighting.....		18-2	
Care and cleaning of the piece.....		18-1	
M10, 3-inch gun:			
Control and operating instructions.....		18-8	
First echelon maintenance..		18-5	
Lubrication.....		18-4	
Periodic inspections.....		18-7	
M10 and M10A1, 3-inch gun, care and cleaning of the piece.		18-6	
T-16 and T-32.....			13
Carriers:			
37-mm gun, experimental.....			3
37-mm gun, self-propelled.....			8
75-mm gun, half-track, firing tests...			3
Carrying of equipment, cavalry and cargo pack transportation.....	2-946		
Cars, armored, and tanks, identification			
British.....		7-104	
German.....		7-78	
Italian.....		7-29	
Japanese.....		7-30	
Russian.....		7-91	
Carter carburetor.....		10-57	
Cartridges, .50, .30, and .45 caliber.....	1-222		
Case II pointing, operation of the deflection board M1, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-90	
Case II pointing, panoramic telescope			
M2A1, 155-mm gun.....	4-1010		
Case II pointing, panoramic telescope M8, 155-mm gun.....	4-1013		
Case III pointing, operation of the deflection board M1, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-89	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Case III pointing, panoramic telescope M2A1, 155-mm gun.....	4-1011		
Case III pointing, panoramic telescope M8, 155-mm gun.....	4-1014		
Cast iron, cutting.....		1-286	
Cast iron valve body, drilling to a layout.	25-627		
Cast steel valve body, drilling and tapping	25-626		
Caster inspection, front end alignment...	10-638		
Casualties:			
Air crew, emergency care.....	1-3335		
Chemical, first aid.....	8-1180		
Removal from tanks, first aid.....		17-27	
Transportation, first aid.....		8-71	
Cathode ray, vacuum tubes, fundamentals		1-177	
Cause and control of malaria.....	8-953		
Cavalry:			
Drill signals, arm and hand.....		2-24	
Horse, rifle platoon acting alone.....		2-32	
Medical service.....		8-44	
Pack horse, selecting and training...	2-943		
Restraint and control of animals....		8-45	
Rifle troop, organization and equip- ment of light machine gun platoon, squad drill.....	2-252		
Scouting and patrolling.....	2-1130		
Troop, light machine gun platoon, employment.....	2-254		
<i>Cavalry regiment, horse.....</i>		2-19	
<i>Cavalry rifle platoon, from mounted to dis-         mounted act.....</i>	2-17		
<i>Cavalry rifle platoon. Part I—Organiza-         tion, equipment and drill.....</i>	2-982		
<i>Cavalry rifle platoon. Part II—Combat         training.....</i>	2-983		
<i>Cavalry rifle platoon: Part III—Delaying         action.....</i>	2-984		
<i>Cavalry rifle platoon: Part IV—Platoon         defense.....</i>	2-985		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Cavalry weapons, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1919A4</i> .....		6-15	
<i>Cavalry weapons, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1919A4, head space adjustment, care, cleaning, and mechanical functioning</i> .....		2-18	
<i>Cavalry weapons, ordnance material</i> ....		9-2	
<i>Celestial navigation—bearings, single line of position and fixes</i> .....	1-544		
<i>Celestial navigation—introduction and location of celestial points</i> .....	1-290		
<i>Celestial navigation—landfall flight</i> .....	1-548		
<i>Celestial navigation—latitude by polaris</i> ...	1-545		
<i>Celestial navigation—position finding on the earth</i> .....	1-204		
<i>Celestial navigation—solution of illustrative problems in celestial navigation</i> .....	1-550		
<i>Celestial navigation—star identification</i> ....	1-547		
<i>Celestial navigation—time</i> .....	1-546		
<i>Celestial points</i> .....	1-290		
<i>Celestial sphere and time, aerial navigation</i> .....		1-203	
<i>Cemetery, temporary</i> .....		10-101	
<i>Censorship of mail</i> .....		30-3	
<i>Central maintenance and repair of propellers</i> .....		1-172	
<i>Central office telephone sets:</i>			
TC-4, assembly and dismantling....		1-275	
TC-4, installation and maintenance.		11-26	
TC-4, Introduction.....		11-25	
TC-4, operation.....		11-27	
<i>Ceramic plugs</i> .....		1-161	
<i>Certificate of expenditure, squadron supply</i> .....		1-372	
<i>CG-4A glider. Part I—General description</i>		7-92	
<i>CG-4A glider. Part II—Supplies and light cargo</i> .....		7-93	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
CG-4A glider. Part III—The $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton truck		7-113	
CG-4A glider. Part IV—The $\frac{1}{4}$ -ton trailer		7-116	
CG-4A glider. Part V—37-mm AT gun..		7-126	
CG-4A glider, loading equipment, basic training of glider-borne troops.....	31-1254		
Chain saw, pneumatic tools.....	5-1211		
Chalk line, carpentry tools, use and care.	5-1152		
Chamfering, vertical boring mill.....	25-345		
Chandelles.....	1-495		
Changing parts, Browning machine gun, cal. .30 HB, M1919A4 (ground), mechanical training, detailed disassembling, disassembling only for repair....		7-61	
Characteristics:			
37-mm antitank gun, M3.....		7-68	
105-mm howitzer, M2.....		6-31	
Antitank grenades.....		7-88	
Atmospheric waves.....	1-134		
Browning machine gun, cal. .50 HB, M2.....		7-69	
Colt revolver, cal. .45, M1917, disassembly and assembly inspection.		9-88	
Fire, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-56	
Foreign aircraft, German pursuit ME-109, identification.....	1-294		
General, description, mechanical training, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-45	
Infantry weapons, crew served.....		7-8	
Infantry weapons, individual.....		7-7	
Lenses, photographic optics.....		1-239	
Characteristics and accessories, 4.2-inch chemical mortar.....		3-18	
Characteristics and description:			
57-mm antitank gun M1.....		7-129	
75-mm howitzers M1 and M8.....		6-46	
Half-track.....		17-9	
Light tank, M2A4 and M3.....		17-3	
Light tank, M5.....		17-23	
Medium tank, M2A1.....		17-4	
Medium tank, M3.....		17-8	
Medium tank, M4.....		17-24	
One-quarter-ton 4x4 truck.....		17-17	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Characteristics and employment, portable flame thrower M1A1.....		3-21	
Characteristics and types, hand grenades..		7-110	
<i>Characeristics of naval targets</i> .....		4-1	
Charging storage batteries, electricity and magnetism.....	11-1219		
Charts, visual aids to training.....		7-75	
<i>Chassis, body and trailer units</i> .....		10-35	
<i>Checking aircraft engine cylinders</i> .....		1-167	
Checking the cross level of the quadrant sight, 155-mm gun.....	4-1009		
Checking and adjusting telescope mount M6A1, 155-mm gun.....	4-1012		
Checks, radio set SCR-296A.....		4-120	
Checks, radio set SCR-582.....		4-125	
Cheese, types and forms.....		8-56	
Chemical agents.....	3-689		
Collective protection.....	3-650		
Decontamination.....		3-11	
Employment.....		3-14	
Protective clothing.....		3-15	
Chemical attack, defense.....		3-26	
Chemical attack, defense against.....		{3-25 3-27	
Chemical attack, individual protection...	3-2016		
Chemical casualties, first aid.....	8-1180		
<i>Chemical cloud travel</i> .....		3-24	
Chemical cylinder, portable.....		3-14	
Chemical grenades, hand, types and char- acteristics.....		7-110	
Chemical mortar, 4.2-inch.....		3-19	
Ammunition.....		3-19	
Nomenclature, characteristics and ac- cessories.....		3-18	
Testing for most efficient transpor- tation of mortar.....			46
Transportation of mortar and ammu- nition.....			46
White phosphorus.....			55

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Chemical munitions, firing devices.....		3-16	
Chemical protection, collective.....	3-650		
Chemical shells, field artillery ammunition, projectiles and propellants.....		6-23	
Chemical spray tank, use.....		1-13	
Chemical troops in attack, tactical employment.....	3-10		
Chemical warfare:			
Aerial chemical spray tanks.....		1-13	
Construction of gasproof shelters in the field.....	3-1164		
Defense.....	3-689		
Livens projector shell.....		3-9	
White phosphorus.....			55
<i>Chemical warfare injuries, prophylaxis and therapy. Part I—Lung irritants....</i>		8-65	
<i>Chemical warfare injuries, prophylaxis and therapy. Part II—The vesicants....</i>		8-66	
<i>Chemical warfare injuries, prophylaxis and therapy. Part III—The vesicants....</i>		8-67	
<i>Chemical warfare injuries, prophylaxis and therapy. Part IV—Miscellaneous agents.....</i>		8-68	
Chevrolet 4x4 steering system, adjustments.....	10-980		
Chevrolet carburetor, overhauling.....		10-83	
<i>Chevrolet hydraulic brake.....</i>		10-88	
Chevrolet hydraulic brakes, servicing....		10-89	
<i>Chevrolet truck steering gear.....</i>		10-86	
Chicago Army war bond office, function...			89
Chisels, use and care of hand tools.....	9-2028		
<i>Christmas gifts for troops overseas.....</i>			43
Circuits, field wire, maintenance and prevention of trouble.....		11-22	
Circuits, radio receivers.....	1-472		
Circuits, radio transmitters.....	1-476		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Circular bandage, roller.....		8-27	
Circular saw, pneumatic, function, use, maintenance.....	5-955		
Class I railhead, operation.....		10-116	
Class II servicing procedures, cable armament, barrage balloon, low altitude.....	4-1111		
<i>Classes and grades of poultry</i> .....		8-55	
Classes of fire, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-56	
Classes of supplies, procedure in ordering..		10-95	
Classification, cadet.....	1-3311		
Classification of chemical agents, defense against chemical attack.....		3-25	
Classification of engine types, aircraft.....		1-9	
Classification of enlisted men.....	12-578		
<i>Classification of photographic lenses</i> .....		1-379	
Classification tests, visual:			
Sound version.....	12-1158		
Silent version.....	12-1157		
Classified material, safeguarding and handling.....	11-325		
Claw hammer, use and care.....	5-1153		
Clay digger, pneumatic tools.....	5-1211		
Cleaning aids, soldering.....		1-201	
Cleaning and maintenance, M1937 field range.....	10-1105		
Cleaning and painting, 155-mm gun.....	4-934		
Cleaning of photographic lenses.....		1-48	
Cleaning, storage and shipment of parachutes.....		1-174	
Clearance, mine, demolition snake M2....			97
Clearing, grubbing, and rock work, military roads.....		5-1169	
<i>Clearing of air passage</i> .....		8-33	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Climbing and diving targets, prediction for, antiaircraft artillery fire control and position finding, M4 and M7 directors.....		4-159	
<i>Climbing and working on poles</i> .....	11-590		
Climbs, climbing turns, effect of torque...	1-494		
Cloke and M1 plotting boards, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery:			
Description.....		4-75	
Operation.....		4-78	
Orientation I.....		4-76	
Orientation II.....		4-77	
<i>Close combat (British)</i> .....			74
Close order drill, infantry platoon.....	7-144		
Close order drill, infantry squad.....	7-143		
Close range bore sighting, harmonization of guns and sights.....		1-165	
<i>Clothing impregnating plant M1</i> .....			68
Clothing, protective, permeable and impermeable.....		3-15	
Clothing, ski equipment.....	6-677		
Cloud, chemical, travel.....		3-24	
Clutch, automotive, principles of operation.....	9-1264		
Clutch, automotive trouble shooting.....	10-300		
Clutch, disassembly and assembly, dual General Motors Diesel engine.....		9-40	
Clutch drum assembly, transfer unit disassembly and assembly, power train for tank M5.....		9-72	
Clutch housing, Diesel engines.....		9-40	
Coaching, rifle marksmanship.....		7-90	
Coal, furnace, firing.....		5-14	
<i>Coast artillery ammunition. Part I—General information</i> .....		4-31	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Coast artillery ammunition. Part II— Primers, igniters, fuses and boosters— Section I—Primers and igniters.....</i>		4-45	
<i>Coast artillery ammunition. Part II— Primers, igniters, fuses and boosters— Section II—Fuses and boosters.....</i>		4-47	
<i>Coast artillery ammunition. Part III— Projectiles.....</i>		4-48	
<i>Coast artillery ammunition. Part IV— Marking, packaging, and storage.....</i>		4-49	
<b>Coast artillery:</b>			
Battery, 155-mm guns, tactical em- ployment.....		4-9	
<b>Communications:</b>			
Common battery telephone.....		4-188	
Time interval apparatus and signal systems.....		4-189	
Communications, use of the telephone		4-172	
Orientation, maps, map projections...		4-170	
Orientations, maps, types and features.....		4-174	
Orientation, transit traverse, organi- zation and duties of the party.....		4-195	
Cockpit, instrument installation.....		1-111	
<i>Cockpits and cabins.....</i>		1-216	
Code, aircraft landing.....		1-281	
Coil and magnet systems, magnetos.....		1-204	
Coincidence range finder, seacoast artillery			
Fifteen-foot:			
Adjustment.....		4-72	
Operation.....		4-73	
Nine-foot:			
Adjustment.....		4-71	
Description.....		4-71	
Operation.....		4-71	
Operation of coincidence range finder.		4-70	
Cold weather operations of aircraft, mis- cellaneous.....	1-808		
<i>Collective chemical protection.....</i>	3-650		
Collimator sights, airplane, maintenance and adjustment.....	1-831		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Collimator sights, airplane, principles and operation.....	1-830		
<i>Colored smoke grenades</i> .....			77
<i>Colt revolver, cal. .45, M1917, disassembly and assembly inspection</i> .....		9-88	
Combat, close, British.....			74
Combat company, engineer.....		5-30	
<i>Combat counterintelligence</i> .....	11-321		
Combat crews, briefing and interrogation..	1-3324		
Combat firing unit, automatic weapons, using forward area sights.....	4-659		
Combat firing using the director, 40-mm antiaircraft gun, automatic weapons firing unit.....	4-658		
Combat, hand to hand.....	629-1027		
<i>Combat methods of small units—the squad acting alone</i> .....		2-21	
<i>Combat orders. Part I—Command procedure</i> .....		2-28	
Combat tires, pneumatic, mounting and dismounting.....	9-976		
Combat training, cavalry rifle platoon....	2-983		
Combat type aircraft, structural failures..		1-302	
Combat vehicles:			
Armored:			
Defense.....		7-21	
Half-track.....		17-9	
Half-track, driving.....	17-314		
Light tank crew.....	17-264		
Medium tank crew.....	17-577		
Mounted drill.....	17-315		
Decontamination.....			28
Installation of weapons.....		17-22	
Simple land navigation.....		2-23	
Tank driving, advanced.....	17-576		
Tanks:			
Identification.....	{ 11-382		
	{ 11-383		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Light, M2A4 and M3, description and characteristics.....		17-3	
Light, tank crew.....	17-264		
Maintenance:			
First echelon.....		{ 17-6 17-7	
Light, M3, 25-hour inspection.....		17-11	
Light, M3, 100- and 300-hour inspection.....		17-12	
Light, M3 and medium M3.....		17-10	
Medium, M3, 25-hour inspection.....		17-13	
Medium, M3, gasoline engine, 100- and 300-hour inspection.....		17-14	
Manufacture.....		9-8	
Medium, M2A1, description and characteristics.....		17-4	
Medium, M3, description and characteristics.....		17-8	
Combat zone rations, fighting food.....		10-1237	
Combat zone rations, the "C" ration.....	10-1216		
Combat zone rations, unit messing.....	10-1215		
Combination antiaircraft gun mount M42, antiaircraft artillery.....		4-155	
Combination fuel and vacuum pump, series "AJ," AC mechanical, disassembly and assembly.....		9-169	
Combustion engines, internal.....		1-15	
Command, air transport, mission.....		1-803	
Command inspection of motor vehicles ..		10-58	
Command procedure, combat orders.....		2-28	
<i>Commando training in U. S. A.....</i>			35
Commandos, next of kin, safeguarding military information.....	30-950		
Common battery system, field telephone..	11-1199		
<i>Common errors experienced in take-offs.....</i>	1-846		
<i>Common field training mistakes.....</i>		2-20	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Communicable diseases, control:</b>			
Malaria .....	8-953		
Venereal disease.....		8-59	
Venereal, prophylaxis.....		8-58	
Venereal, V.D.....		8-57	
<b>Communicable diseases, louse-borne .....</b>	8-1288		
<b>Communications:</b>			
Aircraft, O-52 communication facilities.....	1-718		
Air-ground marking of vehicles as a means of identification.....		7-117	
Basic signal, field wire laying equipment.....	11-397		
Basic signal, field wire line construction.....	11-297		
Basic signal, field wire splices.....	11-177		
Basic signal, field wire ties.....	11-178		
Incoming, message center procedure..	11-1064		
Messenger pigeons.....	11-621		32
Newfoundland.....			69
Outing, message center procedure....	11-671		
Signal, 105-mm howitzer battalion..	<div> <div>6-1063</div> <div>6-1081</div> <div>6-1098</div> </div>		
Squadron, officer.....	1-717		
Wireless.....	1-229		
<i>Communications for coast artillery. Part I</i>			
— <i>The use of the telephone.....</i>		4-172	
<i>Communications for coast artillery. Part VIII—The common battery telephone...</i>		4-188	
<i>Communications for coast artillery. Part IX—Time interval apparatus and signal systems.....</i>		4-189	
<b>Compass:</b>			
Aerial navigation.....	1-245		
Aircraft, principles.....		1-148	
Lensatic, use.....		2-22	
Radio, description and operation....	1-767		
Radio, flight.....	1-769		
Simple land navigation for combat vehicles.....		2-23	
<b>Compensating cam magnetos, ignition systems, timing.....</b>		1-207	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Compound rest, engine lathe.....	25-335		
Compressor, air tools.....	5-623		
Pneumatic chain saw.....	5-956		
Pneumatic circular saw.....	5-955		
Pneumatic nail driver.....	5-699		
Pneumatic wood borer.....	5-698		
Computation of firing data and corrections, M4 and M7 directors, antiaircraft artillery fire control and position finding.....		4-173	
Computer:			
E-6B, use of slide rule face.....		1-157	
Gun data, M1:			
Base and transmission system..		4-148	
General operating principles....		4-135	
Operating features and precautions.....		4-134	
Operation for prediction and fire control.....		4-145	
Operation using the vertical base and radar systems of position finding.....		4-133	
Outpost data transmission system.....		4-146	
Position finding, using the horizontal base system.....		4-139	
Computing and setting firing data, fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery.....	4-919		
Computing sights, Sperry K-3, K-4, function and operation.....	1-828		
Concealment, individual.....	5-645		
Concealment of reflecting surfaces.....	5-646		
Concealment of soldiers.....	7-234		
Concealment, use.....	7-234		
Concrete arch bridges, demolition.....	5-572		
<i>Concrete mixer</i> .....			12
Conduct of a mission:			
Norden bombsight.....	1-874		
S-1 bombsight.....	1-836		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Conduct of fire, field artillery.....		{ 6-4 6-5 6-6	
<i>Conduct of physical training.....</i>	11-184		
<i>Connecting rods and crankshafts, bearings and crank cases.....</i>		1-35	
Connections, electrical, soldering.....	1-402		
Consolidated heavy bomber, B-24D, identification.....	1-901		
Constant speed propeller, Hamilton:			
Installation.....	1-289		
Principles of operation.....		1-62	
Reassembly and adjustment.....	1-288		
Removal and disassembly.....	1-286		
Servicing and inspection.....	1-287		
Theory and operation.....	1-285		
Constellations and navigational stars, aerial navigation.....		1-103	
Construction:			
60-mm mortar.....	7-250		
Abutment.....	5-379		
Airplane structural units.....		1-16	
Apron fence, placing and installing pickets, and installation of wires..	5-1226		
Field wire lines.....	11-297		
Footbridge.....	5-120		
Fuselage, airplane structures.....	1-213		
Installation:			
Anchors.....	11-1070		
Cross arms.....	11-952		
Guys.....	11-1071		
Special cross arms.....	11-968		
Stringing open wires.....	11-1088		
Wing airplane structures.....	1-212		
Oil filter.....	9-1218		
Parachutes.....	1-536		
Pole line:			
Erecting telephone poles.....	11-951		
Fundamentals of guying.....	11-1069		
Timber trestle bridge.....	5-378		
Construction and care of the parachute..		1-46	
Construction and location of road blocks.	5-2021		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Construction and operation of Zenith 450 series</i> . . . . .		10-52	
<i>Construction of gasproof shelters in the field</i>	3-1164		
Contracting and purchasing section, Army Air Forces supply system . . . . .		1-186	
Contraction in welding . . . . .		1-296	
Control assembly, inspection, care and maintenance, synchronization of aircraft		1-54	
Control box and lamp, General Electric antiaircraft searchlight M1941 . . . . .		4-25	
Control mechanisms, flight . . . . .		1-147	
Control of animals . . . . .		8-45	
<i>Control of hemorrhage</i> . . . . .		8-35	
<i>Control of individuals in the field</i> . . . . .		19-2036	
Control of insect-borne diseases, military sanitation . . . . .		8-12	
Control of malaria . . . . .	8-953		
Control of respiratory diseases . . . . .		8-63	
Control of traffic, military police . . . . .	11-262		
Control net system, VHF, air defense team	1-863		
Control services, aircraft, minor repair . .	1-816		
Control station, antiaircraft searchlight battery, care and maintenance . . . . .	4-374		
Control surfaces, airplane structures . . . .	1-700		
Control surfaces, movable, disassembly, the P-40 airplane . . . . .	1-733		
Control system, aircraft engines . . . . .		1-173	
Control system, distant electric, antiaircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941 . . . . .		4-30	
Control system, distant electric, antiaircraft searchlight, Sperry, M1941 . . . . .		4-22	
Control units, power . . . . .			100
Control valve assembly, disassembly and assembly, hydramatic transmission for tank M5 . . . . .		9-82	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Control, venereal disease.....		8-59	
Controlled differential, disassembly and assembly, power train for tank M5....		9-75	
<i>Controlled differential, principles of operation</i> .....	9-1285		
Controlled interception, air defense team.	1-862		
<i>Controlled submarine mines. Part I—Preparation of underwater equipment</i> .....	4-1270		
<i>Controlled submarine mines. Part III—Planting ground mines</i> .....	4-1272		
<i>Controlled submarine mines. Part IV—Planting buoyant mines</i> .....	4-1273		
<i>Controlled submarine mines. Part V—Preparing and planting the distribution box</i> .	4-1274		
<i>Controlled submarine mines. Part VII—Maintenance and renovation of underwater equipment</i> .....	4-1276		
Controls, armament, electrical.....		1-211	
Controls, effect, straight and level flight..	1-3307		
Controls and operating instruction, 3-inch gun motor carriage M10.....		18-8	
Converter, M209a, description and use...	11-691		
Convoy ships, snapshots of American expeditionary forces.....			42
<i>Convoy snapshots—somewhere in the Pacific</i>			42
Cook, Army:			
Cooking and carving of meat.....	10-1138		
Cutting a forequarter of beef.....	10-1135		
Cutting a hindquarter of beef.....	10-1134		
Cutting lamb.....	10-1136		
Cutting veal and pork.....	10-1137		
Meat cutting tools and equipment...	10-1133		
Cooking stoves, gasoline, M1941 and M1942, use.....		10-128	
Coolant and oil radiators, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-732		
Coolant and oil tanks, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-744		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Coolant expansion tank, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-744		
Cooling aircraft engine.....		1-181	
Cooling systems:			
Air-cooled engines, aircraft.....	1-757		
Air and liquid-cooled engines, aircraft	1-758		
Fuel, oil, P-38 Lightning, 50-hour inspection.....	1-794		
GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck.....		10-71	
Liquid cooled engines, aircraft.....	1-756		
M5 power plant, trouble-shooting...		4-57	
Troubles, aircraft.....		1-112	
Troubles, automatic, motor maintenance.....	10-319		
Coordinate systems, orientation for anti-aircraft artillery.....		4-35	
Co-pilots, how to fly the B-26.....	1-3301		
Copper soldering.....		1-201	
Correction devices, displacement, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-84	
Correction of trouble, field wire circuits..		11-24	
Corrections and computation of firing data, M4 and M7 directors, antiaircraft artillery fire control and position finding		4-173	
Corrector, the percentage, MI, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-86	
Counter intelligence, combat.....	11-321		
Counter recoil, functioning of parts, Browning aircraft machine gun, cal. .30, M2.		1-14	
Counter shaft and in-put shaft, disassembly and assembly, power train for tank M4.....		9-62	
Courtesy and customs of the service, military.....	11-157		
Courtesy and discipline, military.....		12-3	
Courts martial, administration of military justice.....	15-992		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Courts martial, articles of war . . . . .	11-235		
Covenanter and Crusader, AFV, recognition . . . . .	17-1160		
Covering for glider wing structure, blanket type . . . . .		1-276	
Covering the wings, repairing fabric . . . . .	1-848		
Covers, glider fabric, repair . . . . .		1-277	
Cowling, engine, and keel fairing, disassembly of the P-40 . . . . .	1-731		
<i>Crack That Tank</i> . . . . .	21-1019		
Crade, removal, 155-mm gun . . . . .		9-120	
Cradle and breech ring, disassembly, howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1, and carriage howitzer, M3A1, disassembly and assembly inspection . . . . .		9-101	
Cradle bed, barrage balloon . . . . .		{4-109 4-62	
Cradle bed, barrage balloon, service and equipment . . . . .	4-989		
Crank cases and bearings, connecting rods and crankshafts . . . . .		1-35	
Cranking system, motor vehicles, maintenance, trouble-shooting . . . . .	10-376		
Crankshaft disassembly, Allison engine . . . . .	1-708		
Crankshaft disassembly, Wright engines, 1820 . . . . .	1-449		
Crankshaft unit disassembly, Allison engine V1710 . . . . .	1-708		
Crankshaft units, reassembly, Allison engine V1710 . . . . .	1-714		
Crankshafts and rods, connecting, bearings and crankcases . . . . .		1-35	
Crash landings in the Arctic . . . . .	1-3403		
Crate construction . . . . .		10-103	
Craters, road . . . . .			3

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Crating and packaging of war supplies, crate construction, how to obtain rigidity.....		10-103	
Cravats, triangular bandages (face and jaw wounds).....		8-30	
Creation and behavior of radio waves....	1-474		
Crete invasion by German Army.....			16
Crew chief, preflight inspection:			
A-24.....		1-291	
B-17E.....	1-532		
B-24D.....	1-766		
C-47.....	1-776		
Crew-served weapons, infantry weapons and their characteristics.....		7-8	
Crews, combat, briefing and interrogation.	1-3324		
Cross arms, installation, pole line construction.....	11-952		
Cross arms (special), installation, pole line construction.....	11-963		
Cross-country ambulance, loading and unloading.....		8-78	
<i>Cross country by map.....</i>		1-69	
Cross country riding, horsemanship instruction.....	2-604	2-8	
Cross level of quadrant sight, 155-mm guns, checking.....	4-1009		
Crosscut saw, use and care.....	5-1154		
Crossed bandage:			
Both eyes.....		8-28	
One eye.....		8-28	
Crossings:			
Footbridge, uses.....	5-119		
River, assault boat.....	5-1242		
River, footbridge, construction.....	5-120		
Stream, truck-drawn units.....	6-105		
Cruisers, U. S., three-point system of identification.....	4-675		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Crusader and Covenantanter, AFV, recognition.....	17-1160		
Cryptography, safeguarding military information.....	11-205		
Cryptography, use of the converter M209a, cryptographing and decoding messages.	11-691		
<i>Curiosity killed a cat</i> .....	21-1025		
Current, alternating.....		1-86	
<i>Curtiss electric propeller</i> .....		1-28	
Curtiss electric propellers:			
Balancing.....	1-462		
Disassembling the governor.....	1-458		
Disassembling the hub and blades...	1-457		
Disassembly of the power unit.....	1-456		
Installation.....	1-464		
Reassembling the governor.....	1-461		
Reassembling the hub and blades...	1-460		
Reassembling the power unit.....	1-459		
Removal and disassembly.....	1-310		
Standard unit, disassembly of hub and blades.....		1-289	
Theory and operation.....	1-463		
Customs, courtesy, military.....	11-157		
Cutting, oxyacetyline.....	10-165		
<i>Cutting a keyway on a finished shaft</i> .....	25-624		
Cutting a taper with compound rest and with the taper attachment, engine lathe.	25-335		
Cutting alloy steel.....		1-286	
Cutting an external national fine thread, engine lathe.....	25-337		
Cutting and plain indexing a spur gear....	25-342		
Cutting and punching tools, airplane mechanic's hand tools.....		1-278	
Cutting by explosives, wood and steel...	5-598		
Cutting cast iron.....		1-286	
Cutting equipment, oxygen.....		{ 1-285 1-286	
Cutting keyways.....	25-339		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Cutting of meat, the Army cook:			
Forequarter of beef.....	10-1135		
Hindquarter of beef.....	10-1134		
Lamb.....	10-1136		
Pork.....	10-1137		
Veal.....	10-1137		
<i>Cylinder and piston assemblies.....</i>		1-27	
Cylinder blocks:			
Allison engine, V1710:			
Disassembly.....	1-704		
Preliminary disassembly of ignition shielding assembly.....	1-702		
Reassembly.....	1-712		
Cadillac engine:			
Assembly.....		9-50	
Disassembly.....		9-49	
Dual General Motors Diesel engine			
Disassembly and assembly.....		9-35	
Removal of subassemblies.....		9-34	
Cylinder heads, dual General Motors Diesel engine.....		9-36	
Cylinders:			
Aircraft engine, checking.....		1-167	
Chemical, portable.....		3-14	
Grinding, honing and lapping.....	1-857		
Hydraulic system units.....		1-159	
Removable, high pressure.....	1-489		
Wright, 1820, removal.....	1-445		
<i>Daily telegram, the.....</i>		10-131	
<i>Daimler four-wheel-drive English scout car.....</i>			14
Dairy products, dehydrated, reconstitution methods and formulas.....		10-121	
Damaged fabric, repairing wings.....	1-849		
Data system, distant antiaircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941.....		4-30	
Data transmission system, outpost, gun data computer M1.....		4-146	
Data transmission theory, fire control and position finding, antiaircraft.....		4-41	
Day flying, what not to do.....		1-33	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Daylight reconnaissance patrol</i> . . . . .	7-1061		
Dead reckoning procedure, aerial navigation . . . . .	1-326		
<i>Dead weight and master gauge testers—Part I</i> . . . . .		1-292	
<i>Dead weight and master gauge testers—Part II</i> . . . . .		1-293	
Decimal systems, use of measuring tools, the rule . . . . .		10-92	
Decontamination, armored vehicles . . . . .			19
Decontamination, filling and handling of airplane spray tanks . . . . .	3-1252		
Decontamination, hand apparatus . . . . .		3-11	
<i>Decontamination of combat vehicles</i> . . . . .			28
<i>Decontamination procedures. Part I—Personnel and areas</i> . . . . .	3-667		
<i>Decontamination procedures. Part II—Equipment</i> . . . . .	3-687		
Decontamination procedures, the louse . . . . .	8-1000		
Decoys and dummies, camouflage . . . . .			85
Defense:			
Air, observation, control and interception . . . . .	1-406		
Aircraft warning service . . . . .	1-408		
Antiaircraft, active and passive, individuals and small units . . . . .		7-101	
Antimechanized, passive measures of defense, natural and artificial obstacles exclusive of mines and demolitions . . . . .		7-21	
Armored vehicles . . . . .		7-21	
Aviation attack, infantry columns . . . . .	7-109		
Aviation attack, small-arms fire technique . . . . .	7-108		
Employment of machine guns . . . . .	7-29		
Fighter aviation . . . . .	1-406		
Harbor searchlights and power plants: 25-kw power plant, care and operation . . . . .		4-163	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fixed seacoast searchlights, operation.....		4-168	
Fixed seacoast searchlights, care and maintenance.....		4-158	
Fixed searchlights, nomenclature and function.....		4-157	
Mobile power plants, operation and maintenance.....		4-162	
Infantry field fortifications.....	7-35		
Machine guns, employment.....	7-29		
Rifle squad and platoon, intrenchment.....	7-1182		
Defense against air attack, employment of smoke.....			57
<i>Defense against chemical attack—Part I....</i>		3-25	
<i>Defense against chemical attack—Part II....</i>		3-26	
<i>Defense against chemical attack—Part III</i>		3-27	
<i>Defense against chemical warfare.....</i>	3-689		
<i>Defense against incendiaries.....</i>	3-957		
Defense and attack of road blocks.....	17-1006		
<i>Defense of infantry columns against attack aviation.....</i>	7-109		
Defense team, air:			
Antiaircraft artillery.....	1-893		
Controlled interception.....	1-861		
Fighters searchlight.....	1-862		
Intercept board operations.....	1-865		
Night fighters.....	1-867		
VHF control net system.....	1-863		
Deflection board M1, description, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....	4-922	4-88	
Deflection board M1, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery:			
Description.....	4-922	4-88	
Operation for case II pointing.....		4-90	
Operation for case III pointing.....		4-89	
<i>Defusing and disposing, unexploded bombs.</i>	9-618		
<i>Dehydrated foods. Part I—Dehydration and its advantage.....</i>		10-119	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Dehydrated foods. Part II—Preparation of dehydrated foods</i> .....		10-120	
<i>Dehydrated foods. Part III—Reconstruction of dairy products, soups, spreads, fruits, and beverages</i> .....		10-121	
De-icer, coolant and oil tanks, disassembly of the P-40 airplane.....	1-744		
<i>De-icing equipment</i> .....		1-208	
Delayed action fuse bombs, effects of aerial bombs.....	1-401		
Delaying action, cavalry rifle platoon...	2-984		
Deliberate fortifications, field artillery...		6-11	
<i>Deliberate mine fields</i> .....	5-2020	5-25	
Demolition of concrete arch bridges, explosives.....	5-572		
Demolition of reinforced concrete deck girder bridges.....	{ 5-573 5-597		
Demolitions, bangalore torpedoes.....	5-991		
Demolitions and explosives, cutting by explosives.....	5-598		
Demolitions for airborne engineers.....			79
Demonstration of mobile field baking unit.			27
Demonstration of mobile laundry unit...			26
Depot procedure, aircraft instruments...	1-802		
Depression position finder, M1, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery, orientation, range adjustment and operation.....		4-69	
Depression position finder, M1907, seacoast artillery, orientation, range adjustment and operation.....		4-66	
Description:			
60-mm mortar M2.....		7-11	
81-mm mortar M1.....		7-24	
Antitank grenades.....		7-88	
Automatic pistol, cal. .45, M1911, M1911A1.....		7-16	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Browning machine gun, cal. .30 HB, M1919A4.....		7-60	
Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-45	
Browning machine gun, cal. .50 HB, M2.....		7-69	
Cloke and M1 plotting boards, fire control and position finding, sea-coast artillery.....		4-75	
Deflection board M1, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery..		4-88	
Multiple cal. .50 machine gun mount M45.....		4-153	
Radio set SCR-284.....		11-17	
Radio set SCR-506.....		11-38	
Transit.....		6-33	
U. S. carbine, cal. .30, M1.....		7-77	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903.....		7-5	
Description and characteristics:			
57-mm antitank gun M1.....		7-129	
75-mm howitzer M1 and M8.....		6-46	
105-mm howitzer M2.....		6-31	
Half-track.....		17-9	
Light tank M5.....		17-23	
Light tanks M2A4 and M3.....		17-3	
Medium tank M2A1.....		17-4	
Medium tank M3.....		17-8	
Medium tank M4.....		17-24	
Truck, 4x4 1/4-ton.....	17-17		
Description and function, motorcycle driver training.....	10-654		
Description and installation, radio set SCR-284-A.....		6-29	
Description and nomenclature, fire control for antiaircraft guns.....		4-110	
Description and nomenclature, general, radio optical height finder SCR-547....		{ 4-166 4-167	
Description and operation, 110 plotting board, seacoast artillery.....		4-74	
Description and operation, radio compass	1-767		
Description and use of the converter M-209A	11-691		
Desertion and A.W.O.L.....	19-2034		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Designating location, orientation for anti-aircraft artillery.....		4-35	
Destroyers, U. S., three-point system of identification.....	4-676		
Detachment, medical, infantry division service to supplement lectures, practical applications in the field.....		8-75	
Detailed disassembling, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, bolt, lock, frame, barrel extension, cover.....		7-47	
Detailed disassembling, Browning machine gun, cal. .30 HB, M1919A4 (ground).....		7-61	
<i>Detection and neutralization of enemy mines</i>	5-1212		
<i>Detection of booby traps</i> .....	25-394		
Detection of gases, defense against chemical attack.....		3-25	
Detection of trouble, field wire circuits maintenance.....		11-23	
Detector, synchronization with SCR-268.	4-609		
Detectors, vacuum tube.....		1-182	
Determination, azimuth, by solar observation.....		4-39	
Determination of dimensions, use of the micrometer.....		10-91	
Determining an application of direction, fire direction.....	6-941		
Determining calibration corrections, individual observer.....	4-587		
<i>Determining direction in the field</i> .....	7-233		
Determining position, methods.....		4-36	
Development and characteristics of atmospheric waves.....	1-134		
Devices:			
Aircraft safetying, use in securing and locking.....		1-279	
Firing for chemical munitions.....		3-16	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Lethal, barrage balloon, double parachute arming for VLA balloons . . .		4-175	
Lethal, barrage balloon, very low altitude . . . . .	4-1214		
Lethal, Mark II and Mark VI, barrage balloon . . . . .		4-42	
<i>Diagnosis of machine gun stoppages . . . . .</i>	1-759		
Diamond, Sweeten, how to tie the Sweeten diamond and Phillips cargo hitches . . . .		2-27	
Difficult driving, motor vehicles . . . . .	11-554		
Diesel engines, dual General Motors: Disassembly and assembly:			
Air heater . . . . .		9-39	
Blower . . . . .		9-37	
Blower drive, coupling assembly . . . . .		9-39	
Camshaft and balance shaft . . . . .		9-39	
Clutch . . . . .		9-40	
Clutch housing . . . . .		9-40	
Cylinder block . . . . .		9-35	
Cylinder head . . . . .		9-36	
Fan assemblies . . . . .		9-40	
Gear housing . . . . .		9-40	
Generator . . . . .		9-42	
Governor assembly . . . . .		9-39	
Injector . . . . .		9-41	
Pump assemblies, water pump, fuel pump, oil pump . . . . .		9-38	
Starting motor assembly . . . . .		9-42	
Disassembly of the twin engine into single engines . . . . .		9-33	
Engine blower system, assembly and timing . . . . .		9-43	
Engine blower system, theory of operation . . . . .		9-44	
Removal of the subassemblies from the cylinder block . . . . .		9-34	
<i>Diesel engines—principles, operation, and application . . . . .</i>	10-158		
<i>Diesel engines and fuels . . . . .</i>		10-37	
Diesel tractors:			
Adjustments and repair of fuel system . . . . .	9-170		
Electrical system . . . . .	9-169		
Engine . . . . .	9-171		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fuel system.....	9-170		
Power train.....	9-172		
Track and suspension system.....	9-173		
Differential, bevel gear, principles of operation.....	9-1268		
Differential, controlled, power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly...		9-75	
Differential, controlled, principles of operation.....	9-1285		
Differential carrier, power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly.....		9-56	
Differential case, power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-74	
Differential, power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly.....		9-57	
Difficult driving, motor vehicle driver....	11-554		
Difficult terrain, truck drawn units.....	6-104		
Digger, trench, new type.....			2
Dimensions, determination, use of micrometer.....		10-91	
Diode, vacuum tube detectors.....		1-182	
Diode, vacuum tube fundamentals.....		1-177	
Diode tube, vacuum tubes.....	1-470		
Direct cranking starters.....		1-109	
<i>Direct fire control for antiaircraft guns. Part I—Theory of leads.....</i>		4-67	
<i>Direct fire control for antiaircraft guns. Part II—Description and nomenclature.....</i>		4-110	
<i>Direct fire control for automatic weapons. Part I—Theory of leads.....</i>		4-138	
<i>Direct fire control for automatic weapons. Part II—Theory of leads.....</i>		4-136	
<i>Direct fire control for automatic weapons. Part III—Tracer observation.....</i>		4-140	
<i>Direct fire control for automatic weapons. Part IV—Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft guns.....</i>		4-142	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Direct fire control for automatic weapons. Part V—Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft guns, aiming at aerial targets</i>		4-150	
<i>Direct fire control for automatic weapons. Part VI—Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft gun, ground and naval targets</i>		4-179	
<i>Direct fire control for automatic weapons. Part VII—M6 sighting system . . . . .</i>		4-178	
Direct fire drill, 90-mm antiaircraft gun. .	4-1149		
<i>Direct fire sights for antiaircraft guns. Part III—Aiming and orientation . . . . .</i>		4-113	
<i>Direct fire sights for antiaircraft guns. Part IV—Firing and adjustment . . . . .</i>		4-115	
<i>Direct fire, the tank destroyer section . . . . .</i>	18-2013		
<i>Direct laying with the 105-mm howitzer . . .</i>		6-42	
Direction finding in the field, determining	7-233		
<i>Direction finding procedure . . . . .</i>		1-280	
Directional gyro, automatic pilot . . . . .	1-331		
Directors:			
Antiaircraft gun, predictor (Br.) . . .	4-686		
M4 and M7:			
Antiaircraft artillery, fire control and position finding:			
Computation of firing data and corrections . . . . .		4-173	
Position finding system . . .		4-164	
Prediction for diving and climbing targets . . . . .		4-159	
Antiaircraft artillery gun . . . . .	4-693		
Fire control and position finding		4-55	
Fire control and position finding, basic mechanism . . . . .		4-127	
Operation for antiaircraft fire . .	4-695		
M5:			
Antiaircraft artillery weapons . .		4-26	
Tests and adjustments, automatic weapons firing unit . . . . .	4-660		
M5 and M6:			
Fire control and position finding, theory . . . . .		4-60	
Mechanism . . . . .	4-647		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Directors M5 and M6. Part I—Principles of operation</i> .....	9-1243		
<i>Directors M5 and M6. Part II—Torque amplifier, principles of operation</i> .....	9-1247		
<i>Directors M9 and M10: Part I—Introduction</i> .....		4-126	
<i>Directors M9 and M10: Part II—Nomenclature</i> .....		4-137	
<i>Directors M9 and M10: Part III—Adjustments</i> .....		4-143	
Disabled tanks, transporter M19, evacuation operation.....	9-996		
Disabled vehicles, truck-drawn units, movement of and technique of replacing	6-106		
Disassemblies, authorized (first echelon), 105-mm howitzer, M2.....		6-39	
Disassembling of the 60-mm mortar, M2.		7-11	
Disassembly:			
Allison V1710 engine:			
Ignition shielding assembly and cylinder blocks.....	1-702		
Reduction gear assembly, accessory housing, crank case and crank shaft assembly.....	1-703		
Barrel from bipod and base plate, 81-mm mortar, M2 and mount.....		9-83	
Browning machine gun, cal. .30			
HB M1919A4, for repair only.: M1917:		7-61	
Assembly by groups.....		7-46	
Dismounted only for repair.		7-48	
Curtiss electric propeller:			
Governor.....	1-458		
Hub and blades.....	1-457		
Power unit.....	1-456		
Dual General Motors Diesel engine into single engines.....		9-33	
Ford 6-cylinder engine.....		10-73	
Hamilton constant speed propeller..	1-286		
Hamilton standard hydramatic propeller.....	1-468		
Dome and distributor valve....		1-295	
Hub and blades.....		1-294	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Ignition systems, magnetos.....		1-206	
Mount and packing of the trailers, radio set SCR-268.....	4-606		
Wright engines, 1820:			
Crankshaft.....	1-449		
Nose.....	1-448		
Power section.....	1-446		
Supercharger section.....	1-447		
U. S. rifle, cal. .30			
M1 (3rd and 4th echelon).....		9-20	
M1903.....		7-5	
Disassembly and assembly:			
20-mm automatic gun M2.....		9-9	
20-mm feed mechanism AN-M1....		9-178	
37-mm automatic gun M1A2.....		{9-135 9-136 9-137	
37-mm automatic gun M4.....		{9-28 9-29	
37-mm gun, tank M6.....		17-18	
57-mm antitank gun M1.....		7-130	
60-mm mortar M2 and mount.....		{9-85 9-86	
75-mm gun:			
M2 and M3.....		17-21	
M1897A4 and gun carriage			
M2A3.....		9-10	
81-mm mortar and mount.....		9-84	
155-mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1:			
Bogie.....		{9-126 9-127	
Breech mechanism.....		9-122	
Carriage air line and emergency relay valve.....		9-129	
Heavy carriage limber M2.....		9-128	
Removing the gun and cradle...		9-120	
Removing the top carriage, lim- ber bogie and train.....		9-121	
Replenisher and variable recoil mechanism.....		9-125	
Top carriage.....		9-123	
Trunnions.....		9-124	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
155-mm howitzer M1918.....	4-1139	{ 9-130	{ 9-131
Antiaircraft machine gun, cal. .50, handling ammunition.....		{ 9-132	{ 9-133
Antiaircraft machine gun mount, cal. .50.....		{ 9-134	{ 9-134
AC mechanical fuel pumps, combina- tion fuel and vacuum pump.....		9-172	9-169
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30:	4-1139	{ 7-33	{ 7-74
M1918, M1918A1, mechanical training, general description..		{ 9-90	{ 9-91
M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, functioning groups.....		{ 9-89	{ 9-89
Magazine and trigger guard....		9-92	9-89
Removal of parts without dis- assembly, inspection and gaug- ing.....		9-89	9-89
Stock rest.....		7-60	9-24
Browning machine gun:		9-54	9-49
Cal. .30 HB, M1919A4, mechan- ical training, description, as- sembling by groups.....		9-52	9-51
Cal. .50, M2, third and fourth echelon.....		9-47	9-48
Cadillac engine:		9-53	9-39
Carburetor.....	4-1139	9-49	9-52
Cylinder block.....		9-51	9-47
Distributor and support.....		9-48	9-53
Generator and starter.....		9-39	9-37
Removal of subassemblies.....		9-39	9-40
Replacement of subassemblies..		9-35	9-36
Subassemblies.....		9-40	9-40
Dual General Motors Diesel engine:		9-40	9-40
Air heaters.....		9-36	9-40
Blower.....		9-40	9-40
Blower drive, coupling assembly		9-40	9-40
Camshaft and balance shaft as- semblies.....		9-40	
Clutch.....		9-40	9-40
Clutch housing.....		9-40	9-40
Cylinder block.....		9-40	9-40
Cylinder head.....		9-40	9-40
Engine transfer gear housing...		9-40	9-40

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fan assemblies.....		9-40	
Generator.....		9-42	
Governor assembly.....		9-39	
Injector.....		9-41	
Pump assemblies.....		9-38	
Starting motor assembly.....		9-42	
Hydramatic transmission, tank M5:			
Assembly of major subassemblies.....		9-77	
Controlled differentials.....		9-75	
Differential case assembly.....		9-74	
Disassembly into major subassemblies.....		9-76	
Final drive unit.....		9-73	
Front and rear brake drum assemblies.....		9-81	
Front servo and oil pump body assembly, rear servo assembly.....		9-79	
Oil pan, real oil pump governor assembly.....		9-78	
Reverse unit and rear bearing retainer assembly.....		9-80	
Transfer unit, low gear brake and clutch drum assembly.....		9-72	
Transmission control, valve assembly.....		9-82	
Inspection:			
75-mm howitzer, pack, M1A1, and carriage M3A1:			
Disassembly, breech ring and cradle.....		9-101	
Disassembly, traversing mechanism.....		9-100	
Disassembly, wheel assembly, bottom carriage.....		9-99	
Recoil mechanism.....		9-102	
Removal of major parts.....		9-98	
105-mm howitzer M2A1 and carriage M2, units.....		9-27	
Colt revolver, cal. .45, M1917..		9-88	
Smith and Wesson revolver, cal. .45, M1917.....		9-87	
Inspection and gauging, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917A1..		9-96	
Back plate group, bolt group, block frame assembly, barrel extension.....		9-94	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Cover group, rear sight group, receiver and water jacket . . .		9-95	
Disassembly of major groups from and assembly to the weapon..		9-93	
Power train for tank M4:			
Assembly of transmission . . . . .		9-61	
Differential: . . . . .		9-57	
Differential carrier and steering brakes . . . . .		9-56	
Disassembly of transmission . . .		{ 9-59 9-60	
Final drive unit . . . . .		9-58	
In-put shaft and counter shaft..		9-62	
Into major subassemblies . . . . .		9-55	
Out-put shaft . . . . .		9-63	
Transmission subassemblies . . .		9-64	
Power train for tank M5:			
Assembly of transfer unit, replacement of subassemblies . . .		9-68	
Controlled differential . . . . .		9-75	
Differential case assembly . . . . .		9-74	
Final drive unit . . . . .		9-73	
Major subassemblies . . . . .		9-65	
Transfer unit . . . . .		9-66	
Low gear brake and clutch drum assembly . . . . .		9-72	
Oil pump and governor carrier . . . . .		9-70	
Removal of subassemblies . .		{ 9-66 9-67	
Reverse and low gear brake servos . . . . .		9-69	
Valve and accumulator body		9-71	
Submachine gun, cal. .45, M3 . . . . .		9-179	
Trigger motor, synchronization of aircraft . . . . .		1-43	
U. S. carbine, cal. .30, M1 . . . . .		7-96	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1 (3d and 4th echelon) . . . . .		9-20	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903A1 (3d and 4th echelon) . . . . .		9-21	
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part I—Disassembly of the dual engine unit into single engines, assembly of single engines into dual engine . . . . .</i>		9-33	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part II—Removal and replacement of the cylinder block subassemblies.....</i>		9-34	
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part III—Disassembly and assembly of the cylinder block.....</i>		9-35	
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part IV—Disassembly and assembly of the cylinder head.....</i>		9-36	
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part V—Disassembly and assembly of the blower....</i>		9-37	
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part VI—Disassembly and assembly of the pump assemblies, water pump, fuel pump, oil pump.....</i>		9-38	
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part VII—Disassembly and assembly of governor assembly, blower drive coupling assembly, camshaft and balance shaft assemblies, air heaters.....</i>		9-39	
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part VIII—Disassembly and assembly of engine transfer gear housing, clutch housing, clutch, fan assemblies.....</i>		9-40	
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part IX—Disassembly and assembly of the injector:</i>		9-41	
<i>Disassembly and assembly of the dual General Motors Diesel engine. Part X—Disassembly and assembly of the generator and starting motor assembly.....</i>		9-42	
<i>Disassembly and loading of the 75-mm howitzer M1 and M8 on pack animals.</i>		6-37	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Disassembly and reassembly, airplane hydraulic brakes:			
Bendix shoe type.....	1-501		
Goodyear disc.....	1-502		
Hayes shoe type.....	1-500		
Disassembly into major subassemblies, hydraulic transmission, tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-76	
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—Allison engine..</i>	1-741		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—armament.....</i>	1-739		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—canopy and windshield.....</i>	1-742		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—de-icer, coolant, oil tanks.....</i>	1-744		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—fixed tail surfaces</i>	1-734		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—fuel tanks.....</i>	1-737		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—instrument and switch panel.....</i>	1-743		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—landing gear....</i>	1-738		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—miscellaneous equipment.....</i>	1-745		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—movable control surfaces.....</i>	1-733		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—oil and coolant radiators.....</i>	1-732		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—radio equipment</i>	1-735		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—removal of engine cowling and keel fairing.....</i>	1-731		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—separation of fuselage and wing.....</i>	1-736		
<i>Disassembly of the P-40—wing panels....</i>	1-740		
Disc brake, Goodyear, disassembly and reassembly.....	1-502		
Discipline and courtesy, military.....		12-3	
Discipline, military, AWOL and desertion	19-2034		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Diseases:			
Communicable.....		{ 8-57	
Insect-borne, control.....		8-58	
Intestinal, control.....		8-12	
Louse-borne.....	8-1288	8-9	
Malaria, cause and control.....	8-953		
Respiratory, control.....		8-63	
Venereal, prophylaxis.....		8-58	
Disinfection of service gas mask.....		3-30	
Dismounting, mounting and the military seat, horsemanship instruction.....		2-11	
Dispersion, errors and spotting, fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery.....	4-923		
Displacement and preparation for march order, 240-mm howitzer.....	6-232		
Displacement correction devices, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-84	
Distribution box, preparation and planting	4-1274		
Disposal at sea, unusable ammunition and explosives.....	9-2007		
Disposal by burning, unusable ammunition and explosives.....	9-2008		
Disposal by detonation, unusable ammunition and explosives.....	9-2009		
Disposal of human waste, military sanitation.....	8-1179		
<i>Disposal of unusable ammunition and explosives. Part I—General principles and disposal at sea.....</i>	9-2007		
<i>Disposal of unusable ammunition and explosives. Part II—Disposal by burning...</i>	9-2008		
<i>Disposal of unusable ammunition and explosives. Part III—Disposal by detonation.</i>	9-2009		
Disposal of waste, sanitation facilities....		8-60	
Distance fuel graph, use in preflight computations with wind zones.....		1-88	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Distant electric control system, antiaircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941.....		4-30	
Distant electric control system, antiaircraft searchlight, Sperry M1941.....		4-22	
Distinguishing features of U. S. military airplanes, identification.....	1-259		
Distributor and support, Cadillac engine.		9-52	
Distributor systems, ignition systems, magnetos.....		1-206	
Distributor valve, Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller, assembly and adjustment.....		1-290	
Distributor valve, Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller, disassembly.....		1-295	
Diving and climbing targets, prediction for, antiaircraft artillery fire control and position finding, M4 and M7 directors.		4-159	
Division, infantry, medical service, medical battalion.....		8-76	
DM irritant gas candle M2, function and precaution in handling.....		3-13	
Dodge 1/2-ton 4x4 truck, steering gear adjustments, automotive trouble shooting.....	10-981		
Dodge 4x4 truck, U. S. Army, scheduled lubrication and minor adjustments....		10-72	
<i>Dog training</i> .....			35
Dogs, war, use.....			91
Dogs, war training, basic exercises.....	10-1256		
Dome and distributor valve, Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller, assembly and adjustment.....		1-290	
Dome and distributor valve, Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller, disassembly.....		1-295	
<i>Don't talk</i> .....	30-949		
<i>Don'ts for day flying</i> .....		1-33	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Dornier 217, aircraft identification.....	1-754		
<i>Double apron fence</i> .....	5-1226		
Double apron fence, wire entanglements..		5-35	
Double parachute arming for VLA balloons.....		4-175	
Double parachute, folding and packing...	1-539		
Double shelter tent, erection.....		8-24	
Douglas bomber, identification:			
A-20B, light.....	1-902		
A-24, light.....	1-904		
5-17F.....	1-900		
Douglas transport, identification:			
C-47.....	1-908		
C-53.....	1-908		
C-54 (DC-4), four-engine.....	1-907		
Downdraft carburetor, principles of operation and construction.....		10-82	
Drafts and slings, military stevedoring...	55-1117		
Drainage, military roads.....	5-1194		
Drapes and flat-tops, camouflage, erection and construction.....		5-39	
Drifts, punches and bars, care and use of hand tools.....	9-2030		
Drill:			
Antiaircraft artillery gun battery, drill of gun section and service of the piece.....	4-243		
Antiaircraft searchlight battery, preparation for action, drill of searchlight section.....	4-197		
Armored force, light tank crew.....	17-264		
Battery, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, training for placing the gun in action.....		7-87	
Cavalry, rifle platoon.....	2-982		
Direct fire, 90-mm antiaircraft gun..	4-1149		
Dismounted, positions and facings...	7-248		
Dismounted, soldier without arms, steps and marchings.....	7-249		
Height finder MI.....	4-587		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Infantry, the platoon.....	7-144		
Infantry, the squad.....	7-143		
Platoon and squad, cavalry rifle troop, light machine gun platoon..	2-252		
Ponton rowing.....	5-268		
School of the soldier, nomenclature and movements from Order Arms.	7-560		
School of the soldier, nomenclature and movements from Port Arms..	7-561		
SCR-268, antiaircraft artillery searchlight section.....	4-1224		
Drilling, engine lathe, boring and reaming work, held in chuck.....	25-336		
<i>Drilling and tapping a cast steel valve body..</i>	25-626		
Drilling on vertical lathe (turret), vertical boring mill.....	25-343		
<i>Drilling practice. Part I—Grinding, and hand-drilling.....</i>		1-179	
<i>Drilling practice. Part II—Power drilling, care of drills, safety precautions.....</i>		1-180	
<i>Drilling to a layout and spotfacing a cast iron valve body.....</i>	25-627		
Drills:			
Portable electric.....	10-930		
Radial, drilling and tapping a cast steel valve body.....	25-626		
Radial, drilling to a layout and spot- facing a cast iron valve body....	25-627		
Twist, use and abuses.....	10-933		
Drive shaft and axle, automotive trouble shooting.....	10-301		
Driver, maintenance, 1/4-ton truck, first echelon.....		17-20	
Driver, motor vehicle:			
Accident prevention.....	11-551		
Difficult driving.....	11-554		
Elementary driving instruction and inspection.....	11-553		
Fire regulations.....	11-551		
First echelon maintenance.....	11-558		
Hand signals.....	11-552		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Loading.....	11-559		
Map reading.....	11-556		
Marching and night driving.....	11-557		
Nomenclature.....	11-551		
Road rules and regulations.....	11-552		
Reports.....	11-559		
Responsibility.....	11-551		
Traction aids and the winch.....	11-555		
Trouble shooting.....	11-559		
Vehicle abuse.....	11-559		
Driver training, motorcycle, basic.....	10-1089		
Driver training, motorcycle, description and function.....	10-654		
Driving:			
Dodge 4x4 truck, operators driving instructions.....	10-384		
Half-track, advanced.....	17-314		
Motor transport, arm and hand signals.....		7-20	
Motorcycle, description and function	10-654		
Tanks, advanced.....	17-576		
<i>Driving and draft—horse-drawn artillery...</i>	6-4 (silent)		
Dry cell and storage battery, voltaic cell, electricity and magnetism.....	11-1187		
Dual General Motors Diesel engine:			
Assembly of single engines into dual engine.....		9-33	
Disassembly and assembly:			
Air heater.....		9-39	
Blower.....		9-37	
Blower drive, coupling assembly		9-39	
Camshaft and balance shaft....		9-39	
Clutch.....		9-40	
Clutch housing.....		9-40	
Cylinder block.....		9-35	
Cylinder head.....		9-36	
Fan assemblies.....		9-40	
Gear housing.....		9-40	
Generator.....		9-42	
Governor assembly.....		9-39	
Injector.....		9-41	
Pump assemblies, water pump, fuel pump, oil pump.....		9-38	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Starting, motor assembly.....		9-42	
Disassembly of the dual engine into single engines.....		9-33	
Removal of the subassemblies from the cylinder block.....		9-34	
<i>Dual General Motors Diesel engine blower system, assembly and timing.....</i>		9-43	
<i>Dual General Motors Diesel engine blower system, theory of operation.....</i>		9-44	
Dual operation, telephone central office set TC-4.....		11-27	
<i>DUKWS—The seagoing truck.....</i>			60
Dummines and decoys, camouflage.....			85
Duo servo Bendix brake, adjustment, airplane hydraulic brake.....	1-499		
Duties:			
Ammunition and pioneer platoon.....		7-119	
Bombardier and navigator.....		1-44	
Coach, during range firing, marksmanship, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1...		7-90	
Firing, 155-mm gun M1.....	6-1076		
Firing position, the section, 155-mm howitzer, M1918A1, truckdrawn...	6-125		
Interior guard, the sentinel.....	7-2023		
March order, the section, 105-mm howitzer, M1918A1, truckdrawn...	6-126		
Section, 155-mm howitzer M1918A1, truck-drawn, at gun park and care on the march .....	6-124		
Work section, the H-10 portable steel bridge.....	5-615		
<i>E-6B computer, use of slide rule face.....</i>		1-157	
Earth borer equipment HD, truck K-44-B:			
Introduction and first echelon maintenance.....		11-20	
Operation.....		11-21	
Edison effect, vacuum tube, fundamentals		1-177	
Edgewood arsenal, inspection tour by Latin American officers.....			32

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
EE-97a and EE-98a teletypewriter sets:			
AC installation.....	11-1230		
Field Installation.....	11-1228		
Field Testing.....	11-1229		
Effect of aircraft controls, straight and level flight.....	1-3307		
Effect of controls, elementary pilot training		1-98	
Effect of infantry weapons.....	7-1266		
Effect of wind, preparatory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		7-85	
<i>Effective study methods</i> .....		1-63	
<i>Effects of aerial bombs</i> .....	1-401		
Eggs, dehydrated, reconstitution methods and formulas.....		10-121	
Eight-inch gun and twelve-inch mortar railway artillery, emplacement and firing	4-156		
Eight-pole type, ignition systems, magnetos.....		1-206	
<i>Eighteen twenty (1820) Wright engine—Cleaning up</i> .....	1-450		
<i>Eighteen twenty (1820) Wright engine—Disassembling the crankshaft</i> .....	1-449		
<i>Eighteen twenty (1820) Wright engine—Disassembling the nose</i> .....	1-448		
<i>Eighteen twenty (1820) Wright engine—Disassembling the power section</i> .....	1-446		
<i>Eighteen twenty (1820) Wright engine—Disassembling the supercharger section</i> ...	1-447		
<i>Eighteen twenty (1820) Wright engine—Removing cylinders and nose section</i> .....	1-445		
Eighty-one (81) mm mortar, emplacement, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1141		
Eighty-one (81) mm mortar, sights and sight setting.....	7-251		
<i>Eighty-one (81) mm mortar, M1. Part I—Mechanical training, description, mounting, dismounting, care and cleaning</i> .....		7-24	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Eighty-one (81) mm mortar, M1. Part II—Mechanical training, sighting equipment, spare parts, accessories, fire control instruments.</i>		7-25	
<i>Eighty-one (81) mm mortar, M1. Part III—Mechanical training, ammunition, firing precautions, misfires.</i>		7-26	
<i>Eighty-one (81) mm mortar, M1. Part IV—Training for placing the mortar in action.</i>		7-27	
<i>Eighty-one (81) mm mortar, M2, and mount. Part I—Disassembly of barrel from bipod and base plate.</i>		9-83	
<i>Eighty-one (81) mm mortar, M2, and mount. Part II—Disassembly and assembly.</i>		9-84	
Elastic suspension, 155-mm guns, M1917 and M1918, care and maintenance.	4-1108		
Elastics, immobilization of fractures.		8-37	
Electric automotive brakes.		10-36	
Electric circuits, principal, antiaircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941.		4-23	
Electric control system, distant, anti-aircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941.		4-30	
Electric control system, distant, anti-aircraft searchlight, Sperry M1941.		4-22	
Electric drills, portable.	10-930		
Electric propeller, Curtiss:			
Description, installation and removal		1-28	
Disassembly of hub and blades.	1-457	1-289	
Removal and disassembly.	1-310		
Electric valve grinding tools, hand measuring and power tools.	10-931		
Electrical and ignition systems, 50-hour inspection:			
B-17F.	1-826		
B-24DP.	1-820		
P-38 lighting.	1-795		
<i>Electrical armament controls.</i>		1-211	
Electrical connections, soldering.	1-402		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Electrical equipment, shielding and bonding.....		1-214	
Electrical system, B-24D-P, fifty-hour inspection.....	1-820		
<i>Electrical system of the Diesel tractor</i> ....	9-169		
Electricity:			
Aircraft engine ignition systems.....	1-136		
Automotive, fundamentals and principles.....		10-33	
Elements.....	11-622		
Elements, as applied to ignition systems of aircraft engines.....	1-136		
<i>Electricity and magnetism. Part I—Elements of electricity</i> .....	11-622		
<i>Electricity and magnetism. Part II—Ohm's law</i> .....	11-1200		
<i>Electricity and magnetism. Part III—Voltaic cell, dry cell and storage battery</i> ...	11-1187		
<i>Electricity and magnetism. Part IV—Charging storage batteries</i> .....	11-1219		
Electro-magnetic induction.....		1-141	
Electron effect, vacuum tubes, fundamental		1-77	
Electron theory, vacuum tubes.....	-470		
Elementary antivehicle obstacles.....	5-962		
Elementary astronomy, approximate methods, orientation, azimuth determination.....		4-37	
Elementary dead reckoning, types of projections, aerial navigation.....		1-191	
Elementary instruction, the soldier.....	{7-248 7-249		
Elementary instructions and inspection, motor vehicle driving.....	11-553		
<i>Elementary optics for fire control. Part III—Military optical instruments</i> .....	9-1122		
<i>Elementary pilot training, effect of controls</i> ..		1-98	
<i>Elementary principles of torque</i> .....	9-1286		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Elementary principles of the recoil mechanism</i> .....	9-30		
<i>Elementary speed graphic operations</i> .....		11-8	
Elements of data, fire control and position finding, antiaircraft artillery.....		{4-15 4-17	
Elements of electricity.....	11-622		
Elevation and windage, marksmanship, M1 rifle preparatory training.....	7-1100		
<i>Emergency care of air crew casualties</i> .....	1-3335		
Emergency equipment, parachutes, nature and use.....	1-543		
<i>Emergency measures for wounds and their immediate complications</i> .....		8-41	
Emergency relay valve and carriage air line, disassembly and assembly, 155-mm gun, M1A1 and gun carriage M1.....		9-129	
<i>Emergency river crossings</i> .....			40
Emerson nose and tail turret, operation and servicing, airplane turrets.....	1-469		
Emplacement:			
37-mm antiaircraft gun battery, march order.....	4-269		
37-mm antitank gun, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1142		
60-mm mortar, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1141		
81-mm mortar, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1141		
90-mm antiaircraft gun, using prime mover.....	4-1145		
90-mm antiaircraft gun, without use of prime mover.....	4-1146		
Light and heavy cal. .30 machine guns, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1131		
Three-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery.....	4-240		
Weapons, hasty field fortifications, individual protection.....		7-122	
Emplacement and firing of the 12-inch mortar and 8-inch gun, railway artillery.	4-156		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Employment:			
60-mm mortar, principles.....	7-250		
Antipersonnel mines, antitank mine doctrine and methods.....	5-2018		
Chemical troops in attack.....	3-10		
Light machine gun platoon, cavalry troop.....	2-254		
Portable flame thrower M1A1.....		3-21	
<i>Employment and operation of submarine mine battery.....</i>	4-101		
<i>Employment of a field artillery battery against tanks.....</i>	6-1201		
<i>Employment of light machine gun in attack..</i>	7-1257		
<i>Employment of machine guns in attack.....</i>	7-28		
<i>Employment of machine guns in defense....</i>	7-29		
<i>Employment of secondary weapons against tanks.....</i>	18-1116		
<i>Employment of small automatic weapons....</i>		2-26	
Endless band tracks, half track vehicles, care and maintenance.....	9-1126		
Enemy booby tracks.....	5-954		
Enemy identification, airborne troops.....	7-637		
Enemy locating, methods.....	21-1289		
Enemy mines, detection and neutralization.	5-1212		
<i>Enemy mines in Tunisia.....</i>			76
<i>Engine lathe, cutting an external national fine thread.....</i>	25-337		
<i>Engine lathe, cutting a taper with the compound rest and with the taper attachment..</i>	25-335		
<i>Engine lathe, drilling, boring, and reaming work held in chuck.....</i>	25-336		
<i>Engine lathe, rough turning between centers.</i>	25-333		
<i>Engine lathe, turning work of two diameters.</i>	25-334		
<i>Engine of the Diesel tractor.....</i>	9-171		
<i>Engine tune-up—Part I.....</i>		10-63	
<i>Engine tune-up—Part II.....</i>		10-64	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Engine tune-up—Part III</i> .....		10-65	
<i>Engineer combat company</i> .....		5-30	
Engineer equipment, airborne.....			75
<i>Engineer equipment. Part I—The motorized air compressor</i> .....		5-17	
Engineer tractor dozer, daily and weekly maintenance.....	5-651		
Engineering principles of Rhombic antennas.....		11-15	
Engineers, airborne, demolitions for.....			79
Engines, aircraft:			
Carburetion.....	1-137	1-34	
Control systems.....		1-173	
Cooling, principles and procedures...		1-181	
Cooling systems.....	{ 1-756 1-757 1-758		
Cowling and keel fairing, disassembly, P-40 airplane.....	1-731		
Cylinders, checking.....		1-167	
Electricity as applied to ignition systems.....	1-136		
Fuels.....		1-77	
Grinding, honing and lapping of cylinders.....	1-851		
Lubricants.....		{ 1-74 1-90	
Maintenance.....		1-101	
Maintenance and inspection.....		1-142	
Operation.....		1-72	
P-40, disassembly of miscellaneous equipment.....	1-745		
Packard, V1650.....	1-747		
Pumps.....		1-160	
Shipment.....		1-164	
Storage and preservation.....	1-728		
Storage and shipment.....		1-164	
Storage, retreatment and preparation for service.....	1-729		
Testing.....		1-170	
Troubles, general.....		1-66	
Troubles, operating.....		{ 1-82 1-112	
Types, mechanism, and oiling system	1-135		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Engines:</b>			
Allison liquid-cooled engine.....	1-756		
Allison V1710:			
Disassembly:			
Accessory housing.....	1-707		
Crankshaft unit.....	1-708		
Cylinder blocks.....	1-704		
P-40 airplane.....	1-741		
Installation, P-40 airplane.....	1-746		
Introduction and characteristics.	1-701		
Preliminary disassembly of re-			
duction gear assembly, acces-			
sory housing, crankcase, and			
crankshaft assembly.....	1-703		
Reassembly:			
Accessory housing:			
Bench assembly.....	1-720		
Final assembly.....	1-721		
Preliminary assembly..	1-719		
Complete engine.....	1-715		
Crankshaft unit.....	1-714		
Cylinder block.....	1-712		
Tear-down inspection.....	1-709		
Timing.....	1-716		
Type E:			
Disassembly of reduction			
gear.....	1-705		
Reassembling the reduction			
gear.....	1-711		
Type F:			
Disassembly of reduction			
gear.....	1-706		
Reassembling the reduction			
gear.....	1-710		
Unpacking, preliminary disas-			
sembly of ignition shielding			
assembly and cylinder blocks..	1-702		
Assembly of Packard engine V1650			
in the P-40.....	1-747		
Automotive trouble shooting, engine			
lacks power.....	10-568		
B-26C, Marauder, inspection of eng-			
ine and propeller.....	1-856		
Cadillac, disassembly and assembly:			
Carburetors.....		9-54	
Cylinder block, assembly.....		9-50	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Cylinder block, disassembly . . . .		9-49	
Distributor and support . . . . .		9-52	
Removal of subassemblies . . . . .		9-47	
Replacement of subassemblies . .		9-48	
Starter and generator . . . . .		9-51	
Subassemblies . . . . .		9-53	
Diesel, dual General Motors:			
Assembly and timing, engine blower system . . . . .		9-43	
Assembly of single engines into dual engine . . . . .		9-33	
Disassembly and assembly:			
Air heater . . . . .		9-39	
Blower . . . . .		9-37	
Blower drive coupling assembly . . . . .		9-39	
Camshaft and balance shaft		9-39	
Clutch . . . . .		9-40	
Clutch housing . . . . .		9-40	
Cylinder block . . . . .		9-35	
Cylinder head . . . . .		9-36	
Fan assemblies . . . . .		9-40	
Gear housing . . . . .		9-40	
Generator . . . . .		9-42	
Governor assembly . . . . .		9-39	
Injector . . . . .		9-41	
Pump assemblies, water pump, fuel pump, oil pump . . . . .		9-38	
Starting motor assembly . .		9-42	
Disassembly of the dual engine into single engines . . . . .		9-33	
Engine blower system, theory of operation . . . . .		9-44	
Removal of the subassemblies from the cylinder block . . . . .		9-34	
Diesel, fuels . . . . .		10-37	
Diesel, principles, operation, and application . . . . .	10-158		
Disassembly, Ford 6-cylinder . . . . .		10-73	
Functions and repairs, the spark plug	10-639		
Housing accessory disassembly, Allison engine V1710 . . . . .	1-707		
Internal combustion:			
Lubrication and cooling . . . . .		10-42	
Principles . . . . .		1-15	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Maintenance, GMC 2½-ton truck...		10-71	
Medium tank M3, maintenance and inspection.....		17-14	
Motor vehicles, motor maintenance, the fuel system, trouble shooting..	10-377		
P-38 Lightning, 50-hour inspection..	1-792		
Reassembly, Ford 6-cylinder.....		10-74	
Repairs, classification of engine types		1-9	
Tune-up:			
1941 Ford V-8 passenger cars...		10-48	
Automotive trouble shooting...	10-570		
Service requirements, Ford reconnaissance car.....		10-46	
Valve and ignition timing.....		1-50	
Wright 1820:			
Cleaning up.....	1-450		
Crankshaft.....	1-449		
Nose disassembly.....	1-448		
Power section.....	1-446		
Removing cylinders.....	1-445		
Supercharger section.....	1-447		
Engines and navigation instruments, aircraft, 50-hour inspection.....	1-799		
Engines and propellers of the B-17 F, fifty-hour inspection.....	1-825		
English, scout car, Daimler 4-wheel drive			4
<i>Enlarging aerial negatives</i> .....		1-20	
Enlisted men, classification, soldiers in the making.....	12-578		
Entanglements, wire, the double apron fence.....		5-35	
Equipment, footbridge, M1938.....		5-29	
Equipment for H-20 loading, portable steel bridge, single span.....	5-620		
Equipment:			
60-mm mortar, M2, placing mortar in action.....		7-13	
240-mm howitzer, personnel.....	6-230		
Aircraft, de-icing.....		1-208	
Aircraft, fire extinguishing.....		1-213	
Armament, inspection, aircraft maintenance.....		1-81	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Army Air Forces, ground radio			
SCR-188A.....	1-412		
Cavalry, rifle platoon.....	2-982		
Decontamination.....	3-687		
Engineer, motorized air compressor..		5-17	
Field wire boom.....	11-1159		
Fire control, 37-mm antiaircraft gun battery.....	4-187		
First aid and emergency repair.....	7-681		
For airplane crews, sea rescue, inspection and maintenance.....	1-466		
Glider training.....		1-92	
Ground radio, the SCR-188A, Army Air Forces.....	1-412		
Infantry, pioneer, description and use		7-102	
Interphone R-36.....		1-283	
Invasion, airborne engineers.....			75
Light machine gun platoon, cavalry, rifle troop.....	2-252		
Light stream-crossing, infantry support raft.....	5-1181		
Loading, CG-4A, basic training of glider-borne troops.....	31-1254		
Loading aerial bombs.....	1-255	1-65	
Meat cutting tools, Army cook.....	10-1133		
Miscellaneous, and special tools used in disassembly of the P-40 airplane	1-745		
Northrop P-61, General Electric turret system.....	1-773		
Oxygen cutting.....		1-285	
Pioneer:			
Hitches.....	5-202		
Knots and bends.....	5-203		
Manila rope.....	5-201		
Woodcutting tools.....	5-200		
Propeller anti-icer.....		1-168	
Radio optical height finder, SCR-547, setting up.....	4-1189		
Sea rescue, for airplane crews.....	1-465		
Searchlight, antiaircraft battery, care and maintenance.....	4-380		
Searchlight, antiaircraft battery, care and maintenance, control station, sound locator, power plant and cable.....	4-374		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Searchlight section, antiaircraft artillery, preparation for action.....	4-1222		
Service, barrage balloon, low altitude, mechanical handling.....	4-998		
Sighting, 60-mm mortar, M2.....		7-12	
Sighting and laying, tests and adjustments:			
4.5-inch gun M1 and 155-mm howitzer M1.....		6-48	
75-mm howitzer M1 and M8...		6-40	
105-mm howitzer M2.....		6-41	
155-mm howitzer M1917A4 and M1918A3.....		6-36	
Ski, individual equipment and wearing apparel.....	{ 7-677 7-683 7-680		
Teletype, mechanical forces used in the six functions, letters, shift and figures shift.....		1-288	
Tire maintenance.....		9-166	
Tow target, operation and maintenance of C-5 windlass.....	1-239		
Underwater, controlled submarine mines, maintenance and renovation	4-1276		
Underwater, controlled submarine mines, preparation.....	4-1270		
Used by Army cooks, messing, in gar- rison.....		10-97	
Equipment and service, barrage balloon, low altitude			
Cradle bed.....	4-989		
Inflation.....	4-998		
Major fabric repair.....	4-1114		
Preparation for inflation.....	4-990		
Rigging and fabric repair, inspection and field repair.....	4-1113		
Turning the balloon and storm pre- cautions.....	4-1151		
Erecting telephone poles, pole line con- struction.....	11-951		
Erection and construction of drapes and flat-tops, camouflage.....		5-39	
Erection of rhombic antennas.....		11-16	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Erection of single shelter tent and double shelter tent.....		8-24	
<i>Erection of Wayne portable steel tower.....</i>		4-165	
Errors in take-offs.....	1-846		
Espionage, combat counter intelligence...	11-321		
Espionage, methods of combating, next of kin.....	30-950		
Evacuation and traffic restrictions, protection against unexploded bombs.....		9-32	
Evacuation operations, tank transporter, M19.....	9-996		
Exchange of aircraft parts.....		1-71	
Exercises, basic, training war dogs.....	10-1256		
Exercises, suppling, horsemanship.....	2-603		
Exhaust systems, aircraft.....		1-64	
Expander tube brake, aircraft, hydraulic, disassembly and reassembly.....	1-503		
Expander tubes, aircraft hydraulic brakes, replacement of expander tube in expander tube brakes.....	1-309		
<i>Expansion and contraction in welding.....</i>		1-296	
Expedients, field, track-laying vehicles...	17-1086		
Expedients, military roads.....	5-1193		
Expedients in stream crossing, improvised flotation methods.....		7-135	
Expenditure certificate, squadron supply..		1-372	
<i>Experimental carriers for 37-mm gun.....</i>			3
<i>Experimental incendiary bomb.....</i>			3
<i>Experimental type flame thrower.....</i>			2
<i>Explosives and demolitions—bangalore torpedoes.....</i>	5-991		
<i>Explosives and demolitions—cutting by explosives.....</i>	5-598		
<i>Explosives and demolitions—demolition of concrete arch bridges.....</i>	5-572		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Explosives and demolitions—demolition of reinforced concrete deck girder bridge—Part I</i> .....	5-573		
<i>Explosives and demolitions—demolition of reinforced concrete deck girder bridge—Part II</i> .....	5-597		
Explosives, high, versus white phosphorus			55
Explosives, military, ammunition, general		9-15	
External national fine thread, cutting on engine lathe.....	25-337		
Extinguishers, fire.....		10-124	
<i>Extra-oral traction appliances</i> .....		8-32	
<i>Eyes aloft</i> .....	1-3315		
Fabric covered wings:			
Covering procedure.....	1-848		
Repairing and patching damaged fabric.....	1-849		
Fabric covers, glider, repair.....		1-277	
Fabric repair:			
Barrage balloon.....		4-51	
Barrage balloon, low altitude, inspection and field repair.....	4-1114		
Barrage balloon, low altitude, major repair.....	4-1113		
Face injuries:			
Extra-oral traction appliances.....		8-32	
Roller bandages.....		{ 8-28	
Triangular bandages.....		8-31	
		8-30	
Face and jaw injuries, wounds, control of hemorrhage.....		8-35	
Face and jaw wounds:			
Care and treatment.....		8-36	
Clearing of air passage.....		8-33	
Fan assemblies, Diesel engines.....		9-40	
Features, orientation for coast artillery..		4-174	
Features and precautions, operating gun data computer M1.....		4-134	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Feeding and watering horses, instruction .		2-14	
Feed mechanism AN-M1, 20-mm, dis- assembly and assembly . . . . .		9-178	
Fence, double apron . . . . .	5-1226		
Fence, double apron, wire entanglements.		5-35	
Fender repairs, sheet metal work . . . . .		10-59	
Field adjustment, pack transportation . .	2-946		
Field artillery:			
Deliberate fortifications . . . . .		6-11	
Guns, ordnance matériel, general . . .		9-4	
Hasty fortifications . . . . .		6-10	
Instruments, preparation of fire . . . .	6-112		
Matériel, preparation for railway transport, plans, cars, loads, ramps.		6-26	
Matériel, preparation for railway transport, loading and securing weapons . . . . .		6-27	
Weapons, subcaliber equipment . . . .		6-17	
<i>Field artillery 105-mm howitzer section in     shore-to-shore operations . . . . .</i>	31-1175		
<i>Field artillery against tanks . . . . .</i>	6-978		
<i>Field artillery ammunition. Part I—Mark-     ing and packing, transportation . . . . .</i>		6-20	
<i>Field artillery ammunition. Part II—Stor-     age . . . . .</i>		6-21	
<i>Field artillery ammunition. Part III—Care     and handling . . . . .</i>		6-22	
<i>Field artillery ammunition. Part IV—Pro-     jectiles and propellants . . . . .</i>		6-23	
<i>Field artillery ammunition. Part V—Fuses</i>		6-24	
<i>Field artillery ammunition. Part VI—     Boosters . . . . .</i>		6-25	
Field artillery battery, employment against tanks . . . . .	6-1201		
Field artillery battery, laying . . . . .	6-1227	6-43	
<i>Field artillery—elementary gunnery . . . . .</i>		6-7	
Field artillery fire, sensing . . . . .		6-45	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Field artillery firing—conduct of fire— Part I</i> .....		6-4	
<i>Field artillery firing—conduct of fire— Part II</i> .....		6-5	
<i>Field artillery firing—conduct of fire— Part III</i> .....		6-6	
<i>Field artillery firing—preparation of fire...</i>		6-3	
Field baking unit:			
M1942, baking in the field.....	10-1202		
M1942, without gasoline.....	10-1203		
Mobile.....			27
<i>Field expedients, track-laying vehicles</i> .....	17-1086		
<i>Field fortifications for field artillery. Part I —hasty fortifications</i> .....		6-10	
<i>Field fortifications for field artillery: Part II —Deliberate fortifications</i> .....		6-11	
<i>Field fortifications for field artillery. Part III—Protection against mechanized forces</i>		6-12	
Field fortifications, infantry, hasty, em- placement of the 37-mm antitank gun.	7-1142		
Field installation, EE-97a and EE-98a teletypewriter sets.....	11-1228		
Field kitchen, semi-permanent, messing...		10-98	
<i>Field lighting set, B-2, use</i> .....	1-403		
Field lighting set, type B-2.....	1-404		
Field mess, sanitation.....		8-61	
Field notes, transit traverse, orientation for seacoast artillery.....		4-177	
Field radio stations, selection of sites....		11-14	
Field range M1937, cleaning and main- tenance.....	10-1105		
Field range M1937, equipment and fire unit.....	10-1104		
Field refrigeration of food.....		10-106	
Field repair, barrage balloon, low altitude, rigging and fabric repair .....	4-1113		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Field storage and handling of gasoline and lubricants.....		10-124	
Field telephone, use.....	11-1199		
Field testing, teletypewriter sets EE-97a and EE-98a.....	11-1229		
Field track laying vehicles, U. S. armored, identification.....		17-25	
Field training, common mistakes.....		2-20	
<i>Field water supply installations.....</i>			99
<i>Field wire boom equipment.....</i>	11-1159		
Field wire circuits, maintenance.....		11-24	
Detection of trouble.....		11-23	
Prevention of trouble.....		11-22	
Field wire laying equipment, basic signal communication.....	11-397		
Field wire line construction, basic signal communication.....	11-297		
Field wire splices, basic signal communication.....	11-177		
Field wire ties, basic signal communication.....	11-178		
Fields, mine, antitank, antimechanized obstacles.....		5-37	
Fields, mine, deliberate.....	5-2020		
Fields, mine, hasty.....	5-2019		
Fields, mine, passage, for all arms.....	5-2039		
Fields, mines, passage, instruction for specialists.....	5-2040		
Fifteen-foot coincidence range finder, sea-coast artillery, adjustment.....		4-72	
Fifteen-foot coincidence range finder, sea-coast artillery, operation.....		4-73	
Fifty-cal. antiaircraft machine gun mount M2A1, disassembly and assembly.....		9-172	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fifty-cal. Browning machine gun:			
Ammunition antiaircraft artillery, general handling.....		4-149	
Antiaircraft machine gun, care, maintenance and emplacements.....	4-1156		
Antiaircraft machine gun, disassembly and assembly, handling ammunition.....	4-1139		
HB flexible, M2 (ground):			
Care and cleaning.....		7-71	
Mechanical training, assembling and assembling by groups....		7-70	
Mechanical training, descriptions, characteristics.....		7-69	
HB M2, mechanical training.....		{17-15 17-16	
M2, disassembly and assembly (3d and 4th echelon).....		9-24	
M2, inspection and gauging.....		{9-152 9-153	
M2, inspection and gauging.....		9-154	
<i>Fighter squadron—its organization and administration.....</i>	1-410		
Fighters, night, air defense team.....	1-867		
Fighters searchlight, air defense team....	1-865		
Fighting food, rations in the combat zone	10-1237		
Fighting Men series:			
Baptism of Fire.....	21-2014		
Crack that Tank.....	21-1019		
Curiosity Killed a Cat.....	21-1025		
Heroes.....	21-1028		
How to Get Killed in One Easy Lesson	21-1020		
Keep it Clean.....	21-1018		
Kill or Be Killed.....	21-1024		
Latrinograms.....	21-1027		
On Your Own.....	21-1029		
On Your Toes.....	21-1026		
Organization of the Army.....	21-1236		
Secret Weapon.....	21-2015		
Security on the March, Mechanized Units.....	21-2035		
Snafu.....	21-1007		
Wise Guy.....	21-1021		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fighting, street.....	7-1161		
Figure-of-eight bandages.....		8-28	
Figures and letter shifts, teletype equip- ment.....		1-288	
Files, care and use.....	10-932		
Filling pressure and fuel units, prepara- tion of fire, portable flame thrower M1A1.....		3-22	
<i>Filling and handling of airplane spray tanks. Part I—The M10 tank.....</i>	3-1248		
<i>Filling and handling of airplane spray tanks. Part II—The M33 tank.....</i>	3-1249		
<i>Filling and handling of airplane spray tanks. Part III—Filling.....</i>	3-1250		
<i>Filling and handling of airplane spray tanks. Part IV—Transportation and preparation.....</i>	3-1251		
<i>Filling and handling of airplane spray tanks. Part V—Decontamination.....</i>	3-1252		
Film, aerial, printing.....		1-102	
Film drier, roll, A-5, operation.....		{1-151 1-25	
<i>Film strip preparation.....</i>		11-3	
Film Strips, visual aids to training.....		7-75	
Filter, oil, military vehicles.....	9-1218		
Final assembly, accessory housing, Allison engine V1710.....	1-721		
Final drive unit, power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly.....		9-58	
Final drive unit, power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-73	
Finished machining of rectangular cast iron block.....	25-625		
Finished shaft, cutting a keyway.....	25-624		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fire adjustment:			
Fire control and position finding, sea-coast artillery.....		4-93	
Seacoast artillery, bracketing method	4-926		
Seacoast artillery, magnitude correction method and lateral adjustment	4-925		
Sound effects, major caliber firing, exercise II.....	4-1079		
Sound effects, minor caliber firing, exercise I.....	4-1078		
<i>Fire adjustment of the antitank gun.....</i>		2-25	
Fire and adjustment, direct fire sights for antiaircraft guns.....		4-115	
<i>Fire and movement::.....</i>	7-1220		
Fire, baptism of.....	21-2014		
Fire control, aircraft and antiaircraft artillery, general, ordnance matériel.....		9-7	
Fire control, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-57	
Fire control, direct:			
Antiaircraft guns:			
Description and nomenclature..		4-110	
Theory of leads.....		4-67	
Automatic weapons:			
Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft guns.....		4-142	
Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft guns, aiming at aerial targets.....		4-150	
Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft guns, ground and naval targets.....		4-179	
Theory of leads.....		{4-136	
		{4-138	
Tracer observation.....		4-140	
Fire control, direct, for automatic weapons, M6 sighting system.....		4-178	
Fire control, elementary optics, military optical instruments.....	9-1122		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fire control equipment:			
3-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery .....	4-242		
37-mm antiaircraft gun battery, firing .....	4-187		
Fire control, gun data computer M1.....		4-145	
Fire control instruments:			
81-mm mortar M1 .....		7-25	
Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-64	
Fire control and position finding, antiaircraft artillery, M4 and M7 directors:			
Computation of firing data and corrections.....		4-173	
Position finding system.....		4-164	
Prediction for diving and climbing targets.....		4-159	
<i>Fire control and position finding. Part IV</i>			
—Directors M5 and M6, theory.....		4-60	
<i>Fire control and position finding. Part VI</i>			
—M4 and M7 directors, basic mechanisms.....		4-127	
<i>Fire Control and position finding. Part X</i>			
—Remote control system, M5.....		4-117	
<i>Fire control and position finding. Part XV</i>			
—Trial fire.....		4-58	
<i>Fire control and position finding, antiaircraft artillery. Part I—Elements of data</i>		4-15	
<i>Fire control and position finding, antiaircraft artillery. Part II—Elements of data for automatic weapons.....</i>		4-17	
<i>Fire control and position finding, antiaircraft artillery. Part III—Position finding and the linear speed method theory..</i>		4-24	
<i>Fire control and position finding, antiaircraft artillery. Part V—The M4 and M7 directors.....</i>		4-55	
<i>Fire control and position finding, antiaircraft artillery. Part VIII—Data transmission theory.....</i>		4-41	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Fire control and position finding, antiaircraft artillery. Part IX—Remote control system, M2.....</i>		4-128	
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part I—Position finding systems.....</i>	4-917		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part II—Nonstandard ballistic conditions.....</i>	4-918		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part III—Computing and setting fire data.....</i>	4-919		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part IV—Pointing methods and reference numbers.....</i>	4-920		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part V—The M1 plotting board and M1 range correction devices.....</i>	4-921		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part VI—The M1 deflection board.....</i>	4-922		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part VII—Dispersion, errors, and spotting systems.....</i>	4-923		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part VIII—The M3 spotting board.....</i>	4-924		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part IX—Fire adjustment, the magnitude correction method and lateral adjustment.....</i>	4-925		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part X—Fire adjustment, the bracketing method.....</i>	4-926		
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part I—Basic principles.....</i>		4-27	
<i>Fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery. Part II—Azimuth instruments.....</i>		4-63	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part III—The horizontal base system.....</i>		4-64	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part IV—The theory of the vertical base system.....</i>		4-65	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part V—Orientation, range adjustment, and operation of the depression position finder, M1907.....</i>		4-66	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part VI—Orientation, range, adjustment and operation of the depression position finder M1.....</i>		4-69	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part VII—How the coincidence range finder works.....</i>		4-70	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part VIII—The nine-foot coincidence range finder.....</i>		4-71	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part IX—The fifteen-foot coincidence range finder, adjustment....</i>		4-72	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part X—The fifteen-foot coincidence range finder, operation.....</i>		4-73	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XI—The 110 plotting board, M1915, description and operation.....</i>		4-74	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XII—The Cloke and M1 plotting boards, description....</i>		4-75	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XIII—The cloke and M1 plotting boards, orientation I...</i>		4-76	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XIV—The cloke and M1 plotting boards, orientation II.....</i>		4-77	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XV—The cloke and M1 plotting boards, operation.....</i>		4-78	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XVI—Theory of prediction.....</i>		4-79	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XVII—Prediction devices.....</i>		4-80	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XVIII—Non-standard ballistic conditions.....</i>		4-81	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XIX—Meteorological message.....</i>		4-82	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XX—Firing tables.....</i>		4-83	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XXI—Displacement correction devices.....</i>		4-84	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XXII—The range correction board M1A1, description and operation.....</i>		4-85	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XXIII—The percentage corrector.....</i>		4-86	
<i>Fire control and position finding for sea-coast artillery. Part XXIV—wind component indicator.....</i>		4-87	
<i>Fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery. Part XXV—The deflection board M1, description.....</i>		4-88	
<i>Fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery. Part XXVII—The deflection board M1, operation for case II pointing.....</i>		4-90	
<i>Fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery. Part XXVI—The deflection board M1, operation for case III pointing.....</i>		4-89	
<i>Fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery. Part XXIX—Spotting boards M3 and M7.....</i>		4-92	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery. Part XXX—Fire adjustment, general information.....</i>		4-93	
Fire direction:			
105-mm howitzer battalion, observed fire chart.....	6-940		
105-mm howitzer battalion, prearranged fire.....	6-942		
Surveyed firing chart and determining and application of direction...	6-941		
Fire distribution, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-57	
Fire drill, direct, 90-mm antiaircraft gun..	4-1149		
Fire extinguishers.....		10-124	
<i>Fire extinguishing equipment.....</i>		1-213	
Fire, field artillery, sensing.....		6-45	
Fire net, camouflage, methods of garnishing.....	5-648		
Fire orders, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-57	
Fire preparation, field artillery instruments.....	6-112		
Fire preparation, the mil relation.....	6-111		
<i>Fire prevention rules.....</i>		1-192	
<i>Fire, quartermaster fire.....</i>			29
Fire regulations, motor vehicle driver responsibility, accident prevention.....	11-551		
Fire technique:			
Browning machine gun cal. 30, M1919A4, stoppage and immediate action.....		2-17	
Rifle squad, application.....		7-123	
Rifle squad, range estimation and target designation.....		7-112	
Rifle squad, use of hand and rifle grenades.....		7-125	
Use of small arms in defense.....	7-108		
Fire, training under.....			42

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fire unit, M1937 field range.....	10-1104		
Fireman, furnace.....		5-14	
<i>Firepower vs. the pillbox (confidential)</i> .....			90
Firing, 12-inch gun battery, barbette carriage.....	4-636		
Firing, 12-inch mortar and 8-inch gun, railway artillery.....	4-156		
Firing, 37-mm antiaircraft gun battery....	4-187		
Firing, 60-mm mortar on range.....	7-251		
Firing 90-mm gun, safety precautions and maintenance after firing.....	4-644		
Firing aerial gunners, fixed ground targets.	1-415		
Firing and adjustment, direct fire sights for antiaircraft guns.....		4-115	
Firing battery, on the march and in position	6-613		
Firing, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, automatic fire.....		7-51	
Firing, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, technique of fire.....		(2-17 7-56 7-57 7-58)	
Firing chart, technique of fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion, the observed fire chart.....	6-940		
Firing chart, technique of fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion, the surveyed firing chart.....	6-941		
Firing data, computation and corrections, M4 and M7 directors.....		4-173	
Firing data, seacoast artillery, computing and setting.....	4-919		
<i>Firing devices for chemical munitions</i> .....		3-16	
Firing, field artillery:			
Conduct of fire.....		(6-4 6-5 6-6)	
Elementary gunner.....		6-7	
Preparation of fire.....		6-3	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Firing, major caliber, sound effects for fire adjustment.....	4-1079		
Firing marksmanship, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		7-3	
Firing mechanism, 155-mm gun, preparation for firing.....	4-1106		
Firing, minor caliber, sound effects for fire adjustment.....	4-1078		
Firing, portable flame thrower M1A1....		3-21	
Firing position duties, the section, 155-mm howitzer, M1918A1, truck-drawn.....	6-125		
Firing precautions, 81-mm mortar, M1...		7-26	
Firing, preparation of M3 gun, 3-inch anti-aircraft artillery gun battery.....	4-241		
Firing tables:			
Graphical.....		6-19	
60-mm mortar M2.....		7-99	
Fire control and position finding, sea-coast artillery.....		4-83	
Firing technique, antitank, 90-mm anti-aircraft gun.....	4-1148		
Firing tests:			
16-inch howitzer.....			1
90-mm antiaircraft gun.....			1
90-mm antiaircraft gun battery.....			10
Firing Thompson submachine gun.....	17-966	19-3	
Firing, Thompson submachine gun, M1928A1, cal. .45.....		2-2	
Firing unit, automatic weapons:			
40-mm antiaircraft gun.....	4-666		
Adjustment of the M1 oil gear unit..	4-1281		
Antiaircraft artillery.....	4-688		
Care and cleaning of the gun.....	4-662		
Care and maintenance of carriage...	4-663		
Combat firing unit, using forward area sights.....	4-659		
Combat firing using the director....	4-658		
Director M5, tests and adjustments..	4-660		
Going into position.....	4-655		
March order.....	4-656		
Oil gear units, care and maintenance.	4-661		
Preparation for firing.....	4-657		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Firing, vehicular, M4 medium tank, preparing for and going out of action.....	17-1204		
Firing, vehicular, M4 medium tank, sighting and aiming.....	17-1225		
Firing, vehicular, M5 light tank.....	17-1262		
First aid:			
Army leg splint, application.....		8-50	
Emergency measures for wounds.....		8-41	
Human plasma, dried, preparation and administering.....		8-51	
Packet.....		8-28	
Treatment of animals.....		8-49	
<i>First aid</i> .....	8-33		
<i>First aid for battle injuries</i> .....	8-2047		
<i>First aid for chemical casualties</i> .....	8-1180		
<i>First aid for non-combat injuries</i> .....		8-70	
<i>First aid—injuries and accidents</i> .....	8-150		
<i>First aid—removal of casualties from tanks</i> .....		17-27	
<i>First aid—transportation of casualties</i> .....		8-71	
<i>First division landing operations—North Carolina</i> .....			9
First echelon, authorized disassemblies, 105-mm howitzer, M2.....		6-39	
First echelon maintenance:			
1/4-ton truck.....		17-20	
3-inch gun motor carriage M10.....		18-5	
Motor vehicle driver.....	11-558		
Tank.....		17-6	
Tank inspection.....		17-7	
Tire maintenance.....		9-176	
<i>First echelon maintenance, GMC 2½-ton, 6x6 truck. Part I—Inspection before operation</i> .....		6-13	
<i>First echelon maintenance, GMC 2½-ton, 6x6 truck. Part II—Inspection during operation</i> .....		6-14	
<i>First echelon maintenance, GMC 2½-ton, 6x6 truck. Part III—Inspection after operation</i> .....		6-15	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>First echelon maintenance, GMC 2½-ton, 6x6 truck. Part IV—Scheduled weekly preventive maintenance, emergency roadside repairs.....</i>		6-16	
<i>First echelon of maintenance.....</i>		10-53	
First, second, and third exercises, marksmanship, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903...		7-38	
<i>Fitting and adjusting the Phillips pack saddle.....</i>		2-30	
Fitting the director for a change of ammunition, antiaircraft artillery gun directors, M4 and M7.....	4-696		
<i>Five classes of supplies.....</i>		10-95	
<i>Fixed bridges. Part I—The timber trestle bridge.....</i>		5-33	
<i>Fixed bridges. Part III—Repair and expedients.....</i>		5-16	
<i>Fixed gages.....</i>	25-348		
Fixed guns, aircraft, removal and servicing			
P-38E.....	1-838		
P-40.....	1-839		
P-47B.....	1-840		
Fixed seacoast searchlights, harbor defense searchlights and power plants:			
Care and maintenance.....		4-158	
Nomenclature and function.....		4-157	
Operation.....		4-168	
Fixed tail surfaces, disassembly of the P-40	1-734		
<i>Fixing devices for chemical munitions.....</i>		3-16	
Flag signals.....		17-29	
Flame thrower, experimental type.....			2
Flame thrower M1A1, portable:			
Care and maintenance.....		3-23	
Characteristics and employment....		3-21	
Filling pressure and fuel units.....		3-22	
Nomenclature and firing.....		3-21	
Preparation of fire.....		3-22	
<i>Flared tube connections.....</i>		1-42	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Flat cars, loading of motor and rail cargoes	10-1240		
Flat-top nets, camouflage, methods of gar- nishing . . . . .		5-39	
<i>Flexible aerial gunnery—arithmetic for battle</i>	1-762		
<i>Flexible aerial gunnery—range estimation . .</i>	1-764		
<i>Flexible aerial gunnery—the bullet between you and your target . . . . .</i>	1-761		
<i>Flight control mechanisms . . . . .</i>		1-147	
Flight control surfaces . . . . .		1-29	
Flight data of aircraft . . . . .		1-194	
Flight instruments, gyroscopic, automatic pilot . . . . .	1-331		
Flight, landfall, celestial navigation . . . . .	1-548		
Flight patrol, overseas, identification of merchantmen . . . . .	1-1016		
Flight patrol, overseas, identification of raiders . . . . .	1-1017		
Flight, radio compass . . . . .	1-769		
<i>Flight reports—Forms 1 and 1A . . . . .</i>		1-150	
Flight, straight and level, effect of controls	1-3307		
Flight training, basic training of glider- borne troops . . . . .	31-1255		
<i>Floating bridges. Part III—Ten-ton pon- ton bridge . . . . .</i>		5-32	
<i>Floor system of timber trestle bridge—guard rails, flooring and hand rails . . . . .</i>	5-392		
<i>Floor system for timber trestle bridge—the stringers . . . . .</i>	5-391		
Flotation equipment, aircraft, sea rescue equipment for airplane crews . . . . .	1-465		
Flotation methods, improvised, stream crossing expedients . . . . .		7-135	
Flow snow avalanche . . . . .			78
Fluid coupling, hydramatic transmission, theory and principles of operation . . . . .	9-1001		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fluorescent panels A1-140 and A1-141, air-ground visual communication.....		7-117	
<i>Fly, the</i> .....	8-999		
Fly control, mess sanitation.....		8-61	
Flying:			
Advanced, acrobatics.....	1-505		
Aerial navigation, airways.....	1-328		
B-26.....	1-3301		
Day flying, instructions in what not to do.....		1-33	
Forced landings.....		1-11	
Formation, advanced.....	1-3320		
Formation, basic.....	1-492	1-61	
High altitude, physiology.....	1-313		
High altitude, types and use of oxygen equipment.....	1-487		
Introduction.....	1-3308		
Regulations, Army.....	1-3313		
Safety precautions.....	1-3312		
Solo practice.....	1-3300		
Techniques, fundamental, straight and level flight and effect of controls	1-506		
Turns.....	1-3307		
Barrage balloon:	1-494		
Cradle bed, low altitude.....	4-989		
Flying wire assembly, very low altitude.....	4-1177		
Inflation, low altitude.....	4-997		
Mark VI and M1.....		4-43	
Methods of mooring and flying:			
Normal operations.....		4-118	
Operations in adverse weather.....		4-112	
Special operations.....		4-123	
Use of the winch.....		4-122	
Preparations for inflation, low altitude.....	4-990		
Procedures, very low altitude..	4-1186		
Service equipment, mechanical handling, low altitude.....	4-998		
Flying clothing, high altitude, methods of leather repair.....	1-852		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Flying conditions, modern theory and the structure of storms, weather in various parts of an occluded wave.....	1-726		
Focal plane and length, optical terms....		1-239	
Fluxes, soldering equipment and materials		1-201	
Focke-Wulfe 190, identification.....	1-753		
Focke-Wulfe, Kurier FW-200, aircraft identification.....	1-373		
Folding and packing formfitting back parachute.....	1-538		
Folding and packing parachute.....		1-49	
<i>Folding and packing the service seat parachutes.....</i>	1-537		
Folding and packing the training double parachute.....	1-539		
Folding the attachable parachute.....	1-540		
Folding the "TR" and "TM" (chest and back) parachutes.....	1-541		
Follow-up system, ventilating system, zero reader, antiaircraft searchlight, Sperry M1941.....		4-14	
Food for health, mess improvement....		8-53	
Food habits, mess improvement.....		8-52	
<i>Food is ammunition.....</i>		10-122	
Food refrigeration, in the field.....		10-106	
Foods, dehydrated:			
Preparation.....		10-120	
Reconstitution methods and formulas		10-121	
Foods, dehydration and its advantages..		10-119	
Foods, refrigeration.....		10-107	
Footbridge, Swiss type.....			70
Footbridges, construction, river crossing..	5-120		
Footbridges, use, river crossing.....	5-119		40
<i>Footbridge, M1938.....</i>		5-29	
<i>For God and country.....</i>	16-2037		
<i>Forced landings.....</i>		1-11	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Ford passenger car, V-8, engine tune-up . .		10-48	
Ford passenger car, V-8, maintenance and lubrication . . . . .		10-47	
Ford reconnaissance car, maintenance and lubrication . . . . .		10-45	
Ford reconnaissance car, service requirements, engine tune-up . . . . .		10-46	
<i>Ford six-cylinder engine, disassembly . . . .</i>		10-73	
<i>Ford six-cylinder engine, reassembly . . . .</i>		10-74	
Foreign aircraft, identification:			
Bristol Blenheim and Bristol Beaufort, British . . . . .	1-430		
Cantiere Z-1007, Italian bomber . . . .	1-417		
Dornier 217, German . . . . .	1-754		
Fighters 96 and 97, Japanese . . . . .	1-439		
Focke-Wulfe 190, German . . . . .	1-753		
Focke-Wulfe, Kurier FW 200, German . .	1-373		
Halifax bomber, British . . . . .	1-433		
Hampden bomber, British . . . . .	1-426		
Heinkel III K, German . . . . .	1-428		
Hurricane, British . . . . .	1-424		
JU 52, German . . . . .	1-443		
JU 87, JU 88, German bombers . . . .	1-434		
Lancaster, British . . . . .	1-755		
Light bomber, Japanese . . . . .	1-437		
Macchi 200, Italian . . . . .	1-442		
ME-109, German pursuit . . . . .	1-294		
ME-109 F, German . . . . .	1-752		
ME-110, German fighter . . . . .	1-440		
Medium bomber 98, Japanese . . . . .	1-431		
Medium bombers 96 and 97, Japanese .	1-436		
Navy scouting seaplane 95, Japanese .	1-421		
Navy patrol bomber 97, Japanese . .	1-422		
Spitfire, British pursuit . . . . .	1-438		
Sterling bomber, British . . . . .	1-444		
Wellington bomber, British . . . . .	1-418		
Whitley, British . . . . .	1-429		
Foreign bombs, identification:			
French . . . . .		9-164	
German . . . . .		9-161	
Italian . . . . .		9-163	
Japanese . . . . .		9-162	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Foreign mechanized vehicles, tanks and armored cars, identification:			
British.....		7-104	
German.....		7-78	
Italian.....		7-29	
Japanese.....		7-30	
Russian.....		7-91	
Foreign troops, German attack maneuvers			50
Fork truck, mechanical aid in handling materiel.....	104-1080		
Form card 20, Soldier's Qualification Card	11-578		
Formation, battle, the rifle squad.....	7-393		
<i>Formation flying</i> .....		1-61	
Formation flying, advanced.....	1-3320		
<i>Formation flying—basic</i> .....	1-492		
Formation flying, bombers in bad weather areas.....	1-778		
Formation landings, basic.....	1-492		
<i>Formation procedure for bad weather areas—for bombers</i> .....	1-778		
Formation take-offs, basic.....	1-492		
Formfitting back parachute, folding and packing.....	1-538		
Forming and holding tools, airplane mechanics hand tools.....		1-218	
Forms 1 and 1A, flight reports.....		1-150	
Forms and types of cheese, processing and curing.....		8-56	
Formulas for determining point of release, bombing.....	1-277		
Fortifications:			
Field artillery:			
Deliberate.....		6-11	
Hasty.....		6-10	
Protection against mechanized forces.....		6-12	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Infantry, hasty field:			
Emplacement of light and heavy cal. .30 machine guns.....	7-1131		
Individual intrenchments.....		7-121	
Weapon emplacements.....		7-122	
Fortified positions, pioneer technique in assault.....	5-1221		
Forty-mm antiaircraft gun:			
Automatic weapons:			
Firing unit.....	4-666		
Combat firing using the director.....	4-658		
Bofors.....			8
Direct fire control for automatic weapons, forward area sights.....	4-142		
Ground and naval targets.....		4-179	
Forty (40)mm automatic gun:			
M1, antiaircraft artillery, automatic weapons.....		4-54	
M1, principles of operation.....	9-960		
Forty-five (45) cal.:			
Automatic pistol, M1911, M1911A1, mechanical training, description, nomenclature, ammunition.....		{7-16 7-17	
Cartridges, small arms ammunition..	1-222		
Colt revolver M1917, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-88	
Smith and Wesson revolver M1917, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-87	
Submachine gun M3.....			86
Submachine gun M3, disassembly and assembly.....		9-179	
Thompson submachine gun M1928A1, maintenance and repair.....		9-157	
Thompson submachine gun M1928A1, manual of arms, loading and firing, stoppages and immediate action...		2-2	
Thompson submachine gun M1928A1, principles of operation.....	9-1123		
Thompson submachine gun, mechanical training.....		{17-2 2-10	
Forward area sights, 40-mm antiaircraft guns, direct fire control for automatic weapons.....		{4-142 4-150	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft gun, ground and naval targets.....		4-179	
Forward movement of parts, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-51	
Four cable, spiral.....			93
Four-hundred-fifty series, Zenith, construction and operation.....		10-52	
Four-point-five (4.5) inch gun M1, sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments.....		6-48	
Four-point-seven (4.7) inch antiaircraft gun, 120-mm, on the M1 mount.....		4-180	
<i>Four-point-two (4.2) inch chemical mortar for 1942.....</i>			46
<i>Four-point-two (4.2) inch chemical mortar. Part I—Nomenclature, characteristics and accessories.....</i>		3-18	
<i>Four-point-two (4.2) inch chemical mortar. Part II—Ammunition.....</i>		3-19	
Four-tailed roller bandage.....		8-28	
Four-wheel drive, scout car, Daimler....			14
Four-wheel truck, mechanical aid, handling matériels.....	104-1080		
Fractures, first aid.....	8-33		
Fractures, immobilization.....		8-37	
Fractional scales.....	25-346		
Fractional systems, use of measuring tools, the rule.....		10-92	
Fragmentation, effects of aerial bombs....	1-401		
Fragmentation, impact, rifle grenade M17		7-124	
Fragmentation grenade, Mark II, grenade projection adapter M1, with the M1903 and M1917 rifles.....		7-107	
Fragmentation grenades, hand, types and characteristics.....		7-110	
Frangible grenades, throwing technique and safety precautions.....		7-108	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
French 75-mm gun M1897, recoil mechanism.....	9-31		
<i>Frequency meter SCR-211</i> .....	11-1188		
<i>Friend or foe</i> .....	11-383		
Front and rear brake drum assemblies, hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-81	
Front end alignment, routine checks and inspection.....	10-638	10-87	
Front servo and oil pump assembly, hydramatic transmission, tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-79	
Fruits, dehydrated, reconstitution methods and formulas.....		10-121	
Fuel and ignition system, M5 power plant, trouble shooting.....		4-56	
Fuel and oil systems:			
Fifty-hour inspection of the B-17F..	1-827		
Fifty-hour inspection of the B-24D..	1-821		
Induction and preflight inspections, B-25 and B-26.....		1-382	
Fuel and vacuum pump, series "AJ"....		9-169	
<i>Fuel level gauges</i> .....		1-58	
Fuel, oil and cooling systems, P-38 Lightning, 50-hour inspection.....	1-794		
Fuel pump, dual General Motors Diesel engines, disassembly and assembly....		9-38	
Fuel pumps, mechanical AC:			
All series, troubles, tests and remedies		9-167	
Combination fuel and vacuum pump, series "AJ," disassembly and assembly.....		9-169	
Series "B" and "R," disassembly and assembly.....		9-168	
<i>Fuel system of the Diesel tractor</i> .....	9-170		
Fuel systems:			
Aircraft engines, trouble shooting...		1-112	
Automotive, trouble shooting.....	10-395 10-377		
GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck.....		10-71	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fuel tanks:			
Bomb bay, installation and removal, the B-25.....		1-327	
Disassembly, the P-40 airplane.....	1-737		
Self-sealing, construction, inspection, removal and installation.....		1-301	
P-40, disassembly.....	1-737		
Fuel unit, trouble shooting, motor maintenance.....	10-291		
Fuel unit, trouble shooting, motor vehicle.	10-291		
Fuel units, filling, portable flame thrower M1A1.....		3-22	
Fuels, aircraft engine.....		1-77	
<i>Fuels and carburetion</i> .....		10-44	
Fuels and engines, Diesel.....		10-37	
Full track laying, identification of U. S. armored vehicles.....		17-25	
Function and nomenclature, harbor defense searchlights and power plants, fixed searchlights.....		4-157	
Function and nomenclature of component parts, radio set SCR-582.....		4-114	
Function and operation, Sperry computing sights K-3, K-4, airplane gun sights....	1-828		
<i>Function of Army war bond office in Chicago</i>			89
Function of component parts, radio set SCR-296a.....		4-111	
Function of fuel and ignition units, motor maintenance.....	10-291		
Function of parts during recoil and counter recoil, Browning aircraft machine gun, cal. .30, M2.....		1-14	
Function of pneumatic tires.....	9-970		
Function of the spotting boards M3 and M7.....		4-92	
Function of vehicle, tank transporter, M19	9-995		
Functioning of 37-mm gun, tank, M6....		17-19	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Functioning groups, disassembly and assembly, Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2....		{9-90 9-91	
Functioning, mechanical, 75-mm howitzers M1 and M8.....		6-47	
Functioning, mechanical, 105-mm howitzer, M2.....		6-32	
Functioning, 105-mm howitzer M2 mounted on self-propelled mounts.....		17-30	
Functioning, oil filters.....	9-1218		
Functioning, Thompson submachine gun.	17-963		
Functioning, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1, mechanical training, care and cleaning.		7-1	
Functioning, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903, safety precautions.....		7-6	
Functioning and servicing, oil filters.....	9-1218		
Fundamental flying techniques, straight and level flight and effect of controls...	1-3307		
Fundamentals and principles of electricity and magnetism, automotive electricity..		10-33	
<i>Fundamentals of arc welding—Part II</i> ....		1-298	
Fundamentals of guying, pole line construction.....	11-1069		
Fundamentals, vacuum tubes.....		1-177	
Furnace fireman.....		5-14	
Fuse, nose, M-103.....		1-87	
Fuse, tail, M-106, description, use, operation.....		1-96	
Fuselage, aircraft, construction.....	1-213		
Fuselage, aircraft, structural units.....	1-211		
Fuselage and wing, separation, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-736		
Fuses, superquick, delay and time, field artillery ammunition.....		6-24	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fuses and boosters, coast artillery ammunition.....		4-45	
Fusing and handling of loaded bombs, aerial.....		1-39	
Fusing and handling of practice bombs...		1-45	
Fusing and loading aerial bombs.....	1-226		
Gage testers, dead weight and master....		1-292	
Gauges:			
Fixed types.....	25-348		
Fuel, mechanical and electrical, operating principles.....		1-58	
Height.....	25-350		
Pressure, airplane, purpose and use..		1-52	
Pressure, airplane instruments.....		1-23	
Gauging and inspection, Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2.....		{9-152 9-153	
Gauging and inspection, carbine, cal. .30, M1.....		9-155	
Gaits and aids, horsemanship.....	2-602	2-15	
Garnishing nets, camouflage.....	5-648		
Garrison messing.....		10-97	
Gas, barrage balloon:			
Hydrogen production and principles..	4-1162		
Use and safety precautions.....	4-1163		
Gas casualties, first aid.....	8-1180	3-6	
Gas clouds, chemical cloud travel.....		3-24	
Gas masks.....			13
M4 and M5, horse.....	3-591		
Miscellaneous, nomenclature and parts.....		3-6	13
Gas masks, service:			
Adjustment.....	3-216		
Air flow.....		3-29	
Disinfectant.....		3-30	
Inspection.....	3-217		
Minor repairs with M11 and M8 repair kits.....		3-30	
Nomenclature.....		3-29	
Standard, nomenclature and air flow system.....		3-5	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Gas obstacle course</i> .....			94
Gas pots, tear and smoke.....		3-13	
Gases, Livens projector.....		3-9	
Gases, vomiting and tear, protection needed and first aid.....		3-27	
Gases, warfare.....	8-1180	1-22	
<i>Gasoline and oil supply</i> .....	10-1208		
Gasoline cooking stoves M1941 and M1942, use.....		10-128	
Gasoline engines:		{ 4-56	
M5 power plant, trouble shooting...		{ 4-57	
Medium tank, M3.....		17-19	
Gasoline, handling and storage in the field		10-124	
<i>Gasoline motors</i> .....	10-166		
Gasoline, unloading from tank cars.....		10-126	
Gasproof shelters:			
Duties of gas sentinels.....	3-650		
General types.....		3-7	
In the field, construction.....	3-1164		
Gear differential, bevel, principles of operation.....	9-1268		
Gear driven supercharges and introduction systems.....		1-381	
Gear housing, Diesel engine.....		9-40	
Gear train, hydramatic transmission, theory and principles of operation.....	9-1001		
Gear train, planetary, principles of operation.....	9-1284		
Gears:			
Aircraft:			
Alighting:			
Assembly of shock strut....	1-519		
Construction.....	1-215		
Inspection.....	1-515		
Installation, nose.....	1-512		
Maintenance.....	1-516		
Removal.....	1-513		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Reduction:			
Allison engine V1710E:			
Disassembly.....	1-706		
Reassembly.....	1-711		
Allison engine V1710F:			
Disassembly.....	1-705		
Reassembly.....	1-710		
Automotive, principles of operation..	9-1282		
General characteristics and types of U. S. military airplanes, identification.....	1-258		
General description, CG-4A glider.....		7-92	
General description, mechanical training, disassembling and assembling, Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918, M1918A1.....		7-33	
General description and nomenclature, radio optical height finder SCR-547...		4-167	
General Electric antiaircraft searchlight equipment M1941:			
Distant electric control system and data system.....		4-30	
Introduction, nomenclature, principal electric circuits.....		4-23	
Turret system, Northrop P-61, equipment, operation and servicing.....	1-773		
Ventilating system, lamp and control box.....		4-25	
General information, coast artillery ammunition.....		4-31	
General information, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-93	
General maintenance, Martin turret.....		1-220	
General Motors Diesel engine, dual:			
Disassembly and assembly:			
Air heater.....		9-39	
Blower.....		9-37	
Blower drive, coupling assembly.		9-39	
Camshaft and balance shaft....		9-39	
Clutch.....		9-40	
Clutch housing.....		9-40	
Cylinder block.....		9-35	
Cylinder head.....		9-36	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fan assemblies.....		9-40	
Gear housing.....		9-40	
Generator.....		9-42	
Governor assembly.....		9-39	
Injector.....		9-41	
Pump assemblies, water pump, fuel pump, oil pump.....		9-38	
Starting motor assembly.....		9-42	
Disassembly of the twin engine into single engines.....		9-33	
Engine blower system, assembly and timing.....		9-43	
Engine blower system, theory of operation.....		9-44	
Removal of the subassemblies from the cylinder block.....		9-34	
General operating principles, the gun data computer M1.....		4-135	
General orders for soldiers.....		12-2	
General orientation.....		4-33	
General principles of disposal of unusable ammunition and explosives.....	9-2007		
<i>General principles of the propeller.....</i>		1-104	
General principles of the telegraph printer.....	1-207		
<i>General structure of the horse and mule....</i>		8-38	
General treatment of construction and servicing glider instruments.....		1-224	
General use of the sensitive altimeter....	1-517		
Generator, Cadillac engine.....		9-51	
Generator, hydrogen, barrage balloon....		4-61	
Generator, smoke, mechanical, operation.	3-1165		
<i>Generator and regulator systems—maintenance.....</i>		1-140	
<i>Generator and regulator systems—principles.....</i>		1-53	
Generator and starter motor assembly, disassembly and assembly.....		9-42	
Generators, power, aircraft radio.....		1-274	
<i>Gentle, medium, steep, climbing and gliding turns.....</i>	1-494		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Geometric patterns, aerial navigation, star identification.....		1-103	
German aircraft, identification:			
Focke-Wulfe 190.....	1-753		
Focke-Wulfe, Kurier FW-200.....	1-373		
Heinkel, HE-115.....	1-428		
Messerschmitt, 109 F.....	1-752		
Messerschmitt, ME 110.....	1-440		
German Army:			
Discipline and training.....		30-2	
Invasion of Crete.....			16
Invasion of Poland.....			48
Parachute training.....	7-151		
German bombs, unexploded.....	9-618		
German bombers, JU 87 and JU 88, identi- fication.....	1-434		
German JU 52, identification.....	1-443		
German pursuits, ME-109, identification.....	1-294		
<i>German soldier (sound)</i> .....		30-2	
German tanks and armored cars, identifi- cation.....		7-78	
Gifts, Christmas, troops overseas.....			43
Glider-borne troops, basic training:			
Flight.....	31-1255		
Knots and lashings.....	31-1253		
Loading equipment in the CG-4A....	31-1254		
Glider, CG-4A:			
37-mm AT gun.....		7-126	
General description.....		7-92	
One quarter-ton trailer, loading and placement.....		7-116	
One quarter-ton truck, loading and securing.....		7-113	
Supplies and light cargo, tying down and lashing.....		7-93	
<i>Glider covering, blanket method</i> .....		1-276	
Glider fabric covers, repair.....		1-277	
<i>Glider instruments—general</i> .....		1-224	
<i>Glider training—airworks</i> .....		1-143	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Glider training—approaches and landings.</i>		1-95	
<i>Glider training—care of equipment. . . . .</i>		1-92	
<i>Glider training—introduction. . . . .</i>		1-90	
<i>Glider training—launching equipment. . . . .</i>		1-94	
<i>Glider training—soaring technique. . . . .</i>		1-146	
<i>Glider training—two ropes and cables. . . . .</i>		1-93	
<i>Glider wing structure covering, blanket method. . . . .</i>		1-276	
<i>Glider woodworking—glues and gluing. . . . .</i>		1-241	
<i>Glider woodworking—hand tools. . . . .</i>		1-380	
<i>Glider woodworking—wood. . . . .</i>		1-242	
<i>Gliders, types, arrangement of wings, instruments used, training. . . . .</i>		1-90	
<i>Glues and gluing, glider wood working. . . . .</i>		1-241	
<i>GMC 2½-ton, 6x6 truck, first echelon maintenance:</i>			
<i>Emergency roadside repairs. . . . .</i>		6-16	
<i>Inspection after operation. . . . .</i>		6-15	
<i>Inspection before operation. . . . .</i>		6-13	
<i>Inspection during operation. . . . .</i>		6-14	
<i>GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck—fuel systems, cooling system, engine maintenance and tune-up. . . . .</i>		10-71	
<i>GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck—operating the vehicle. . . . .</i>		10-68	
<i>GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck—power line, axles. . . . .</i>		10-70	
<i>GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck—springs, steering, brake system. . . . .</i>		10-69	
<i>GMC 6x6 steering system, adjustments, automotive trouble shooting. . . . .</i>	10-980		
<i>Going into position, automatic weapons firing unit. . . . .</i>	4-655		
<i>Going into position with the 155-mm gun. . . . .</i>	4-2012		
<i>Goodyear brakes, aircraft, adjustment. . . . .</i>	1-307		
<i>Goodyear disk brake, aircraft hydraulic, disassembly and assembly. . . . .</i>	1-502		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Governor:			
Assembly, General Motors Diesel engine, disassembly and assembly...		9-39	
Assembly, hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-78	
Carrier assembly, power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly....		9-70	
Curtiss electric propeller:			
Disassembly.....	1-458		
	1-456		
Reassembly.....	1-461		
Grades and classes of poultry.....		8-55	
Graph, march, preparing and reading....		19-1	
Graphic operations, elementary speed....		11-8	
Graphic solutions of radius of action, aerial navigation.....		1-88	
Graphical firing table.....		6-19	
Gravel and rock surfaces, military roads.	5-1198		
Graves registration. <i>Part I—Location and laying out of a temporary cemetery.....</i>		10-101	
Graves registration. <i>Part II—Identification and interment.....</i>		10-102	
Grenade-projection adapter M1, with the M1903 and M1917 rifles.....		7-107	
Grenade-projection adapter with the M1 rifle and the carbine.....		7-128	
Grenades:			
Antitank.....	7-1140		
Description, types, characteristics, and mechanical training.		7-88	
Marksmanship.....		7-97	
Hand:			
Throwing technique and safety precautions.....		7-108	
Trench mortar ammunition.....		7-19	
Types and characteristics.....		7-110	
Hand and rifle, use, technique of fire, rifle squad.....		7-125	
Rifle, M17, impact fragmentation...		7-124	
Smoke.....			

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Gridleak, vacuum tube detectors.....		1-182	
Grinders, portable and bench, operation and care.....	10-929		
<i>Grinding, honing and lapping of cylinders.</i>	1-851		
Grinding and hand-drilling, metal-cutting drills, drilling practice.....		1-179	
Grooming, horsemanship instruction, stable management.....		2-13	
<i>Ground adjustable propellers.....</i>		1-183	
Ground mines, planting, controlled submarine mines.....	4-1272		
Ground radio equipment, the SCR-188A, Army Air Forces.....	1-412		
Ground targets, training of aerial gunners	1-415		
Ground and naval targets, forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft gun.....		4-179	
Group administration, training.....	1-798		
Grubbing, military roads and runways...	5-1169		
Guard duty, interior, soldier's general orders.....		12-2	
Guard duty, interior, the sentinel.....	7-2023		
Guard rails, flooring and hand rails, floor system of timber trestle bridge.....	5-392		
<i>Guarding against sabotage.....</i>	19-2032		
Guidon manual.....		7-23	
<i>Gun, 75-mm, M1897A4 and gun carriage, M2A3. Part I—Basic disassembly and assembly.....</i>		9-10	
<i>Gun, 75-mm, M1897A4 and gun carriage, M2A3. Part II—Disassembly and assembly of units.....</i>		9-11	
<i>Gun, automatic, 20-mm, M2—Disassembly and assembly of weapon.....</i>		9-9	
<i>Gun, automatic, 37-mm, M1A2, disassembly and assembly—Part I.....</i>		9-135	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Gun, automatic, 37-mm M1A2, disassembly and assembly—Part II</i> .....		9-136	
<i>Gun, automatic, 37-mm, M1A2, disassembly and assembly—Part III</i> .....		9-137	
<i>Gun, automatic, 37-mm, M1A2—Principles of operation</i> .....	9-1091		
<i>Gun, automatic, 37-mm, M4. Part I—Disassembly and assembly of weapon</i> .....		9-28	
<i>Gun, automatic, 37-mm, M4. Part II—Disassembly and assembly of weapon</i> .....		9-29	
<i>Gun, automatic, 37-mm, M4. Part I—Principles of operation</i> .....	9-1902		
<i>Gun, automatic, 37-mm, M4. Part II—Malfunctions</i> .....	9-2041		
<i>Gun, automatic, 40-mm, M1. Principles of operation</i> .....	9-960		
<i>Gun and carriage, Bofors 40-mm anti-aircraft</i> .....			8
<b>Gun batteries:</b>			
<b>3-inch anti-aircraft:</b>			
<i>Drill of the gun section</i> .....	4-243		
<i>Fire control equipment</i> .....	4-242		
<i>Movement into position and emplacement of 3-inch gun M3, on M2A2 mount</i> .....	4-240		
<i>Movement out of position</i> .....	4-244		
<i>Preparation of M3 gun for firing</i>	4-241		
<b>12-inch barbette carriage:</b>			
<i>Base ring and range disc checks</i> ..	4-632		
<i>Breech mechanisms</i> .....	4-631		
<i>Care and maintenance</i> .....	4-635		
<i>Checks for pointing in direction</i> ..	4-948		
<i>Duties of the ammunition squad</i> ..	4-633		
<i>Firing</i> .....	4-636		
<i>Matériel and personnel</i> .....	4-630		
<i>Safety precautions</i> .....	4-634		
<b>37-mm:</b>			
<i>Care of gun after firing</i> .....	4-188		
<i>Emplacement of gun and march order</i> .....	4-269		
<i>Emplacement of gun and preparation for firing</i> .....	4-186		
<i>Firing</i> .....	4-187		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
90-mm; firing tests.....			10
105-mm howitzer:			
Firing battery on the march and in position.....	6-613		
Organization of position.....	6-994		
155-mm, employment firing at sea target.....	4-9		
Gun camera:			
A-N, operation and installation.	1-484		
A-N, scoring of film.....	1-722		
H-3, nomenclature, assembly, disassembly, operation.....		1-36	
Gun carriages:			
M2A3, basic disassembly and assembly.....		9-10	
M2A3 and gun, 75-mm, M1897A4, disassembly and assembly of units..		9-11	
<i>Gun data computer M1. Part I—Base end transmission system.....</i>		4-148	
<i>Gun data computer, M1. Part II—General operating principles.....</i>		4-135	
<i>Gun data computer, M1. Part III—Operating features and precautions.....</i>		4-134	
<i>Gun data computer, M1. Part IV—Position finding, using the horizontal base system..</i>		4-139	
<i>Gun data computer, M1. Part V—Operation using the vertical base and radar systems of position finding.....</i>		4-133	
<i>Gun data computer M1. Part VI—Operation for prediction and fire control.....</i>		4-145	
<i>Gun data computer, M1. Part VII—The outpost data transmission system.....</i>		4-146	
Gun directors:			
Antiaircraft predictor, operation....	4-686		
M4 and M7:			
Antiaircraft artillery, fitting the director for a change of ammunition.....	4-696		
Antiaircraft artillery, operation.	4-695		
Care and maintenance.....	4-947		
Orienting and synchronizing....	4-694		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Setting up, leveling, and adjusting the levels . . . . .	4-692		
Gun drill, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, training for placing the gun in action . . . . .		7-53	
Gun motor carriage:			
M3, 75-mm:			
Bore sighting . . . . .		18-2	
Care and cleaning of the piece . .		18-1	
M10, 3-inch:			
Control and operating instructions		18-8	
First echelon maintenance . . . . .		18-5	
Lubrication . . . . .		18-4	
Periodic inspections . . . . .		18-7	
M10 and M10A1 3-inch, care and cleaning of the piece . . . . .		18-6	
Gun mounts:			
antiaircraft artillery . . . . .		4-151	
Gyro-stabilizer, maintenance . . . . .	9-1023		
Gyro-stabilizer, principles of operation	9-1022		
Gun mounts, machine, multiple, operation and maintenance . . . . .	4-1280		
Multiple, antiaircraft artillery . . . . .		{ 4-152 4-155 4-18 4-19 4-20	
Gun regiment, 155-mm, matériel . . . . .			
Gun section, drill, 3-inch antiaircraft gun battery . . . . .	4-243		
Gun sights, airplane:			
Collimator sights . . . . .	{ 1-830 1-831		
Sperry computing sights, harmonization . . . . .	1-812		
Sperry computing sights K-3, K-4, function and operation . . . . .	1-828		
Gun, submachine, cal. .45, Thompson, M1928A1—maintenance and repair . . . .		9-157	
Gun, tank M6, 37-mm:			
Disassembling and assembling . . . . .		17-18	
Functioning, care, and cleaning . . . .		17-19	
Gun, tank, 75-mm, M3—theory and principles of operation . . . . .	9-3000		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Gun turrets, airplane:			
Bendix:			
Lower, operation and servicing..	1-811		
Upper, operation and servicing..	1-810		
Emerson nose and tail, operation and servicing.....	1-469		
General Electric system, Northrop P-61, equipment, operation and servicing.....	1-773		
Martin:			
General maintenance.....		1-220	
Operation.....		1-171	
Upper (modified type), servicing and operation.....	1-814		
Upper (original type), power operated, removal, installation and harmonization.....		1-303	
Upper (original type), servicing and operation.....	1-813		
Multiple, power operated.....			18
Sperry:			
Lower ball, operation and servicing.....	1-815		
Power, installation and inspection.....		1-371	
Upper ball, operation and servicing.....	1-817		
Upper local, operation and maintenance.....		1-238	
Gunners, aerial, training, ground targets.	1-415		
Gunnery:			
Aerial:			
Flexible:			
Arithmetic for battle.....	1-762		
Bullet between you and your target.....	1-761		
Range estimation.....	1-764		
Forces acting upon the projectile	1-116		
Sighting.....	1-117	1-41	
Antiaircraft artillery, automatic weapons.....	4-688		
Elementary field.....		6-7	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Guns:			
3-inch:			
Antiaircraft, loading, assembling and packing ammunition.....	9-114		
Antiaircraft, M3, mount M2A2, emplacement, leveling adjustment operation.....		4-21	
Antiaircraft, machining the shell	9-113		
4.5-inch, M1, sighting and laying equipment, tests and adjustments.		6-48	
8-inch, emplacement and firing, railway artillery.....	4-156		
20-mm:			
Aircraft, stripping and assembling.....	1-482		
Automatic, M2:			
Disassembly and assembly of weapon.....		9-9	
Principles of operation.....	9-1220		
M1, malfunctions.....	9-2038		
M2, malfunctions.....	9-2038		
37-mm:			
Antiaircraft, function of M5 director.....		4-117	
Antitank, C-47 airplane, method of loading.....		7-80	
Antitank, emplacement, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1142		
AT, CG-4A glider.....		7-126	
Carriers.....			3
M1A2 on carriage M3A1.....		4-46	
M3, antitank:			
Action and service of the piece.....	7-668		
Care and cleaning.....		7-73	
Characteristics, descriptions		7-68	
Disassembly and assembly.		7-72	
Immediate action and stoppages.....		7-100	
Mechanical functioning....		7-76	
Preparatory marksmanship training.....		7-103	
M4, automatic:			
Disassembly and assembly of weapon.....		{ 9-29	
Principles of operation.....	9-1092	{ 9-28	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1916, subcaliber equipment, field artillery . . . . .		6-17	
Mount, T-21, mobile . . . . .			11
Self-propelled gun carrier . . . . .			8
Tank M6, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		17-18	
Tank M6, functioning, care and cleaning . . . . .		17-19	
40-mm:			
Antiaircraft:			
Automatic weapons firing unit . . . . .	4-666		
Automatic weapons firing unit, combat firing, using the director . . . . .	4-658		
Bofors . . . . .			8
Direct fire control for automatic weapons, forward area sights . . . . .		4-142	
Forward area sights, ground and naval targets . . . . .		4-179	
M1:			
Antiaircraft artillery automatic weapons . . . . .		4-54	
Automatic, principles of operation . . . . .	9-960		
Guns:			
57-mm antitank, M1, characteristics and description . . . . .		7-129	
57-mm antitank, M1, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		7-130	
Artillery, identification of ordnance matériel . . . . .		9-149	
Browning machine, cal. .50, M2, inspection and gauging . . . . .		9-154	
Submachine, cal. .45, M3, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-179	
Thompson submachine, cal. .45, M1928A1, maintenance and repair . . . . .		9-157	
75-mm:			
French model 1897, recoil mechanism . . . . .	9-31		
Half-track carrier . . . . .			3
Howitzer (pack), subcaliber equipment, field artillery . . . . .		8-17	
M2 tank . . . . .			14

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M2 and M3 tank, disassembling an assembling.....		17-21	
M1897A4, disassembly and assembly.....		9-10	
90-mm:			
Antiaircraft:			
Accessories, main elements except breech mechanism and related parts.....		4-16	
Care and inspections, routine inspection.....	4-640		
Care and maintenance, M2 remote control system...	4-1144		
Emplacement using the prime mover.....	4-1145		
Emplacement without using prime mover.....	4-1146		
Firing tests.....			1
March order.....	4-1147		
Orientation.....	4-643		
Regular inspection.....	4-641		
Routine checks.....	4-642		
Routine inspections.....	4-640		
Safety precautions.....	4-644		
Care and maintenance, firing, safety precautions, maintenance after firing.....	4-644		
On the two-bogie mount.....			515
105-mm howitzer:			
Firing battery on the march and in position.....	6-613		
Mechanical functioning.....	6-611		
Service of the piece.....	6-612		
120-mm antiaircraft:			
4.7 inch, on the M1 mount.....		4-180	
155-mm:			
Care and maintenance of the M3 carriage and limber.....	4-2010		
Care and service after firing....	4-1015		
Care and service during firing....	4-1128		
Checking and adjusting M6A1 telescope mount.....	4-1012		
Checking cross level on quadrant sight.....	4-1009		
Going into position.....	4-2012		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Howitzer:			
M1917A4 and M1918A3, subcaliberequipment, field artillery.....		6-17	
M1918A1, truck-drawn, the section:			
Care on the march.....	6-124		
Duties at firing position	6-125		
Duties at gun park.....	6-124		
Duties at march order..	6-126		
Hydraulically operated trail.....			18
M1:			
Ammunition.....	6-1075		
Boresighting, panoramic tel- escope and the gunners quadrant.....	6-1074		
Maintenance and lubrication of the piece.....	6-1073		
Maintenance of the carriage and limber.....	4-2011		
March order.....	6-1077		
Nomenclature.....	6-1072		
Organization of personnel and duties in firing.....	6-1076		
M1A1 and gun carriage M1, dis- assembly and assembly:			
Bogie.....		{ 9-126 9-127	
Breech mechanism.....		9-122	
Carriage air line and emer- gency relay valve.....		9-129	
Heavy carriage limber M2..		9-128	
Removing the gun and cradle		9-120	
Removing the top carriage, limber bogie and train....		9-121	
Replenisher and variable re- coil mechanism.....		9-125	
Top carriage.....		9-123	
Trunnions.....		9-124	
M1917 and M1918, care and maintenance, the elastic sus- pension.....	4-1108		
M1918M3, service of the piece before and during action.....	6-183		
Orienting the panoramic telescope:			
M2A1 for case II pointing...	4-1010		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M2A1 for case III pointing..	4-1011		
M8 for case II pointing.....	4-1013		
M8 for case III pointing....	4-1014		
Preparation of ammunition for firing.....	4-1008		
Preparation of bore, breech and firing mechanisms for firing..	4-1106		
Preparation of carriage for firing.	4-1107		
Routine cleaning and painting...	4-934		
Routine disassembly and brake adjustment, carriages M1917 and M1918.....	4-935		
Routine lubrication.....	4-936		
Service of the piece before and during action.....	6-183		
Aircraft and antiaircraft artillery, fire control, ordnance matériel, general.		9-7	
Aircraft and antiaircraft artillery, ordnance matériel, general.....		9-6	
Antiaircraft:			
37-mm, fire control and position finding, remote control system M2.....		4-117	
40-mm:			
Automatic weapons firing unit.....	{4-658 4-666		
Bofors, firing tests.....			8
Direct fire control for automatic weapons, forward area sights.....	4-142		
Fire control and position finding, remote control system.....	4-117		
90-mm:			
Care and maintenance:			
Firing, safety precautions, and maintenance after firing....	4-644		
Orientation and synchronization.....	4-643		
Regular inspection....	4-641		
Remote control system M2.....	4-1144		
Routine checks.....	4-642		
Emplacement:			
Using the prime mover.	4-1145		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Without use of prime mover.....	4-1146		11
Firing tests.....			
M2 mount .....		4-160	
M2 mount accessories.....		4-144	
March order.....	4-1147		
Regular inspection.....	4-641		
Routine inspection.....	4-640		
Technique of antitank firing	4-1148		
155-mm, care and maintenance, routine cleaning and painting.	4-934		
Direct fire control:			
Automatic weapons.....		4-150	
Description and nomenclature.....		4-110	
Theory of leads.....		4-67	
Direct fire drill.....	4-1149		
Direct fire sights:			
Aiming and orientation....		4-113	
Firing and adjustment....		4-115	
Fire control and position finding:			
M4 and M8 directors, basic mechanisms.....		4-127	
Remote control system M5.		4-117	
Machine gun, cal. .50:			
Care, maintenance and emplacement.....	4-1156		
Disassembly and assembly, handling ammunition....	4-1139		
Antitank:			
37-mm:			
C-47 airplanes.....		7-80	
Employment, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1142		
Fire adjustment.....		2-25	
M3:			
Action and service of the piece.....	7-668		
Care and cleaning.....		7-73	
Characteristics, descriptions.....		7-68	
Disassembling and assembling.....		7-72	
Immediate action and stoppages.....		7-100	
Mechanical functioning		7-76	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Preparatory marksman- ship training.....		7-103	
40-mm, automatic weapons firing unit.....	4-666		
Automatic:			
20-mm, M2:			
Disassembly and assembly.		9-9	
Principles of operation.....	9-1120		
37-mm:			
M1A2 on carriage M3A1...		4-46	
M1A2, principles of opera- tion.....	9-1091		
M4, disassembly and assem- bly.....		{9-28 9-29	
M4, principles of operation.	9-1092		
40-mm, M1:			
Antiaircraft artillery.....		4-54	
Principles of operation.....	9-960		
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918, M1918A1, M1918A2, dis- assembly and assembly.....		{7-32 7-33	
Browning machine, cal. .30:			
M2, functioning of parts during recoil and counter recoil.....		1-14	
M1917:			
Assembling by groups.....		7-46	
Care and cleaning, care dur- ing a gas attack.....		7-49	
Classes of fire.....		7-56	
Detailed disassembling, bolt, lock frame, barrel exten- sion, cover.....		7-47	
Disassembling, assembling by groups.....		7-46	
Disassembling parts dis- mounted only for repair, packing the barrel, meth- ods of changing parts....		7-48	
Fire control.....		7-64	
Immediate action.....		7-63	
Marksmanship, preparatory exercises, sighting and aiming exercises.....		7-65	
Mechanical functioning, for- ward movement of parts, automatic fire.....		7-51	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mechanical functioning, loading, unloading, clearing gun trigger actions, backward movement of parts.		7-50	
Mechanical training. . . . .		7-45	
Packing the barrel. . . . .		7-48	
Stoppages and immediate action. . . . .		7-63	
Technique of fire, direct laying, characteristics of fire, classes of fire, range determination and windage. . .		7-56	
Technique of fire, direct laying, overhead fire. . . . .		7-58	
Technique of fire, direct laying, target designation, fire distribution, fire control, fire orders. . . . .		7-57	
Training for placing the gun in action, gun drill. . . . .		{ 7-53A 7-86	
Training for placing the gun in action, battery drill. . .		7-87	
Trigger action. . . . .		7-50	
Tripod mountings, accessories, fire control, and ammunition. . . . .		7-64	
M1917A1:			
Block frame assembly. . . . .		9-94	
Disassembly of major group		9-93	
Inspection and gaging. . . . .		9-96	
Receiving and water jacket.		9-95	
M1919A4:			
Cavalry weapons. . . . .		6-15	
Head space adjustment, cleaning and mechanical functioning. . . . .		2-18	
Technique of fire. . . . .		2-17	
M1919A4 HB:			
(Ground):			
Mechanical training, description, disassembling, assembling in groups. . . . .		7-60	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mechanical training, detailed disassembling, disassembling only for repair, changing parts		7-61	
Infantry weapons.....		7-8	
Browning machine, cal. .50:			
HB (flexible), M2 (ground), assembling and disassembling by groups.....		7-70	
HB (flexible), M2 (ground), care and cleaning, spare parts.....		7-71	
HB (flexible), M2 (ground), mechanical training, descriptions, characteristics.....		7-69	
HB M2, mechanical training....		{ 17-15 17-16	
M2, disassembly and assembly (3d and 4th echelon).....		9-24	
M2, inspection and gaging.....		{ 9-152 9-153	
M2, water cooled and mounts...		4-29	
Field artillery, ordnance materiel, general.....		9-4	
Fixed, airplane, P-40 series.....	1-839		
M1897A4, truck drawn, duties of the section at the gun park and on the march.....	6-130		
Machine gun:			
Aircraft:			
20-mm, stripping and assembling.....	1-482		
Cal. .30, stripping and assembling.....	1-480		
Care and cleaning.....	1-483		
Synchronization.....		1-18	
Use, nomenclature and operation.....		1-12	
Antiaircraft:			
Cal. .50, care, maintenance and emplacements.....	4-1156		
Cal. .50, disassembly and assembly of gun, handling of ammunition.....	4-1139		
Antiaircraft artillery, M2, automatic weapons.....		4-29	
Cal. .30, light and heavy, em-			

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
placements, infantry field fortifications.....	7-1131		
Employment in attack.....	7-28		
Employment in defense.....	7-29		
Sights, aircraft, harmonization..	1-159		
Stoppages, diagnosis.....	1-759		
Multiple, power-operated turret.....			18
Subcaliber equipment, field artillery weapons.....		6-17	
Submachine, cal. .45, M3.....			86
Thompson, submachine:			
Assembly and disassembly.....	17-964		
Cal. .45, M1928A1, manual of arms, loading and firing.....		2-2	
Cal. .45, M1928A1, mechanical training.....		17-2	
Cal. .45, M1928A1, principles of operation.....	9-1123	2-10	
Firing.....		2-3	
Functioning.....	17-963	19-3	
Loading and firing.....	17-966		
Manual of arms.....	17-965		
Marksmanship.....	17-967		
U. S. Carbine, Cal. .30.....			18
M1:			
Characteristics and descriptions.....		7-77	
Disassembly and assembly..		7-96	
Marksmanship, known distance targets.....		7-111	
Principles of operation.....	9-1206		
U. S. Rifle:			
Cal. 22, M1922, infantry weapons and their characteristics..		7-7	
Cal. .30 M1:			
Disassembly and assembly (3d and 4th echelon).....		9-20	
Effect of wind.....		7-85	
First step, sighting and aiming exercises.....		7-28	
Inspection.....		9-138	
Inspection and repair (3d and 4th echelon).....		9-23	
M1917 (Enfield).....		9-45	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Maintenance and repair....		{ 9-139	
Marksmanship.....		9-140	
Marksmanship, range practice, safety precautions...		7-3	
Marksmanship, rapid fire...		7-39	
Mechanical training, care and cleaning, functioning.		7-41	
Mechanical training, stoppages and immediate action, service of the piece..		7-1	
Preparatory training, trigger squeeze exercises.....		7-2	
Principles of operation.....	9-1172	7-84	
Range practice.....		7-90	
Second step, position exercises.....		7-28	
Sight changes.....		7-85	
Use of the score book.....		7-85	
Cal. .30, M1903:			
Descriptions, disassembling, assembly, care and cleaning.....		7-5	
Functioning, individual safety precautions.....		7-6	
Marksmanship, first, second, and third exercises.....		7-38	
Cal. .30, M1903A1:			
Disassembly and assembly (3d and 4th echelon).....		9-21	
Inspection and repair (3d and 4th echelon).....		9-22	
Marksmanship, preparatory training, trigger squeeze.....	7-1094		
Marksmanship, rapid fire.....	7-1062		
Guns and accessories, antiaircraft, 90-mm gun on the M2 mount.....		4-144	
Guns and accessories, antiaircraft artillery, 90-mm gun on the M2 mount...		{ 4-160	
		4-141	
Guns and accessories, antiaircraft artillery, 120-mm, 4.7-inch antiaircraft gun on the M1 mount.....		4-180	
Guns and sights, harmonization:.....		1-165	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Guying, fundamentals, pole line construction.....	11-1069		
Guys, installation, pole line construction..	11-1071		
Gyro, directional, principles, automatic pilot.....	1-331		
Gyro, horizon, automatic pilot.....	1-332		
Gyro instruments, aircraft.....		1-154	
<i>Gyro-stablizer gun mount. Part I—Principles of operation.....</i>	9-1022		
<i>Gyro-stabilizer gun mount. Part II—Maintenance.....</i>	9-1023		
Gyroscopic flight instruments, A-2....	{1-507 1-508		
H-3 aircraft gun camera, nomenclature, assembly, disassembly, operation.....		1-36	
H-10 portable steel bridge.....	5-615		
H-20 portable steel bridge, single span, equipage for loading.....	5-620		
Hacksaws, care and use of hand tools.....	9-2031		
Half-hatchet, use and care.....	5-1153		
<i>Half-track, description and characteristics..</i>		17-9	
<i>Half-track, driving, advanced.....</i>	17-314		
Half-track, gun carrier, 75-mm.....			3
<i>Half-track vehicle. Part I—Care and maintenance of endless band tracks and bogie wheels.....</i>	9-1126		
<i>Half-track vehicle. Part III—Removal and installation of bogie wheels.....</i>	9-1127		
Half-track vehicles.....		17-9	
Half-track vehicles, driving.....	17-314		
<i>Half-tracks T-2 and T-3.....</i>			12
Halifax bomber, British, identification...	1-433		
Hamilton constant-speed propeller.....		1-62	
Hamilton standard 2-position propellers...		1-24	
Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller...		1-75	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller—assembly and adjustment of dome and distributor valve.....</i>		1-290	
<i>Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller—assembly and adjustment of hub and blades.....</i>		1-299	
<i>Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller—disassembly of dome and distributor valve.....</i>		2-295	
<i>Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller—disassembly of hub and blades.....</i>		1-294	
Hammers, care and use of hand tools. . . .	9-2029		
Hampden bomber, British, identification..	1-426		
Hand and arm signals.....		17-29	
Cavalry drill.....		2-24	
General whistle and infantry signals..		7-9	
Infantry signals, signals for crew-served weapons.....		7-10	
Motor transport.....		7-20	
Hand and rifle grenades, use, technique of fire, rifle squad.....		7-125	
<i>Hand decontaminating apparatus, M1 and M2.....</i>		3-11	
Hand drilling and grinding, drilling practice		1-179	
Hand grenades:			
Ammunition, trench mortar.....		9-19	
CN-DM M6, infantry weapons and their characteristics.....		7-7	
CN M7, infantry weapons and their characteristics.....		7-7	
MK II, infantry weapons and their characteristics.....		7-7	
Phosphorus, use.....			32
<i>Hand grenades. Part I—Types and characteristics.....</i>		7-110	
<i>Hand grenades. Part II—Throwing technique and safety precautions.....</i>		7-108	
<i>Hand grenades. Part III—Grenade-projection adapter, M1, with the M1903 and M1917 rifles.....</i>		7-107	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Hand grenades. Part IV—Grenade-projection adapter with the M1 rifle and the carbine.....</i>		7-128	
<i>Hand grenades and trench mortar ammunition.....</i>		9-19	
<i>Hand measuring and power tools.....</i>		10-40	
<i>Hand measuring and power tools—Care and use of files.....</i>	10-932		
<i>Hand measuring and power tools—Electric valve grinding tools.....</i>	10-931		
<i>Hand measuring and power tools—Operation and care of portable and bench grinders.....</i>	10-929		
<i>Hand measuring and power tools—Portable electric drills.....</i>	10-930		
<i>Hand signals, infantry.....</i>		{7-9 7-10	
<i>Hand signals, road rules and regulations...</i>	11-552		
<i>Hand to hand combat.....</i>	{629-1027 21-1024		
<b>Hand tools:</b>			
<b>Airplane mechanics:</b>			
Adjusting and assembling.....		1-198	
Forming and holding tools.....		1-218	
Measuring and layout tools.....		1-219	
Penetrating and threading tools..		1-217	
Punching and cutting tools.....		1-278	
<b>Care and use:</b>			
Adz.....	5-1153		
Bars.....	5-1153		
Brace and bit.....	5-1154		
Chisels.....	9-2028		
Claw hammer.....	5-1153		
Crosscut saw.....	5-1154		
Drifts.....	9-2030		
Hacksaws.....	9-2031		
Half hatchet.....	5-1153		
Hammers.....	9-2029		
Mallet.....	5-1155		
Maul.....	5-1153		
Metallic tape.....	5-1152		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Plane.....	5-1155		
Pliers.....	9-2027		
Punches.....	9-2030		
Rip saw.....	5-1154		
Screwdrivers.....	9-2027		
Sledge hammer.....	5-1153		
Wood chisel.....	5-1155		
Wrenches.....	9-2026		
Zigzag rule.....	5-1152		
Glider woodworking.....		1-380	
Handling airplane spray tanks, M10 tank.	3-1248		
Handling airplane spray tanks, M33 tank.	3-1249		
Handling airplanes, towing and mooring..		1-215	
Handling ammunition, antiaircraft artillery, cal. .50.....		4-149	
Handling ammunition, cal. .50 antiaircraft machine gun.....	4-1139		
Handling ammunition in the middle east, British methods.....			61
Handling classified matériel.....	11-325		
Handling disabled vehicles, lifting, hoisting and towing.....	9-614		
Handling gasoline and lubricants in the field, gasoline.....		10-124	
Handling inflammable property, Army Air Forces supply system, warehouse section.....		1-300	
Handling Matériels, methods and mechanical aids.....	104-1080		
Handling, mechanical, barrage balloon, low altitude, service equipment.....	4-998		
Handling prearranged fire, fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion.....	6-942		
Handling small arms ammunition.....	1-221		
Handling weather reports, aircraft landing code.....		1-281	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Handling and filling:			
Airplane spray tanks.....	3-1250		
Decontamination.....	3-1252		
Transportation and preparation.....	3-1251		
Handling and fusing of loaded bombs, aerial.....		1-39	
Handling and fusing of practice bombs...		1-45	
Hanger loads, cavalry pack transportation	2-946		
<i>Harbor defense searchlights and power plants.</i>			
<i>Part III—Mobile power plants, operation and maintenance.....</i>		4-162	
<i>Harbor defense searchlights and power plants.</i>			
<i>Part IV—25-kw power plant, care and operation.....</i>		4-163	
<i>Harbor defense searchlights and power plants.</i>			
<i>Part V—Fixed searchlights—Section I—Nomenclature and function.....</i>		4-157	
<i>Harbor defense searchlights and power plants.</i>			
<i>Part V—Fixed seacoast searchlights—Section II—Care and maintenance.....</i>		4-158	
<i>Harbor defense searchlights and power plants.</i>			
<i>Part V—Fixed seacoast searchlights—Section III—Operation.....</i>		4-168	
Harbors, mining (distributed only to harbor defenses).....			53
Harley Davidson motorcycle lubrication.		10-90	
Harmonization and installation, K-3 Sperry sight.....		1-313	
Harmonics, radio antennas.....	1-475		
Harmonization, aircraft machine gun sights.....	1-159		
Harmonization, Martin power-operated gun turret.....		1-303	
<i>Harmonization of guns and sights.....</i>		1-165	
Harmonization of Sperry computing sights, airplane gun sights.....	1-812		
<i>Harmonizing, noncompensating sights.....</i>	1-727		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Harness:			
Adjustment, parachutes.....	1-541		
Ignition systems.....		{1-161	
Parachute, fitting and adjusting.....		1-158	
<i>Hasty mine fields</i> .....	5-2019		
Hasty mine fields, methods of laying....		5-15	
<i>Hasty tank obstacles</i> .....			13
Hayes expander tube brake, aircraft, dis- assembly and reassembly.....	1-503		
Hayes shoe brake, airplane hydraulic, dis- assembly and reassembly.....	1-500		
Hayes single-acting brake, airplane hy- draulic, adjustment.....	1-307		
HB M2, Browning machine gun, cal. .50, mechanical training.....		17-16	
Head bandage.....		8-27	
Head space adjustment, Browning ma- chine gun, cal. .50, HB (flexible), M2 (ground), assembly and disassembly by groups.....		7-70	
Health, mess improvement.....		8-53	
Heavy and light cal. .30 machine guns, hasty field fortifications.....	7-1131		
Heavy bomber, Consolidated, B-24D, identification.....	1-901		
Heavy bomber, Douglas, B-17F, identi- fication.....	1-900		
Heavy carriage limber M2, 155-mm gun M1A1.....		9-128	
Heavy equipment, engineer tractor dozer maintenance.....	5-651		
<i>Heavy tent pitching—hospital tentage, ward tent</i> .....		8-39	
Heavy transport, C-54, identification....	1-907		
<i>Heavy wrecking truck, M1—Series II— Operation and use</i> .....	9-614		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Height finder, M1. Part I—Preparation for action</i> .....	4-585		
<i>Height finder, M1. Part II—Adjustment prior to operation</i> .....	4-586		
<i>Height finder, M1. Part III—Drill</i> .....	4-587		
<i>Height finder, M1. Part IV—March order</i>	4-588		
<i>Height finder, M1 and M2. Part V—Care and maintenance</i> .....	4-589		
Height finder SCR-547, radio optical:		{4-166	
General description and nomenclature		{4-167	
Indicator presentation.....		4-176	
Packing the equipment.....	4-1209		
Setting up the equipment.....	4-1189		
Transporting, setting up, operation..			514
Height finder, radio optical, SCR-547, placing in operation.....		4-194	
<i>Height gauges and standard indicator</i> ....	25-350		
Heinkel III K, German, identification...	1-435		
Heinkel 115, identification.....	1-428		
Hemisphere, Northern, stellar observations, orientation.....		4-38	
Hemisphere, Southern, stellar observations, orientation.....		4-40	
Hemorrhage, control, face and jaw wounds		{8-35	
<i>Heroes</i> .....	21-1028	{8-36	
Heterodyne, vacuum tube detectors.....		1-182	
High altitude flying:			
Leather repair.....	1-852		
Physiology.....	1-313		
Types and use of oxygen equipment.	{1-487		
Use of oxygen.....	{1-3308		
	1-3308		
High and low pressure system, oxygen equipment, servicing in airplane.....	1-488		
High explosive, white phosphorus.....			65
<i>High level bombing</i> .....	1-497		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
High pressure removable cylinders, servicing.....	1-489		
High tension rotating magnet type magneto, ignition systems.....		1-204	
<i>Highway to Alaska</i> .....			37
Hinge span, 10-ton ponton.....	5-1067		
Hitches, cargo, Phillips and Sweeten diamond.....		2-27	
Hitches, pioneer equipment.....	5-202		
Hoists, bomb installation.....		1-156	
Honing and lapping of cylinders, grinding	1-851		
Horizontal base system, gun data computer M1, position finding.....		4-139	
Horizontal base system, seacoast artillery, fire control and position finding.....		4-64	
Horse, mounted patrol, scouting and patrolling.....	2-1261		
Horse cavalry regiment, organization.....		2-19	
Horse cavalry, rifle platoon acting alone..		2-32	
Horse drawn artillery, driving and draft (silent).....	6-4		
Horse gas mask, air flow system.....		3-8	
<i>Horse gas masks M4 and M5</i> .....	3-591		
Horse and mule anatomy, elementary....		8-38	
<i>Horsemanship. Part I—Saddling and bridling</i> .....	2-600		
<i>Horsemanship. Part II—Mounting and military seat</i> .....	2-601		
<i>Horsemanship. Part III—Aids and gaits</i> ..	2-602		
<i>Horsemanship. Part IV—Supplying exercises</i> .....	2-603		
<i>Horsemanship. Part V—Jumping and cross country riding</i> .....	2-604		
<i>Horsemanship. Blanket, saddle, and bridle</i>		2-12	
<i>Horsemanship—cars of animals in the field</i>	2-1267		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Horsemanship instruction—feeding and watering</i> .....		2-14	
<i>Horsemanship instruction, mounted—aids and gaits</i> .....		2-15	
<i>Horsemanship instruction, mounted—jumping and cross country riding</i> .....		2-8	
<i>Horsemanship instruction, mounted—suppling exercises and riding hall movements</i>		2-7	
<i>Horsemanship instruction—mounting, dismounting, and the military seat</i> .....		2-11	
<i>Horsemanship instruction—shoeing animals</i>		2-9	
<i>Horsemanship instruction—stable management</i> .....		2-13	
<i>Horses, restraint and control</i> .....		8-45	
<i>Hospital tentage, heavy tent pitching</i> ....		8-39	
<i>Housing, accessory, Allison engine V1710:</i>			
Disassembly.....	1-721		
Final assembly.....	1-707		
Preliminary assembly.....	1-719		
Reassembly.....	1-719		
<i>Housing and the control of respiratory diseases</i> .....		8-63	
<i>How the British handle ammunition in the Middle East</i> .....			61
<i>How the coincidence range finder works</i> ..		4-70	
<i>How to fire a furnace</i> .....		5-14	
<i>How to fly the B-26</i> .....	1-3301		
<i>How to get killed in one easy lesson</i> .....	21-1020		
<i>How to obtain rigidity in crate construction</i> .....		10-103	
<i>How to tie the Sweeten diamond and Phillips cargo hitches</i> .....		2-27	
<i>How to use a micrometer</i> .....		10-91	
<i>How to use the one burner gasoline cooking stoves M1941 and M1942</i> .....		10-128	
<i>How to wear your uniform</i> .....		12-4	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Howitzer, 105-mm, M2, mounted on self-propelled mounts, functioning and lubrication.....		17-30	
<i>Howitzer, 105-mm, M2A1 and carriage, howitzer, 105-mm, M2. Part I—Basic disassembly and assembly.....</i>		9-26	
<i>Howitzer, 105-mm, M2A1 and carriage, howitzer, 105-mm, M2. Part II—Nomenclature, disassembly and assembly of units, inspection.....</i>		9-27	
<i>Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, disassembly and assembly—Part I.....</i>		9-130	
<i>Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, disassembly and assembly—Part II.....</i>		9-131	
<i>Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, disassembly and assembly—Part III.....</i>		9-132	
<i>Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, disassembly and assembly—Part IV.....</i>		9-133	
<i>Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918, disassembly and assembly—Part V.....</i>		9-134	
Howitzer battalion, 105-mm:			
Observed fire chart.....	6-940		
Occupation of position.....	6-684		
Prearranged fire and use of meteorological data.....	6-942		
Signal communication.....	{ 6-1063 6-1081 6-1098		
Surveyed firing chart.....	6-941		
Howitzer battery, 105-mm, organization of position.....	6-994		
Howitzer, pack, 75-mm, loading in C-47 plane.....		7-81	
<i>Howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage, howitzer, M3A1, disassembly and assembly inspection. Part I—Removal of major parts.....</i>		9-98	
<i>Howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage, howitzer, M3A1, disassembly and assembly inspection. Part II—Disassembly of wheel assembly, bottom carriage.....</i>		9-99	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage, howitzer, M3A1, disassembly and assembly inspection. Part III—Disassembly of traversing mechanism.....</i>		9-100	
<i>Howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage, howitzer, M3A1, disassembly and assembly inspection. Part IV—Disassembly of breech ring and cradle.....</i>		9-101	
<i>Howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage, howitzer, M3A1, disassembly and assembly inspection. Part V—Inspection of recoil mechanism.....</i>		9-102	
<i>Howitzer, subcaliber equipment.....</i>		6-17	
<i>Howitzer:</i>			
16-inch, firing tests.....			1
75-mm:			
M1, pack.....		6-17	
M1 and M8:			
Care, cleaning, and lubrication.....		6-44	
Description and characteristics.....		6-46	
Disassembly and loading on pack animals for transport.....		6-37	
Mechanical functioning....		6-47	
Sighting and laying equipment, tests and adjustments.....		{ 6-40 6-48	
M3A1, field.....		6-17	
105-mm:			
Direct laying.....		6-42	
Firing battery, on the march and in position.....	6-613		
M2:			
Authorized disassemblies (first echelon).....		6-39	
Care, cleaning and lubrication.....		6-35	
Description and characteristics.....		6-31	
Mechanical functioning....		6-32	
Mounted on self-propelled mounts, mechanical training.....		17-28	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mechanical functioning.....	6-611		
Section, field artillery, shore-to-shore operations.....	31-1175		
Service of the piece.....	6-612		
155-mm:			
M1917A4, sighting and laying equipment, tests and adjustments.....		6-36	
M1918A1, truck-drawn, duties of the section:			
Care on the march.....	6-124		
Firing position.....	6-125		
Gun park.....	6-124		
March order.....	6-126		
M1918A3, sighting and laying equipment, tests and adjustments.....		6-36	
240-mm:			
Displacement.....	6-232		
Personnel and equipment.....	6-230		
Service of the piece.....	6-231		
Hub and blades:			
Assembly and adjustment, Hamilton standard hydromatic propeller....		1-299	
Disassembly, Curtiss electric propeller.....	1-456	1-289	
Disassembly, Hamilton standard propeller.....		1-294	
Reassembling, Curtiss electric propeller.....	1-460		
Human plasma, dried, use of standard Army-Navy package.....		8-51	
Hurricane, British, identification.....	1-424		
<i>Hydramatic transmission. Part I—Theory and principles of operation, fluid coupling and gear train.....</i>	9-1001		
<i>Hydramatic transmission. Part II—Theory and principles of operation, automatic shifting unit.....</i>	9-1002		
<i>Hydramatic transmission. Part III—Removal and installation, light tank M5...</i>	9-1003		
<i>Hydramatic transmission. Part IV—Maintenance in light tank M5 .....</i>	9-1004		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part I—Disassembly into major subassemblies.....</i>		9-76	
<i>Hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part II—Assembly of major subassemblies.....</i>		9-77	
<i>Hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part III—Disassembly of oil pan, rear oil pump, governor assembly.....</i>		9-78	
<i>Hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part IV—Disassembly and assembly of front servo and oil pump body assembly, rear servo assembly.....</i>		9-79	
<i>Hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part V—Disassembly and assembly of reverse unit and rear bearing retainer assembly.....</i>		9-80	
<i>Hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part VI—Disassembly and assembly of front and rear brake drum assemblies.....</i>		9-81	
<i>Hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part VII—Disassembly and assembly of transmission control valve assembly.....</i>		9-82	
<i>Hydraulic airplane jacks.....</i>		1-200	
<i>Hydramatic automotive brakes.....</i>		10-36	
<b>Hydraulic brakes, aircraft:</b>			
Actuating cylinders, maintenance...	1-309		
Bendix, duo servo, adjustment.....	1-499		
Bendix, single servo, adjustment....	1-306		
Bendix shoe type brake, disassembly and reassembly.....	1-501		
Goodyear disc brake.....	1-502		
Hayes expander tube brake.....	1-503		
Hayes shoe brake.....	1-500		
Hayes single acting, adjustment.....	1-307		
Principles of operation.....	1-162		
Proper and improper utilization of brakes.....	1-504		
Servicing the brake line.....	1-308		
Types, construction, action.....	1-305		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Hydraulic brakes—application and principles</i> . . . . .	10-167		
Hydraulic brakes, automotive:			
Chevrolet, operation and function . . .		10-88	
Chevrolet, servicing . . . . .		10-89	
Trouble shooting . . . . .	10-299		
<i>Hydraulic system units—a simple system</i> . .		1-113	
<i>Hydraulic system units—actuating cylinders, locking devices and motors</i> . . . . .		1-159	
Hydraulic systems, aircraft:			
BC-1, basic principles . . . . .	1-174		
BC-1, maintenance . . . . .	1-175		
P-40 E1, inspection and maintenance		1-108	
P-40 E1, operations . . . . .		1-107	
Principles of liquids and gases . . . . .		1-22	
Hydraulic valve lifter, zero-lash, servicing	9-1283		
Hydraulically operated trail, 155-mm gun			18
Hydraulics and landing gear, B-17F, 50-hour inspection . . . . .	1-829		
Hydraulics and landing gear system, P-38 Lightning, 50-hour inspection . . . . .	1-796		
Hydraulics, B-24D, 50-hour inspection . .	1-822		
Hydrogen generator, M1 barrage balloon.		4-61	
Hydrogen, production and principles, barrage balloon . . . . .	4-1162		
Hydromatic propellers, aircraft, Hamilton:			
Disassembly . . . . .	1-468		
Installation . . . . .	1-455		
Reassembly and adjustment . . . . .	1-454		
Removal . . . . .	1-452		
Servicing . . . . .	1-453		
Standard:			
Assembly and adjustment of dome and distributor valve . . .		1-290	
Assembly and adjustment of hub and blades . . . . .		1-299	
Disassembly of dome and distributor valve . . . . .		1-295	
Disassembly of hub and blades . .		1-294	
Special features and use . . . . .		1-75	
Theory and operation . . . . .	1-451		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Hydropneumatic type, recoil mechanisms, principles of operation.....	9-1260		
Hydrospring type, recoil mechanisms, principles of operation.....	9-1259		
<i>Hydrovac power brakes—principles of operation</i> .....	9-1246		
Hygiene, personal.....	8-155		
Hygiene, sex.....	8-1238		
Identification and interment, graves registration.....		10-102	
Identification, basic, interpretation of aerial photographs.....		5-40	
Identification, enemy paratroops.....	7-637		
Identification, marking of vehicles for air-ground visual communication.....		7-117	
Identification, navigational stars, names, and constellations.....		1-103	
<i>Identification of aircraft—Beaufighter</i> .....	1-419		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Blenheim and Bristol Beaufort</i> .....	1-430		
<i>Identification of aircraft—British, Hampden bomber</i> .....	1-426		
<i>Identification of aircraft—British, Hurricane</i> .....	1-424		
<i>Identification of aircraft—British, Lancaster</i> .....	1-755		
<i>Identification of aircraft—British pursuit, Spitfire</i> .....	1-438		
<i>Identification of aircraft—British, Stirling bomber</i> .....	1-444		
<i>Identification of aircraft—characteristics of foreign aircraft—German pursuit ME-109</i> .....	1-294		
<i>Identification of aircraft—distinguishing features of U. S. military airplanes</i> .....	1-259		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Dornier 217</i> .....	1-754		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Identification of aircraft—Focke-Wulf 190</i>	1-753		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Focke-Wulf, Kurier, FW-200</i> .....	1-373		
<i>Identification of aircraft—general characteristics and types of U. S. military airplanes</i> .....	1-258		
<i>Identification of aircraft—German bombers, JU 87 and JU 88</i> .....	1-434		
<i>Identification of aircraft—German JU 52</i> ..	1-443		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Halifax bomber</i> ..	1-433		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Heinkel III K, MK, VA</i> .....	1-435		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Heinkel HE-115</i>	1-428		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Italian bomber, Cantiere Z-1007</i> .....	1-417		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Italian Macchi 200</i> .....	1-442		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Japanese biplanes, Navy fighter 95 and Navy torpedo bomber 96</i> .....	1-425		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Japanese fighter bombers, Seversky, Nakajima 98</i> .....	1-427		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Japanese fighters 96 and 97</i> .....	1-439		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Japanese light bomber</i> .....	1-437		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Japanese medium bombers 96 and 97</i> .....	1-436		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Japanese medium bomber 98</i> .....	1-431		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Japanese Navy scouting seaplane 95</i> .....	1-421		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Japanese patrol bomber 97</i> .....	1-422		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Macchi 200</i> .....	1-442		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Messerschmitt 109F</i> .....	1-752		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Identification of aircraft, Messerschmitt 109, pursuit, German.....	1-294		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Messerschmitt, German fighter ME-110.....</i>	1-440		
<i>Identification of aircraft—P-51, North American pursuit.....</i>	1-910		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Single-engine fighter quiz.....</i>	1-751		
<i>Identification of aircraft—two-engine fighter quiz.....</i>	1-522		
Identification of aircraft, U. S. Army:			
A-20B, Douglas light bomber.....	1-902		
B-17F, Douglas heavy bomber.....	1-900		
B-24D, Heavy bomber.....	1-901		
B-25, Medium bomber.....	1-619		
C-47 and C-53, Douglas medium transports.....	1-908		
C-54, (DC-4) Douglas four-engine heavy transport.....	1-907		
P-39L, Bell pursuit.....	1-912		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Wellington, British.....</i>	1-418		
<i>Identification of aircraft—Whitley, British.....</i>	1-429		
Identification of aircraft instruments.....	1-800		
<i>Identification of armored vehicles. Part I—Full track laying.....</i>		17-25	
Identification of destroyers, U. S., three point system.....	4-676		
Identification of enemy tanks.....	11-382		
<i>Identification of foreign bombs. Part I—German.....</i>		9-161	
<i>Identification of foreign bombs. Part II—Japanese.....</i>		9-162	
<i>Identification of foreign bombs. Part III—Italian.....</i>		9-163	
<i>Identification of foreign bombs. Part IV—French.....</i>		9-164	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Wallchart
<i>Identification of foreign mechanized vehicles. Part I—Identification of German tanks and armored cars.....</i>		7-78	
<i>Identification of foreign mechanized vehicles. Part II—Identification of Italian tanks and armored cars.....</i>		7-29	
<i>Identification of foreign mechanized vehicles. Part III—Identification of Japanese tanks and armored cars.....</i>		7-30	
<i>Identification of foreign mechanized vehicles. Part IV—Identification of Russian tanks and armored cars.....</i>		7-91	
<i>Identification of foreign mechanized vehicles. Part V—Identification of British tanks and armored cars.....</i>		7-104	
<i>Identification of Japanese uniforms, the Japanese army (color).....</i>		30-5	
<i>Identification of Japanese Zero fighter—Part II.....</i>	1-3303		
<i>Identification of merchantmen, patrol flight overseas.....</i>	1-1016		
<i>Identification of merchant ships.....</i>		4-28	
<i>Identification of naval vessels, targets....</i>		4-1	
<i>Identification of ordnance matériel, artillery. Part I—Introduction, mortars and howitzers.....</i>		9-148	
<i>Identification of ordnance matériel, artillery. Part II—Guns.....</i>		9-149	
<i>Identification of ordnance matériel, artillery. Part III.....</i>		9-150	
<i>Identification of ordnance matériel, artillery. Part IV—Railway and seacoast artillery</i>		9-151	
<i>Identification of ordnance matériel, automotive—Part I.....</i>		9-144	
<i>Identification of ordnance matériel, automotive—Part II.....</i>		9-145	
<i>Identification of ordnance matériel, small arms.....</i>		9-171	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Identification of ordnance matériel, small arms—Part I</i> .....		9-170	
Identification of raiders, patrol flight over-seas.....	1-1017		
Identification of tanks and armored cars:			
British.....		7-104	
German.....		7-78	
Italian.....		7-29	
Japanese.....		7-30	
Russian.....		7-91	
Identification of tanks, friend or foe.....	11-383		
Identification, three-point system, U. S. cruisers.....	4-675		
<i>Identification of armored vehicles. Part I—Full track laying</i> .....		17-25	
<i>Identification of U. S. Army armored vehicles. Part II—Half-track laying and wheeled</i> .....		17-31	
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—B-17 F, Douglas heavy bomber</i> .....		1-900	
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—A-20 B, Douglas light bomber</i> .....	1-902		
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—A-24, Douglas light bomber</i> .....	1-904		
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—A-31, Northrop and Vultee, one-engine light bomber</i> .....	1-905		
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft, B-24D, Consolidated heavy bomber</i> .....	1-901		
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—B-25, medium bomber</i> .....	1-619		
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—C-47 and C-53, Douglas medium transport</i> ....	1-908		
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—C-54 (DC-4), Douglas (4-engine) heavy transport</i> .....	1-907		
<i>Identification of U. S. Army Aircraft—C-60A, Lockheed (2-engine) medium transport</i> .....	1-909		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—P-39L, Bell pursuit</i> .....	1-912		
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—P-51, North American pursuit</i> .....	1-910		
<i>Identification of U. S. Army aircraft—P-38E, Lockheed (2-engine) pursuit</i> ....	1-906		
Igniters, coast artillery ammunition.....		4-45	
Ignition and electrical systems, 50-hour inspection:			
B-17F.....	1-826		
B-24D-P.....	1-820		
Ignition and fuel system, M5 power plant, trouble shooting.....	4-56		
<i>Ignition and the spark plug</i> .....	25-152		
Ignition and valve timing.....		1-50	
Ignition, function of motor vehicle ignition and fuel units.....	10-291		
Ignition harness, aircraft ignition systems.		1-161	
Ignition shielding assembly and cylinder blocks, disassembly, on Allison engine V1710.....	1-702		
Ignition systems, aircraft.....	1-136		
Ignition system, automotive, trouble shooting at various speeds.....	10-396		
<i>Ignition systems—Booster, switches and typical systems</i> .....		1-162	
<i>Ignition systems, magnetos—breaker and distributor systems</i> .....		1-205	
<i>Ignition systems, magnetos—magnet and coil systems</i> .....		1-204	
<i>Ignition systems, magnetos—timing</i> .....		1-207	
<i>Ignition systems, magnetos—types and disassembly</i> .....		1-206	
<i>Ignition systems—maintenance</i> .....		1-139	
<i>Ignition systems—principles</i> .....		1-141	
Ignition, trouble shooting, motor maintenance.....	10-291		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Ignition trouble, aircraft.....		1-112	
Illiterate and English nonspeaking soldiers, reading program.....		5-5	
Immediate action and stoppages, 37-mm antitank gun M3.....		7-100	
Immediate action, Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1.....		2-2	
Immediate action, U. S. rifle cal. .30, M1, mechanical training, stoppages, service of the piece.....		7-2	
<i>Impact fragmentation rifle grenade M17....</i>		7-124	
<i>Impregnating plant, M1.....</i>		3-17	68
<i>Immobilization of fractures.....</i>		8-37	
Improvement of mess, food for health.....		8-53	
Improvement of mess, promoting good food habits.....		8-52	
Improvised flotation methods, stream crossing expedients.....		7-135	
Impulse tube, inspection, care and maintenance, synchronization of aircraft....		1-54	
Incendiary bombs:			3
Experimental.....			
Magnesium.....	3-957		
Oil.....	3-957		
Phosphorus.....	3-957		
Thermit.....	3-957		
Incoming messages, message center procedure.....	11-1064		
Indexing, plain, the milling machine, cutting a spur gear.....	25-342		
Indicator presentation, radio optical height finder SCR-547.....		4-176	
Indicators:			
Graphical firing table.....		6-19	
Standard, vernier height gauges.....	25-350		
Synchronism.....		1-26	
Individual concealment, camouflage.....	5-645		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Individual protection against chemical attack</i> .....	3-2016		
<i>Individual protection, hasty field fortifications. Part I—intrenchments</i> .....		7-121	
<i>Individual protection, hasty field fortifications. Part II—weapon emplacements</i> .....		7-122	
Individual safety precautions, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903.....		7-6	
<i>Individual training in ship-to-shore movement</i> .....	31-1143		
Individuals and small units, active and passive, antiaircraft defense.....		7-101	
Individuals and squads, movement over the ground, dismounted and mounted on horses.....		2-31	
Individuals in the field, control.....	19-2036		
Induction centers, classification.....	12-578		
Induction, fuel and oil systems, preflight inspections on B-25 and B-26.....		1-382	
Industry, women in men's jobs.....			27
Infantry:			
Airborne, loading equipment into mock planes and cargo planes..			35
Antitank battalion in attack.....			5
Battalion, river crossing.....	7-20		
Combat, Fighting Men Series:			
Baptism of fire.....	21-2014		
Crack that tank.....	21-1019		
Curiosity killed a cat.....	21-1025		
Heroes.....	21-1028		
How to get killed in one easy lesson.....	21-1020		
Keep it clean.....	21-1018		
Kill or be killed.....	21-1024		
Latrinograms.....	21-1027		
On your own.....	21-1029		
Organization of the Army.....	21-1236		
Secret weapon.....	21-2015		
Security on the march, mechanized units.....	21-2035		
Snafu.....	21-1007		
Wise guy.....	21-1021		
Defense against aviation attack.....	7-109		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Infantry division, medical service, medical battalion.....		8-76	
Infantry division medical service to supplement lectures, demonstrations and practical applications in the field.....		8-75	
<i>Infantry drill—the platoon.....</i>	7-144		
<i>Infantry drill—the squad.....</i>	7-143		
Infantry equipment, pioneer, description and use.....		7-102	
<i>Infantry hasty field fortifications. Part II—emplacement of light and heavy cal. .30 machine guns.....</i>	7-1131		
<i>Infantry hasty field fortifications. Part III—emplacement of 60-mm and 81-mm mortars.....</i>	7-1141		
<i>Infantry hasty field fortifications. Part IV—emplacement of the 37-mm antitank gun.....</i>	7-1142		
<i>Infantry signals. Part I—whistle signals, general arm-and-hand signals.....</i>		7-9	
<i>Infantry signals. Part II—signals for crew-served weapons.....</i>		7-10	
Infantry support raft, light stream-crossing equipment.....	5-1181		
<i>Infantry weapons and their characteristics—crew served weapons.....</i>		7-8	
<i>Infantry weapons and their characteristics—individual weapons.....</i>		7-7	
<i>Infantry weapons and their effect.....</i>	7-1266		
Infantry weapons, infantry division.....	7-236		
Infantry weapons, ordnance matériel....		9-2	
Infiltration, training under fire.....			42
Inflammable property, handling, Army Air Forces supply system, warehouse section.....		1-300	
Inflation and bedding down, barrage balloon, very low altitude.....	4-1185		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Inflation, barrage balloon, low altitude, preparation.....	4-990		
Inflation, barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment.....	4-998		
Influence of wind, aerial gunnery.....	1-415		
Information, military:			
Cryptographic, when and how to em- ploy cryptography.....	11-205		
Handling of classified material.....	11-325		
Safeguarding instructions for both military and civilian personnel....	11-324		
Initial firing data, 60-mm mortar M2....		7-99	
Injector, dual General Motors Diesel en- gine, assembly and disassembly.....		9-41	
Injuries, battle, first aid.....	8-2047		
Injuries, chemical warfare, prophylaxis and therapy:			
Lung irritants.....		8-65	
Miscellaneous agents.....		8-68	
Visicants.....		8-67	
Injuries, noncombat, first aid.....		8-70	
Injuries and accidents, first aid treatment	8-150		
In-put shaft and counter shaft, disassem- bly and assembly, power train for tank M4.....		9-62	
Insect-borne diseases, control of military sanitation.....		8-12	
Insects, the fly, a carrier of germs.....	8-999		
Inspection:			
25-hour:			
M3 Light tank.....		17-11	
M3 Medium tank.....		17-13	
50-hour:			
Aircraft engines and navigation instruments.....	1-799		
B-17F, airplane in general.....	1-824		
B-17F, engines and propellers..	1-825		
B-17F, fuel and oil systems....	1-827		
B-17F, hydraulic and landing gear.....	1-829		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
B-17F, ignition and electrical systems.....	1-826		
B-24D, airplane in general.....	1-818		
B-24D, engine and propellers...	1-819		
B-24D, fuel and oil systems....	1-821		
B-24D, hydraulics.....	1-822		
B-24DP, ignition and electrical system.....	1-820		
B-26C Marauder, engine and propellers.....	1-856		
P-38 Lightning:			
Airplane in general.....	1-791		
Electrical and ignition systems.....	1-795		
Engines.....	1-792		
Fuel, oil and cooling systems	1-794		
Landing gear and hydraulic system.....	1-796		
Propellers.....	1-793		
100 and 300-hour:			
M3 Light tank.....		17-12	
M3 Medium tank.....		17-14	
Aircraft alighting gear.....	1-515		
Aircraft armament equipment.....		1-81	
Aircraft camera maintenance.....		1-76	
Armament other than guns, aircraft maintenance.....		1-184	
Colt revolver, cal. .45, M1917, disassembly and assembly.....		9-88	
Front end alignment, routine checks to locate improper wheel alignment	10-638		
GMC 2½-ton truck, first echelon:			
After operation.....		6-15	
Before operation.....		6-13	
During operation.....		6-14	
Hamilton constant speed propeller..	1-287		
Howitzer:			
105-mm, M2A1 and carriage M2		9-27	
Pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage M3A1.....		{ 9-98	
		{ 9-99	
		{ 9-100	
Light tank M3.....		{ 17-11	
		{ 17-12	
Medium tank M3.....		{ 17-13	
		{ 17-14	
Military sanitation.....		8-13	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Motorcycle, command, maintenance, technical.....		10-62	
Parachutes.....		{1-56	
		{1-83	
Periodic, 3-inch gun motor carriage M10.....		18-7	
Preflight:			
A-24, crew chief.....		1-291	
B-17E:			
Armorer.....	1-534		
Crew chief.....	1-532		
Radio mechanic.....	1-533		
B-24:			
Liberator, bombing equipment.....	1-713		
B-24D:			
Crew chief.....	1-766		
Norden bombsight.....	1-873		
Radio mechanic.....	1-749		
C-24 and C-26, inspection, fuel and oil systems.....		1-382	
C-47, crew chief.....	1-776		
P-47, radio inspection.....	1-771		
Recoil mechanism, howitzer pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage.....		9-102	
Regular, antiaircraft gun.....	4-641		
S-1 bombsight.....	1-835		
Smith and Wesson revolver, cal. .45, M1917, disassembly of wheel assembly.....		9-87	
Sperry power turret.....		1-371	
Tank, first echelon.....		17-7	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		9-138	
Inspection and elementary driving instructions.....	11-553		
Inspection and field repair, barrage balloon, rigging and fabric repair.....	4-1113		
Inspection and gauging:			
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2.....		{9-174	
		{9-175	
Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917A1, disassembly and assembly.....		9-96	
Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2.....		{9-152	
		{9-153	
Carbine, cal. .30, M1.....		9-155	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Inspection and gauging, Browning machine gun, cal. .50.....		9-154	
Inspection and maintenance:			
Aircraft engine.....		1-142	
Airplane hydraulic systems, P-40 E1		1-108	
Hamilton constant speed propeller..		1-62	
Sea rescue equipment for airplane crews.....	1-466		
Inspection and repair, third and fourth echelon:			
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		9-23	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903A1.....		9-22	
<i>Inspection of motor vehicles—command, preventive, technical.....</i>		10-58	
<i>Inspection of the service gas mask.....</i>	3-217		
Installation:			
AC teletypewriter sets EE-97a and EE-98a.....	11-1230		
Airplane antennas.....	1-292		
Airplane propellers:			
Curtiss electric.....	1-464		
Hamilton constant speed.....	1-289		
Hamilton hydromatic.....	1-455		
Allison engine, P-40.....	1-746		
Anchors, pole line construction.....	11-1070		
Automatic cannon, aircraft, stripping and assembling.....	1-311		
Bogie wheels, half-track vehicles....	9-1127		
Cross arms, pole line construction...	11-952		
Field teletypewriter sets, EE-98a and EE-97a.....	11-1228		
Field water supply.....			99
Guys, pole line construction.....	11-1071		
Instruments in cockpit.....		1-111	
Landing gear struts on the P-39....	1-878		
Main alighting gear, aircraft.....	1-514		
Main wheel spindle on P-39.....	1-877		
Martin power-operated gun turret...		1-303	
Nose alighting gear, P-38.....	1-512		
Packard engine V1650, P-40.....	1-747		
Radio set SCR-284.....		11-18	
Radio set SCR-284A.....		6-29	
Radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628..		11-10	
Radio set SCR-609 and SCR-610...		11-32	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Special cross arms, pole line construction.....	11-968		
Telegraph printer.....	1-210		
Installation and adjustment, synchronization of aircraft.....	1-247		
Installation and harmonization, K-3 Sperry sight.....		1-313	
Installation and inspection, ground adjustable aircraft propellers.....		1-183	
Installation and inspection, Sperry power turret.....		1-371	
Installation and maintenance, TC-4, telephone central office set.....		11-26	
Installation and operation of the M106 tail fuse.....		1-96	
Installation and removal, bomb bay fuel tanks, B-25.....		1-327	
Installation and removal, hydramatic transmission, light tank M5.....	9-1003		
Installation of the apron fence.....	5-1226		
<i>Installation of bomb hoists.....</i>		1-156	
<i>Installation of weapons in combat vehicles..</i>		17-22	
<i>Installations—typical instrument installations in cockpits.....</i>		1-111	
Instruction, bombardier and navigator...		1-44	
Instruction, elementary driving.....	11-553		
Instruction for using parachutes.....		1-83	
Instruction, preliminary, aircraft instruments.....		1-155	
Instruction in horsemanship:			
Aids and gaits.....	2-602	2-15	
Feeding and watering.....		2-14	
Jumping and cross country riding...	2-604		
Mounting and the military seat....	2-601	2-11	
Shoeing animals.....		2-9	
Stable management.....		2-13	
Suppling exercises.....		2-7	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Instruction of the soldier, dismounted, without arms—positions and facings.....</i>	7-248		
<i>Instruction of the soldier, dismounted, without arms—steps and marchings.....</i>	7-249		
Instructions for specialists, passage of mine fields.....	5-2040		
Instrument and switch panels, disassembly of the P-40 airplane.....	1-743		
Instruments:			
Aircraft:			
Automatic pilot.....	1-331		
Directional gyro.....	1-331		
Gyro.....		1-154	
Identification.....	1-800		
Maintenance.....	1-801		
Pitot-static.....		1-163	
Tachometer (chrono.) repair....	1-770		
Antiaircraft artillery, orientation....		4-34	
Artillery, use of the transit.....		4-192	
Azimuth, fire control and position finding.....		4-63	
Field artillery, preparation of fire....	6-112		
Military optical:			
Elementary optics for fire control.....	9-1122		
Principles.....	9-1167		
Sighting.....	9-1168		
Sixty (60) mm mortar M2.....		7-12	
Navigation, aircraft engines, 50-hour inspection.....	1-799		
Orientation, seacoast artillery, use of the transit.....		4-192	
<i>Intake and exhaust systems.....</i>		1-64	
Intelligence, combat counter.....	11-321		
Intelligence, military.....	{ 11-205 11-225 11-324 11-325		
Intelligence, photographic, in bombardment aviation.....	1-3306		
Intercept board operations, air defense team.....	1-864		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Interception, aerial navigation, purpose and methods.....		1-84	
Interception, aerial navigation, search and patrol patterns.....	1-329		
Interception, controlled, air defense team	1-862		
Interception and observation control, fighter aviation.....	1-406		
Interior guard duty, soldier's general orders.....		12-2	
<i>Interior guard duty—the sentinel.....</i>	7-2023		
Interment, graves registration.....		10-102	
<i>Internal combustion engine.....*</i>		10-42	
Internal combustion engines, principles..		1-15	
<i>Interphone equipment R-36.....</i>		1-283	
Interpretation, photo, target selection...	1-3329		
Interpretation, photographic technique...	1-870		
<i>Interpretation of aerial photographs. Part I—basic identification.....</i>		5-40	
<i>Interpretation of aerial photographs. Part II—military interpretation.....</i>		5-41	
Interpretation of target, oscilloscope.....	11-1082		
Interrogation and briefing of combat crews.....	1-3324		
<i>Interrogation of prisoners.....</i>	11-225		
<i>Interrogation of prisoners—aviation.....</i>	1-674		
<i>Intra and extra oral splints.....</i>		8-34	
Intravenous solutions, preparation and administration.....		8-42	
Intrenchment of the rifle squad, in defense	7-1182		
Intrenchments, hasty field fortifications, individual protection.....		7-121	
Introduction and characteristics, Allison engine.....	1-701		
Introduction and characteristics, Allison engine.....	1-290		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Introduction, directors M9 and M10.....		4-126	
Introduction, radio set SCR-608 and SCR-628.....		11-9	
<i>Introduction systems and gear driven superchargers.....</i>		1-381	
<i>Introduction of airplane instruments.....</i>		1-23	
<i>Introduction to flying.....</i>	1-3313		
<i>Introduction to numbers.....</i>		12-6	
Invasion equipment, airborne engineers...			75
<i>Invasion in the making.....</i>			65
<i>Invasion of Crete by the German Army.....</i>			16
<i>Invasion of Poland in 1939 by the German Army.....</i>			48
<i>Irritant candles, tear pots and smoke pots...</i>		3-13	
Issue of clothing to enlisted men, squadron supply.....		1-240	
Italian armored cars and tanks, identification.....		7-29	
Italian bombers, Cantiere Z-1007, identification.....	1-417		
Italian Macchi 200, identification.....	1-442		
Jacks, hydraulic, aircraft.....		1-200	
Jacking and hoisting airplanes.....		1-215	
Japanese aircraft, identification:			
Bombers:			
Light.....	1-437		
Medium, 96 and 97.....	1-436		
Medium, 98.....	1-431		
Navy patrol, 97.....	1-422		
Navy torpedo 96, biplane.....	1-425		
Seversky, Nakajima 98.....	1-427		
Fighters:			
96 and 97.....	1-439		
Navy 95, biplane.....	1-425		
Zero fighters.....	1-3303		
Navy scouting seaplane 95.....	1-421		
<i>Japanese soldier, the.....</i>		30-1	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Japanese tanks and armored cars, identification.....		7-30	
Japanese uniforms, identification.....		30-5	
Jaw wounds, care and treatment.....		{8-36 8-30	
Jaw and face wounds, clearing of air passage.....		8-33	
JU 87 and JU 88 German bombers, identification.....	1-434		
Jump training, parachute.....	31-1231		
Jumping and cross-country riding, horsemanship instruction.....	2-604	2-8	
Jumping technique, parachute, under average conditions and under special conditions.....	1-543		
Jumps, parachute, how to make, how to land on ground and in water.....		1-83	
Jungle warefare, with the Australians in New Guinea.....			43
K-3 Sperry sight, installation and harmonization.....		1-313	
K-3 and K-4, Sperry computing sights, function and operation.....	1-828		
K-3B aerial camera, loading the A-1B magazine.....		1-57	
K-12 aerial night camera.....	1-139		
K-44B truck and earth borer equipment HD, introduction and first echelon maintenance.....		11-20	
K-44B truck and earth borer equipment, operation.....		11-21	
Keel fairing and engine cowling, removal, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-731		
<i>Keep 'em flying</i> .....	1-3314		
<i>Keep it clean</i> .....	21-1018		
Keyway, cutting on finished shaft.....	25-624		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Keyways, cutting, the milling machine...	25-339		
<i>Kill or be killed</i> .....	21-1024		
Kirchoff's law, radiation .....		1-160	
Kitchen, field, semi-permanent, messing. .		10-98	
Kitchen, mobile, messing.....		10-100	
Kitchen, railway, messing.....		10-96	
Kits, life vests and rafts, parachute emer- gency equipment.....	1-543		
Knots and bends, pioneer equipment. . . .	5-203		
Knots and lashings, basic training of glider- borne troops.....	31-1253		
Knotted bandage.....		8-27	
<i>Know your enemy</i> .....	11-382		
<i>Know your enemy—airborne troops</i> .....	7-637		
Known distance, U. S. carbine, cal. .30, M1.....		7-111	
Kurier FW-200, Focke-Wolfe, identifi- cation.....	1-373		
KW power plant 25, harbor defense search- lights and power plants, care and opera- tion.....		4-163	
<i>Labor greets General Somervell</i> .....			25
Laboratory, A-2 portable photographic setting up in the field.....	1-847	1-223	
Lambert-Conformal projections, aerial navigation.....		1-191	
Lamp and lamp control box, antiaircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941....		4-25	
Lamp and lamp control system, antiair- craft searchlight, Sperry M1941.....		4-22	
Lancaster, British, identification.....	1-775		
<i>Land and live in the arctic</i> .....	1-3403		
Land navigation for combat vehicles.....		2-23	
Landfall flight, celestial navigation.....	1-548		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Landing code, aircraft . . . . .		1-281	
Landing gear, airplane:			
AT-9, operation . . . . .	1-725		
P-39, struts, removal and installation	1-878		
P-40, disassembly . . . . .	1-738		
Types . . . . .		1-237	
Landing gear and hydraulic system, P-38			
Lightning, 50-hour inspection . . . . .	1-796		
Landing gear and hydraulics . . . . .	1-829		
<i>Landing of cargo planes . . . . .</i>			35
Landing operations, first division . . . . .		1-11	9
Landing parachute on ground and in water . . . . .	1-83		
Landings, forced, aircraft . . . . .		1-11	
Landings, QDM procedure for pilot and radio operator . . . . .		1-284	
Landings and approaches, glider training . .		1-95	
Landings and take-offs . . . . .	1-3305		
Lash loads, cargo pack transportation . . .	2-946		
Lashings and rope, rigging . . . . .		5-22	
Lateral adjustment, sea coast artillery, fire control and position finding . . . . .	4-925		
Lathe:			
Engine:			
Cutting an external national fine thread . . . . .	25-337		
Cutting a taper with compound rest, and taper attachment . . .	25-335		
Drilling, boring, and reaming work held in chuck . . . . .	25-336		
Rough turning between centers . .	25-333		
Turning work of two diameters . .	25-334		
Machine tools, use and operation . . .		1-4	
Turret:			
Vertical boring mill:			
Grooving, chamfering, using two heads . . . . .	25-345		
Rough facing, boring and turning a shoulder . . . . .	25-344		
Turning and drilling . . . . .	25-343		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Lathes—general</i> . . . . .		1-287	
<i>Latin American officers visit Edgewood Arsenal</i> . . . . .			32
Latitude by Polaris, celestial navigation . . .	1-545		
Latrine screen, pitching and striking . . . . .		7-22	
<i>Latrinograms</i> . . . . .	21-1027		
Launching equipment, gliders . . . . .		1-94	
Launching tow targets . . . . .	1-238		
Laundry:			
Mobile unit . . . . .			26
Mobile, quartermaster, operation . . .	10-1171		
Mobile, quartermaster, setting up equipment . . . . .	10-1170		
Laying and sighting equipment, tests and adjustments:			
4.5-inch gun M1 and 155-mm howitzer M1 . . . . .		6-48	
75-mm howitzer, M1 and M8 . . . . .		6-40	
105-mm howitzer, M2 . . . . .		6-41	
155-mm howitzer, M1917A4 and M1918A3 . . . . .		6-36	
<i>Laying the field artillery battery</i> . . . . .	6-1227	6-43	
Laying out temporary cemetery, graves registration . . . . .		10-101	
LC-61 cable plow . . . . .			93
Leads, theory, automatic weapons, direct fire control . . . . .		4-138	
Leads, theory, direct fire control for automatic weapons . . . . .		{ 4-136 4-138	
<i>Learn and live</i> . . . . .	1-3300		
<i>Leather repair</i> . . . . .	1-852		
Leftovers, use . . . . .		10-127	
Leg splint, Army hinged half-ring, application . . . . .		8-50	
Lensatic compass, use . . . . .		2-22	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Lenses:			
Military optical instruments, principles.....	9-1167		
Photographic:			
Care and cleaning.....		1-48	
Classification.....		1-379	
Properties.....		1-47	
Lethal devices, barrage balloon, double parachute arming for VLA balloons...		4-175	
Lethal devices, barrage balloon, low altitude, Mark II and Mark VI links.....		4-42	
Lethal devices, barrage balloon, very low altitude.....	4-1214	4-44	
Letters, teletype equipment.....		1-288	
Level, carpentry tools, use and care.....	5-1152		
Level flight, technique and effect of controls.....	1-3307		
Level gauges, fuel, mechanical and electrical, operating principles.....		1-58	
Leveling mechanism, 120-mm 4.7-inch antiaircraft gun on the M1 mount....		4-180	
Leveling system, Norden bombsight.....	1-875		
Leveling and set-up of transit.....		6-33	
Liberator, B-24, preflight inspection of bombing equipment.....	1-713		
Life-vests, rafts and kits, parachute emergency equipment, use.....	1-543		
Light and heavy cal. .30 machine guns, hasty field fortifications.....	7-1131		
Light bomber, identification:			
A-20, Douglas.....	1-902		
A-20B, Douglas.....	1-902		
A-24, Douglas.....	1-904		
A-31, Northrop and Vultee.....	1-905		
Japanese, 96 and 97.....	1-437		
Light machine gun in attack, employment	7-1257		
<i>Light machine gun platoon, cavalry rifle troop. Part I—Organization and equipment of platoon and squad drill.....</i>	2-252		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Light machine gun platoon, cavalry troop. Part II—Employment</i> .....	2-254		
Light signals.....		17-29	
<i>Light stream-crossing equipment. Part II—Infantry support raft</i> .....	5-1181		
<i>Light tanks, M2A4 and M3—description and characteristics</i> .....		17-3	
Light tank:			
M3, inspections.....		{ 17-11 17-12	
M3, maintenance.....		17-10	
M5, maintenance, hydramatic transmission.....	9-1004		
M5, removal and installation, hydramatic transmission.....	9-1003		
M5, vehicular firing.....	17-1262		
<i>Light tank M5—description and characteristics</i> .....		17-23	
Lighting set, field, type B-2, for blackout landings.....	{ 1-403 1-404		
Lighting system, automotive trouble shooting.....	10-595		
Lightning P-38, 50-hour inspection:			
Airplane in general.....	1-791		
Electrical and ignition systems.....	1-795		
Engines.....	1-792		
Fuel, oil and cooling systems.....	1-794		
Landing gear and hydraulic system..	1-796		
Propellers.....	1-793		
Lightweight service gas mask, air flow, nomenclature.....		3-29	
Limber, heavy carriage M2, 155-mm gun M1A1, disassembly and assembly.....		9-128	
Limber, 155-mm gun, M1A1 and gun carriage M1, removal.....		9-121	
Limber and carriage, 155-mm gun M1, maintenance.....	4-2011		
Line maintenance, aircraft instruments..	1-801		
Line maps, type T-3A, aerial camera....		1-30	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Linear speed method theory.....		4-24	
Liquid-cooled engines, airplane, servicing procedure.....	1-756		
Liquids and gases, principles.....		1-22	
Live and learn.....	1-3300		
<i>Livens projector M1</i> .....		3-9	
Loaded bombs, aerial, fusing and handling		1-39	
Loading:			
Aerial bombs, equipment for.....	1-255	1-65	
Aerial bombs, methods. ....	1-256	1-99	
Ammunition, automatic gun, 40-mm, M1.....	9-960		
Cargo ships, military stevedoring....	55-937		
Equipage for single span portable steel bridge.....	5-620		
Howitzers, 75-mm, M1 and M8, loading on pack animals for transport.		6-37	
Small arms.....	1-223		
Tank, transporter M19.....	9-995		
Thompson submachine gun.....	17-966		
<i>Loading, assembling and packing ammunition for 3-inch antiaircraft gun</i> .....	9-114		
<i>Loading aircraft torpedoes</i> (confidential) ..	1-785		
Loading equipment in the CG-4A, basic training of glider-borne troops.....	31-1254		
Loading and firing, Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1.....		2-2	
Loading and fusing aerial bombs.....	1-226		
Loading and placement of ¼-ton trailer, CG-4A glider.....		7-116	
Loading and securing vehicles, preparation of field artillery matériel for railway transport.....		{6-27 6-28	
Loading and stowing vehicles, military stevedoring.....	55-1119		
Loading and unloading:			
½-ton truck, CG-4A glider.....		7-113	
Browning machine gun, cal. :30, M1917.....		7-50	
Cross-country ambulance.....		8-78	
Ship cargoes.....			

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Loading of cargo planes.....			35
<i>Loading of motor and rail cargoes. Part I— Box cars.....</i>	10-1239		
<i>Loading of motor and rail cargoes. Part II —Flat cars.....</i>	10-1240		
<i>Loading of motor and rail cargoes. Part III —Trucks.....</i>	10-1241		
<i>Loading the type A-1B camera magazine..</i>		1-57	
<i>Loading the type A-5 camera magazine... .</i>		1-153	
<i>Loading the type T-3A aerial magazine....</i>		1-30	
Loads:			
Pack transportation.....	2-946		
Ramps and matériels, field artillery, preparation for railway transport..		6-26	
Local battery system, use of field tele- phone.....	11-1199		
Localization and correction of trouble, field wire circuits.....		11-24	
Locating and setting up ammunition, supply posts.....			62
Locating targets, radio set SCR-270.....	11-629		
<i>Locating the enemy.....</i>	21-1289		
<i>Location and construction of road blocks....</i>	5-2021		
Location and operation of parts, tank transporter M19.....	9-995		
Location of military roads, reconnaissance	5-1196		
Location of temporary cemetery, graves registration.....		10-101	
Lockheed, C-60A (2-engine) medium transport, identification.....	1-909		
Lockheed, P-38E (2-engine) pursuit, identification.....	1-906		
Locking and securing devices, aircraft safelying.....		1-279	
Locking devices and motors, hydraulic system unit.....		1-159	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Loose talk, safeguarding military information . . . . .	30-949		
<i>Louse, The</i> . . . . .	8-1000		
Low altitude, barrage balloon:			
Cable armament . . . . .	4-1111		
Cradle bed . . . . .	4-989		
Field repairs . . . . .	4-1113		
Inflation . . . . .	{ 4-990 4-997		
Major fabric repair . . . . .	4-1114		
Manual handling . . . . .	4-1109		
Mechanical handling . . . . .	4-998		
Midship mooring . . . . .	4-1150		
Operation . . . . .	4-1110		
Parachutes . . . . .	4-1112		
Storm precautions . . . . .	4-1151		
Tail line mooring . . . . .	4-1087		
<i>Louse-borne diseases</i> . . . . .	8-1288		
Low gear brake assembly, power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly..		9-72	
Low gear brake servo, power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-69	
Lubricants, aircraft engine . . . . .		1-74	
Lubricants, handling and storage in the field . . . . .		10-124	
Lubrication:			
3-inch gun motor carriage M10 . . . . .		8-4	
75-mm howitzer M1 and M8 . . . . .		6-44	
105-mm howitzer M2 . . . . .		6-35	
105-mm howitzer M2 mounted on self-propelled mounts . . . . .		17-30	
155-mm gun . . . . .	4-936		
155-mm gun M1 . . . . .	6-1073		
Aircraft engine . . . . .		1-190	
Engines, internal combustion . . . . .		10-42	
Ford reconnaissance car . . . . .		10-45	
Ford V-8 passenger car . . . . .		10-47	
Medium tank M3 . . . . .		17-14	
Motorcycles . . . . .		{ 10-84 10-90	
Power plant M5 . . . . .		4-57	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Lubrication of military vehicles. Part I—Principles of operation</i> .....	9-1258		
Lung irritants, chemical warfare injuries, prophylaxis and therapy.....		8-65	
M1 antitank gun, 57-mm, characteristics and description.....		7-129	
M1 20-mm automatic gun, malfunctions	9-2038		
M1 40-mm automatic gun, antiaircraft artillery automatic weapons.....		4-54	
M1 75-mm howitzer, pack, subcaliber equipment.....		6-17	
M1 81-mm mortar, ammunition.....		7-26	
M1 81-mm mortar, mechanical training..		7-25	
M1 81-mm mortar, sighting equipment..		7-25	
M1 barrage balloon, very low altitude, nomenclature and handling.....		4-43	
M1-AN feed mechanism, 20-mm, disassembly and assembly.....		9-178	
M1 carbine, cal. .30.			
Inspection and gauging.....		9-155	
Maintenance and repair.....		9-156	
U. S.:			
Characteristics and descriptions.		7-77	
Disassembly and assembly.....		7-96	
Marksmanship, known distance targets.....		7-111	
Principles of operation.....	9-1206		
M1 deflection board, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery:			
Description.....	4-88		
Operation.....		4-922	
Operation for case II pointing.....		4-90	
Operation for case III pointing.....		4-89	
M1 depression position finder, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery, orientation, range adjustment, operation.....		4-69	
Gas mask disinfectant, use.....		3-30	
M1 grenade-projection adapter.....		7-107	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>M1 gun:</b>			
4.5-inch, sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments.....		6-48	
40-mm automatic, principles of operation.....	9-960		
155-mm, ammunition.....	6-1075		
155-mm, boresighting, panoramic telescope and the gunner's quadrant.....	6-1074		
155-mm, maintenance and lubrication of the piece.....	6-1073		
155-mm, march order.....	6-1077		
155-mm, nomenclature.....	6-1072		
155-mm, organization of personnel and duties in firing.....	6-1076		
<b>M1 gun carriage:</b>			
155-mm gun, disassembly and assembly.....		9-129	
155-mm gun, M1A1, bogie.....		{ 9-127 9-126	
155-mm gun, M1A1, variable recoil mechanism.....			
Assembly of breech mechanism.....		9-125	
Disassembly and assembly of limber		9-122	
M2.....		9-128	
Disassembly and assembly of trunnions.....		9-124	
Disassembly and assembly, removing the gun and cradle.....		9-120	
Removal of top carriage.....		9-121	
Top carriage, disassembly.....		9-123	
<b>M1 gun data computer:</b>			
Base end transmission system.....		4-148	
General operating principles.....		4-135	
Operation for prediction and fire control.....		4-145	
Operation using the vertical base and radar systems of position finding...		4-133	
Outpost data transmission system...		4-146	
Position finding, using the horizontal base system.....		4-139	
<b>M1 heavy wrecking truck, use and operation.....</b>	9-614		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1 height finder:			
Adjustment prior to operation.....	4-586		
Care and maintenance.....	4-589		
Drill.....	4-587		
March order.....	4-588		
Preparation for action.....	4-585		
M1 howitzer, 75-mm:			
Description and characteristics.....		6-46	
Field artillery, subcaliber equipment.....		6-17	
Mechanical functioning.....		6-47	
Sighting and laying equipment.....		6-48	
Tests and adjustments.....		6-48	
M1 hydrogen generator, barrage balloon..		4-61	
M1 impregnating plant.....		3-17	68
M1 Livens projector.....		3-9	
M1 mount, 120-mm 4.7-inch antiaircraft gun.....		4-180	
M1 oil gear unit, adjustment, automatic weapons firing unit.....	4-1281		
M1 percentage corrector, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-86	
M1 plotting board, seacoast artillery.....	4-921		
M1 range correction device, seacoast artillery.....	4-921		
M1 rifle marksmanship:			
Preparatory training:			
Elevation and windage.....	7-1100		
Position exercises, second and fourth steps.....		{7-40 7-41	
Positions, sitting, kneeling, prone, off-hand.....	7-652		
Rapid fire.....	7-1062	7-41	
Sighting and aiming.....	7-969		
Trigger squeeze.....	7-1094		
Zeroing and use of the score book	7-1101		
M1 rifle marksmanship, range practice, duties of the coach.....		7-90	
M1 rifle, U. S., cal. .30:			
Disassembly, third and fourth echelon		9-20	
Infantry weapons and their characteristics.....		7-7	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Inspection . . . . .		9-138	
Inspection and repair, third and fourth echelon . . . . .		9-23	
Maintenance and repair . . . . .		{ 9-139 9-140	
Marksmanship . . . . .		7-3	
Mechanical training, care and clean- ing, functioning . . . . .		7-1	
Mechanical training, stoppages and immediate action, service of the piece . . . . .		7-2	
Preparatory marksmanship training, effect of wind, sight charges, use of the score book . . . . .		7-85	
Preparatory marksmanship training, first step, sighting and aiming exer- cises . . . . .		7-28	
Preparatory marksmanship training, fourth step, rapid fire . . . . .		7-41	
Preparatory marksmanship training, second step, position exercises . . . .		7-40	
Preparatory marksmanship, trigger squeeze exercises . . . . .		7-84	
Principles of operation . . . . .	9-1172		
Safety precautions . . . . .		7-39	
M1 semiautomatic rifle, loading . . . . .	1-223		
M1 winch, barrage balloon . . . . .		4-59	
M1 wrecking truck . . . . .	9-614		
M1 and Cloke plotting boards, descrip- tion, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery . . . . .		4-75	
M1 and Cloke plotting boards, operation, fire control and position finding, sea- coast artillery . . . . .		4-78	
M1 and Cloke plotting boards, orienta- tion I, fire control and position finding seacoast artillery . . . . .		4-76	
M1 and Cloke plotting boards, orienta- tion II, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery . . . . .		4-77	
M1A1 75-mm carriage, howitzer, M3A1, disassembly of breech ring and cradle . .		9-101	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1A1 gun, 155-mm and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly:			
Bogie.....		{ 9-126	
Breech mechanism.....		{ 9-127	
Carriage air line and emergency relay valve.....		9-122	
Gun and cradle.....		9-129	
Heavy carriage limber M2.....		9-120	
Replenisher and variable recoil mechanism.....		9-128	
Top carriage, limber, bogie and train..		9-125	
Trunnions.....		{ 9-121	
		{ 9-123	
		9-124	
M1A1 howitzer, pack, 75-mm, disassembly and assembly inspection:			
Breech ring and cradle.....		9-101	
Major parts.....		9-98	
Recoil mechanism.....		9-102	
Traversing mechanism.....		9-100	
Wheel assembly, bottom carriage....		9-99	
M1A1 portable flame thrower:			
Care and maintenance.....		3-23	
Characteristics and employment....		3-21	
Nomenclature and firing.....		3-21	
M1A2, 37-mm automatic gun:			
Disassembly and assembly.....		{ 9-135	
		{ 9-136	
		9-137	
Principles of operation.....	9-1091		
M1A2 gun, 37-mm automatic, on carriage M3A1.....		4-46	
M1 and M2 hand decontaminating apparatus.....		3-11	
M1 and M2 height finder, care and maintenance.....	4-589		
M1 and M8 75-mm howitzers, care, cleaning and lubrication.....		6-44	
M1 and M8 75-mm howitzers, disassembly and loading on pack animals for transport.....		6-37	
M1 and M8 75-mm howitzers, sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments		6-40	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1A3 carriage, description.....		7-129	
M2 20-mm automatic gun, disassembly and assembly of weapon.....		9-9	
M2 20-mm automatic gun, malfunctions.	9-2038		
M2 20-mm automatic gun, principles of operation.....	9-1120		
M2 60-mm mortar, sighting equipment..		7-12	
M2 75-mm tank gun.....			14
M2 105-mm howitzer, authorized disassemblies, first echelon.....		6-39	
M2 105-mm howitzer, mechanical functioning.....		6-32	
M2 105-mm howitzer, sighting and laying equipment tests.....		6-41	
M2 Browning aircraft machine gun, cal. .30, functioning of parts during recoil and counter recoil.....		1-14	
M2 Browning machine gun, cal. .50:			
Disassembly and assembly.....		9-24	
HB, care and cleaning.....		7-71	
HB, head space adjustment.....		7-70	
HB, mechanical training.....		7-69	
		17-15	
		17-16	
Inspection and gauging.....		9-152	
		9-153	
		9-154	
Water-cooled and mounts, antiaircraft artillery automatic weapons.....		4-29	
M2 carriage, and howitzer, 105-mm, M2A1, nomenclature, disassembly and assembly of units, inspection.....		9-27	
M2 heavy carriage limber, disassembly and assembly, 155-mm gun, M1A1 and gun carriage, M1.....		9-128	
M2 height finder.....	4-589		
M2 howitzer, 105-mm, description and characteristics.....		6-31	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M2 howitzer, 105-mm, mounted on self-propelled mounts, functioning and lubrication.....		17-30	
M2 mine clearance snake.....			97
M2 mortar, 60-mm:			
Assembly, disassembly and maintenance.....		7-11	
Marksmanship.....		7-15	
Organization.....		7-11	
Placing mortar in action.....		7-13	
Training of the observer.....		7-99	
M2 mortar and mount, disassembly and assembly:			
Barrel assembly, 60-mm mortar.....		9-85	
Barrel disassembly, from bipod and base plate, 81-mm mortar.....		9-83	
Mount, 60-mm mortar.....		9-86	
Mount, 81-mm mortar.....		9-84	
M2 mount, 90-mm antiaircraft artillery gun and accessories.....		{ 4-144 4-141 4-160	
M2 remote control system, 90-mm antiaircraft gun, care and maintenance....	4-1144		
M2 remote control system, antiaircraft..		4-128	
M2A1 antiaircraft machine gun mount cal. .50, disassembly and assembly....		9-172	
M2A1 howitzer, 105-mm, and carriage M2, nomenclature, disassembly and assembly of units, inspection.....		9-27	
M2A1 panoramic telescope, orienting for case II pointing, 155-mm gun.....	4-1010		
M2A1 panoramic telescope, orienting for case III pointing, 155-mm gun, care and maintenance.....	4-1011		
M2A1 tank, description and characteristics.....		17-4	
M2A2 antiaircraft gun battery, emplacement of 3-inch gun, M3 on M2A2 mount	4-240		
M2A2 mount, 3-inch antiaircraft artillery gun M2.....		4-21	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M2A3 75-mm gun, disassembly and assembly of units.....		{9-10 9-11	
M2A4 light tank, description and characteristics.....		17-3	
M2 and M3 75-mm tank guns, disassembly and assembly.....		17-21	
M3 75-mm gun, mechanical training, disassembly and assembly.....		17-21	
M3 antiaircraft artillery gun battery, preparation for firing.....	4-241		
M3 antiaircraft artillery gun battery, emplacement on M2A2 mount.....	4-240		
M3 antitank gun, 37-mm:			
Action and service of the piece.....	7-668		
Care and cleaning.....		7-73	
Characteristics, descriptions.....		7-68	
Disassembling and assembling.....		7-72	
Mechanical functions.....		7-76	
Preparatory marksmanship training.		1-103	
M3 carriage and limber, 155-mm gun, care and maintenance.....	4-2010		
M3 gun motor carriage, 75-mm, bore sighting.....		18-2	
M3 gun motor carriage, 75-mm, care and cleaning of the piece.....		18-1	
M3 light tank:			
Description and characteristics.....		17-3	
Inspections.....		17-12	
Maintenance, tracks.....		17-10	
25-hour inspection.....		17-11	
M3 medium tank:			
Canadian.....			6
Inspections, gasoline engine.....		17-14	
Maintenance, tracks.....		17-10	
25-hour inspection.....		17-13	
M3 spotting board, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-92	
M3 spotting board, seacoast artillery....	4-924		
M3 submachine gun, cal. .45, assembly, disassembly, maintenance, operation...			86

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M3 submachine gun, cal. .45, disassembly and assembly.....		9-179	
M3 tank gun, 75-mm, theory and principles of operation.....	9-3000		
M3A1 carriage, 37-mm automatic gun M1A2.....		4-46	
M3A1 howitzer carriage, 75-mm howitzer M1A1:			
Bottom carriage, disassembly of wheel assembly.....		9-99	
Breech ring and cradle, disassembly.		9-101	
Recoil mechanism, inspection.....		9-102	
Removal of major parts.....		9-98	
M3A1 howitzer, field, 75-mm, subcaliber equipment.....		6-17	
M3A1 howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1, and carriage, disassembly of traversing mechanism.....		9-100	
M4 37-mm automatic gun:			
Disassembly and assembly of weapon		9-28	
Malfunctions.....	9-2041		
Principles of operation.....	9-1092		
M4 director, antiaircraft artillery, fire control and position finding:			
Computation of firing data and corrections.....		4-173	
Position finding system.....		4-164	
Prediction for diving and climbing targets.....		4-159	
M4 gun director:			
Care and maintenance.....	4-947		
Fire control and position findings...		4-55	
Fitting the director for a change of ammunition.....	4-696		
M4 medium tank:			
Description and characteristics.....		17-24	
Vehicular firing, preparing for and going out of action.....	17-1204		
Vehicular firing, sighting and aiming	17-1225		
M4 tractor:			
Operation.....		4-181	
Preventive maintenance.....		4-169	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M4 tank, power train, disassembly and assembly:			
Differential.....		9-57	
Differential carrier and steering brakes.....		9-56	
Final drive unit.....		9-58	
In-put shaft and countershaft.....		9-62	
Major subassemblies.....		9-55	
Out-put shaft.....		9-63	
Transmission.....		9-59	
Transmission subassemblies.....		9-64	
M4 and M5 horse gas mask.....	3-591	3-8	
M4 and M7 directors:			
Basic mechanisms, fire control and position finding.....		4-127	
Operation for antiaircraft fire.....	4-695		
Orienting and synchronizing.....	4-694		
Setting up, leveling and adjusting the levels.....	4-692		
M5 director, automatic weapons.....		4-26	
M5 director, principles of operation.....	9-1243		
M5 light tank:			
Description and characteristics.....		17-23	
Hydramatic transmission, maintenance.....	9-1004		
Hydramatic transmission, removal and installation.....	9-1003		
Vehicular firing.....	17-1262		
M5 power plant—nomenclature and maintenance.....		4-52	
M5 power plant—trouble shooting—Section I.....		4-56	
M5 power plant—trouble shooting—Section II.....		4-57	
M5 remote control system, fire control and position finding.....		4-117	
M5 tank, hydramatic transmission, disassembly and assembly:			
Assembly of major subassemblies....		9-77	
Disassembly into major subassemblies.....		9-76	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Front and rear brake drum assemblies.....		9-81	
Front servo and oil pump body assembly, rear servo assembly.....		9-79	
Oil pan, rear oil pump, governor assembly.....		9-78	
Reverse unit and rear bearing retainer assembly.....		9-80	
Transmission control valve assembly.		9-82	
M5 tank, power train, disassembly and assembly:			
Assembly of transfer unit, replacement of subassemblies.....		9-68	
Controlled differential.....		9-75	
Differential case assembly.....		9-74	
Final drive unit.....		9-73	
Major subassemblies.....		9-65	
Transfer unit, low gear brake and clutch drum assembly.....		9-72	
Transfer unit, oil pump and governor carrier.....		9-70	
Transfer unit, reverse and low gear brake servos.....		9-69	
Transfer unit, removal of subassemblies.....		{9-66 9-67	
Transfer unit, valve and accumulator body assembly.....		9-71	
M5 and M4 horse gas mask.....		3-8	
M5 and M6 directors, torque amplifier...	9-1247		
M5 and M6 gun directors, mechanism...	4-647		
M6 antitank rocket, methods of use.....	18-1166		
M6 director, principles of operation.....	9-1243		
M6 hand grenade, CN-DM.....		7-7	
M6 tank, 37-mm gun, disassembly and assembly.....		17-18	
M6 tank guns, functioning, care and cleaning.....		17-19	
M6A1 telescope mount, 155-mm guns, checking and adjusting.....	4-1012		
M6 and M5 directors, principles of operation.....	9-1247		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M6 Sighting system, direct fire control for automatic weapons . . . . .		4-178	
M7 director, antiaircraft artillery, fire control and position finding:			
Computation of firing data and corrections . . . . .		4-173	
Position finding system . . . . .		4-164	
Prediction for diving and climbing targets . . . . .		4-159	
M7 gun director:			
Fire control and position finding . . .		4-55	
Fitting the director for a change of ammunition . . . . .	4-696		
Orienting and synchronizing . . . . .	4-694		
M7 hand grenade, CN . . . . .		7-7	
M7 and M4 directors:			
Basic mechanisms, fire control and position finding . . . . .		4-127	
Care and maintenance . . . . .	4-947		
M7 Spotting board, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery . . . . .		4-92	
M8 75-mm howitzer:			
Cleaning and lubrication . . . . .		6-44	
Description and characteristics . . . . .		6-46	
Disassembly and loading on pack animals for transport . . . . .		6-37	
Mechanical functioning . . . . .		6-47	
M8 panoramic telescope, orienting for case II pointing, 155-mm guns . . . . .	4-1013		
M8 panoramic telescope, orienting for case III pointing, 155-mm gun, care and maintenance . . . . .	4-1014		
M8 repair kit, service gas mask . . . . .		3-30	
M8 and M1 75-mm howitzers, sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments . . . . .		6-40	
M9 and M10 directors, introduction and nomenclature . . . . .		{ 4-126 4-137	
M10 airplane spray tanks, filling and handling . . . . .	3-1248		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M10 3-inch gun motor carriage:			
Controls and operating instructions..		18-8	
First echelon maintenance.....		18-5	
Lubrication.....		18-4	
Periodic inspections.....		18-7	
M10 and M9 directors, introduction.....		4-126	
M10 and M10A1 3-inch gun motor carriage, care and cleaning of the piece...		18-6	
M11 repair kit, service gas mask.....		3-30	
M17 rifle grenade, impact fragmentation.		7-124	
M19 tank transporter, evacuation operations.....	9-996		
M19 tank transporter, function of vehicle	9-995		
M33 spray tank, airplane, filling and handling.....	3-1249		
M33 twin cal. .50 machine-gun mount, antiaircraft artillery multiple-gun mounts.....		4-147	
M45 machine-gun mount, general description.....		4-153	
M75 pneumatic rock drill, mechanical action, operation, maintenance.....	5-571		
M103 nose fuse.....		1-87	
M106 tail fuse.....		1-96	
M209a converter, description and use...	11-691		
M210 message book, description and use.		7-89	
M1897A4 75-mm gun and carriage, M2A3, disassembly and assembly of units.....		{ 9-11 9-10	
M1903 U. S. rifle, cal. .30:			
Descriptions, disassembly, assembly, care and cleaning.....		7-5	
Functioning, individual safety precautions.....		7-6	
Marksmanship, first, second, and third exercises.....		7-38	
M1903 and M1917 rifles, grenade-projection adapter M1.....		7-107	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1903A1 U. S. rifle, cal. .30, disassembly and assembly, third and fourth echelon		9-21	
M1903A1 U. S. rifle, cal. .30, inspection and repair, third and fourth echelon...		9-22	
M1905 bayonet, characteristics.....		7-7	
M1907 depression position finder, orientation, range adjustment and operation..		4-66	
M1911, M1911A1 automatic pistol, cal. .45, assembly, disassembly, care and cleaning.....		7-17	
M1911, M1911A1 automatic pistol, cal. .45, mechanical training, description, nomenclature, ammunition.....		7-16	
M1915 110 plotting board, seacoast artillery, description and operation.....		4-74	
M1916 37-mm gun, characteristics, equipment.....		7-8	
M1917 37-mm gun, subcaliber, field artillery weapon.....		6-17	
M1917 155-mm gun, care and maintenance, the elastic suspension.....	4-1108		
M1917 Browning machine gun, cal. .30:			
Assembling by groups.....		7-46	
Battery drill.....		7-87	
Care and cleaning.....		7-49	
Classes of fire.....		7-56	
Fire control.....		7-64	
Immediate action.....		7-63	
Marksmanship.....		7-65	
Mechanical functioning.....		7-51	
Mechanical training.....		7-45	
Overhead fire.....		7-58	
Technique of fire.....		7-57	
Training for placing the gun in action		{ 7-86	
		{ 7-53	
Training for placing the gun in action, battery drill.....		7-87	
Trigger action.....		7-50	
M1917 cal. .30, U. S. rifle (Enfield).....		9-45	
M1917 Colt revolver, cal. .45, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-88	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1917 rifle, grenade-projection adapter M1.....		7-107	
M1917 Smith and Wesson revolver, cal. .45, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-87	
M1917 and M1918 carriages, 155-mm gun	4-935		
M1917A1 Browning machine gun, cal. .30:			
Block frame assembly.....		9-94	
Disassembly of major groups.....		9-93	
Inspection and gauging.....		9-96	
Receiver and water jacket.....		9-95	
M1917A4 Browning machine gun, cal. .30, head space adjustment, care, cleaning and mechanical functioning.....		2-18	
M1917A4 howitzer, 155-mm, subcaliber equipment, field artillery.....		6-17	
M1917A4 and M1918A3 155-mm howitzers, sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments.....		6-36	
M1918 155-mm gun, care and maintenance, the elastic suspension.....	4-1108		
M1918 Browning machine gun, cal. .30, packing the barrel.....		7-48	
M1918 howitzer, 155-mm, disassembly and assembly.....		9-130	
		9-131	
		9-132	
		9-133	
		9-134	
M1918 and M1918A1 Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, mechanical training, general description, disassembling and assembling.....		7-33	
M1918 and M1918A2 Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, disassembling and assembling the bipod.....		7-32	
M1918A1 155-mm howitzer, duties of the section at the firing position.....	6-125		
M1918A1 155-mm howitzer, truck-drawn, duties at march order.....	6-126		
M1918A1 155-mm howitzer, truck-drawn, duties of the section at the gun park, care on the march.....	6-124		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1918A2 bipod, Browning automatic rifle, M1918A2, cal. .30, disassembly and assembly.....		9-89	
M1918A2 Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, care and cleaning.....		7-115	
M1918A2 Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, inspection and gauging.....		{9-174 9-175	
M1918A2 Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, stoppages and immediate action...		7-120	
M1918A2 Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly of functioning groups....		{9-90 9-91	
M1918A2 Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly, removal of parts without disassembly, inspection and gauging...		9-92	
M1918A2 Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, with bipod, mechanical training, operation.....		{7-74 7-106	
M1918A3 155-mm gun, service of the piece before and during action.....	6-183		
M1918A3 155-mm howitzer, lighting and laying equipment tests.....		6-36	
M1918A3 155-mm howitzer, subcaliber equipment for field artillery weapons..		6-17	
M1919A4 Browning machine gun, cal. .30, cavalry weapons.....		6-15	
M1919A4 Browning machine gun, cal. .30, detailed disassembling.....		7-61	
M1919A4 Browning machine gun, cal. .30, mechanical training.....		7-60	
M1919A4 Browning machine gun, cal. .30, technique of fire.....		2-17	
M1922M1 rifle, U. S., cal. .22.....		7-7	
M1928A1 Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, principles of operation.....	9-1205		
M1928A1 Thompson submachine gun, gal. .45: maintenance, and repair.....		9-157	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Manual of arms, loading and firing, stoppages and immediate action . . .		2-2	
Mechanical training.....		{2-10 2-3	
Principles of operation.....	9-1123		
M1937 <i>Field range. Part II—Cleaning and maintenance</i> .....	10-1105		
M1937 <i>Field range. Part I—Range equipment and the fire unit</i> .....	10-1104		
M1938 footbridge, use, construction.....		5-29	
M1938 10-ton ponton boat, specifications, accessory equipment.....	5-279		
M1940 portable water purification unit...	5-237		
M1941 General Electric antiaircraft searchlight:			
Equipment, distant electric control system and data system.....		4-30	
Introduction, nomenclature, principal electric circuits.....		4-23	
Ventilating system, lamp and lamp control box.....		4-25	
M1941 one-burner gasoline cooking stove, use.....		10-128	
M1941 Sperry antiaircraft searchlight, distant electric control system, lamp and lamp control system.....		4-22	
M1942 field baking unit, baking in the field.....	10-1202		
M1942 field baking unit, without gasoline	10-1203		
M1942 one-burner gasoline cooking stove, use.....		10-128	
M1942 squad tent, pitching and striking.		7-127	
Macchi 200, Italian pursuit plane, identification.....	1-442		
Machine gun, aircraft, cal. .30 and cal. .50, nomenclature and operation.....		1-12	
Machine gun mount M2A1, antiaircraft, cal. .50, disassembly and assembly.....		9-172	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Machine gun mount M33, twin cal. .50, antiaircraft artillery gun mounts.....		4-151	
Machine gun mount M45, general description.....		4-153	
Machine gun mounts, multiple, operation and maintenance.....	4-1280		
Machine gun platoon, light, cavalry rifle troop, employment.....	2-254		
Machine gun platoon, light, cavalry rifle troop, organization and equipment of the platoon and squad drill.....	2-252		
Machine gun sights, aerial.....		1-41	
Machine gun sights, aircraft, harmonization.....	1-159		
Machine gun stoppages, diagnosis.....	1-759		
Machine guns:		9-3	
Aircraft, cal. .30, stripping and assembling.....	1-480		
Aircraft, synchronization.....		1-18	
Antiaircraft, cal. .50, care, maintenance and emplacement.....	4-1156		
Antiaircraft, cal. .50, disassembly and assembly of gun, handling of ammunition.....	4-1139		
Browning:			
Aircraft, cal. .30, M2, functioning of parts during recoil and counter recoil.....		1-14	
Antiaircraft artillery, cal. .50, M2, automatic weapons.....		4-29	
Cal. .30, M1917:			
Care and cleaning.....		7-49	
Classes of fire.....		7-56	
Detailed disassembling.....		7-47	
Disassembling, assembling by groups.....		7-46	
Fire control.....		7-64	
Marksmanship.....		7-65	
Mechanical functioning.....		7-51	
Mechanical training.....		7-45	
Overhead fire.....		7-58	
Packing the barrel.....		7-48	
Placing gun in action.....		7-53	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Stoppages and immediate action.....		7-63	
Technique of fire.....		7-57	
Training for placing the gun in action.....		7-86	
Training for placing the gun in action, battery drill...		7-87	
Trigger action.....		7-50	
Cal. .30, M1917A1:			
Block frame assembly.....		9-94	
Disassembly and assembly of major groups.....		9-93	
Inspection and gauging....		9-96	
Receiver and water jacket..		9-95	
Cal. .30 HB, M1919A4:			
Detailed disassembling.....		7-61	
Infantry weapons.....		7-8	
Mechanical training, description, disassembling, assembling in groups (ground).		7-60	
Cal. .30, M1919A4:			
Cavalry weapons.....		6-15	
Head space adjustment....		2-18	
Technique of fire.....		2-17	
Cal. .50 HB, M2:			
Care and cleaning.....		7-71	
Head space adjustment....		7-70	
Mechanical training.....		{ 17-15	
		{ 17-16	
		{ 7-69	
Cal. .50, M2, disassembly and assembly.....		9-24	
Cal. .50, M2, inspection and gauging.....		{ 9-152	
		{ 9-153	
Employment in attack.....	7-28		
Employment in defense.....	7-29		
Light, employment in attack.....	7-1257		
Light and heavy cal. .30, emplacement, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1131		
Machine guns, Browning, cal. .50, M2, inspection and gauging.....		9-154	
Machine guns and cannon, aircraft:			
20-mm gun, stripping and assembling	1-482		
37-mm automatic, stripping and assembling.....	1-311		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Cal. .50, operation.....	1-261		
Cal. .50, stripping and assembly....	1-260		
Care and cleaning.....	1-483		
Machine guns and mounts, ordnance matériel.....		9-3	
Machine milling:			
Cutting keyways.....	25-339		
Parts of earliest standard plain model	25-338		
Plain indexing, cutting a spur gear..	25-342		
Straddle milling.....	25-341		
Surface and straddle milling to close tolerances.....	25-340		
Machine records, mobile unit.....			30
Machine tools:			
Engine lathe:			
Cutting a taper with the compound rest.....	25-335		
Cutting an external national fine thread.....	25-337		
Drilling, boring and reaming work held in chuck.....	25-336		
Rough turning between centers..	25-333		
Turning work of two diameters..	25-334		
Shaper, cutting a keyway on a finished shaft.....	25-624		
Vertical boring mill:			
Grooving, chamfering on a vertical turret lathe using two heads	25-345		
Rough facing, boring and turning a shoulder on a vertical turret lathe.....	25-344		
Rough facing, turning on a vertical turret lathe.....	25-343		
<i>Machine tools—lathe.....</i>		1-4	
<i>Machine tools—milling machine.....</i>		1-5	
<i>Machine tools—planers.....</i>		1-6	
<i>Machine tools—shaper.....</i>		1-7	
Machines, arc welding maintenance....		1-297	
<i>Machining a rectangular cast iron block...</i>	25-625		
<i>Machining a tool steel V block.....</i>	25-628		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Machining the shell for 3-inch antiaircraft gun</i> .....	9-113	.	
<i>Machinist, The</i> .....		10-49	
Magazine A-1B, aerial photography.....	1-140		
Magazine loading, type A-1B camera....		1-57	
Magazine loading, type A-5 camera.....		1-153	
Magazine and trigger guard, disassembly and assembly, Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2, and bipod M1918A2		9-89	
Magnetic and electro-magnetic induction.		1-141	
Magnetism, elements of electricity.....	11-622		
Magnetism, fundamentals and principles, automotive electricity.....		10-33	
Magnetism and electricity, charging storage batteries.....	11-1219		
Magnetism and electricity, Ohm's law...	11-1200		
Magnetism and electricity, voltaic cell, dry cell and storage battery.....	11-1187		
Magnetos, aircraft ignition systems:			
Breaker and distributor.....		1-205	
Coil.....		1-204	
Timing.....		1-207	
Types and disassembly.....		1-206	
Magnitude correction method, seacoast artillery.....	4-925		
Mail, censorship.....		30-3	
Mail, V.....		11-7	
Main alighting gear:			
Installation, P-38.....	1-514		
Removal, P-38.....	1-513		
Main wheel spindle, removal, servicing the P-39.....	1-877		
Maintenance:			
3-inch gun motor carriage M10.....		18-5	
12-inch gun battery, barbette carriage		4-635	
Cal. .50 antiaircraft machine gun....		4-1156	
90-mm antiaircraft gun:			
After firing.....	4-644		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Orientation and synchronization	4-643		
Regular inspection	4-641		
Remote control system M2	4-1144		
Routine checks	4-642		
Routine inspection	4-640		
155-mm gun:			
After firing	4-1015		
Carriage and limber	4-2011		
Cross level of quadrant sight	4-1009		
During firing	4-1128		
Elastic suspension	4-1108		
M3 carriage and limber	4-2010		
Orienting the panoramic telescope			
M2A1 for case II pointing	4-1010		
M2A1 for case III pointing	4-1011		
M8 for case II pointing	4-1013		
M8 for case III pointing	4-1014		
Preparation of ammunition for firing	4-1018		
Preparation of the bore, breech and firing mechanisms for firing	4-1106		
Preparation of the carriage for firing	4-1107		
Routine cleaning and painting	4-934		
Routine disassembly and brake adjustment for carriages M1917 and M1918	4-935		
Routine lubrication	4-936		
Telescope mount M6A1	4-1012		
Aircraft:			
Alighting gear	1-516		
Armament other than guns		1-184	
Camera, preflight inspection		1-76	
Engine		{ 1-110	
		{ 1-142	
		1-140	
Generator and regulator systems			
Gun sights, collimator	1-837		
Hydraulic systems	1-175		
Ignition systems		1-139	
Parachutes, folding and packing	1-542	1-49	
Antiaircraft machine gun, cal. .50	4-1156		
Company, organization	9-986		
Field range, M1937	10-1105		
First echelon:			
3-inch gun motor carriage M10		18-5	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Driver ¼-ton truck.....		17-20	
Duties, functions and limitations		10-53	
GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck, inspection after operation.....		6-15	
Motor vehicles.....	11-558		
Tire.....		9-176	
Ford reconnaissance car.....		10-45	
Ford V-8 passenger car.....		10-47	
GMC 2½-ton, 6x6 truck.....		6-16	
Gyro-stabilizer gun mount.....	9-1023		
Hand measuring and power tools....	10-930		
Harbor defense searchlights and power plants, fixed seacoast searchlights..		4-158	
Light tank M5, hydramatic transmission.....	9-1004		
M5 power plant.....		4-52	
Medium tank M3.....		17-13	
Medium tank M3, gasoline engine...		17-14	
Medium tractor M4, preventive maintenance.....		4-169	
Military roads.....	5-1195		
Motor cranking system.....	10-376		
Second echelon.....		10-54	
Tank, 25-hour inspection, light tank M3.....		17-11	
Tank, first echelon.....		17-6	
Tire, retreading.....		9-166	
Tires.....		9-165	
Track, medium tank M3, light tank M3.....		17-10	
Maintenance, Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1.....		9-157	
Maintenance and care, 155-mm gun.....	9-1229		
Maintenance and care, portable flame thrower M1A1.....		3-23	
Maintenenace and operation:			
Harbor defense searchlights and power plants, mobile power plants..		4-162	
Multiple machine gun mounts.....	4-1280		
<i>Maintenance and operation of the ten-ton ponton bridge.....</i>	5-1068		
Maintenance and renovation, underwater equipment, controlled submarine mines.	4-1276		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Maintenance and repair, carbine, cal. .30, M1.....		9-156	
Maintenance of arc welding machines.....		1-297	
Maintenance of field wire circuits. Part I—Prevention of trouble.....		11-22	
Maintenance of field wire circuits. Part II—Detection of trouble.....	-	11-23	
Maintenance of field wire circuits. Part III—Localization of correction of trouble....		11-24	
Maintenance of heavy equipment. Parts I and II—The engineer tractor dozer—daily and weekly maintenance.....	5-651		
Maintenance of parachutes—Cleaning, storage, and shipment.....		1-174	
Maintenance of parachutes—Fitting and adjusting harness.....		1-158	
Maintenance records and reports. Part I...		1-193	
Maintenance records and reports. Part II		1-194	
Major assemblies, 37-mm automatic gun M4, principles of operation.....	9-1092		
Major caliber firing, exercise II, sound effects for fire adjustment.....	4-1079		
Major parts, removal, howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1, and carriage, howitzer, M3A1.....		9-98	
Major subassemblies:			
Assembly, hydramatic transmission for tank M5.....		9-77	
Disassembly, hydramatic, transmission for tank M5.....		9-76	
Disassembly and assembly from power train for tank M4.....		9-55	
Disassembly and assembly from power train for tank M5.....		9-65	
Making gas masks for the army.....			13
Malaria—cause and control.....	8-953		
Malfunctions:			
20-mm automatic gun M1 and M2...	9-2038		
37-mm automatic gun M4.....	9-2041		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mallet, carpentry tools, use and care . . . .	5-1155		
Man made shadows . . . . .	5-646		
Management, stable, horsemanship instruction . . . . .		2-13	
Maneuvers, aerial chandelles . . . . .	1-495		
Maneuvers, Army . . . . .			15
Maneuvers, cross country by map . . . . .		1-69	
Manifolds, ignition systems . . . . .		1-161	
Manila rope, characteristics, care and use	5-201		
Manual handling, barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment . . . . .	4-1109		
Manual of arms:			
Nomenclature for drill, movements from Port Arms, other movements .	7-561		
School of the Soldier, nomenclature for drill, movements from Order Arms . . . . .	7-560		
Thompson submachine gun . . . . .	17-965		
Thompson submachine gun, M1928A1, cal. .45 . . . . .		2-2	
<i>Manual of the guidon</i> . . . . .		7-23	
<i>Manual of the saber</i> . . . . .		7-14	
Manufacture and operation of vacuum tubes . . . . .	1-153		
Manufacture of parachutes . . . . .	1-536		
Manufacturing methods, airplane structures . . . . .	1-323		
Map projections, orientation for coast artillery . . . . .		4-170	
<i>Map reading</i> . . . . .	5-12		
Map reading, aerial . . . . .		1-69	
Map reading, motor vehicle driver . . . . .	11-556		
Maps and the compass, aerial navigation .	1-245		
Maps, cross country navigation . . . . .		1-69	
Maps, line construction, aerial camera T-3A . . . . .		1-30	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Maps, orientation for coast artillery . . . . .		{4-170 4-174	
Marauder, B-36C, engine and propeller, 50-hour inspection . . . . .	1-856		
March graph, preparing and reading . . . . .		19-1	
March order:			
3-inch antiaircraft artillery gun bat- tery . . . . .	4-244		
90-mm antiaircraft gun . . . . .	4-1147		
155-mm gun M1 . . . . .	6-1077		
Antiaircraft artillery searchlight sec- tion . . . . .	4-1223		
Automatic weapons firing units . . . . .	4-656		
Height finder M1 . . . . .	4-588		
March and bivouac, medium maintenance company, Ordnance service . . . . .	9-987		
Marching, instruction of the soldier . . . . .	7-249		
Marching and night driving, motor vehicle driver . . . . .	11-557		
Mark II upper link, servicing, barrage bal- loon, low altitude . . . . .	4-1111		
<i>Mark II and Mark III IFF displays (con-     fidential)</i> . . . . .			63
Mark II and Mark VI, lethal devices, bar- rage balloon . . . . .		4-42	
Mark IV winch, British skid mounted, barrage balloon . . . . .		4-68	
Mark VI and M1, barrage balloons, very low altitude . . . . .		4-43	
Mark VI lower link, servicing, barrage balloon, low altitude . . . . .	4-1111		
<i>Marker beacon receiver</i> . . . . .		1-282	
Marking, packing and storage, coast artil- lery ammunition . . . . .		4-49	
Marking of vehicles, air-ground visual communication . . . . .		7-117	
Marking and packing, field artillery am- munition . . . . .		6-20	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Marksmanship:</b>			
60-mm mortar.....		7-15	
Antitank grenades.....		7-97	
Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, preparatory exercises, sight- ing and aiming exercises.....		7-65	
M1 rifle:			
Elevation and windage.....	7-1100		
Position exercises.....		7-40	
Range practice, duties of the coach.....		7-90	
Preparatory training:			
Antitank gun, 37-mm, M3.....		1-103	
M1 rifle:			
Positions.....	7-652		
Rapid fire.....	7-1062		
Sighting and aiming.....	7-969		
Trigger squeeze.....	7-1094		
Zeroing and use of the score book.....	7-1101		
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1:			
Effect of wind, sight charges, use of the score book....		7-85	
First step, sighting and aim- ing exercises.....		7-28	
Known distance targets....		7-3	
Rapid fire.....		7-41	
Trigger squeeze exercises...		7-84	
Thompson submachine gun.....	17-967		
U. S. carbine, cal. .30, M1, known distance targets.....		7-111	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1, range prac- tice, safety precautions.....		7-39	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903, first, second and third exercises.....		7-38	
<i>Martin power operated gun turret (upper), original type. Part IIa—Removal, in- stallation and harmonization.....</i>		1-303	
<i>Martin turret. Part I—Operation.....</i>		1-171	
<i>Martin turret. Part IIb—General main- tenance.....</i>		1-220	
Martin upper turrets, airplane, servicing and operation.....	{1-813 1-814		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Masks, gas:			
Adjustment.....	3-216		
Inspection.....	3-217		
Nomenclature and parts.....		3-6	
Master gauge testers, dead weight.....		{1-292	
		{1-293	
Masts, three-point system of identifying U. S. cruisers.....	4-675		
Masts, three-point system of identifying U. S. destroyers.....	4-676		
Material, artificial, use of camouflage....	5-648		
Materials, airplane structures, structural units.....	1-211		
Matériel:			
155-mm gun regiment.....		{4-18	
		{9-19	
		{4-20	
Automotive.....		9-8	
Field artillery, preparation for rail- way transport:			
Loading and securing vehicles...		6-27	
Loading and securing weapons...		6-28	
Plans, cars, loads, and ramps...		6-26	
Ordnance:			
Antiaircraft artillery.....		9-6	
		{9-148	
Artillery, identification.....		{9-150	
		{9-151	
Artillery guns, identification....		9-149	
General automotive.....		9-8	
General field artillery.....		9-4	
Seacoast artillery.....		9-5	
Small arms.....		9-1	
Small arms, identification.....		{9-170	
		{9-171	
		{4-6	
Seacoast artillery weapons.....		{4-7	
		{4-8	
Matériel and personnel, 12-inch gun bat- tery, barbette carriage.....	4-630		
Matériel handling methods.....	104-1080		
Matériel handling methods in Army Air Forces depots.....	AF 151		
Mathematics, antiaircraft gun director....	{4-685		
	{4-686		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mathematics, bombardier and navigator .		1-44	
<i>Mathematics for navigators</i> . . . . .		1-59	
Mathematics, mechanical, antiaircraft . .	4-685		
Maul, use and care . . . . .	5-1153		
May and June 1940, Western battle front			56
Means of identification, marking of vehicles, air-ground visual communication .		7-117	
Measuring and layout tools, hand tools, airplane mechanics . . . . .		1-219	
Measuring tools, hand and power . . . . .		10-40	
Electric valve grinding tools . . . . .	10-931		
Hand tools . . . . .	10-929	10-92	
Portable electric drills . . . . .	10-932		
	10-930		
Meat cutting and preparation, the Army cook:			
Carving and cooking . . . . .	10-1138		
Cutting a forequarter of beef . . . . .	10-1135		
Cutting a hindquarter of beef . . . . .	10-1134		
Cutting lamb . . . . .	10-1136		
Cutting veal and pork . . . . .	10-1137		
Tools and equipment . . . . .	10-1133		
Mechanic, airplane . . . . .		1-152	
Mechanic, radio, preflight inspection of the B-17E . . . . .	1-533		
Mechanic, radio, preflight inspection of the B-24D . . . . .	1-749		
Mechanical aids, matériels handling methods . . . . .	104-1080		
Mechanical automotive brakes . . . . .		10-36	
Mechanical damage, prevention, half-track driving, advanced . . . . .	17-314		
Mechanical forces, teletype equipment . .		1-288	
Mechanical fuel pumps, AC, all series, troubles, tests and remedies . . . . .		9-167	
Mechanical fuel pumps, AC, combination fuel and vacuum, series "AJ," disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-169	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mechanical fuel pumps, AC, series "B" and "R," disassembly and assembly...		9-168	
Mechanical functioning, 75-mm howitzers M1 and M8.....		6-47	
Mechanical functioning, 105-mm howitzer, M2.....		6-32	
Mechanical functioning, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-50	
Mechanical functioning, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1919A4.....		2-18	
Mechanical functioning, forward movement of parts, automatic fire, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-51	
Mechanical functioning of the 105-mm howitzer.....	6-611		
Mechanical handling, barrage balloon, low altitude, service equipment.....	4-998		
Mechanical mathematics, antiaircraft....	4-685		
Mechanical principles, automatic pilot, the gyro horizon.....	1-332		
Mechanical smoke generator, operation..	3-1165		
Mechanical training:			
60-mm mortar.....	7-250		
75-mm gun, M2 and M3, disassembly and assembly.....		17-21	
81-mm mortar, M1, ammunition, firing precautions and misfires.....		7-26	
81-mm mortar, M1, description, mounting, dismounting, care and cleaning.....		7-24	
81-mm mortar, M1, sighting equipment, spare parts, accessories, fire control instrument.....		7-25	
105-mm howitzer, M2, mounted on self-propelled mounts.....		17-28	
Antitank grenades, descriptions, types, characteristics.....		7-88	
Automatic pistol, cal. .45, M1911, M1911A1, description, nomenclature, ammunition.....		7-16	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30:			
M1918, M1918A1, general description, disassembling and assembling . . . . .		7-33	
M1918A2 with bipod, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		7-74	
M1918A2 with bipod, operation.		7-106	
Browning machine gun:			
Cal. .30:			
HB, M1919A4 (ground), description, disassembling and assembling by groups . . . . .		7-60	
HB; M1919A4 (ground), detailed disassembling, disassembling only for repair and changing parts . . . . .		7-61	
M1917, general characteristics and description . . . . .		7-45	
Cal. .50:			
HB (flexible), M2, ground, description and characteristics . . . . .		7-69	
HB (flexible), M2, ground, disassembling and assembling by groups, and head space adjustment . . . . .		7-70	
HB M2, description . . . . .		17-15	
HB M2, functioning . . . . .		17-16	
Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1:			
Characteristics . . . . .		17-2	
Disassembly and assembly by groups . . . . .		2-3	
Nomenclature, care and cleaning		2-10	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1:			
Care and cleaning, functioning..		7-1	
Stoppages and immediate action, service of the piece . . . . .		7-2	
Mechanics, automatic pilot A-2:	1-508		
Mechanic's hand tools:			
Adjusting and assembling tools . . . . .		1-198	
Forming and holding tools . . . . .		1-218	
Measuring and layout tools . . . . .		1-219	
Penetrating and threading tools . . . . .		1-217	
Mechanics' school, airplane, abrasive tools.		1-210	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mechanic's tools, automotive, hand measuring.....		10-40	
Mechanism, feed, AN-M1, 20-mm, disassembly and assembly.....		9-178	
Mechanism, leveling, 120-mm 4.7-inch antiaircraft gun on the M1 mount.....		4-180	
<i>Mechanism of M5 and M6 director</i> .....	4-647		
Mechanisms:			
Aircraft, flight control.....		1-147	
Basic, fire control and position finding, M4 and M7 directors.....		4-127	
Recoil, principles of operation, hydro-pneumatic type.....	9-1260		
Recoil, principles of operation, hydro-spring type.....	9-1259		
Telegraph printer.....	1-208		
Traversing disassembly, howitzer, pack, 75-mm M1A1, and carriage, M3A1, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-100	
Types and oiling system, aircraft engines.....	1-135		
Mechanized forces, field artillery.....		6-12	
Mechanized patrol, scouting and patrolling	21-2025		
Mechanized units, security on the march..	21-2035		
Mechanized vehicles, foreign, identification:			
British armored cars and tanks.....		7-104	
German armored cars and tanks.....		7-78	
Italian armored cars and tanks.....		7-29	
Japanese armored cars and tanks....		7-30	
Russian armored cars and tanks.....		7-91	
Medal hunters.....	21-1028		
Medical aids.....		8-34	
Medical appliances, extra-oral traction...		8-32	
<i>Medical battalion</i> .....		8-23	
Medical battalion, medical service of the infantry division.....		8-76	
Medical detachment, infantry division, medical service to supplement lectures, demonstrations, and practical applications in the field.....		8-75	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Medical service of the cavalry division . . . . .</i>		8-44	
<i>Medical service of the infantry division. Part I—medical detachment . . . . .</i>		8-75	
<i>Medical service of the infantry division. Part II—The medical battalion . . . . .</i>		8-76	
<i>Medical service, shelter tent pitching . . . . .</i>		8-24	
<i>Medical supply . . . . .</i>		8-73	
<i>Medium bombers 96 and 97, Japanese, identification of aircraft . . . . .</i>	1-436		
<i>Medium bombers, U.S. B-25, identification</i>	1-619		
<i>Medium maintenance company:</i>			
<i>Ordnance service, march and bivouac . . . . .</i>	9-987		
<i>Ordnance service, operations . . . . .</i>	9-988		
<i>Ordnance service, organization . . . . .</i>	9-986		
<i>Medium tank, M2A1—description and characteristics . . . . .</i>		17-4	
<i>Medium tank, M3, Canadian . . . . .</i>			6
<i>Medium tank, M3, descriptions and characteristics . . . . .</i>		17-8	
<i>Medium tank, M3:</i>			
<i>Inspections, gasoline engine . . . . .</i>		17-14	
<i>Maintenance . . . . .</i>		17-10	
<i>25-hour inspection . . . . .</i>		17-13	
<i>Medium tank M4, description and characteristics . . . . .</i>		17-24	
<i>Medium tank M4, vehicular firing, pre- paring for and going out of action . . . . .</i>	17-1204		
<i>Medium tank, M4, vehicular firing, sight- ing and aiming . . . . .</i>	17-1225		
<i>Medium tractor M4. Part I—Operation . . . . .</i>		4-181	
<i>Medium tractor M4. Part II—Preventive maintenance . . . . .</i>		4-169	
<i>Medium tractor T-9 . . . . .</i>			11
<i>Medium transport, C-60A, (2 engine), identification . . . . .</i>	1-909		
<i>Medium transports, C-47 and C-53, identification . . . . .</i>	1-908		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
McClellan saddle, packing.....		2-29	
Memorandum receipts, Army Air Forces supply system.....		1-187	
Mercator and Lambert-Conformal pro- jections, aerial navigations.....		1-191	
Merchantmen, identification, patrol flight overseas.....	1-1016		
Merchant ships, identification.....		4-28	
Message book M210, description and usage		7-89	
<i>Message center procedure. Part I—Out- going messages.....</i>	11-671		
<i>Message center procedure. Part II—In- coming messages.....</i>	11-1064		
Message, meteorological, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery, how to decode for use in artillery firing.....		4-82	
<i>Mess improvement. Part I—Promoting good food habits.....</i>		8-52	
<i>Mess improvement. Part II—Food for health.....</i>		8-53	
Mess equipment, M1937 field range.....		8-53	
Mess equipment, M1937 field range.....	10-1104		
<i>Mess sanitation.....</i>		8-61	
<i>Mess supervision, the use of leftovers.....</i>		10-127	
Mess supervision, waste is sabotage.....		10-123	
Mess and kitchen attendants in garrison.		10-97	
Messenger pigeons.....			32
Messerschmitt 109F, identification.....	1-752		
Messerschmitt ME-110, identification....	1-440		
<i>Messing. Part I—In garrison.....</i>		10-97	
<i>Messing. Part II—The railway kitchen....</i>		10-96	
<i>Messing. Part III—The semipermanent field kitchen.....</i>		10-98	
<i>Messing. Part IV—The mobile kitchen....</i>		10-100	
Messing, unit, rations in the combat zone..	10-1215		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Metal covered wings, minor repair . . . . .	1-816		
Metallic tape, carpentry tools, use and care . . . . .	5-1152		
Meter, frequency, SCR-211 . . . . .	11-1188		
Meteorological data, fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion . . . . .	6-942		
Meteorological message, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery, how to decode for use in artillery firing . . . . .		4-82	
Method of loading bombs . . . . .	1-256		
Method of mounting the 60-mm mortar M2 . . . . .		7-13	
Methods for supplying gasoline and oil, safety precautions . . . . .	10-1208		
Methods of bombing, high level . . . . .	1-497		
Methods of changing parts, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1918 . . . . .		7-48	
Methods of designating locations, orientation for antiaircraft artillery . . . . .		4-35	
Methods of detecting gases, defense against chemical attack . . . . .		3-25	
Methods of determining position by traverse, intersection and resection, orientation . . . . .		4-36	
Methods of handling matériel in Army Air Forces depots . . . . .	AF 151		
<i>Methods of military training</i> . . . . .		8-43	
Methods of mooring and flying, barrage balloon . . . . .		4-112	
Normal operations . . . . .		4-118	
Special operations . . . . .		4-123	
Use of winch . . . . .		4-122	
Methods of projecting screening smokes and incendiaries, defense against chemical attack . . . . .		3-27	
Methods of use, antitank rocket M6 . . . . .	18-1166		
Miami Beach OCS . . . . .	1-3304		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mica plugs.....		1-161	
Micrometer.....	25-347		
Micrometer, use.....		10-91	
Middle East, British methods of handling ammunition.....			61
Midship mooring, barrage balloon, service and equipment.....	4-1150		
Mil relation, preparation of fire.....	6-111		
Military airplane, U. S., distinguishing features, identification.....	1-259		
Military airplanes, U. S., general characteristics and types, identification.....	1-258		
<i>Military courtesy and customs of the service</i>	11-157		
<i>Military discipline and courtesy.....</i>		12-3	
Military discipline, AWOL and desertion	19-2034		
Military explosives, ammunition, general		9-15	
Military information, safeguarding.....	{ 11-324 11-205		
Military interpretation of aerial photographs.....		5-41	
Military justice and courts-martial, administration.....	15-992		
Military morale, Snafu.....	21-1007		
Military optical instruments, elementary optics for fire control.....	9-1122		
<i>Military optical instruments. Part I—Optical principles.....</i>	9-1167		
<i>Military optical instruments. Part II—Sighting instruments.....</i>	9-1168		
Military police.....	11-262		
<i>Military roads. Part I—Road expedients..</i>	5-1193		
<i>Military roads. Part II—Drainage.....</i>	5-1194		
<i>Military roads. Part III—Road repair and maintenance.....</i>	5-1195		
<i>Military roads. Part IV—Reconnaissance for road location.....</i>	5-1196		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Military roads. Part V—Subgrade preparation</i> .....	5-1197		
<i>Military roads. Part VI—Gravel and rock surfaces</i> .....	5-1198		
<i>Military roads and runways. Part I—Clearing, grubbing and rock work</i> .....	5-1169		
<i>Military roads and runways. Part II—Bases and untreated surfaces</i> .....	5-1190		
<i>Military roads and runways. Part III—Bituminous surfaces</i> .....	5-1191		
<i>Military roads and runways. Part IV—Soil—cement surfaces</i> .....	5-1192		
<i>Military sanitation—control of insect-borne diseases</i> .....		8-12	
<i>Military sanitation—disposal of human waste</i> .....	8-1179		
<i>Military sanitation, food control</i> .....		8-10	
<i>Military sanitation, the louse</i> .....	8-1000		
<i>Military sanitation—sanitary inspection—reports, orders and surveys, statistical methods</i> .....		8-13	
<i>Military sanitation, the fly</i> .....	8-999		
<i>Military sanitation, water supply and purification</i> .....		8-9	
<i>Military seat, horsemanship</i> .....	2-601	2-11	
<i>Military stevedoring. Part I—Loading cargo ships</i> .....	55-937		
<i>Military stevedoring. Part II—Cargo handling gear, basic operation</i> .....	55-1005		
<i>Military stevedoring. Part III—Winches and booms</i> .....	55-1093		
<i>Military stevedoring. Part IV—Drafts and slings</i> .....	55-1117		
<i>Military stevedoring. Part V—Straps and (transportation) bridles</i> .....	55-1118		
<i>Military stevedoring. Part VI—Vehicle loading and stowing</i> .....	55-1119		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Military training</i> .....	7-295		
Military training methods, basic.....		8-43	
Military vehicles, lubrication, principles of operation.....	9-1258		
<i>Milling machine</i> .....	25-338		
<i>Milling machine—cutting keyways</i> .....	25-339		
<i>Milling machine—plain indexing and cutting a spur gear</i> .....	25-342		
<i>Milling machine—straddle and surface milling to close tolerances</i> .....	25-340		
<i>Milling machine—straddle milling</i> .....	25-341		
Milling machine tools.....		1-5	
Milling machine, vertical boring mill:			
Boring and turning a shoulder on a vertical turret lathe.....	25-344		
Chamfering on a vertical lathe using two heads.....	25-345		
Grooving.....	25-345		
Rough facing.....	25-343 25-344		
Turning and drilling on a vertical turret lathe.....	25-343		
<i>Mine clearance snake M2</i> .....			97
<i>Mine clearance tests (confidential)</i> .....			82
Mine doctrine and methods, antitank....	5-2018		
Mine fields, antitank, mechanized obstacles.....		5-37	
Mine fields, clearance, demolition snake M2.....			97
Mine fields, deliberate.....	5-2020	5-25	
Mine fields, hasty.....	5-2019	5-15	
Mine fields, passage, for all arms.....	5-2039		
Mine fields, passage, instructions for specialists.....	5-2040		
<i>Mines. Part I—Antitank mines</i> .....		5-24	
<i>Mines. Part II—Hasty mine fields</i> .....		5-15	
<i>Mines. Part III—Antipersonnel mines</i> ...		5-23	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Mines. Part IV—Deliberate mine fields . .</i>		5-25	
<i>Mines. Part V—Antitank mine road blocks</i>		5-26	
<i>Mines. Part VI—Booby traps . . . . .</i>		5-27	
Mines, antipersonnel, employment . . . . .	5-2018		
Mines, enemy, detection and neutralization . . . . .	5-1212		
Mines, enemy, in Tunisia . . . . .			76
Mines, submarine, controlled . . . . .	4-1274		
Mines, submarine, controlled, maintenance and renovation of underwater equipment	4-1276		
Mines, submarine, controlled, planting buoyant mines . . . . .	4-1273		
Mines, submarine, controlled, planting ground mines . . . . .	4-1272		
Mines, submarine, controlled, preparation of underwater equipment . . . . .	4-1270		
Mines, submarine battery, employment and operation . . . . .	4-101		
Mines, submarine battery, loading, laying and firing . . . . .	4-101		
<i>Minimum altitude bombing attacks (confidential) . . . . .</i>	1-892		
<i>Mining our harbors (confidential) . . . . .</i>			53
Minor caliber firing, exercise I, sound effects for fire adjustment . . . . .	4-1078		
<i>Minor repair of metal-covered wings and control services . . . . .</i>	1-816		
<i>Minor repairs and disinfection of service gas mask . . . . .</i>		3-30	
Mirrors, military, optical instruments, principles . . . . .	9-1167		
Miscellaneous agents, chemical warfare injuries, prophylaxis and therapy . . . . .		8-68	
<i>Miscellaneous cold weather operations of aircraft . . . . .</i>	1-808		
Miscellaneous equipment and special tools used in disassembly of the P-40 airplane	1-745		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Miscellaneous gas masks, nomenclature and parts . . . . .		3-6	
Misfires, 81-mm mortar M1 . . . . .		7-26	
Misfires, safety precautions, 60-mm mortar M2 . . . . .		7-12	
Mission, conduct, Norden bombsight . . . . .	1-874		
Mission, conduct, S-1 bombsight . . . . .	1-836		
<i>Mission of the air transport command</i> . . . . .	1-803		
Mistakes, common, field training . . . . .		2-20	
<i>Mitchell camera, the</i> . . . . .	11-298		
Mixer, concrete . . . . .			12
MK II hand grenade . . . . .		7-7	
<i>Mobile 37-mm gun mount T-21</i> . . . . .			11
<i>Mobile field baking unit</i> . . . . .			27
Mobile kitchen, messing . . . . .		10-100	
Mobile laundry, quartermaster, operation . . . . .	10-1171		
Mobile laundry, quartermaster, setting up the equipment . . . . .	10-1170		
<i>Mobile laundry unit</i> . . . . .			26
<i>Mobile machine records unit</i> . . . . .			30
Mobile platform, matériel handling methods . . . . .	104-1080		
Mobile power plants, harbor defense searchlights, operation and maintenance . . . . .		4-162	
Mockup ships, landing operations . . . . .			22
Models, visual aids to training . . . . .		7-75	
<i>Modern Aladdin's lamp</i> . . . . .	1-153		
<i>Modern weather theory and structure of storms—development and characteristics of atmospheric waves</i> . . . . .	1-134		
<i>Modern weather theory and structure of storms—primary circulation</i> . . . . .	1-133		
<i>Modern weather theory and structure of storms—weather in various parts of an occluded wave</i> . . . . .	1-726		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Modified A-9 and A-11 winches . . . . .		4-50	
Modified Barton, roller bandages . . . . .		8-26	
Modified Gibson bandage . . . . .		8-27	
Molotov cocktail, antitank weapon . . . . .	21-1019		
Mooring, airplanes, handling hydraulic jacks . . . . .		{ 1-200 1-215	
Mooring and flying, barrage balloon . . . . .		4-112	
Mooring and flying methods, barrage balloon:			
Normal operations . . . . .		4-118	
Special operations . . . . .		4-123	
Use of the winch . . . . .		4-122	
Mooring and towing airplanes . . . . .		1-215	
Morale, military, Sna fu . . . . .	21-1007		
Morphine syrette . . . . .		8-74	
Mortar:			
60-mm:			
Emplacement, infantry hasty field fortifications . . . . .	7-1141		
M2, marksmanship . . . . .		7-15	
M2, organization, descriptions, disassembling, assembling, care and cleaning . . . . .		7-11	
M2, placing mortar in action . . . . .		7-13	
M2, sighting equipment . . . . .		7-12	
M2, training of the observer . . . . .		7-99	
M2 and mount, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		{ 9-85 9-86	
Mechanical training . . . . .	7-250		
81-mm:			
Emplacement, infantry hasty field fortifications . . . . .	7-1141		
M1, mounting, dismounting, care and cleaning . . . . .		7-24	
M2 and mount, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-84	
M2 and mount, disassembly of barrel from bipod and base plate . . . . .		9-83	
Mechanical training, M1 . . . . .		{ 7-24 7-25 7-26	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Training for placing in action...		7-27	
Chemical, 4.2-inch:			
Ammunition.....		3-19	
Nomenclature, characteristics and accessories.....		3-18	
Transportation.....			46
Mortar, emplacement and firing, railway artillery.....	4-156		
Mortar, sights and sight setting, 60-mm and 81-mm.....	7-251		
Mortar, trench, ammunition.....		9-19	
Mosaic, photographic interpretation tech- nique.....	1-870		
Mosaics, aerial photograph reading.....		5-2	
Mosaics, aerial photographic, assembling.		1-21	
Motion picture projectors:			
16-mm Ampro, operation.....		11-5	
16-mm RCA, operation.....		11-6	
Bell and Howell, operation.....		11-4	
Motion pictures, visual aids to training..		7-75	
Motor and rail cargoes, loading of boxcars.	10-1239		
Motor and rail cargoes, loading of flat cars	10-1240		
Motor and rail cargoes, loading of trucks..	10-1241		
Motor carriage:			
3-inch gun, M10.....		18-5	
3-inch gun, M10, controls and operat- ing instruction.....		18-3	
3-inch gun, M10, first echelon main- tenance.....		18-5	
3-inch gun, M10, lubrication.....		18-4	
3-inch gun, M10, periodic inspections		18-7	
T-16 and T-32 tests.....			13
Motor maintenance, trouble shooting, fuel and ignition units.....	10-291		
Motor transport, arm and hand signals...		7-20	
<i>Motor vehicle driver—difficult driving.....</i>	11-554		
<i>Motor vehicle driver—elementary driving     instructions and inspection.....</i>	11-553		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Motor vehicle driver—first echelon maintenance</i> .....	11-558		
<i>Motor vehicle driver—hand signals, road rules and regulations</i> .....	11-552		
<i>Motor vehicle driver—loading, trouble shooting, reports, and vehicle abuse</i> .....	11-559		
<i>Motor vehicle driver—map reading</i> .....	11-556		
<i>Motor vehicle driver—marching and night driving</i> .....	11-557		
<i>Motor vehicle driver—responsibility, nomenclature, fire regulations, accident prevention</i> .....	11-551		
<i>Motor vehicle driver—traction aids and the winch</i> .....	11-555		
<i>Motor vehicles</i> .....		10-43	
Motor vehicles:			
Body and chassis units.....		10-35	
Body repairs (limited distribution to QMC).....	10-176		
Brakes.....		10-36	
Brakes, Chevrolet, hydraulic.....		{ 10-88 10-89	
Brakes, hydraulic.....	10-167		
Brakes, vacuum power.....	10-299	{ 10-80 10-79	
Carburetor, 23 series, Zenith.....		10-52	
Carburetor, 28 series, Zenith.....		10-50	
Carburetor, Carter.....		10-57	
Carburetor, Chevrolet.....		10-83	
Carburetor, downdraft.....		10-82	
Carburetor, engine fuels and fuel system.....		10-44	
Daimler, four-wheel-drive, English scout car.....			14
Diesel engines.....		10-37	
Disabled, movement, truck drawn units.....	6-106		
Dual General Motors Diesel engine:			
Disassembly and assembly:			
Air heater.....		9-39	
Blower.....		9-37	
Blower drive, coupling assembly.....		9-39	
Camshaft and balance shaft		9-39	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Clutch.....		9-40	
Clutch housing.....		9-40	
Cylinder block.....		9-35	
Cylinder head.....		9-36	
Fan assemblies.....		9-40	
Gear housing.....		9-40	
Generator and starting motor assembly.....		9-42	
Governor assembly.....		9-39	
Injector.....		9-41	
Pump assemblies, water pump, fuel pump, oil pump.....		9-38	
Disassembly of the twin engine into single engines.....		9-33	
Engine blower system, assembly and timing.....		9-43	
Engine blower system, theory of operation.....		9-44	
Removal of the subassemblies from the cylinder.....		9-34	
Electrical systems.....		10-33	
Engine tune-up.....		10-63	
		10-64	
		10-65	
Engines, Ford 6-cylinder.....		10-73	
		10-74	
Ford V-8 passenger car.....		10-47	
		10-48	
Ford V-8 reconnaissance car.....		10-45	
		10-46	
Fuel and carburetion.....		10-44	
Generator, assembly and disassembly		9-42	
GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck, axles.....		10-70	
GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck, fuel systems, cooling system, engine maintenance and tune-up.....		10-71	
GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck, operating the vehicle.....		10-68	
GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck, springs, steering, brake system.....		10-69	
Ignition and spark plug, fundamentals of construction, operation and maintenance.....	25-152		
Inspection, command, preventive, technical.....		10-58	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Lighting system.....	10-595		
Lubrication and minor adjustments, U. S. Army Dodge 4x4 truck.....		10-72	
Maintenance:			
Clutch.....	10-300		
Cooling systems.....	10-319		
Cranking system.....	10-376		
Drive shaft.....	10-301		
Echelons.....		{10-53 10-54	
Engine tune-up.....	10-570		
Fuel system.....	10-377		
Functions of the fuel and ignition units.....	10-291		
Trouble shooting, fuel and ig- nitron units.....	10-291		
Nomenclature and terminology.....		10-43	14
Ordnance matériel.....		9-8	
Power transmission units.....		10-34	
Preparation for shipment by railroad, blocking and securing.....		17-1	
Quarter-ton trucks.....		17-17	
Repair, body, fender and radiator....		10-59	
Repair, automotive trouble-shooting.	10-570		
Repair tools.....		10-40	
Shock absorbers.....	10-593		
Spark plug, use and functions.....	10-639		
Springs, trouble-shooting.....	10-593		
Steering gear, Chevrolet truck.....		10-86	
Transmission.....	10-596		
Truck, rear axle.....		10-81	
Wheel alignment.....		10-87	
Wheels, trouble shooting.....	10-592		
<i>Motorcycle.....</i>			19
<i>Motorcycle driver training. Part I—     Description and function.....</i>	10-654		
<i>Motorcycle driver training. Part II—     Basic driving.....</i>	10-1089		
<i>Motorcycle driving—advanced.....</i>	17-617		
<i>Motorcycle inspection—Command, main-     tenance, technical.....</i>		10-62	
<i>Motorcycle lubrication (Harley Davidson)     —Part I.....</i>		10-90	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Motorcycle lubrication (Indian)</i> . . . . .		10-84	
Motorcycles . . . . .			19
Motorcycles, drivers . . . . .	10-654	10-38	
Motorized air compressor, engineer equipment . . . . .		5-17	
Motors and locking devices, hydraulic system units . . . . .		1-159	
Motors, gasoline, fundamental principles of operation . . . . .	10-166		
<i>Mount, machine gun, antiaircraft, cal. .50, M2A1—disassembly and assembly</i> . . . . .		9-172	
Mounts:			
60-mm mortar M2, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		{ 9-86 9-85	
81-mm mortar M2, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-94	
81-mm mortar M2, disassembly of barrel . . . . .		9-83	
Gun, antiaircraft artillery . . . . .		4-151	
Gyrostabilizer:			
Maintenance . . . . .	9-1023		
Principles of operation . . . . .	9-1022		
M1, 120-mm 4.7-inch antiaircraft gun . . . . .		4-180	
M2, 90-mm antiaircraft gun . . . . .		4-160	
Machine gun, multiple, operation and maintenance . . . . .	4-1280		
Multiple gun, antiaircraft artillery:			
M33 twin cal. .50 machine gun, assembly and operation . . . . .		4-152	
M33 twin cal. .50 machine gun, general description . . . . .		4-151	
M42 combination, antiaircraft, general description . . . . .		4-155	
M45 cal. .50 machine gun, general description . . . . .		4-153	
Radio set SCR-268, assembly . . . . .	4-605		
Radio set SCR-268, disassembly, packing of the trailers . . . . .	4-606		
T-21, mobile, 37-mm gun . . . . .			11
Mountaineering, ski equipment, concealment . . . . .	7-683		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mounted on horses, movement over the ground.....		2-31	
Mounted patrol, horse, scouting and patrolling.....	2-1261		
Mounted scout (cav.) horse, scouting and patrolling.....	2-1130		
Mounted to dismounted act, cavalry rifle platoon.....	2-17		
Mounting and dismounting, 81-mm mortar M1.....		7-24	
Mounting and dismounting combat tires..	9-976		
Mounting and dismounting tires, pneumatic, with full drop-center rims.....	9-973		
Mounting and dismounting tires with semi-drop-center and flat-base rims....	9-974		
Mounting and the military seat, horsemanship.....	2-601	2-11	
Mounting the 60-mm mortar M2.....		7-13	
Mounts, self-propelled, 105-mm howitzer M2, functioning and lubrication.....		17-30	
Movable control surfaces, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-733		
Movement, overseas, preparation.....	21-1265		
Movement into position, 3-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery.....	4-240		
Movement of disabled vehicles, truck-drawn units.....	6-106		
Movement out of position, 3-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery.....	4-244		
<i>Movement over the ground</i> .....		2-31	
Movements from Order Arms, school of the soldier.....	7-560		
Movements from Port Arms, school of the soldier.....	7-561		
Movements, ship-to-shore, individual training.....	31-1143		
Movements of the saber manual.....		7-14	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Mules and horses, anatomy . . . . .		8-38	
Mutiple gun mounts, antoaircraft artillery		{4-155 4-152	
Multiple gun mounts, antiaircraft artillery, twin cal. .50 machine gun mount M33, assembly and operation . . . . .		4-147	
<i>Multiple gun power-operated turret</i> . . . . .			18
Multiple loops, immobilization of fractures		8-37	
<i>Multiple machine gun mounts. Part I— Operation and maintenance</i> . . . . .	4-1280		
Multipurpose tubes, vacuum . . . . .	1-471		
Munitions, chemical, firing devices . . . . .		3-16	
Nail driver, use and care of pneumatic tools . . . . .	5-1211		
Nakajima, Japanese fighter-bomber, iden- tification . . . . .	1-427		
Names of constellations, star identifica- tion, aerial navigation . . . . .		1-103	
<i>Natural and artificial obstacles, exclusive of mines and demolitions</i> . . . . .		7-21	
Natural concealment . . . . .	5-646		
Natural cover and concealment, camou- flage . . . . .	7-234		
Naval targets, characteristics . . . . .		4-1	
Naval targets, direct fire control for auto- matic weapons, theory of leads . . . . .		4-136	
Naval vessels, three point system of iden- tification, U. S. cruisers . . . . .	4-675		
Naval vessels, three point system of iden- tification, U. S. destroyers . . . . .	4-676		
Naval and ground targets, forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft gun . . . . .		4-179	
Navigation, aerial:			
Airways flying . . . . .	1-328	1-1	
Celestial:			
Interpretation of bearings . . . . .	1-544		
Introduction and location of celestial points . . . . .	1-290		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Landfall flight.....	1-548		
Latitude by Polaris.....	1-545		
Position finding on the earth...	1-204		
Solution of illustrative problems	1-550		
Sphere and time.....		1-203	
Time.....	1-546		
Dead reckoning procedure.....	1-326	{ 1-67 1-68	
Elementary dead reckoning, types of projections.....		1-191	
Graphic solutions of radius of action.		1-88	
Instruction and duties.....		{ 1-44 1-59	
Interception.....		1-84	
Maps and the compass.....	1-245		
Patrol and search, dead reckoning...		1-89	
Radio aids.....	1-327		
Radius of action returning to alternate base.....		1-68	
Radius of action returning to moving base.....	1-330		
Radius of action returning to same base.....		1-67	
Search and patrol patterns, interception calculations.....	1-329		
Star identification, names of constellations and navigational stars.....	1-547	1-103	
Navigation for combat vehicle, simple land		2-23	
Navigation instruments and aircraft engines, 50-hour inspection.....	1-799		
Navigator-bombardier.....	1-3317		
Navigator's mathematics.....		1-59	
Navy fighter 95, Japanese, identification.	1-425		
Navy scouting seaplane 95, Japanese, identification.....	1-421		
Navy torpedo bomber 96, Japanese, identification.....	1-425		
Net, camouflage, standard flat-top.....			4
Net system, VHF control, air defense team	1-863		
Nets, camouflage.....	5-648		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Neutralization and detection of enemy mines.....	5-1212		
Neutralization of enemy mines, detection.	528-389		
New Caledonia, arrival of American troops			34
<i>Newfoundland communications</i> .....			69
New Guinea, jungle warfare, obstacles and limitation.....			43
<i>New type trench digger</i> .....			2
<i>Newest in tank destroyers, T-70 (Hell Cat) (confidential)</i> .....			81
<i>Next of kin</i> .....	30-950		
Night driving and marching, motor vehicle driver.....	11-557		
Night fighters, air defense team.....	1-867		
Nine-foot coincidence range finder.....		4-71	
Nineteen forty, May-June, western battle front.....			56
Ninety (90) mm antiaircraft gun: Accessories, main elements except breech mechanism, and related parts.....		4-16	
Care and maintenance: Firing safety precautions, and maintenance after firing.....	4-644		
Orientation and synchronization	4-643		
Regular inspection.....	4-641		
Remote control system, M2....	1-1144		
M2 mount.....		4-160	
Routine checks.....	4-642		
Routine inspection.....	4-640		
<i>Ninety (90) mm antiaircraft gun (firing tests)</i> .....			1
<i>Ninety (90) mm antiaircraft gun battery</i> ...			10
<i>Ninety (90) mm antiaircraft gun. Part I—Emplacement using the prime mover</i> ...	4-1145		
<i>Ninety (90) mm antiaircraft gun. Part II—Emplacement without use of prime mover</i>	4-1146		
<i>Ninety (90) mm antiaircraft gun. Part III—March order</i> .....	4-1147		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Ninety (90) mm antiaircraft gun. Part IV</i> — <i>Technique of antitank firing</i> .....	4-1148		
<i>Ninety (90) mm antiaircraft gun. Part V</i> — <i>direct fire drill</i> .....	4-1149		
<i>Ninety (90) mm gun on the two-bogie mount</i>			515
Nomenclature:			
155-mm gun M1.....	6-1072		
Automatic pistol, cal. .45, M1911, M1911A1.....		7-16	
Fire control for antiaircraft guns....		4-110	
4.2-inch chemical mortar.....		3-18	
Four units, directors M9 and M10..		4-137	
Harbor defense searchlight and power plants, fixed searchlights.....		4-157	
Howitzer, 105-mm, M2A1, and car- riage M2.....		9-27	
Military motor vehicle.....		10-43	
Portable flame thrower M1A1.....		3-21	
Radio optical height finder SCR-547		4-166	
<i>Nomenclature and air flow of the service gas mask</i> .....		3-29	
<i>Nomenclature and air flow system of the standard training gas mask</i> .....		3-5	
<i>Nomenclature and air flow system—horse gas mask M4 and M5</i> .....		3-8	
Nomenclature and function of component parts, radio set SCR-582.....		4-114	
Nomenclature and function of component parts, radio set SCR-296a.....		4-111	
Nomenclature and maintenance, M5 power plant.....		4-52	
<i>Nomenclature and parts of miscellaneous gas masks</i> .....		3-6	
Nomenclature for drill, School of the Sol- dier, movement from Order Arms.....	7-560		
Nomenclature for drill, School of the Sol- dier, movement from Port Arms.....	7-561		
Nomenclature of the four units, directors M9 and M10.....		4-137	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Nomenclature of the piece, 155-mm gun M1.....	6-1072		
Noncombat injuries, first aid.....		8-70	
Noncompensating sights, aircraft machine gun.....	1-727		
Non-English speaking soldiers, reading program.....		12-5	
Nonstandard ballistic conditions, fire control and position finding for seacoast artillery.....	4-918	4-81	
<i>Norden bombsight—conduct of a mission</i> ..	1-874		
<i>Norden bombsight—leveling system</i> .....	1-875		
<i>Norden bombsight—operation</i> .....	1-872		
<i>Norden bombsight—preflight inspection</i> ....	1-873		
<i>Norden bombsight—principles</i> .....	1-871		
Normal human plasma, dried, use of standard Army-Navy package.....		8-51	
Normal operations, flying and mooring barrage balloon, low altitude.....		4-118	
North Africa, bombers over.....	1-3337		
North American pursuit, P-51, identification.....	1-910		
North Carolina landing operations, first division.....			9
Northern Hemisphere stellar observations, orientation.....		4-38	
Northrop A-31 and Vultee one-engine light bomber, identification.....	1-905		
Northrop P-61, General Electric turret system, equipment, operation and servicing.....	1-773		
Nose alighting gear, installation.....	1-512		
Nose alighting gear, P-38, removal.....	1-511		
<i>Nose assemblies</i> .....		1-55	
Nose disassembly, Wright engines, 1820..	1-448		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Nose fuse M103, description and integral parts.....		1-87	
Nose section, Wright engines, 1820, removing.....	1-445		
Nose and tail turret, Emerson, operation and servicing.....	1-469		
Number five Army range.....		10-118	
Numbers, introduction.....		{17-6 12-6	
Numerals, pronunciation, phonetic alphabet.....		11-28	
<i>O-52 airplane and its communication facilities</i> .....	1-718		
Obscuring ski tracks, snow camping.....	7-679		
Observation:			
Aerial tactics and technique, reconnaissance.....	1-400		
Control and interception, fighter aviation.....	1-406		
Solar, azimuth determination.....		4-39	
Stellar, Northern Hemisphere, orientation.....		4-38	
Stellar, Southern Hemisphere, orientation.....		4-40	
Tracer, direct fire control for automatic weapons.....		4-140	
Observed fire chart, fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion.....	6-940		
Observer training, 60-mm mortar M2....		7-99	
Obstacle course, gas.....			94
Obstacles:			
Antimechanized.....		5-37	
Antitank, natural and artificial.....		5-37	
Antivehicle, elementary.....	5-962		
Barbed wire.....	5-224		
Hasty tank.....			13
Natural and artificial, exclusive of mines and demolitions.....		7-21	
Tank, construction and tests.....			21
Occluded wave, modern weather theory and the structure of storms.....	1-726		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Occupation of position, 105-mm howitzer battalion.....	6-684		
Odometer.....		2-23	
Officer, squadron communications.....	1-717		
Officers' Candidate School, Miami Beach, Florida, daily routine of students.....	1-3304		
Official song of the U. S. Army Air Forces		1-110	
Ohm's law, electricity and magnetism....	11-1200		
<i>Oil filter goes to war</i> .....	9-1218		
Oil gear unit M1, adjustment, automatic weapons firing unit.....	4-1281		
Oil gear units, automatic weapons, care and maintenance.....	4-661		
Oil pan, rear oil pump governor assembly, hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-78	
Oil pump, body assembly and front servo, hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-79	
Oil pump, dual General Motors Diesel engine, disassembly and assembly.....		9-38	
Oil pump governor carrier, power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly...		9-70	
Oil pump, rear, governor assembly, hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly.....		9-78	
Oil systems, preflight inspection on B-25 and B-26.....		1-382	
Oil tanks, coolant and de-icer, disassembly the P-40.....	1-744		
Oil and coolant radiators, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-732		
Oil and cooling systems, P-38 Lightning.	1-794		
Oil and fuel systems:			
B-17F, 50-hour inspection.....	1-827		
B-24D, 50-hour inspection.....	1-821		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Oil and gasoline, methods of supplying and safety precaution.....	10-1208		
Oiling system, aircraft engines, types and mechanism.....	1-135		
Oleo-strut, alighting gear, P-38, assembly	1-519		
One burner gasoline cooking stoves M1941 and M1942.....		10-128	
One-engine light bomber, identification: A-24 Douglas.....	1-904		
A-31 Northrop and Vultee.....	1-905		
One hundred five (105)mm howitzer M2 mounted on self-propelled mounts. Part II—Functioning and lubrication.....		17-30	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun: Care and maintenance:	4-1129		
After firing.....	4-1015		
Checking and adjusting, telescope M6A1.....	4-1012		
Checking cross level on the quadrant sight.....	4-1009		
During firing.....	4-1128		
M3 Carriage and limber.....	4-2010		
M1917 and M1918 elastic suspension.....	4-1108		
Orienting the panoramic telescope M2A1, case II pointing..	4-1010		
Orienting the panoramic telescope M2A1, case III pointing	4-1011		
Orienting the panoramic telescope M8, case II pointing...	4-1013		
Orienting the panoramic telescope M8, case III pointing...	4-1014		
Preparation of ammunition for firing.....	4-1008		
Preparation of carriage for firing	4-1107		
Going into position.....	4-2012		
Preparation of bore, breech and firing mechanisms for firing.....	4-1106		
Routine cleaning and painting.....	4-934		
Routine disassembly and brake adjustment, carriages M1917 and M1918.....	4-935		
Routine lubrication.....	4-936		
Tactical employment.....	4-9		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun, hydraulically operated trail.....			18
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1. Part I—Nomenclature of the piece.....	6-1072		
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm Gun M1. Part II—Maintenance and lubrication of the piece.....	6-1083		
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm Gun M1. Part III—Boresighting, panoramic, telescope and the gunner's quadrant.....	6-1074		
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1. Part IV—Ammunition.....	6-1075		
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1. Part V—Organization of personnel and duties in firing.....	6-1076		
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1. Part VI—March order.....	6-1077		
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part I—Removing the gun and cradle.....		9-120	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part II—Removing the top carriage, timber, bogie and train.....		9-121	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part III—Disassembly and assembly of breech mechanism.....		9-122	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part IV—Disassembly and assembly of the top carriage.....		9-123	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part V—Disassembly and assembly of the trunnions.....		9-124	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part VI—Disassembly and assembly of the replenisher and of the variable recoil mechanism.....		9-125	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part VII—Disassembly and assembly of the bogie.....		9-126	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part VIII—Disassembly and assembly of the bogie (cont.).....		9-127	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part IX—Disassembly and assembly of the heavy carriage limber M2..		9-128	
One hundred fifty five (155)mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1, disassembly and assembly. Part X—Disassembly and assembly of the carriage air line and the emergency relay valve.....		9-129	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun M1918M3—service of the piece before and during action.....	6-183		
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun regiment. Part II—Matériel—Section I....		4-18	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun regiment. Part II—Matériel—Section II....		4-19	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm gun regiment. Part II—Matériel—Section III...		4-20	
One hundred fifty-five (155)mm howitzer:			
M1, sighting and laying equipment...		6-48	
M1, tests and adjustments.....		6-48	
M1917A4 and M1918A3, subcaliber equipment field artillery.....		6-17	
		9-130	
		9-131	
M1918, disassembly and assembly...		9-132	
		9-133	
		9-134	
M1918A1, truck-drawn, the section:			
Care on the march.....	6-124		
Duties at firing position.....	6-125		
Duties at gun park.....	6-124		
Duties at march order.....	6-126		
One hundred five (105)mm howitzer, direct laying.....		6-42	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer, section, field artillery, shore-to-shore operations.....	31-1175		
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer. Part I— <i>Mechanical functioning of the howitzer</i>	6-611		
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer. Part II— <i>Service of the piece</i> .....	6-612		
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer. Part III— <i>The firing battery on the march and in position</i> .....	6-613		
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer M2. Part I— <i>Description and characteristics</i> ..		6-31	
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer M2. Part II— <i>Mechanical functioning</i> .....		6-32	
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer M2. Part III— <i>Authorized disassemblies (first echelon)</i> .....		6-39	
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer M2. Part IV— <i>Care, cleaning and lubrication</i> ..		6-35	
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer M2, mounted on self-propelled mounts—Part I— <i>Mechanical training</i> .....		17-28	
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer M2, sighting and laying equipment, tests and adjustments.....		6-41	
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer M2A1 and carriage, basic disassembly and assembly.....		9-26	
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer M2A1 and carriage, nomenclature, disassembly and assembly of unit.....		9-27	
One hundred five (105) mm howitzer battalion:			
Observed fire chart.....	6-940		
Prearranged fire and meteorological data.....	6-942		
Signal communication.....		6-1063	
		6-1081	
		6-1098	
Surveyed firing chart.....	6-941		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>One hundred five (105) mm howitzer battalion (triangular division) in reconnaissance and occupation of position in supporting an attack.....</i>	6-684		
<i>One hundred five (105) mm howitzer battery—organization of position.....</i>	6-994		
100-hour inspection, light tank M2.....		17-12	
100-hour inspection, medium tank M3, gasoline engine.....		17-14	
110 plotting board M1915, seacoast artillery		4-74	
120-mm 4.7-inch antiaircraft gun on the M1 mount.....		4-180	
One-man sea rescue equipment for airplane crews.....	1-465		
One-quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) ton trailer, CG-4A glider		7-116	
One-quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) ton truck, CG-4A glider.		7-113	
One-quarter ( $\frac{1}{4}$ ) ton truck, first echelon, driver maintenance.....		17-20	
<i>One-quarter (<math>\frac{1}{4}</math>) ton truck in C-47 airplane</i>		7-83	
One-ton bombs, aerial, areas of craters, range of destruction.....			35
<i>One-ton trailer in C-47 airplanes.....</i>		7-82	
<i>On your own.....</i>	21-1029		
<i>On your toes.....</i>	21-1026		
Opaque projectors, visual aids to training..		7-75	
<i>Operating barrage balloons from water-borne sites.....</i>	4-1184		
Operating features and precautions, gun data computer M1.....		4-134	
Operating instruction, 3-inch gun motor carriage M10.....		18-8	
Operating principles, general, the gun data computer M1.....		4-135	
Operating procedures, telephone switch-board.....	11-1234		
Operating vehicle, GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck		10-68	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Operation:</b>			
110 plotting board, seacoast artillery.		4-74	
A-5 automatic pilot.....	1-405		
A-5 roll film drier.....		1-151	
A-N gun camera.....	1-484		
Aircraft engine.....		1-72	
Aircraft in cold weather.....	1-808		
Aircraft, machine gun and cannon, cal. .50.....	1-261		
Airplane hydraulic system, and component parts, P-40 E1.....		1-107	
Antiaircraft artillery gun battery, fire control equipment.....	4-242		
Antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7.....	4-695		
<b>Automatic gun:</b>			
37-mm, M1A2.....	9-1091		
37-mm, M4.....	9-1092		
40-mm, M1.....	9-960		
Barrage balloon in adverse weather..		4-112	
Battalion ammunition supply service, ammunition and pioneer platoon..		7-114	
Bendix lower turrets, airplane.....	1-811		
Bendix upper turrets, airplane.....	1-810		
<b>Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30:</b>			
M1918A2 with bipod.....	7-106		
M1928A1.....	9-1205		
Cable armament, barrage balloon, low altitude.....	4-1110		
Carbine, cal. .30 M1.....	9-1206		
Cloke and M1 plotting boards, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-78	
<b>Deflection board M1, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery:</b>			
Case II pointing.....		4-90	
Case III pointing.....		4-89	
Description.....		4-88	
Depression position finder M1, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-69	
Depression position finder M1907, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-66	
Directors M5 and M6, the torque amplifier.....	9-1247		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Emerson nose and tail turret, operation and servicing, airplane turrets	1-469		
Fifteen-foot coincidence range finder, seacoast artillery		{ 4-72 4-73	
Gasoline engines	10-166		
Gun data computer M1, prediction and fire control		4-145	
Gun data computer M1, using vertical base and radar systems of position finding		4-133	
Gyro-stabilizer gun mount, operation	9-1022		
H-3 aircraft gun camera		1-36	
Half-track vehicles, advanced half-track driving	17-314		
Hamilton constant speed propeller, principles		1-62	
Harbor defense searchlights and power plants, fixed seacoast searchlights		4-168	
Heavy wrecking truck M1	9-614		
Hydramatic transmission:			
Automatic shifting unit, theory and principles	9-1002		
Fluid coupling and gear train, theory and principles	9-1001		
Hydraulic airplane jacks		1-200	
Lathe, machine tool		1-4	
Martin turret, airplane		1-171	
Medium tractor M4		4-181	
Norden bombsight	1-872		
Portable and bench grinders, hand measuring and power tools	10-929		
Principles:			
Automotive:			
Clutch	9-1264		
Gears	9-1382		
Transmission	9-1269		
Bevel gear differential	9-1268		
Controlled differential	9-1285		
Directors M5 and M6	9-1243		
Hydrovac power brakes	9-1246		
S-1 bombsight	1-834		
Quartermaster mobile laundries	10-1171		
Radar	4-1102		
Radio optical height finder SCR-547		4-194	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Radio sets:			
SCR-268.....	4-607		
SCR-284.....		11-19	
SCR-284A.....		6-30	
SCR-296A.....		4-119	
SCR-506.....		11-39	
SCR-582.....		4-116	
		4-121	
SCR-609 and SCR-610.....		11-33	
Speed graphic camera.....		11-8	
Sperry:			
Computing sights, K-3, K-4, air- plane gun sights.....	1-828		
Lower ball turret, airplane.....	1-815		
Upper turret, airplane.....	1-817		
Spotting boards M3 and M7.....		4-92	
Submarine mine battery.....	4-101		
Synchromesh transmission, principles	9-1213		
Tank gun, 75-mm, M3.....	9-3000		
Telegraph printer.....	1-206		
Telephone central office set TC-4...		11-27	
Ten-ton ponton bridge.....	5-1068		
Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1.....	9-1123		
Tow-target equipment, C-5 windlass	1-239		
Truck K-44B and earth borer equip- ment HD.....		11-21	
Type A-5 roll film drier.....		1-151	
Type H-3 aircraft gun camera.....		1-36	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1, principles...	9-1172		
Zenith 450 series.....		10-52	
Operation and care, harbor defense search- lights and power plants, 25-kw power plant.....		4-163	
Operation and description, radio compass	1-767		
Operation and maintenance:			
Harbor defense searchlight and power plants, mobile power plants.....		4-162	
Multiple machine gun mounts.....	4-1280		
Operation of class I railroad.....		10-116	
Operation of landing gear AT-9 airplane..	1-725		
Operation of mechanical smoke generator..	3-1165		
Operation of motion picture projectors. Part I—16-mm Bell and Howell.....		11-4	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Operation of motion picture projectors. Part II—16-mm Ampro</i> . . . . .		11-5	
<i>Operation of motion picture projectors. Part III—portable 16-mm RCA</i> . . . . .		11-6	
<i>Operation of reconnaissance patrol at night.</i>	7-275		
Operational checks:			
Radio set SCR-296A . . . . .		4-120	
Radio set SCR-582 . . . . .		4-125	
Operations, intercept board, air defense team . . . . .	1-864		
Operations, landing, First Division, North Carolina . . . . .			9
Operations of aircraft in cold weather, miscellaneous . . . . .	1-808		514
Optical height finder, radio, SCR-547:			
General description and nomenclature . . . . .		{ 4-166 4-167	
Indicator presentation . . . . .		4-176	
Packing the equipment . . . . .	4-1209		
Placing in operation . . . . .		4-194	
Setting up the equipment . . . . .	4-1189		
Optical instruments, military:			
Elementary optics for fire control . . . . .	9-1122		
Optical principles . . . . .	9-1167		
Sighting instruments . . . . .	9-1168		
Optics, terms . . . . .		1-239	
Oral splints, intra and extra . . . . .		8-34	
Order Arms, School of the Soldier . . . . .	7-560		
Ordering food, fuel, and supplies by daily telegrams . . . . .		{ 10-95 10-131	
Orders, combat, command procedure . . . . .		2-28	
Orders, soldier's, general . . . . .		12-2	
Ordnance matériel, identification:			
Artillery, identification . . . . .		{ 9-148 9-150 9-151	
Automotive . . . . .		{ 9-144 9-145	
Small arms . . . . .		9-170	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Ordnance matériel, general, aircraft and antiaircraft artillery. Part I—Guns. . . .</i>		9-6	
<i>Ordnance matériel, general, aircraft and antiaircraft artillery. Part II—Fire control. . . . .</i>		9-7	
<i>Ordnance matériel, general—automotive matériel. . . . .</i>		9-8	
<i>Ordnance matériel, general—field artillery, guns. . . . .</i>		9-4	
<i>Ordnance matériel, general—railway and seacoast artillery. . . . .</i>		9-5	
<i>Ordnance matériel—infantry and cavalry, accompanying weapons. . . . .</i>		9-2	
<i>Ordnance matériel—machine guns and mounts. . . . .</i>		9-3	
<i>Ordnance matériel, small arms, identification. . . . .</i>		9-171	
<i>Ordnance matériel—small arms (rifles, pistols and revolvers). . . . .</i>		9-1	
<i>Ordnance service—the medium maintenance company. Part I—Organization. . . . .</i>	9-986		
<i>Ordnance service—the medium maintenance company. Part II—March and bivouac. . . . .</i>	9-987		
<i>Ordnance service—the medium maintenance company. Part III—Service operation. . . . .</i>	9-988		
<i>Ordnance tests, subzero weather. . . . .</i>			72
<i>Organization, 60-mm mortar M2. . . . .</i>		7-11	
<i>Organization, equipment and drill, cavalry rifle platoon. . . . .</i>	2-982		
<i>Organization of personnel, 155-mm gun M1. . . . .</i>	6-1076		
<i>Organization of position, 105-mm howitzer battery. . . . .</i>	6-994		
<i>Organization of subdepot, Army Air Forces supply system. . . . .</i>		1-185	
<i>Organization of the Army. . . . .</i>	21-1236		
<i>Organization of the Army of the United States. . . . .</i>		2-16	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Organization and administration of the fighter squadron .....	1-410		
Organization and equipment of platoon and squad drill, cavalry, light machine gun .....	2-252		
Orientation:			
90-mm gun .....	4-643		
Clope and M1 plotting boards, fire control and position finding, sea-coast artillery .....		{ 4-76 4-77	
Depression position finder M1, fire control and position finding, sea-coast artillery .....		4-69	
Depression position finder M1907, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery .....		4-66	
Determining direction in the field ....	7-233		
Direct fire sights for antiaircraft guns		4-113	
Instruments, antiaircraft artillery ....		4-34	
Orientation, coast artillery, organization and duties of the party .....		4-195	
Orientation for battle, baptism of fire ....	21-2014		
<i>Orientation. Part I—General.</i> .....		4-33	
<i>Orientation. Part II—Instruments.</i> .....		4-34	
<i>Orientation. Part III—Methods of designating location.</i> .....		4-35	
<i>Orientation. Part IV—Methods of determining position.</i> .....		4-36	
<i>Orientation. Part V—Azimuth determination, approximate methods, elementary astronomy.</i> .....		4-37	
<i>Orientation. Part VI—Stellar observations in the Northern Hemisphere.</i> .....		4-38	
<i>Orientation. Part VII—Azimuth determination by solar observation.</i> .....		4-39	
<i>Orientation. Part VIII—Stellar observations in the Southern Hemisphere.</i> .....		4-40	
<i>Orientation for coast artillery—maps, map projections.</i> .....		4-170	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Orientation for coast artillery. Part IV— Maps, types and features . . . . .</i>		4-174	
<i>Orientation for coast artillery. Part VII— Transit traverse, organization and duties of the party . . . . .</i>		4-195	
<i>Orientation for seacoast artillery. Part I— The seacoast artillery orientation problem</i>		4-191	
<i>Orientation for seacoast artillery. Part V— Instruments, the use of the transit . . . . .</i>		4-192	
<i>Orientation for seacoast artillery. Part VIII —The transit traverse, running the traverse . . . . .</i>		4-193	
<i>Orientation for seacoast artillery. Part IX The transit traverse field notes . . . . .</i>		4-177	
<i>Orientation problem, seacoast artillery . . .</i>		4-191	
<i>Orientation with the director, radio set SCR-268 . . . . .</i>	4-609		
<i>Orienting:</i>			
<i>Antiaircraft searchlight battery, prep-     aration for use of matériel . . . . .</i>	4-196		
<i>M4 and M7 gun directors, antiair-     craft . . . . .</i>	4-694		
<i>Panoramic telescope:</i>			
<i>M2A1, 155-mm gun, for case II         pointing . . . . .</i>	4-1010		
<i>M2A1, 155-mm gun, for case III         pointing . . . . .</i>	4-1011		
<i>M8, 155-mm gun for case II         pointing . . . . .</i>	4-1013		
<i>M8, 155-mm gun, for case III         pointing . . . . .</i>	4-1014		
<i>Origin of solar system . . . . .</i>		1-32	
<i>Oscilloscope target interpretation . . . . .</i>	11-1082		
<i>Our troops in New Caledonia . . . . .</i>			34
<i>Outgoing messages, message center proce-     dure . . . . .</i>	11-671		
<i>Outpost data transmission system, gun     data computer M1 . . . . .</i>		4-146	
<i>Outpost security, tank platoon . . . . .</i>	17-1083		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Output shaft, disassembly and assembly, tank M4.....		9-63	
Over the ground movement of individuals and squads, dismounted and mounted on horses.....		2-31	
<i>Overhauling the Chevrolet carburetor</i> .....		10-83	
Overhead fire, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-58	
Overseas movement, preparation.....	21-1265		
Overseas patrol flight, identification of merchantmen.....	1-1016		
Overseas patrol flight, identification of raiders.....	1-1017		
Oxyacetylene welding and cutting, principles.....	10-165		
<i>Oxygen cutting—Part I</i> .....		1-285	
<i>Oxygen cutting—Part II</i> .....		1-286	
Oxygen cutting equipment.....		1-285	
<i>Oxygen equipment—servicing equipment in airplane</i> .....	1-488		
<i>Oxygen equipment—servicing high pressure removable cylinders</i> .....	1-489		
<i>Oxygen equipment—types and uses at high altitude</i> .....	1-487		
Oxygen, use of in aviation.....	1-3308		
P-38 alighting gear:			
Assembly of shock strut (oleo-strut).....	1-519		
Inspection.....	1-515		
Main, installation.....	1-514		
Removal of nose.....	1-511		
<i>P-38 Lightning—50-hour inspection—airplane in general</i> .....	1-791		
<i>P-38 Lightning—50-hour inspection, electrical and ignition systems</i> .....	1-795		
<i>P-38 Lightning—50-hour inspection, engines</i> .....	1-792		
<i>P-38 Lightning—50-hour inspection, fuel, oil and cooling systems</i> .....	1-794		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>P-38 Lightning—50-hour inspection, landing gear and hydraulic system. . . . .</i>	1-796		
<i>P-38 Lightning—50-hour inspection, propellers. . . . .</i>	1-793		
<b>P-38E:</b>			
Airplane fixed guns. . . . .	1-838		
Lockheed pursuit plane, identification	1-906		
<b>P-39, removal:</b>			
Installation of landing gear struts. . .	1-878		
Installation of main wheel spindle. . .	1-877		
Servicing and installation of wheels and tires. . . . .	1-876		
<b>P-39L, Bell pursuit, identification. . . . .</b>	1-912		
<b>P-40:</b>			
Allison engine, assembly, bomb racks	1-746		
Disassembly:			
Allison engine. . . . .	1-741		
Armament. . . . .	1-739		
Canopy and windshield. . . . .	1-742		
De-icer, coolant, oil tanks. . . . .	1-744		
Engine, keel fairing. . . . .	1-731		
Fixed tail surfaces. . . . .	1-734		
Fuel tanks. . . . .	1-737		
Instruments and switch panels. .	1-743		
Landing gear. . . . .	1-738		
Miscellaneous equipment and special tools used. . . . .	1-745		
Movable control surfaces. . . . .	1-733		
Oil and coolant radiator. . . . .	1-732		
Radio equipment. . . . .	1-735		
Removal of engine cowling and keel fairing. . . . .	1-731		
Separation of fuselage and wing.	1-736		
Wing panels. . . . .	1-740		
Harmonization of guns and sights. . .		1-165	
Removal and installation of fixed guns	1-839		
<b>P-40E1, hydraulic systems:</b>			
Inspection and maintenance. . . . .		1-108	
Operations. . . . .		1-107	
<b>P-47B, fixed guns, removal, servicing and installation. . . . .</b>	1-840		
<b>P-51, North American pursuit, identification . . . . .</b>	1-910		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
P-61, Northrop, General Electric turret system, airplane turrets, equipment, operation and servicing . . . . .	1-773		
Pack animals, loading the 75-mm howitzers M1 and M8 for transport . . . . .		6-37	
Pack howitzer, 75-mm:			
Loading in C-47 airplane . . . . .		7-81	
M1A1:			
Recoil mechanism . . . . .		9-102	
Removal of major parts . . . . .		9-98	
M1A1, and carriage, howitzer, M3A1:			
Disassembly and assembly inspection . . . . .		9-99	
Disassembly of breech ring and cradle . . . . .		9-101	
Disassembly of traversing mechanism . . . . .		9-100	
Pack mule, selection and use . . . . .	2-943		
Pack saddle, pack transportation . . . . .	2-944		
Pack saddle, Phillips, fitting and adjusting		2-30	
<i>Pack transportation. Part I—Selection of the animal . . . . .</i>	2-943		
<i>Pack transportation. Part II—The pack saddle . . . . .</i>	2-944		
<i>Pack transportation. Part III—The cargo saddle . . . . .</i>	2-945		
<i>Pack transportation. Part IV—Field adjustment and carrying of equipment . . . . .</i>	2-946		
<i>Packaging and crating of war supplies. Part I—How to obtain rigidity in crate construction . . . . .</i>		10-103	
Packard aircraft engine, V1650, assembly	1-747		
Packing:			
Ammunition for 3-inch antiaircraft gun . . . . .	9-114		
Attachable parachute . . . . .	1-540		
Barrel, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917 . . . . .		7-48	
Coast artillery ammunition . . . . .		4-49	
Equipment, radio optical height finder SCR-547 . . . . .	4-1209		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Form fitting back parachute.....	1-538		
Parachutes.....		1-49	
Radio set SCR-268.....	4-606		
Service seat parachutes.....	1-537		
Trailers, disassembly of the mount, radio set SCR-268.....	4-606		
Training double parachute.....	1-539		
<i>Packing the McClellan saddle.....</i>		2-29	
<i>Packing the troop type parachute.....</i>	1-750		
Painting and routine cleaning, 155-mm gun.....	4-934		
Pair and team, horse-drawn artillery, fun- damental movements.....	6-4 (silent)		
Pallet, mechanical aid, matériels handling methods.....	104-1080		
Panel 97, telephone central office set TC-4		11-26	
Panoramic telescope:			
155-mm gun M1.....	6-1074		
Military optical instruments, sighting	9-1168		
Orienting, 155-mm gun:			
M2A1, case II pointing.....	4-1010		
M2A1, case III pointing.....	4-1011		
M8, case II pointing.....	4-1013		
M8, case III pointing.....	4-1014		
Parachute battalion, photographic inter- pretation technique.....	1-870		
Parachute double arming, for VLA balloons.....		4-175	
<i>Parachute jump training.....</i>	31-1231		
<i>Parachute regiment.....</i>			20
<i>Parachute training in the German Army....</i>	7-151		
Parachute troops:			
German, means of identifying and methods of covering the descent of paratrooper.....	7-637		
German, training methods and operation.....	7-151		
On skis, training fundamentals and techniques.....			{ 24 32

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Parachutes:</b>			
Cable armament, barrage balloons, low altitude.....	4-1112		
Equipment.....	1-543		
Harness, fitting and adjusting.....		1-158	
Instruction.....		1-83	
Maintenance, cleaning, storage and shipment.....		1-174	
Maintenance, folding and packing....		1-49	
Packing the troop type.....	1-750		
<i>Parachutes—adjustment of harness.....</i>	1-541		
<i>Parachutes—construction and care of the     parachute.....</i>		1-46	
<i>Parachutes—construction and types.....</i>	1-536		
<i>Parachutes—folding and packing the at-     tachable parachute.....</i>	1-540		
<i>Parachutes—folding and packing the form-     fitting back parachute.....</i>	1-538		
<i>Parachutes—folding and packing the serv-     ice seat parachute.....</i>	1-537		
<i>Parachutes—folding and packing the train-     ing double parachute.....</i>	1-539		
<i>Parachutes, inspection.....</i>		1-56	
<i>Parachutes—instructions for using     parachutes.....</i>		1-83	
<i>Parachutes—maintenance.....</i>	1-542		
<i>Parachutes—maintenance of parachutes,     folding and packing.....</i>		1-49	
<i>Parachutes—use of the parachute.....</i>	1-543		
<i>Parachutists.....</i>			32
<i>Parachutists on skis.....</i>			24
<i>Parker and Barton bandages.....</i>		8-26	
<i>Passage of antimechanized obstacles.....</i>		5-37	
<i>Passage of mine fields. Part I—For all arms</i>	5-2039		
<i>Passage of mine fields. Part II—For     specialists.....</i>	5-2040		
<i>Passenger car, Ford V-8, engine tune-up..</i>		10-48	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Passenger car, Ford V-8, maintenance and lubrication services. . . . .		10-47	
Passive measures of defense, natural and artificial obstacles exclusive of mines and demolitions, antimechanized defense		7-21	
Patching damaged fabric, aircraft wings. . .	1-849		
Patrol bomber 97, Japanese. . . . .	1-422		
Patrol:			
Daylight reconnaissance. . . . .	7-1061		
Mechanized scouting and patrolling. .	21-2025		
Mounted, horse, scouting and patrolling. . . . .	2-1261		
Night reconnaissance. . . . .	7-275		
<i>Patrol flight overseas—identification of merchantmen. . . . .</i>	1-1016		
<i>Patrol flight overseas—identification of raiders. . . . .</i>	1-1017		
Patrol and search, aerial navigation, dead reckoning. . . . .		1-89	
Patrolling and scouting:			
Mechanized patrol. . . . .	21-2025		
Mounted patrol, horse. . . . .	2-1261		
Mounted scout (cav.) horse. . . . .	2-1130		
Patterns, traffic, aerial. . . . .		1-70	
Paving breaker, pneumatic. . . . .	5-322		
Penetrating and threading tools, airplane mechanics, hand tools. . . . .		1-217	
Pentode, vacuum tube fundamentals. . . .		1-177	
Percentage corrector M1, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery. . . . .		4-86	
Periodic inspections, 3-inch gun motor carriage M10. . . . .		18-7	
Periscopes, military optical instruments, sighting. . . . .	9-1168		
<i>Personal hygiene. . . . .</i>	8-155		
Personnel:			
Decontamination procedure. . . . .	3-667		
Organization and duties in firing 155-mm gun M1. . . . .	6-1076		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Placement, enlisted men . . . . .	12-578		
Second echelon of maintenance . . . . .		10-54	
Personnel and equipment, 240-mm howitzer . . . . .	6-230		
Personnel and matériel, 12-inch gun battery, barbette carriage . . . . .	4-630		
Phillips cargo hitches . . . . .		2-27	
Phillips pack saddle, fitting and adjusting . . . . .		2-30	
<i>Phonetic alphabet and pronunciation of numerals</i> . . . . .		11-28	
Phosphorus hand grenades, use . . . . .			32
Phosphorus, white, versus high explosives . . . . .			55
<i>Photo interpretation and target selection</i> . . . . .	1-3329		
<i>Photographic intelligence in bombardment aviation</i> . . . . .	1-3306		
<i>Photographic interpretation technique</i> . . . . .	1-870		
Photographic laboratory, A-2 portable, Army Air Forces . . . . .	1-847	1-223	
Photographic lenses:			
Care and cleaning . . . . .		1-48	
Classification . . . . .		1-379	
Properties . . . . .		1-47	
Photographic mosaics, aerial, assembling . . . . .		1-21	
Photographs, aerial, military interpretation . . . . .		5-41	
Photography, aerial:			
Camera inspection . . . . .		1-76	
Enlarging negatives . . . . .		1-20	
H-3 gun camera, use, development of films and interpretation . . . . .		1-36	
Interpretation, basic identification . . . . .		5-40	
K-3B camera . . . . .		1-57	
Lenses . . . . .		1-47	
T-3A camera, loading . . . . .		1-30	
Physical training, conduct . . . . .	11-184		
<i>Physiology of high altitude flying</i> . . . . .	1-313		
<i>Pigeons</i> . . . . .			32
Pigeons, care and release in the field . . . . .	11-621		32

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Pill box, attack by flame thrower . . . . .			2
Pilot, automatic:			
A-2, mechanics . . . . .	1-508		
A-2, operation . . . . .	1-509		
A-5, basic principles . . . . .	1-510		
A-5, operation . . . . .	1-405		
Aircraft . . . . .		1-149	
Basic principles . . . . .	1-507		
Directional gyro . . . . .	1-331		
Gyro horizon . . . . .	1-332		
Pilot procedure, QDM . . . . .		1-284	
Pilot training, elementary, effects on controls . . . . .		1-98	
Pilots, how to fly the B-26 . . . . .	1-3301		
Pioneer duties, ammunition and pioneer platoon . . . . .		7-119	
<i>Pioneer equipment for infantry—general description and use . . . . .</i>		7-102	
<i>Pioneer equipment—hitches . . . . .</i>	5-202		
<i>Pioneer equipment—knots and bends . . . . .</i>	5-203		
<i>Pioneer equipment—manila rope . . . . .</i>	5-201		
<i>Pioneer equipment—woodcutting tools . . . . .</i>	5-200		
Pioneer platoon, ammunition, pioneer duties . . . . .		7-119	
Pioneer platoon, ammunition supply . . . . .		7-114	
<i>Pioneer technique in assault of fortified positions . . . . .</i>	5-1221		
Pistol, automatic, cal. .45, M1911, M1911A1, disassembling, assembling, care and cleaning . . . . .		7-17	
Pistol, automatic, cal. .45, M1911, M1911A1, mechanical training, description, nomenclature, ammunition . . . . .		7-16	
<i>Pistol bull's-eyes . . . . .</i>	11-274		
Pistol marksmanship, preliminary instruction . . . . .	11-274		
Pistols, ordnance matériel . . . . .		9-1	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Piston assemblies.....		1-27	
<i>Piston ring and related parts</i> .....		10-93	
Pitch of propeller, Hamilton constant- speed, installation.....	1-289		
Pitching shelter tent.....		8-24	
<i>Pitching and striking the latrine screen</i> ....		7-22	
<i>Pitching and striking the pyramidal tent</i> ....		7-18	
<i>Pitching and striking the squad tent M1942</i>		7-127	
<i>Pitching and striking the wall tent</i> .....		7-19	
<i>Pitot-static instruments</i> .....		1-163	
Placing in operation, radio optical height finder SCR-547.....		4-194	
Placing mortar in action, 60-mm mortar M2.....		7-13	
Placing mortar in action, 81-mm mortar..		7-27	
Placing radio set SCR-268 in operation..	4-607		
Placing radio set SCR-582 in operation...		4-116	
Placing and installation, double apron fence, construction of the apron fence...	5-1226		
<i>Plan your practice solos</i> .....	1-506		
Plane barrages, use.....			32
Plane carpentry tools, use and care.....	5-1155		
Planers, machine tools.....		1-6	
Planes, cargo, loading procedure.....			35
<i>Planetary gear train, principles of operation</i>	9-1284		
Plans, preparation of field artillery ma- t�riel for railway transport.....		6-26	
Plant, M1, impregnating, elothing.....			68
Plant, M1, impregnating, description of vital parts.....		3-17	
Planting buoyant mines, controlled sub- marine mines.....	4-1273		
Planting ground mines, controlled sub- marine mines.....	{4-1272 4-1273		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Planting the distribution box, controlled submarine mines.....	4-1274		
Plasma, human, dried, preparation and administering.....		8-51	
Platoon:			
Calvary rifle:			
Combat training.....	2-983		
Delaying action.....	2-984		
Mounted to dismounted act....	2-17		
Organization, equipment and drill.....	2-982		
Platoon defense.....	2-985		
Infantry drill.....	7-144		
Light machine gun, organization and equipment, squad drill.....	2-252		
Pioneer, ammunition and pioneer duties.....		7-119	
Rifle, battle formation.....	7-228		
Tank, advance guard.....	17-1085		
Tank, bivouac and outpost security..	17-1083		
<i>Platoon acting alone, the rifle platoon, horse cavalry.....</i>		2-32	
Platoon and rifle squad in defense, in-trenchment of the rifle squad.....	7-1182		
<i>Platoon scouts.....</i>	7-318		
Pliers and screw drivers, care and use of hand tools.....	9-2027		
Plotting boards, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery:			
110, M1915, description and operation.....		4-74	
Clove and M1:			
Description.....		4-75	
Operation.....		4-78	
Orientation I.....		4-76	
Orientation II.....		4-77	
M1, orientation and operation.....	4-921		
Plotting scale, graphical firing table.....		6-19	
Pneumatic chain saw.....	5-956		
Pneumatic circular saw.....	5-955		
Pneumatic clay digger.....	5-697		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Pneumatic nail driver.....	5-699		
<i>Pneumatic paving breaker</i> .....	5-322		
Pneumatic rock drill, M75, air compressor and air tools.....	5-571		
Pneumatic tires:			
Bullet resisting tubes, care and maintenance.....	9-977		
Combat, mounting and dismounting	9-976		
Designs and function, care and maintenance.....	9-970		
Mounting and dismounting tires with full drop-center rims.....	9-973		
Mounting and dismounting tires with semi drop-center and flat base rims	9-974		
Preventive maintenance.....	9-971		
Removing and replacing wheels, care and maintenance.....	9-972		
Repair.....	9-975		
Pneumatic tools, use and care.....	5-1211		
Pneumatic wood borer, air compressor, air tools.....	5-698		
<i>Point control of traffic</i> .....	11-262		
Pointing in direction, 12-inch gun battery, checks.....	4-948		
Pointing methods, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....	4-920		
Poland invasion by German Army in 1939			48
Polar inductor type, ignition systems, magnetos.....		1-206	
Polaris, latitude by, celestial navigation..	1-545		
<i>Pole line construction. Part I—Erecting telephone poles</i> .....	11-951		
<i>Pole line construction. Part II—Installation of cross arms</i> .....	11-952		
<i>Pole line construction. Part III—Installation of special cross arms</i> .....	11-968		
<i>Pole line construction. Part IV—Fundamentals of guying</i> .....	11-1069		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Pole line construction. Part V—Installation of anchors</i> .....	11-1070		
<i>Pole line construction. Part VI—Installation of guys</i> .....	11-1071		
<i>Pole line construction. Part VII—Stringing open wires</i> .....	11-1088		
Pole line support, expanding plate, cone, and improvised log anchors, installation	11-1070		
Poles, climbing and working on, lineman's equipment.....	11-590		
<i>Police riot club</i> .....		19-2	
Ponton boat, ten-ton, M1938, description and use.....	5-279		
Ponton bridges:			
Ten-ton:			
Floating.....		5-32	
Hinge span.....	5-1067		
Maintenance and operation....	5-1068		
Repair and storage.....	5-565		
Twenty-five ton.....	4-631		8
Ponton rafts, 10-ton.....	5-284		
<i>Ponton rowing drill</i> .....	5-268		
Port Arms, movement from, School of the Soldier.....	7-561		
<i>Portable barbed wire obstacles</i> .....	5-224		
<i>Portable chemical cylinder</i> .....		3-14	
Portable electric drills, hand measuring and power tools.....	10-930		
<i>Portable flame thrower, M1A1. Part I—Characteristics and employment, nomenclature and firing</i> .....		3-21	
<i>Portable flame thrower, M1A1. Part II—Filling pressure and fuel units and preparation of fire</i> .....		3-22	
<i>Portable flame thrower, M1A1. Part III—Care and maintenance</i> .....		3-23	
Portable grinders, operation and care....	10-929		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Portable motion picture projector, 16-mm RCA, operation.....		11-6	
Portable photographic laboratory, type A-2, Army Air Forces.....	1-847	1-223	
<i>Portable steel bridge. Part I—H-10 porta- ble steel bridge.....</i>	5-615		
<i>Portable steel bridge—single span—equipage for H-20 loading.....</i>	5-620		
Portable steel tower, Wayne, erection....		4-165	
Portable unit, water supply.....		{ 5-12 5-13	
<i>Portable water purification unit M1940...</i>	5-237		
Portable wire obstacles, wire entangle- ments.....		5-36	
Position exercises, second steps, prepara- tory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		7-40	
Position finding on the earth, celestial navigation.....	1-204		
Position finding:			
Using the horizontal base system, gun data computer M1.....		4-139	
Using the vertical base and radar sys- tems, gun data computer M1.....		4-133	
Position finding and fire control, seacoast artillery, spotting boards M3 and M7..		4-92	
Position finding system, antiaircraftartil- lery, fire control and position finding, M4 and M7 directors.....		4-164	
Position finding and fire control:			
Antiaircraft artillery:			
Automatic weapons.....		4-17	
Data transmission theory.....		4-41	
Elements of data.....		4-15	
M4 and M7 directors:			
Computation of firing data and corrections.....		4-173	
Prediction for diving and climbing targets.....		4-159	
Remote control system M2.....		4-128	
Trial fire.....		4-58	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Azimuth instruments.....		4-63	
Linear speed method theory.....		4-24	
M4 and M7 directors.....		4-55	
Basic mechanisms.....		4-127	
M5 and M6 directors, theory.....		4-60	
Remote control system M5.....		4-117	
Seacoast artillery:			
110 plotting board M1915.....		4-74	
Adjustment of coincidence range finder.....		4-72	
Basic principles.....		4-27	
Clove and M1 plotting boards:			
Description.....		4-75	
Operation.....		4-78	
Orientation I.....		4-76	
Orientation II.....		4-77	
Computing and setting firing data	4-919		
Correction method and lateral adjustment.....	4-925		
Deflection board M1:			
Description.....		4-88	
Operation for case II point- ing.....		4-90	
Operation for case III point- ing.....		4-89	
Depression position finder:			
M1, orientation, range ad- justment and operation..		4-69	
M1907, orientation, range adjustment and operation		4-66	
Dispersion, errors, and spotting systems.....	4-923		
Displacement correction devices.		4-84	
Fire adjustment.....	4-926	4-93	
Firing tables.....		4-83	
Horizontal base system.....		4-64	
How the coincidence range finder works.....		4-70	
M1 deflection board.....	4-922		
M1 plotting board and M1 range correction devices.....	4-921		
M3 spotting board.....	4-924		
Meteorological message.....		4-82	
Nine-foot coincidence range finder		4-71	
Nonstandard ballistic conditions	4-918	4-81	
Operation of 15-foot coincidence range finder.....		4-73	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Percentage corrector M1.....		4-86	
Pointing methods.....	4-920		
Position finding systems.....	4-917		
Prediction devices.....		4-80	
Range correction board M1A1, description and operation....		4-85	
Theory of prediction.....		4-79	
Theory of vertical base system..		4-65	
Wind component indicator.....		4-87	
Position, methods of determining by traverse, intersection and resection.....		4-36	
Positions, fortified, pioneer technique in assault.....	5-1221		
Positions, M1 rifle, marksmanship, preparatory, training.....	7-652		
Positions and facings, instruction of the soldier, dismounted.....	7-248		
Poultry, classes and grades.....		8-55	
Power brakes, hydrovac, principles of operation.....	9-1246		
Power control units.....			100
Power drilling, practice, care of drills, safety precautions.....		1-180	
<i>Power generators in aircraft radio</i> .....		1-274	
Power line, GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck, axles		10-70	
Power operated gun turret, Martin, installation.....		1-303	
Power operated turret, multiple gun.....			18
Power plant, 25-kw, harbor defense searchlights and power plants, care and operation.....		4-163	
Power plant M5, nomenclature and maintenance.....		4-52	
Power plant M5, trouble shooting.....		4-56	
		4-57	
Power plant and cradle, control station, sound locator, antiaircraft searchlight battery, care and maintenance of searchlight equipment.....	4-374		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Power plants and searchlights, harbor defense:			
25-kw power plant, care and operation		4-163	
Fixed seacoast searchlights, care and maintenance.....		4-158	
Fixed seacoast searchlights, operation		4-168	
Fixed searchlights, nomenclature and function.....		4-157	
Mobile power plants, operation and maintenance.....		4-162	
Power section, disassembly, Wright engine, 1820.....	1-446		
<i>Power system of the Diesel tractor</i> .....	9-172		
Power tools, hand measuring.....		10-40	
Care and use of files.....	10-932		
Electric valve grinding tools.....	10-931		
Operation and care of portable and bench grinders.....	10-929		
Portable electric drills.....	10-930		
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part I—Disassembly and assembly of power train into major sub-assemblies.....</i>		9-55	
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part II—Disassembly and assembly of differential carrier and steering brakes.....</i>		9-56	
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part III—Disassembly and assembly of differential.....</i>		9-57	
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part IV—Disassembly and assembly of final drive unit.....</i>		9-58	
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part V—Disassembly of transmission.....</i>		9-59	
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part VI—Disassembly of transmission (Cont'd).....</i>		9-60	
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part VII—Assembly of transmission.....</i>		9-61	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part VIII—Disassembly and assembly of in-put shaft and counter shaft</i>		9-62	
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part IX—Disassembly and assembly of out-put shaft.....</i>		9-63	
<i>Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly. Part X—Disassembly and assembly of transmission subassemblies....</i>		9-64	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part I—Disassembly and assembly of power train into major sub-assemblies.....</i>		9-65	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part II—Disassembly and assembly of transfer unit, removal of sub-assemblies.....</i>		9-66	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part III—Disassembly and assembly of transfer unit, removal of sub-assemblies (Cont'd).....</i>		9-67	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part IV—Assembly of transfer unit, replacement of subassemblies.....</i>		9-68	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part V—Disassembly and assembly of transfer unit, reverse and low gear brake servos.....</i>		9-69	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part VI—Disassembly and assembly of transfer unit, oil pump and governor carrier.....</i>		9-70	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part VII—Disassembly and assembly of transfer unit, valve and accumulator body assembly.....</i>		9-71	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part VIII—Disassembly and assembly of transfer unit, low gear brake and clutch drum assembly.....</i>		9-72	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part IX—Disassembly and assembly of final drive unit.....</i>		9-73	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part X—Disassembly and assembly of differential case assembly.....</i>		9-74	
<i>Power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly. Part XI—Disassembly and assembly of controlled differential.....</i>	9-172		
<i>Power train of the Diesel tractor.....</i>		9-75	
Power turret, Sperry, installations and inspection.....		1-371	
Power unit, Curtiss electric propeller, disassembly.....	1-456		
Power unit, Curtiss electric propeller, re-assembling.....	1-459		
Practice, aerial bombs, M38A2, and M37 parachute.....	1-227		
Practice bombs, fusing and handling.....		1-45	
Practice solos.....	1-506		
Pre-take-off procedure, gliders, launching equipment.....		1-94	
Prearranged fire, fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion.....	6-942		
Precautions and features, operating, gun data computer M1.....		4-134	
Precautions and preparation of food.....		8-61	
Precision bombing, high level.....	1-497		
Precision measurement, principles of the Vernier height gauge.....	25-350		
Precision measurement, principles of the vernier scale.....	25-349		
Prediction devices, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-80	
Prediction and fire control, gun data computer M1.....		4-145	
Prediction for diving and climbing targets, antiaircraft artillery fire control and position finding, M4 and M7 directors.....		4-159	
Preflight checks, the B-26.....	1-3301		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Preflight inspection:</b>			
Norden bombsight . . . . .	1-873		
S-1 bombsight . . . . .	1-835		
<i>Preflight inspection of bombing equipment—the B-24 Liberator . . . . .</i>	1-713		
<i>Preflight inspection of the A-24—the crew chief . . . . .</i>		1-291	
<i>Preflight inspection of the B-17E—the armorer . . . . .</i>	1-534		
<i>Preflight inspection of the B-17E—the crew chief . . . . .</i>	1-532		
<i>Preflight inspection of the B-17E—the radio mechanic . . . . .</i>	1-533		
<i>Preflight inspection of the B-24D—the crew chief . . . . .</i>	1-766		
<i>Preflight inspection of the B-24D—the radio mechanic . . . . .</i>	1-749		
<i>Preflight inspection of the B-25 and B-26—induction, fuel, and oil systems . . . . .</i>		1-382	
<i>Preflight inspection of the C47—the crew chief . . . . .</i>	1-776		
<i>Preflight radio inspection of fighter aircraft . . . . .</i>	1-771		
Preliminary assembly, Allison engine, V1710, reassembly of accessory housing.	1-719		
Preliminary disassembly, Allison engine V1710, ignition shielding assembly and cylinder blocks . . . . .	1-702		
<i>Preliminary instrument instruction . . . . .</i>		1-155	
<i>Preparation and administration of intravenous solutions . . . . .</i>		8-42	
Preparation and reconnaissance, truck-drawn units . . . . .	6-103		
Preparation and transportation, filling and handling of airplane spray tanks . . . . .	3-1251		
Preparation and use of soldier's qualification card . . . . .		1-230	
Preparation for action, antiaircraft artillery searchlight section . . . . .	4-1222		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Preparation for action and drill of the searchlight section, antiaircraft searchlight battery . . . . .	4-197		
Preparation for action of height finder M1	4-585		
Preparation for firing, automatic weapons firing unit. . . . .	4-657		
Preparation for inflation, barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment. . .	4-990		
<i>Preparation for overseas movement. . . . .</i>	21-1265		
<i>Preparation of aircraft engines for storage preservation. . . . .</i>	1-728		
<i>Preparation of aircraft engines for storage retreatment and preparation for service. .</i>	1-729		
Preparation of ammunition for firing, 155-mm gun . . . . .	4-1008		
Preparation of bore, 155-mm gun . . . . .	4-1106		
Preparation of carriage, for firing, 155-mm gun. . . . .	4-1107		
Preparation of dehydrated foods . . . . .		10-120	
<i>Preparation of field artillery matériel for railway transport. Part I—Plans, cars, loads, ramps, and matériels. . . . .</i>		6-26	
<i>Preparation of field artillery matériel for railway transport. Part II—Loading and securing vehicles. . . . .</i>		6-27	
<i>Preparation of field artillery matériel for railway transport. Part III—Loading and securing weapons. . . . .</i>		6-28	
Preparation of film strips. . . . .		11-3	
Preparation of fire, field artillery firing. .		6-3	
Preparation of fire, filling pressure and fuel units, portable flame thrower M1A1. . .		3-22	
<i>Preparation of fire—instruments. . . . .</i>	6-112		
<i>Preparation of fire—the mil relation. . . . .</i>	6-111		
Preparation of M3 gun for firing, 3-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery . . . . .	4-241		
Preparation of sand table, set-up and materials . . . . .	7-265		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Preparation of site, barrage balloon, very low altitude . . . . .	4-1207		
Preparation of underwater equipment, controlled submarine mines . . . . .	4-1270		
Preparatory exercises, machine gun marksmanship, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, sighting and aiming . . . . .		7-65	
Preparatory marksmanship training, 37-mm antitank gun M3 . . . . .		7-103	
<i>Preparatory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part I—First steps, sighting and aiming exercises . . . . .</i>		7-28	
<i>Preparatory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part II—Second steps, position exercises . . . . .</i>		7-40	
<i>Preparatory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part III—Trigger squeeze exercises . . . . .</i>		7-84	
<i>Preparatory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part IV—Rapid fire . . . . .</i>		7-41	
<i>Preparatory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part V—The effect of wind, sight charges, use of the score book . . . . .</i>		7-85	
Preparatory training:			
M1 Rifle, sighting and aiming . . . . .	7-969		
M1 Rifle, trigger squeeze . . . . .	7-1094		
Rifle marksmanship with the M1 rifle:			
Elevation . . . . .	7-1100		
Rapid fire . . . . .	7-1062		
Zeroing and use of the score book . . . . .	7-1101		
<i>Preparing and reading a march graph . . . . .</i>		19-1	
Preparing and planting the distribution box . . . . .	4-1274		
Presentation, indicator, radio optical height finder SCR-547 . . . . .		4-176	
Presetting the radio receiver BC-683, radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628 . . . . .		11-13	
Presetting the radio transmitter, BC-684, radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628 . . . . .		11-12	
Pressure gauges . . . . .		1-52	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Pressure gauge, aircraft, hydraulic system units.....		1-113	-
Pressure and fuel units, preparation of fire, portable flame thrower M1A1.....		3-22	
Prevention of injuries, first aid and emerg- ency treatment for animals.....		8-49	
Prevention of mechanical damage, half- track driving, advanced.....	17-314		
Prevention of trouble and maintenance of field wire circuits.....		11-22	
Preventive inspection of motor vehicles..		10-58	
Preventive maintenance, medium tractor M4.....		4-169	
Preventive maintenance, pneumatic tires.	9-971		
Primary circulation, modern weather theory and structure of storms.....	1-133		
Prime mover, use in emplacement of 90- mm antiaircraft gun.....	4-1145		
Primers, coast artillery ammunition.....		4-47	
Primers and igniters, coast artillery am- munition.....		4-45	
Principal electric circuits, the antiaircraft searchlight:			
General Electric M1941, introduction, nomenclature.....		4-23	
Sperry M1941, introduction, nomen- clature.....		4-13	
Principles, basic, automatic pilot.....	1-507		
Principles, basic, skiing.....	11-168		
Principles, Diesel engine construction....	10-158		
Principles, general, telegraph printer.....	1-207		
Principles, mechanical, gyro horizon.....	1-332		
Principles, Norden bombsight.....	1-871		
Principles and operation, airplane gun sights, collimator sights.....	1-830		
Principles and production of hydrogen, barrage balloon.....	4-1162		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Principles and techniques of camouflage in wooded and desert conditions.....	5-649		
Principles and types, airplane propellers..	1-246		
Principles and typical circuits, radio transmitter.....	1-476		
Principles of aircraft generator and regulator systems.....		1-53	
Principles of automotive brakes.....		10-36	
Principles of carburetion.....		10-44	
Principles of employment, 60-mm mortar.	7-250		
Principles of formation flying.....		1-61	
<i>Principles of front end alignment. Part XIV</i> <i>—Inspection of front end alignment.....</i>	10-638		
<i>Principles of front end and wheel alignment.</i>		10-87	
<i>Principles of gasproofing for shelters.....</i>		3-7	
Principles of ignition systems.....		1-141	
<i>Principles of internal combustion engines..</i>		1-15	
<i>Principles of liquids and gases.....</i>		1-22	
Principles of operation:			
37-mm automatic gun M1A2.....	9-1091		
37-mm automatic gun M4.....	9-1092		
40-mm automatic gun M1.....	9-960		
Airplane hydraulic brakes.....	1-162		
Automotive:			
Clutch.....	9-1264		
Gears.....	9-1282		
Transmission.....	9-1269		
Bevel gear differential.....	9-1268		
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1928A1.....	9-1205		
Carbine, cal. .30, M1.....	9-1206		
Controlled differential.....	9-1285		
Directors M5 and M6.....	9-1247 9-1243		
Gyro-stabilizer gun mount.....	9-1022		
Hamilton constant speed propeller...		1-62	
Hydrovac power brakes.....	9-1246		
Lubrication of military vehicles.....	9-1258		
Planetary gear train.....	9-1284		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Recoil mechanisms, hydropneumatic type.....	9-1260		
Recoil mechanisms, hydrospring type.....	9-1259		
Synchromesh transmission.....	9-1213		
Synchronization of aircraft.....	1-163		
Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1.....	9-1123		
Torque amplifier, directors M5 and M6.....	9-1247		
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....	9-1172		
<i>Principles of oxyacetylene welding and cutting.....</i>	10-165		
<i>Principles of radar operation. Part I—</i> <i>General principles.....</i>	4-1102		
Principles of radio, receivers.....	1-472		
Principles of rhombic antennas, engineering.....		11-15	
Principles of torque, elementary.....	9-1286		
<i>Principles of torpedo bombing (confidential)</i> .....	1-786		
<i>Principles of the downdraft carburetor....</i>		10-82	
Principles of the recoil mechanism.....	9-30		
<i>Principles of the vacuum power brakes....</i>		10-79	
Printer, telegraph:			
Assembly and installation.....	1-210		
General principles.....	1-207		
Operation.....	1-206		
Receiving and printing mechanism..	1-209		
Transmitting mechanism.....	1-208		
<i>Printing aerial film.....</i>		1-102	
Prisms, military optical instruments, principles.....	9-1167		
Prisoners, interrogation.....	11-225		
Prisoners, interrogation, aviation.....	1-674		
Private Pete, story of.....		12-5	
Problem in orientation, seacoast artillery.		4-191	
Problem in orientation, solution.....		4-33	
Problems of interception, aerial navigation		1-84	
Procedure, dead reckoning, aerial navigation.....	1-326		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Procedure, QDM, for pilots and radio operators.....		1-284	
Procedures, decontamination, personnel and areas.....	3-667		
Procedures, operating, telephone switch-board.....	11-1234		
<i>Processing aerial film</i> .....		1-25	
Procurement and exchange of aircraft parts.....		1-71	
Production and principles, hydrogen, barrage balloon gas.....	4-1162		
Progress charts, 60-mm mortar M2.....		7-15	
Projectiles.....		4-20	
Ammunition, coast artillery.....		4-48	
Types, aerial navigation, elementary dead reckoning.....		1-191	
Projectiles and propellants, field artillery ammunition.....		6-23	
Projections, map, orientation for coast artillery.....		4-170	
Projectors, motion picture:			
16-mm Ampro, operation.....		11-5	
16-mm RCA, operation.....		11-6	
Bell and Howell, operation.....		11-4	
Promoting good food habits, mess improvement.....		8-52	
Pronunciation of numerals and phonetic alphabet.....		11-28	
Propellants and projectiles, field ammunition.....		6-23	
<i>Propeller anti-icer equipment</i> .....		1-168	
Propellers, aircraft:			
Adjustable, ground.....		1-183	
Blades, repairing.....	1-853		
Curtiss electric.....		1-28	
Balancing the hub assembly and power unit.....	1-462		
Disassembling the governor....	1-458		
Disassembly of hub and blades (standard unit).....	1-457	1-289	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Disassembly of the power unit..	1-456		
Installation.....	1-464		
Reassembling the governor.....	1-461		
Reassembling the hub and blades	1-460		
Reassembling the power unit...	1-459		
Removal and disassembly.....	1-310		
Theory and operation.....	1-463		
General maintenance and repair.....		1-172	
General principles.....		1-104	
Hamilton-constant speed:			
Installation.....	1-289		
Principles of operation.....		1-62	
Reassembly and adjustment....	1-288		
Removal.....	1-286		
Servicing and inspection.....	1-287		
Theory and operation.....	1-285		
Hamilton hydromatic:			
Disassembly.....	1-468		
Inspection.....		1-75	
Installation.....	1-455		
Reassembly and adjustment....	1-454		
Removal.....	1-452		
Servicing.....	1-453		
Theory and operation.....	1-451		
Hamilton standard hydromatic:			
Assembly and adjustment of dome and distributor valve...		1-290	
Assembly and adjustment of hub and blades.....		1-299	
Disassembly of dome and dis- tributor valve.....		1-295	
Disassembly of hub and blades..		1-294	
P-38 Lightning, 50-hour inspection..	1-793		
Principles and types.....	1-246		
Two position, Hamilton standard....		1-24	
Propellers and engines of the B-17F, 50- hour inspection.....	1-825		
Proper handling of classified material, safe- guarding.....	11-325		
<i>Properties of photographic lenses.....</i>		1-47	
Prophylaxis and therapy, chemical warfare injuries, miscellaneous agents.....		8-65 8-65 8-66 8-67 8-68	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Prophylaxis, venereal disease . . . . .		8-58	
Protection, chemical, collective . . . . .	3-650		
Protection against chemical attack, individual . . . . .	3-2016		
Protection against unexploded bombs . . .		9-32	
Protection against mechanized attack, field artillery . . . . .		6-12	
<i>Protective clothing</i> . . . . .		3-15	
<i>Provisional infantry, anti-tank battalion in attack</i> . . . . .			5
Pump assemblies, Diesel engines, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-38	
Pump oil, rear, governor assembly, hydraulic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-78	
Pump oil, governor carrier, transfer unit, power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-70	
Pumps, aircraft engines . . . . .		1-60	
Pumps, aircraft, hydraulic system units . .		1-113	
Punches, bars and drifts, care and use of hand tools . . . . .	9-2030		
Punching and cutting tools, airplane mechanic's hand tools . . . . .		1-278	
Purchasing and contracting section, Army Air Forces supply system . . . . .		1-186	
Purification and supply of water . . . . .		8-61	
<i>Purification of water</i> . . . . .	8-1174		
Purification unit, portable, M1940 . . . . .	5-237		
Purpose, use, and limitations, Hamilton standard two-position propellers . . . . .		1-24	
Pursuit planes, identification:			
P-38E, Lockheed, two-engine . . . . .	1-906		
P-39L, Bell pursuit . . . . .	1-912		
P-51, North American . . . . .	1-910		
Spitfire . . . . .	1-438		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Pyramidal tent, pitching and striking....		7-18	
Pyrotechnics and bombs, ammunition, general.....		9-18	
<i>QDM procedure</i> .....		1-284	
Quadrant, 155-mm gun M1, boresighting.	6-1074		
Quadrant identification methods, aerial navigation, radio aids.....	1-327		
Quadrant sight, 155-mm guns, checking cross level.....	4-1009		
Qualification card, soldier's.....		1-230	
Qualification card, soldiers in the making, classification of enlisted men.....	12-578		
<i>Quartermaster battalion bakery</i> .....		10-20	
<i>Quartermaster fire</i> .....			29
<i>Quartermaster mobile laundries. Part I—Setting up the equipment</i> .....	10-1170		
<i>Quartermaster mobile laundries. Part II—Operation</i> .....	10-1171		
Quartermaster refrigeration trailer.....		10-107	
<i>Quarter-ton truck, first echelon—driver maintenance</i> .....		17-20	
<i>Quarter-ton truck C-47 airplane</i> .....		7-83	
Quiz, two-engine fighter, identification of aircraft.....	1-522		
R-36, interphone equipment.....		1-283	
Radar, principles of operation.....	4-1102		
Radar systems, vertical base, operation, position finding, gun data computer M1		4-133	
Radar theory.....		4-124	
Radial drilling, drilling and tapping a cast steel valve body.....	25-626		
<i>Radiation</i> .....		1-160	
Radiator, oil and coolant, P-40 airplane, disassembly.....	1-732		
<i>Radiator repair</i> .....	1-850		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Radiator repairs, sheet metal work . . . . .		10-59	
Radio, aircraft:			
Aids, aerial navigation . . . . .	1-327		
Antennas . . . . .		1-80	
Bonding and shielding electrical equipment . . . . .		1-214	
Communication . . . . .	1-229		
Compass, aerial navigation, radio aids	1-327		
Elementary technique in wireless . . . .	1-229		
Equipment, P-40, disassembly . . . . .	1-735		
Equipment, ground, SCR-188A, setting up . . . . .	1-412		
Fixes, direction finding procedure . . .		1-280	
Inspection, fighter aircraft . . . . .	1-771		
Operators, QDM procedure . . . . .		1-284	
Power generator . . . . .		1-274	
Preflight inspection, B-17E . . . . .	1-533		
Preflight inspection, B-24D . . . . .	1-749		
Receiving equipment, marker beacon .		1-282	
Waves, creation and behavior . . . . .	1-474		
Waves, theory of radar . . . . .		4-124	
<i>Radio antennas—creation and behavior of radio waves . . . . .</i>	1-474		
<i>Radio antennas—fundamentals of the antennas . . . . .</i>	1-475		
<i>Radio compass, description and operation .</i>	1-767		
<i>Radio compass in flight . . . . .</i>	1-769		
<i>Radio compass, maintenance and trouble shooting . . . . .</i>	1-768		
<i>Radio operator . . . . .</i>	1-3310		
<i>Radio optical height finder SCR-547. Part I—General description and nomenclature .</i>		4-167	
<i>Radio optical height finder SCR-547. Part II—General description and nomenclature</i>		4-166	
<i>Radio optical height finder SCR-547. Part III—Placing in operation . . . . .</i>		4-194	
<i>Radio optical height finder SCR-547—Indicator presentation . . . . .</i>		4-176	
<i>Radio optical height finder SCR-547. Part I—Setting up the equipment . . . . .</i>	4-1189		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Radio optical height finder SCR-547: Part II—Packing the equipment.....</i>	4-1209		
Radio, P-40, disassembly of equipment..	1-735		
Radio range station, aerial navigation, radio aids.....	1-327		
Radio receiver BC-683, presetting.....		11-13	
<i>Radio receivers. Part I—Principles and typical circuits.....</i>	1-472		
<i>Radio set SCR-268. Part I—Assembly of the mount.....</i>	4-605		
<i>Radio set SCR-268. Part II—Disassembly of the mount and packing of the trailers..</i>	4-606		
<i>Radio set SCR-268. Part III—Placing in operation.....</i>	4-607		
<i>Radio set SCR-268. Part IV—Tracking targets.....</i>	4-608		
<i>Radio set SCR-268. Part V—Orientation and synchronization with the director....</i>	4-609		
<i>Radio set SCR-268. Part VI—Synchroni- zation with the searchlight.....</i>	4-610		
<i>Radio set SCR-270, location and reporting targets.....</i>	11-629		
<i>Radio set SCR-271D (confidential).....</i>			83
<i>Radio set SCR-284. Part I—Description..</i>		11-17	
<i>Radio set SCR-284. Part II—Installation.</i>		11-18	
<i>Radio set SCR-284. Part III—Operation.</i>		11-19	
<i>Radio set SCR-284A. Part I—Description and installation.....</i>		6-29	
<i>Radio set SCR-284A. Part II—Operation.</i>		6-30	
<i>Radio set SCR-296A. Part I—Nomencla- ture and function of component parts....</i>		4-111	
<i>Radio set SCR-296A. Part II—Operation.</i>		4-119	
<i>Radio set SCR-296A. Part III—Opera- tional checks.....</i>		4-120	
<i>Radio set SCR-506. Part I—Description..</i>		11-38	
<i>Radio set SCR-506. Part II—Operation..</i>		11-39	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Radio set SCR-545</i> .....			87
<i>Radio set SCR-582. Part I—Nomenclature and function of the component parts</i> .....		4-114	
<i>Radio set SCR-582. Part II—Placing the set in operation</i> .....		4-116	
<i>Radio set SCR-582. Part III—Operation</i> .....		4-121	
<i>Radio set SCR-582. Part IV—Operational checks</i> .....		4-125	
<i>Radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part I—Introduction</i> .....		11-9	
<i>Radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part II—Installation</i> .....		11-10	
<i>Radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part III—Operation</i> .....		11-11	
<i>Radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part IV—Presetting radio transmitter BC-684</i> .....		11-12	
<i>Radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628. Part V—Presetting the radio receiver B-683</i> .....		11-13	
<i>Radio sets SCR-609 and SCR-610. Part II—Installation</i> .....		11-32	
<i>Radio sets SCR-609 and SCR-610. Part III—Operation</i> .....		11-33	
<i>Radio stations, field, selection of sites</i> ....		11-14	
<i>Radio target planes</i> .....			58
<i>Radio transmitter, BC-684, presetting</i> ...		11-12	
<i>Radio transmitting—Principles and typical circuits</i> .....	1-476		
<i>Radio waves:</i>			
<i>Creation and behavior</i> .....	1-474		
<i>Theory of radar</i> .....		4-124	
<i>Radius of action, aerial navigation</i> .....	1-330		
<i>Graphic solutions</i> .....		1-88	
<i>Returning to alternate base</i> .....		1-68	
<i>Returning to moving base</i> .....	1-330		
<i>Returning to same base</i> .....		1-67	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Rafts:			
Infantry, stream crossing.....	5-118		
Life-vests and kits, parachute emergency equipment.....	1-543		
Ten-ton ponton.....	5-284		
Raiders, identification, overseas patrol flight.....	1-1017		
Rail and motor cargoes:			
Loading of flatcars.....	10-1240		
Loading of trucks.....	10-1241		
Rail head, class 1, operation.....		10-116	
Rail and motor cargoes, loading, box cars	10-1239		
Railroad, Army.....			71
Railroad shipment of vehicles, blocking and securing.....		17-1	
<i>Railway artillery—emplacement and firing of the 12-inch mortar and 8-inch gun....</i>	4-156		
<i>Railway artillery. Part I—Track construction—Section I.....</i>		4-53	
Railway kitchen, detailed description of equipment, and messing procedure....		10-96	
Railway transport, field artillery, preparation of matériel, loading and securing vehicles.....		{6-27 6-28	
Railway transport, field artillery, preparation of matériel for transport, plans, cars, loads, ramps and matériels.....		6-26	
Railway and seacoast artillery, weapons..		9-5	
Ramps, preparation of field artillery matériel for railway transport.....		6-26	
Range adjustment:			
Depression position finder M1.....		4-69	
Depression position finder M1907...		4-66	
Range, Army:			
Field, M1937, cleaning and maintenance.....	10-1105		
Field, M1937, equipment and fire unit, setting up and use.....	10-1104		
No. 5, nomenclature and operation..		10-118	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Range correction devices, seacoast artillery.....	4-921		
Range determination and windage, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-56	
Range disc, 12-inch gun battery, barbette carriage.....	4-632		
Range estimation:			
Flexible aerial gunnery.....	1-764		
Target designation, technique of fire of the rifle squad.....		7-112	
Thompson submachine gun.....	17-967		
Range finder, coincidence, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery:			
Adjustment.....		4-72	
Determining range from instrument to target.....		4-70	
Fifteen-foot, operation.....		4-73	
Nine-foot, range adjustment by the datum point and infinity methods.....		4-71	
Range firing, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1, duties of the coach.....		7-90	
Range practice, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1, safety precautions.....		7-39	
Rapid fire, M1 rifle, preparatory marksmanship training.....	7-1062		
Rapid fire, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1, preparatory marksmanship training.....		7-41	
Rate of fire and penetration of 37-mm automatic cannon, aircraft machine guns and cannon.....	1-311		
<i>Rations in the combat zone. Part I—Fighting food.....</i>	10-1237		
<i>Rations in the combat zone. Part II—Unit messing.....</i>	10-1215		
<i>Rations in the combat zone—The "C" ration</i>	10-1216		
Ratios, timing gear, ignition systems, magnetos.....		1-207	
RCA, 16-mm portable motion picture projector.....		11-6	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Reading of scales, the transit, verniers . . . .		6-34	
Reading program for illiterate and non- English speaking soldiers . . . . .		12-5	
Reaming work held in chuck, engine lathe	25-336		
Rear bearing retainer assembly, hydramatic transmission for tank M5 . . . . .		9-80	
Rear oil pump and governor assembly, hydramatic transmission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-78	
Rear servo assembly, hydramatic trans- mission for tank M5, disassembly and assembly . . . . .		9-79	
Reassembly:			
Accessory housing:			
Bench assembly . . . . .	1-720		
Final assembly . . . . .	1-721		
Preliminary assembly . . . . .	1-719		
Allison engine V1710:			
Complete engine . . . . .	1-715		
Crankshaft units . . . . .	1-714		
Curtiss electric airplane propellers:			
Governor . . . . .	1-461		
Power unit . . . . .	1-459		
Ford 6-cylinder engine . . . . .		10-74	
Reassembly and adjustment:			
Aircraft, hydramatic propeller . . . . .	1-454		
Hamilton constant speed propeller . . . . .	1-288		
Reassembly and disassembly, brakes:			
Bendix shoe type . . . . .	1-501		
Goodyear disc . . . . .	1-502		
Hayes expander tube . . . . .	1-503		
Hayes shoe . . . . .	1-500		
Receiver, marker beacon, operation and maintenance . . . . .		1-282	
Receiver, radio, BC-683, radio sets . . . . .		11-13	
Receiver, radio, principles and typical circuits . . . . .	1-472		
Receiving and issuing of property, sub- depot warehouse section, Army Air Forces supply system . . . . .		1-236	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Receiving and printing mechanism, telegraph printer.....	1-209		
Receiving and shipping, Army Air Forces supply system.....		1-188	
<i>Recognition of AFV—covenanter and crusader</i> .....	17-1160		
Recognition of the Japanese Zero fighter..	1-3302		
Recoil mechanism:			
Elementary principles.....	9-30		
French 75-mm gun, M1897.....	9-31		
<i>Recoil mechanisms, principles of operation—hydropneumatic type</i> .....	9-1260		
<i>Recoil mechanisms, principles of operation—hydropneumatic type</i> .....	9-1259		
Recoil and counter recoil, function of parts, Browning aircraft machine gun, cal. .30, M2.....		1-14	
Recoiling parts, Thompson submachine gun.....	17-963		
Recoiling parts, Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1.....	9-1123		
Reconnaissance, 105-mm howitzer battalion, triangular division, occupation of position in supporting an attack....	6-684		
Reconnaissance, air raid accidents, unexploded bombs.....		9-31	
Reconnaissance and observation, air tactics and technique.....	1-400		
Reconnaissance and preparation of routes for truck-drawn units.....	6-103		
Reconnaissance car, Ford, maintenance and lubrication.....		10-45	
Reconnaissance car, Ford, service requirements and engine tune-up.....		10-46	
Reconnaissance for road location, military roads.....	5-1196		
Reconnaissance patrol, daylight operations	7-1061		
Reconnaissance patrol, operations at night	7-275		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Reconnaissance scout</i> .....	7-280		
Reconnaissance, scouts, platoon.....	7-318		
Reconnaissance and preparation of routes, truck-drawn units.....	6-103		
<i>Reconstitution and use of standard Army-Navy package of normal human plasma, dried</i> .....		8-51	
Records, mobile machine unit.....			30
Records and reports of aircraft, maintenance.....		{1-193 1-194	
Recurrent bandage of head, roller bandages.....		8-27	
Reduction gears, Allison engine:			
V1710 E, disassembly.....	1-706		
V1710 E, reassembling.....	1-711		
V1710 F, disassembly.....	1-705		
V1710 F, removal of unit.....	1-703		
Reference numbers, and pointing methods, fire control and position finding, sea-coast artillery.....	4-920		
Reflected radio waves, radar.....		4-124	
<i>Refrigeration of food. Part I—In the field</i> ..		10-106	
<i>Refrigeration of foods. Part II—The quartermaster refrigerator trailer</i> .....		10-107	
Refrigerator trailer, quartermaster.....		10-107	
<i>Refueling and servicing B-25 and B-26 airplanes</i> .....		1-350	
Regiment, cavalry, horse, organization...		2-19	
Regiment, parachute (503d), at Fort Bragg.....			20
Registration of graves, identification and interment.....		10-102	
Registration of graves, locating and laying out a temporary cemetery.....		10-101	
Regular inspection, 90-mm antiaircraft gun.....	4-641		
Regulator system, aircraft, inspections...		1-53	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Regulator and generator systems, aircraft, maintenance.....		1-140	
Reinforced concrete deck girder bridges, demolition, with pressure charges.....	5-573		
Release, A-2 bomb rack, electrical and mechanical structures.....		1-85	
Release and care of pigeons in the field...	11-621		
Releasing procedures, launching equipment, gliders.....		1-94	
Remedies, tests and troubles, AC mechanical fuel pumps.....		9-167	
Remote control system M2, antiaircraft artillery, fire control and position finding.....		4-128	
Remote control system M2, care and maintenance of the 90-mm antiaircraft gun.....	4-1144		
Remote control system M5, fire control and position finding.....		4-117	
Removable high pressure cylinders.....	1-489		
Removal:			
Armament, disassembly of the P-40 airplane.....	1-739		
Bogie wheels, half-track vehicles.....	9-1227		
Casualties from tanks, first aid.....		17-27	
Engine cowling and keel fairing, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-731		
Hamilton hydromatic propeller.....	1-452		
Installation and harmonization, upper gun turret, original type, Martin power-operated.....		1-303	
Landing gear struts, servicing the P-39.....	1-878		
Main alighting gear, aircraft.....	1-513		
Main wheel spindle, servicing the P-39.....	1-877		
Major parts, howitzer, pack, 75-mm M1A1, and carriage, howitzer, M3A1:			
Bottom sleigh.....		9-98	
Cradle.....		9-98	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Equilibrators.....		9-98	
Firing base.....		9-98	
Top carriage.....		9-98	
Top sleigh.....		9-98	
Nose alighting gear P-38, aircraft...	1-511		
Servicing and operation, fixed guns in the P-47B.....	1-840		
Subassemblies:			
Cadillac engine.....		9-47	
Disassembly and assembly of transfer unit, power train, tank M5.....		{9-66 9-67	
Dual General Motors Diesel engine.....		9-34	
Removal and disassembly, Curtiss electric airplane propeller.....	1-310		
Removal and disassembly, Hamilton constant-speed propeller.....	1-286		
Removal and installation, bomb bay fuel tanks.....		1-327	
Removal and installation, light tank M5, hydramatic transmission.....	9-1003		
Removal of parts without disassembly, Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2, and bipod M1918A2.....		9-92	
Removing bogie and train, 155-mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage.....		9-121	
Removing cylinders and nose section, 1820 Wright engine.....	1-445		
Removing gun and cradle, 155-mm gun M1A1, and carriage M1.....		9-120	
Removing limber, 155-mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1.....		9-121	
Removing top carriage, 155-mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1.....		9-121	
Removing and replacing wheels, pneu- matic tires.....	9-972		
Renovation and maintenance of under- water equipment, controlled submarine mines.....	4-1276		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Repair of glider fabric covers</i> .....		1-277	
Repair and expedients, fixed bridges.....		5-16	
Repair and maintenance, carbine cal. .30 M1.....		9-156	
Repair and maintenance, military roads..	5-1195		
Repair and maintenance, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		{ 9-139 9-140	
Repairing, automobile body, first and second echelon maintenance.....	10-176		
<i>Repairing fabric-covered wings. Part I— Covering the wings</i> .....	1-848		
<i>Repairing fabric-covered wings. Part II— Patching damaged fabric</i> .....	1-849		
<i>Repairing propeller blades</i> .....	1-853		
Repair kits M8 and M11, service gas mask.....		3-30	
Repairs:			
Aircraft engine, classification of en- gine types.....		1-9	
Body, fender and radiator, sheet metal work.....		10-59	
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2.....		{ 9-142 9-143	
Flying clothing.....	1-852		
Metal covered wings and control sur- faces.....	1-816		
Minor, service gas mask with M11 and M8 repair kits.....		3-30	
Propellers, aircraft.....		1-172	
Radiator, aircraft.....	1-850		
Skiing equipment.....	7-681		
Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1.....		9-157	
Truck, GMC 2½-ton, 6x6, emerg- gency roadside.....		6-16	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1, (3d and 4th echelon).....		9-23	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903A1, (3d and 4th echelon).....		9-22	
<i>Repairs and storage of ten-ton ponton bridge     equipment</i> .....	5-565		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Replacing and removing wheels, pneumatic tires . . . . .	9-972		
Replacement of a disabled tank, tank transporter M19 . . . . .	9-996		
Replacement of cylinder block, subassemblies, dual General Motors Diesel engine . . . . .		9-34	
Replacement of subassemblies, assembly of transfer unit, power train for tank M5 . . . . .		9-68	
Replacement of subassemblies, Cadillac engine . . . . .		9-48	
Replenisher disassembly, 155-mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1 . . . . .		9-125	
Reporting targets, radio set SCR-270 . . . . .	11-629		
Reports, flight, forms 1 and 1A . . . . .		1-150	
Reports, motor vehicle driver . . . . .	11-559		
Reports and records, maintenance, aircraft . . . . .		{ 1-193 1-194	
Requisition department subdepot, Army Air Forces supply system . . . . .		1-199	
Rescue equipment, sea, for airplane crews, inspection and maintenance . . . . .	1-466		
Respiratory diseases, control . . . . .		8-63	
Responsibility, motor vehicle driver . . . . .	11-551		
<i>Restraint and control of animals</i> . . . . .		8-45	
Retreading, tire maintenance . . . . .		9-166	
Retreatment of aircraft engines . . . . .	1-729		
Returning to alternate base, aerial navigation . . . . .	1-330		
Returning to moving base, aerial navigation . . . . .	1-330		
Returning to same base, aerial navigation . . . . .		1-67	
Reverse brake servo, transfer unit, disassembly and assembly, power train for tank M5 . . . . .		9-69	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Reverse unit assembly, disassembly and assembly, hydramatic transmission for tank M5.....		9-80	
Revolvers:			
Colt, cal. .45, M1917, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-88	
Ordnance matériel.....		9-1	
Smith and Wesson, cal. .45, M1917, disassembly and assembly inspection.....		9-87	
<i>Rhombic antennas. Part I—Engineering principles of rhombic antennas.....</i>		11-15	
<i>Rhombic antennas. Part II—Erection of rhombic antennas.....</i>		11-16	
Riding, cross country, instructions in horsemanship.....	2-604	2-8	
Riding hall movements, basic instruction in horsemanship, mounted.....		2-7	
<i>Rifle, automatic, cal. .30, Browning, M1928A1—Principles of operation.....</i>	9-1205		
Rifle grenade M17, impact fragmentation.		7-124	
<i>Rifle marksmanship, range practice, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part I—Safety precautions.....</i>		7-39	
<i>Rifle marksmanship, range practice, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part II—Duties of the coach.....</i>		7-90	
<i>Rifle marksmanship with M1 rifle, preparatory training. Part I—Sighting and aiming.....</i>	7-969		
<i>Rifle marksmanship with M1 rifle, preparatory training. Part II—Positions.....</i>	7-652		
<i>Rifle marksmanship with M1 rifle, preparatory training. Part III—Trigger squeeze</i>	7-1094		
<i>Rifle marksmanship with M1 rifle, preparatory training. Part IV—Rapid fire.....</i>	7-1062		
<i>Rifle marksmanship with M1 rifle, preparatory training. Part V—Elevation and windage.....</i>	7-1100		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Rifle marksmanship with M1 rifle, preparatory training. Part VI—Zeroing and use of the score book</i> .....	7-1101		
Rifle platoon:			
Acting alone, horse cavalry .....		2-32	
Battle formations .....	7-228		
Cavalry:			
Combat training .....	2-983		
Delaying action .....	2-984		
Mounted to dismounted act ....	2-17		
Platoon defense .....	2-985		
Rifle squad, battle formations .....	7-393		
Rifle squad, technique of fire, application		7-123	
Rifle squad, technique of fire, range estimation and target designation .....		7-112	
Rifle squad, technique of fire, use of hand and rifle grenades .....		7-125	
<i>Rifle squad and platoon in defense. Part I—Intrenchment of the rifle squad</i> .....	7-1182		
Rifle troop, cavalry light machine gun platoon .....	{ 2-252 2-254		
<i>Rifle, U. S., cal. .30, M1, inspection</i> .....		9-138	
<i>Rifle, U. S., cal. .30, M1, maintenance and repair—Part I</i> .....		9-139	
<i>Rifle, U. S., cal. .30, M1, maintenance and repair—Part II</i> .....		9-140	
<i>Rifle, U. S. cal. .30, M1917 (Enfield)</i> ....		9-45	
Rifle and hand grenades, use, technique of fire of the rifle squad .....		7-125	
Rifles:			
Browning automatic, cal. 30:			
M1918, M1918A1, mechanical training, general description, disassembling and assembling.		7-33	
M1918, M1918A2, disassembling the bipod .....		7-32	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1918A2:			
Care and cleaning.....		7-115	
Disassembly and assembly:			
Bipod .....		9-89	
Functioning groups....		{ 9-90	
Magazine.....		9-91	
Trigger guard.....		9-89	
Inspection and gauging....		9-89	
Maintenance and repair....		9-92	
Mechanical training:		9-143	
Disassembly and			
assembly.....		7-74	
Operation.....		7-106	
Stoppages and immediate			
action.....		7-120	
M1928A1 principles of operation.	9-1205		
Cavalry platoon, mounted to dis-			
mounted act.....	2-17		
Instruction in proper care.....	21-1018		
Maintenance, proper care of a sol-			
dier's rifle.....	21-1018		
M1, marksmanship, preparatory			
training:			
Elevation and windage.....	7-1100		
Positions.....	7-652		
Rapid fire.....	7-1062		
Sighting and aiming.....	7-969		
Trigger squeeze.....	7-1094		
Zeroing and use of the score book.	7-1101		
M1, mechanical training:			
Care, cleaning and functioning...		7-1	
Stoppages and immediate action,			
service of the piece.....		7-2	
M1, U. S., cal. .30:			
Disassembly and assembly (third			
and fourth echelon).....		9-20	
Infantry weapons and their			
characteristics.....		7-7	
Inspection.....		9-138	
Inspection and repair (third and			
fourth echelon).....		9-23	
Maintenance and repair.....		{ 9-139	
Marksmanship, preparatory....		9-140	
Marksmanship, range practice...		7-3	
		7-90	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Marksmanship, range practice, safety precautions.....		7-39	
Preparatory marksmanship training:			
Effect of wind, sight charges, use of the score book.....		7-85	
First step, sighting and aiming exercises.....		7-28	
Fourth step, rapid fire exercises.....		7-41	
Second step, position exercises.....		7-40	
Trigger squeeze exercises....		7-84	
Principles of operation.....	9-1172		
M1, U. S. carbine, cal. .30, characteristics, care and cleaning.....		7-77	
M1903, U. S., cal. .30:			
Description, disassembling, assembling, care and cleaning...		7-5	
Functioning, individual safety precautions.....		7-6	
Marksmanship, first, second, and third exercises.....		7-38	
M1903 and M1917, grenade-projection adapter, M1.....		7-107	
M1903A1 Disassembly and assembly (third and fourth echelon).....		9-21	
M1903A1, U. S., cal. .30, characteristics, infantry weapons.....		7-7	
M1903A1, U. S., cal. .30, inspection and repair (third and fourth echelon).....		9-22	
Ordnance matériel.....		9-1	
Rigidity in crate construction, crating war supplies.....		10-103	
Rigging and fabric repair, barrage balloon, low altitude, inspection and field repair..	4-1113		
Rigging and fabric repair, barrage balloon, low altitude, major fabric repair.....	4-1114		
<i>Rigging for barrage balloons.....</i>		4-32	
<i>Rigging. Part I—Rope and lashings.....</i>		5-22	
Rings, piston, and related parts.....		10-93	
Riot club.....		19-2	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Ripsaw, use and care . . . . .	5-1154		
River crossing, assault boat . . . . .	5-1242		
<i>River crossing by an infantry battalion . . . .</i>	7-20		
<i>River crossing—foot bridge construction . . . .</i>	5-120		
<i>River crossing—foot bridge uses . . . . .</i>	5-119		
River crossings, emergency . . . . .			40
River crossings in rubber boats . . . . .			22
Road blocks, antitank mine . . . . .		5-26	
Road blocks, attack and defense . . . . .	17-1006		
Road blocks, location and construction . . .	5-2021		
<i>Road craters . . . . .</i>			3
Road repair and maintenance, military roads . . . . .	5-1195		
Road rules, regulations and hand signals, motor vehicle driver . . . . .	11-552		
Roads, military:			
Drainage . . . . .	5-1194		
Expedients . . . . .	5-1193		
Gravel and rock surface . . . . .	5-1198		
Reconnaissance for road location . . . .	5-1196		
Repair and maintenance . . . . .	5-1195		
Subgrade preparation . . . . .	5-1197		
Roads and runways, military:			
Bases and untreated surfaces . . . . .	5-1190		
Bituminous surfaces . . . . .	5-1191		
Clearing, grubbing and rock work . . .	5-1169		
Soil and cement surfaces . . . . .	5-1192		
Rock drill M75, pneumatic . . . . .	5-571		
Rock drill, use and care of pneumatic tools . . . . .	5-1211		
Rock work, military roads and runways . .	5-1169		
Rocket, antitank; M6, methods of use . . .	18-1166		
Rods and crankshafts, connecting, bear- ings and crank cases . . . . .		1-35	
Roll film drier, type A-5, operation . . . .		1-151	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Roller bandages, A—Barton, B—modified Barton, and C—Parker</i> . . . . .		8-26	
<i>Roller bandages, A—circular, B—modified Gibson, C—knotted, D—recurrent band- age of head</i> . . . . .		8-27	
<i>Roller bandages, A—four-tailed, B—first aid, C—figure-of-eight, D—crossed (one eye), E—crossed (both eyes)</i> . . . . .		8-28	
<i>Roller bandages, face and jaw wounds</i> . . . . .		8-31	
<i>Roller bearings, tapered, care and main- tenance</i> . . . . .	11-257		
<i>Roller conveyor, matériels handling methods</i> . . . . .	104-1080		
<i>Rope, pioneer equipment:</i>			
<i>Bends</i> . . . . .	5-203		
<i>Hitches</i> . . . . .	5-202		
<i>Knots</i> . . . . .	5-203		
<i>Manila</i> . . . . .	5-201		
<i>Rope, wire, care and servicing</i> . . . . .		5-42	
<i>Rope and lashings, rigging</i> . . . . .		5-22	
<i>Rough facing, vertical boring mill</i> . . . . .	{ 25-343 25-344		
<i>Rough machining of rectangular cast iron block</i> . . . . .	25-625		
<i>Rough turning between centers, engine lathe</i> . . . . .	25-333		
<i>Routes, truck-drawn units, reconnaissance and preparation</i> . . . . .	6-103		
<i>Routine checks, 90-mm antiaircraft gun, care and maintenance</i> . . . . .	4-642		
<i>Routine cleaning and painting, 155-mm antiaircraft gun</i> . . . . .	4-934		
<i>Routine disassembly and brake adjust- ment, carriages M1917 and M1918, 155- mm gun</i> . . . . .	4-935		
<i>Routine inspection, 90-mm antiaircraft gun</i> . . . . .	4-640		
<i>Routine lubrication, 155-mm gun</i> . . . . .	4-936		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Routine maintenance, 90-mm antiaircraft gun.....	4-640		
Rowing drill, ponton.....	5-268		
<i>Rubber boats</i> .....			2
Rubber boats, use in river crossings.....			22
Rule, measuring tool, use.....		10-92	
Rule, steel, various types, and correct use	25-346		
Rules for fire prevention for aircraft and Army Air Forces installations.....		1-192	
Runways, military roads, bases and un- treated surfaces.....	5-1190		
Runways, military roads, soil-cement sur- faces.....	5-1192		
Runways and roads, military, bituminous surfaces.....	5-1191		
Runways and roads, military, clearing, grubbing and rock work.....	5-1169		
Russian tanks and armored cars, identifi- cation, mechanized vehicles.....		7-91	
<i>S-1 bombsight—azimuth system</i> .....	1-833		
<i>S-1 bombsight—conduct of a mission</i> .....	1-836		
<i>S-1 bombsight—operation</i> .....	1-834		
<i>S-1 bombsight—preflight inspection</i> .....	1-835		
Saber, manual of.....	7-14		
Sabotage, guarding against.....	19-2032		
Sabotage, next of kin, safeguarding mili- tary information.....	30-950		
Sabotage, waste.....		10-123	
Saddles:			
Cargo, pack.....	2-945		
Cavalry, pack.....	2-944		
McClellan, packing procedure.....		2-29	
Phillips pack, fitting and adjusting..		2-30	
Saddling and bridling, horsemanship.....	2-600		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Safeguarding military information:			
Censorship of mail . . . . .		30-3 (sound)	
Interrogation of prisoners . . . . .	{ 11-225 1-674		
Latrinograms . . . . .	21-1027		
Next of kin . . . . .	30-950		
<i>Safeguarding military information . . . . .</i>	11-324		
<i>Safeguarding military information—crypto-     graphic . . . . .</i>	11-205		
Safeguarding water supply, military sani- tation, disposal of human waste . . . . .	8-1179		
<i>Safeguarding and proper handling of classi-     fied material . . . . .</i>	11-325		
Safety devices, submachine gun, cal. .45, M3 . . . . .			86
Safety in flying . . . . .	1-3300		
Safety precautions:			
12-inch gun battery, barbette carriage	4-634		
37-mm gun, tank M6 . . . . .		17-19	
60-mm mortar, M2 . . . . .		7-12	
90-mm antiaircraft gun . . . . .	4-644		
Lathes . . . . .		1-287	
Power drilling, drilling practice . . . . .		1-180	
Rifle marksmanship, cal. .30, M1 range practice . . . . .		7-39	
Ski mountaineering . . . . .	7-683		
Soldering practice . . . . .		1-202	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903, individual		7-6	
Safety precautions and throwing tech- nique, hand grenades . . . . .		7-108	
Safety, ski . . . . .	7-680		
<i>Sand table. Part I—Preparation . . . . .</i>	7-265		
<i>Sand table. Part II—Use . . . . .</i>	7-266		
Sand tables, visual aids to training . . . . .		7-75	
Sanitary devices, mess . . . . .		8-61	
Sanitary inspection, military . . . . .		8-13	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Sanitation:</b>			
Devices for protection against insects		8-12	
First aid.....		8-70	
Louse-borne diseases.....	8-1288		
Mess.....		8-61	
<b>Military:</b>			
Disposal of human waste.....	8-1179		
The louse.....	8-1000		
Portable water purification unit.....	5-237		
<i>Sanitation—Disposal of waste.....</i>		8-60	
Saw, pneumatic chain, air compressor and air tools.....	5-956		
Saw, pneumatic circular.....	5-955		
<b>Scales:</b>			
Fractional.....	25-346		
Transit, vernier.....		6-34	
Vernier.....	25-349		
<i>Scheduled lubrication and minor adjustments of the U. S. Army Dodge 4x4 truck</i>		10-72	
<i>Schnelle Truppen.....</i>			50
School for airplane mechanics, abrasive tools.....		1-210	
<i>School of the soldier—manual of arms. Part I—nomenclature for drill, movements from order arms.....</i>	7-560		
<i>School of the soldier—manual of arms. Part II—nomenclature for drill, movements from port arms, other movements.....</i>	7-561		
Score book, use, preparatory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, M1, cal. .30..		7-85	
Score book, use, rifle marksmanship with the M1 rifle, preparatory training.....	7-1101		
Scoring of gun sight aiming point films, procedures.....	1-722		
Scout car, English, Daimler four-wheel drive.....			14
<i>Scouting and patrolling—Part I. The mounted scout, (cav.) horse.....</i>	2-1130		
<i>Scouting and patrolling. Part II—The mounted patrol, horse.....</i>	2-1261		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Scouting and patrolling. Part III—</i>			
<i>Mechanized patrol</i> .....	21-2025		
Scouts, platoon .....	7-318		
Scouts, reconnaissance .....	7-280		
SCR-188A Army Air Forces ground radio equipment .....	1-412		
SCR-211 frequency meter .....	11-1188		
SCR-268 radio set:			
Assembly of the mount .....	4-605		
Disassembly of the mount and pack- ing of the trailers .....	4-606		
Drill, antiaircraft artillery search- light section .....	4-1224		
Orientation and synchronization with the director .....	4-609		
Placing in operation .....	4-607		
Synchronization with the searchlight ..	4-610		
Tracking targets .....	4-608		
SCR-270 radio set, locating and reporting target .....	11-629		
SCR-284 radio set:			
Description .....		11-17	
Installation .....		11-18	
Operation .....		11-19	
SCR-284A radio set:			
Description and installation .....		6-29	
Operation .....		6-30	
SCR-296A radio set:			
Nomenclature and function of com- ponent parts .....		4-111	
Operation .....		4-119	
Operational checks .....		4-120	
SCR-506 radio set:			
Description .....		11-38	
Operation .....		11-39	
SCR-545 radio set .....			87
<i>SCR-547 radio optical height finder</i> .....			514

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Reel
SCR-547 radio optical height finder:			
General description and nomenclature .....		4-166	
Indicator presentation .....		4-167	
Packing the equipment .....	4-1209	4-176	
Placing in operation .....		4-194	
Setting up the equipment .....	4-1189		
SCR-582 radio set:			
Nomenclature and function of component parts .....		4-114	
Operation .....		4-121	
Operational checks .....		4-125	
Placing set in operation .....		4-116	
SCR-608 radio set:			
Installation .....		11-10	
Introduction .....		11-9	
Operation .....		11-11	
Presetting the radio receiver BC-683		11-13	
Presetting the radio transmitter BC-684 .....		11-12	
SCR-609 radio set:			
Installation .....		11-32	
Operation .....		11-33	
SCR-610 radio set:			
Installation .....		11-32	
Operation .....		11-33	
SCR-628 radio set:			
Installation .....		11-10	
Introduction .....		11-9	
Operation .....		11-11	
Presetting the radio receiver BC-683		11-13	
Presetting the radio transmitter BC-684 .....		11-12	
<i>Scrap for victory</i> .....			39
Screen, latrine, striking and pitching. ....		7-22	
Screening operations, tactical employment of chemical troops in attack. ....	3-10		
Screening smokes and incendiaries, methods of projecting .....		3-27	
Screw drivers and pliers, care and use. ....	9-2027		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Seacoast artillery.....		9-5	
Fire control and position finding:			
110 plotting board M1915, description and operation....		4-74	
Adjustment of 15-foot coincidence range finder.....		4-72	
Basic principles.....		4-27	
Bracketing method.....	4-926		
Clope and M1 plotting boards:			
Description.....		4-75	
Operation.....		4-78	
Orientation I.....		4-76	
Orientation II.....		4-77	
Computing and setting firing data.....	4-919		
Deflection board M1:			
Description.....		4-88	
Operation for case II pointing.....		4-90	
Operation for case III pointing.....		4-89	
Dispersion, errors, and spotting systems.....	4-923		
Displacement correction devices.		4-84	
Fire adjustment, general information.....		4-93	
Firing tables.....		4-83	
Horizontal base system.....		4-64	
How the coincidence range finder works.....		4-70	
M1 deflection board.....	4-922		
M1 plotting board and M1 range correction devices.....	4-921		
M3 spotting board.....	4-924		
Magnitude correction method and lateral adjustment.....	4-925		
Meteorological message.....		4-82	
Nine-foot coincidence range finder.....		4-71	
Non-standard ballistic conditions.....	4-918	4-81	
Operation of 15-foot coincidence range finder.....		4-73	
Orientation, range adjustment, and operation of the depression position finder M1.....		4-69	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Orientation, range adjustment and operation of the depres- sion position finder M1907...		4-66	
Orientation, transit traverse field notes .....		4-177	
Percentage corrector M1.....		4-86	
Pointing methods and reference numbers .....	4-920		
Position findings systems.....	4-917		
Prediction devices.....		4-80	
Range correction board M1A1, description and operation....		4-85	
Theory of prediction .....		4-79	
Theory of vertical base system..		4-65	
Wind component indicator.....		4-87	
Seacoast artillery:			
Orientation:			
Instruments, use of the transit..		4-192	
Problem .....		4-191	
Transit traverse, running the traverse.....		4-193	
Use of the transit.....		4-192	
Spotting boards M3 and M7.....		4-92	
<i>Seacoast artillery weapons and matériel—     Part I .....</i>		4-6	
<i>Seacoast artillery weapons and matériel—     Part II .....</i>		4-7	
<i>Seacoast artillery weapons and matériel—     Part III .....</i>		4-8	
Seacoast searchlights, fixed, harbor de- fense searchlights and power plants:			
Care and maintenance.....		4-158	
Operation.....		4-168	
Seagoing truck, DUKWS.....			60
Seaplane, Japanese, Navy scouting 95, identification .....	1-421		
Search and interception, aerial navigation, tactical patrol problems.....	1-329		
Search and patrol, aerial navigation, dead reckoning .....		1-89	
Search of arrested persons, techniques and mechanics.....	11-296		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Searchlight, antiaircraft:			
General Electric M1941:			
Nomenclature, principal electric circuits.....		4-23	
Ventilating system, lamp and lamp control box.....		4-25	
Sperry M1941:			
Distant electric control system, lamp and lamp control system		4-22	
Nomenclature, principal electric circuits.....		4-13	
Ventilating system, zero reader, follow-up system.....		4-14	
Synchronization, SCR-268.....	4-610		
Searchlight, fighters, air defense team....	1-865		
Searchlight battery, antiaircraft:			
Care and maintenance of equipment, control station, sound locator, power plant and cable.....	4-374		
Care and maintenance of searchlight equipment.....	4-380		
Preparation for action and drill, of searchlight section.....	4-197		
Preparation for use of matériel, orient- ing and synchronizing.....	4-196		
Searchlight equipment, antiaircraft, M1941, General Electric.....		4-30	
Searchlight section, antiaircraft artillery:			
Drill with SCR-268.....	4-1224		
March order.....	4-1223		
Preparation for action.....	4-1222		
Searchlights, fixed, harbor defense search- lights and power plants, nomenclature and function.....		4-157	
Searchlights, seacoast, fixed, harbor de- fense searchlights and power plants, operation.....		4-168	
Searchlights and power plants, harbor defense:			
25-kw power plant, care and opera- tion.....		4-163	
Fixed seacoast searchlights:			
Care and maintenance.....		4-158	
Operation.....		4-168	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Fixed searchlights, nomenclature and function.....		4-157	
Mobile power plants, operation and maintenance.....		4-162	
<i>Sea rescue equipment for airplane crews—inspection and maintenance.....</i>	1-466		
<i>Sea rescue equipment for airplane crews—one-man sea rescue equipment.....</i>	4-165		
<i>Second echelon of maintenance.....</i>		10-54	
Secondary weapons against tanks, employment.....	18-1116		
<i>Secret weapon.....</i>	21-2015		
Section duties at the firing position, 155-mm howitzer M1918A1.....	6-125		
Securing and blocking vehicles for shipment by railroad.....		17-1	
Securing and locking devices, aircraft safetying.....		1-279	
Securing vehicles, preparation of field artillery matériel for railway transport.....		6-27	
Securing weapons, preparation of field artillery matériel for railway transport...		6-28	
Security:			
Detachments:			
Patrols.....	7-275		
Scouts.....	{7-280 7-318		
Individual and unit.....	7-234		
Outpost, tank platoon.....	17-1083		
<i>Security on the march—mechanized units..</i>	21-2035		
<i>Seek, strike, and destroy (Army tank destroyers).....</i>			38
Selection of camp sites:			
Snow camping above timberline.....	7-678		
Snow camping in timber.....	7-679		
<i>Selection of sites for field radio stations....</i>		11-14	
Selection of targets, photo interpretation.	1-3329		
Selection of the pack animal.....	2-943		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Self-propelled gun carrier for 37-mm gun..</i>			8
Self-propelled mounts, 105-mm howitzer M2, functioning and lubrication.....		17-30	
<i>Self-sealing fuel tanks.....</i>		1-301	
Semipermanent field kitchen, messing....		10-98	
Semitrailer, tilt-type.....			4
<i>Sensing of field artillery fire.....</i>		6-45	
<i>Sensitive altimeter—general use.....</i>	1-517		
Sentinel, interior guard duty.....	7-2023		
Separation of fuselage and wing, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-736		
Service, medical, infantry division, medical battalion.....		8-76	
Service and equipment, barrage balloon, low altitude:			
Cradle bed.....	4-1151		
Inflation.....	4-997		
Major fabric repair.....	4-1144		
Manual handling.....	4-1109		
Mechanical handling.....	4-998		
Midship mooring.....	4-1150		
Preparation for inflation.....	4-990		
Rigging and fabric repair.....	4-1113		
Tail line mooring.....	4-1087		
Turning the balloon and storm precautions.....	4-989		
Service gas mask:			
Adjustment.....	3-216		
Airflow.....		3-29	
Disinfection.....		3-30	
Inspection.....	3-217		
Lightweight, component parts.....		3-29	
M1 disinfectant.....		3-30	
M11 and M8 repair kits.....		3-30	
Minor repairs.....		3-30	
Nomenclature.....		3-29	
Service of aircraft engines.....	1-729		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Service of the piece:			
3-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery.....	4-243		
37-mm antitank gun M3.....	7-668		
105-mm howitzer.....	6-612		
155-mm gun M1918A3, before and during action.....	6-183		
240-mm howitzer.....	6-231		
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		7-2	
Service operations, medium maintenance company, ordnance service.....	9-988		
<i>Service requirements, Ford reconnaissance car. Part I—Maintenance and lubrication service.....</i>		10-45	
<i>Service requirements, Ford reconnaissance car. Part II—Engine tune-up.....</i>		10-46	
<i>Service requirements, 1941 Ford V-8 passenger car. Part I—Maintenance and lubrication services.....</i>		10-47	
<i>Service requirements, 1941 Ford V-8 passenger car. Part II—Engine tune-up...</i>		10-48	
Service seat parachutes, folding and packing.....	1-537		
Servicing:			
Hamilton constant-speed propeller, airplane.....	1-287		
Hamilton hydromatic propeller, airplane.....	1-453		
M5 power plant.....		4-52	
Oxygen equipment, high pressure removable cylinders.....	1-489		
Oxygen equipment in airplane.....	1-488		
Servicing and care of wire rope.....		5-42	
Servicing and operation, airplane turrets, Martin upper turret (modified type)....	1-814		
Servicing and operation, airplane turrets, Martin upper turret (original type)....	1-813		
Servicing and refueling B-25 and B-26 airplanes.....		1-350	
<i>Servicing of vacuum power brakes.....</i>		10-80	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Servicing the aviation spark plugs</i> . . . . .	1-566		
<i>Servicing the brake line, airplane hydraulic brakes</i> . . . . .	1-308		
<i>Servicing the Chevrolet hydraulic brake</i> . . . .		10-89	
<i>Servicing the P-39—removal and installation of landing gear struts</i> . . . . .	1-878		
<i>Servicing the P-39—Removal and installation of the main wheel spindle</i> . . . . .	1-877		
<i>Servicing the P-39—wheels and tires</i> . . . . .	1-876		
<i>Servicing the zero-lash hydraulic valve lifter</i> . .	9-1283		
<i>Setting firing data, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery</i> . . . . .	4-919		
<i>Setting up equipment, the quartermaster mobile laundry</i> . . . . .	10-1170		
<i>Setting up equipment, the radio optical height finder, SCR-547</i> . . . . .	4-1189		
<i>Setting up, leveling, and adjusting the levels, antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7</i> . . . . .	4-692		
<i>Setting up and leveling of transit</i> . . . . .		6-33	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm gun M2 and M3 (tank), mechanical training. Part I—Disassembly and assembly</i> . . . . .		17-21	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm gun motor carriage M3. Part I—Care and cleaning of the piece</i> . . .		18-1	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm gun motor carriage M3. Part II—bore sighting</i> . . . . .		18-2	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm howitzer, pack, M1, subcaliber equipment, field artillery</i> . . .		6-17	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm howitzer, pack, M1A1, and carriage M3A1:</i>			
<i>Disassembly and assembly inspection</i> . . . . .		{ 9-99	
<i>Disassembly of breech ring and cradle</i> . . . . .		{ 9-102	
<i>Disassembly of traversing mechanism</i> . . . . .		9-101	
<i>Removal of major parts</i> . . . . .		9-100	
<i>Removal of major parts</i> . . . . .		9-98	
<i>Seventy-five (75) howitzers M1 and M8. Part II—Mechanical functioning</i> . . . . .		6-47	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm howitzers M1 and M8. Part III—Care, cleaning and lubrication.</i>		6-44	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm howitzers M1 and M8. Part IV—Disassembly and loading on pack animals for transport.....</i>		6-37	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm howitzers M1 and M8, sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments.....</i>		6-40	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm gun M1897A4, and carriage M2A3, basic disassembly and assembly.....</i>		9-10	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm gun M1897A4, and carriage M2A3, disassembly and as- sembly of units.....</i>		9-11	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm new gun half-track carrier.....</i>			3
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm pack howitzer in C-47 airplane.....</i>		7-81	
<i>Seventy-five (75) mm tank gun M2.....</i>			14
<i>Seventy-five (75 mm tank gun M3, theory and principles of operation.....</i>	9-3000		
<i>Seversky, Nakajima 98, Japanese fighter bomber, identification.....</i>	1-427		
<i>Sex hygiene.....</i>	8-1238		
<i>Shaft, in-put, power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly.....</i>		9-62	
<i>Shaft, out-put, power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly.....</i>		9-63	
<i>Shaper:</i>			
<i>Machine tools, nomenclature, use and     operation .....</i>		1-7	
<i>Machining a rectangular cast iron     block.....</i>	25-625		
<i>Machining a tool steel V block.....</i>	25-628		
<i>Procedure used in cutting a keyway     on a finished shaft.....</i>	25-624		
<i>Sheet metal work, body, fender and radiator repairs.....</i>		10-59	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Shell, Livens projector M1.....		3-9	
Shell, 3-inch antiaircraft gun, antiaircraft machining.....	9-113		
<i>Shelter tent pitching</i> .....		8-24	
Shelters, principles of gasproofing.....	3-650	3-7	
<i>Shielding and bonding</i> .....		1-214	
Shifting unit, automatic hydraulic transmission theory and principles of operation.....	9-1002		
Ship cargoes.....			32
Ship-to-shore movement, individual training.....	31-1143		
Shipment and storage, aircraft engine.....		1-164	
Shipment by railroad, blocking and securing vehicles.....		17-1	
Shipping and receiving, Army Air Forces supply system.....		1-188	
Ships:			
Cargo, loading, military stevedoring..	55-937		
Merchantmen; identification.....	1-1016	4-28	
Raiders, identification.....	1-1017		
Shock absorbers, automotive.....	10-593		
Shoe type brake, Bendix, airplane, disassembly and reassembly.....	1-501		
Shoe type brakes, Hayes.....	1-500		
Shoeing animals, horsemanship instruction		2-9	
Shore-to-shore operations, field artillery, 105-mm howitzer section.....	31-1175		
Sibley stove, pitching and striking the pyramidal tent.....		7-18	
Sight charges, preparatory marksmanship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		7-85	
Sighting and aiming:			
Exercises, preparatory marksmanship training:			
Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-65'	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1, first step..		7-28	
M1 rifle.....	7-969		
Vehicular firing, M4 medium tank..	17-1225		
<i>Sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments—4.5-inch gun M1 and 155-mm howitzer M1.....</i>		6-48	
<i>Sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments—75-mm howitzers M1 and M8.....</i>		6-40	
<i>Sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments—105-mm howitzer M2.....</i>		6-41	
<i>Sighting and laying equipment tests and adjustments — 155 - mm howitzers M1917A4 and M1918A3.....</i>		6-36	
Sighting equipment:			
57-mm antitank gun M1.....		7-129	
60-mm mortar M2.....		7-12	
81-mm M1.....		7-25	
Sighting instruments, military optical....	{9-1168 9-1167		
Sighting system M6, direct fire control for automatic weapons.....		4-178	
Sighting systems, on carriage, direct fire control for automatic weapons.....		4-138	
Sights:			
37-mm gun, tank M6.....		17-19	
Aircraft machine gun, harmonization.	1-159		
Collimator, principles and operation, airplane gun.....	1-830		
Forward area:			
40-mm antiaircraft guns, direct fire control for automatic weapons.....		4-142	
40-mm antiaircraft guns, direct fire control for automatic weapons, aiming at aerial targets.....		4-150	
Automatic weapons combat firing unit.....	4-659		
Noncompensating, aircraft machine gun.....	1-727		
Sperry computing airplane gun.....	1-812		
Sperry computing, harmonization....	1-812		
Sperry K-3, installation and harmonization.....		1-313	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Sights and guns, harmonization.....		1-165	
Sights and sight setting, 60-mm and 81- mm mortar.....	7-251		
Signal communication, basic:			
Field wire laying equipment.....	11-397		
Field wire line construction.....	11-297		
Field wire splices.....	11-177		
Field wire ties.....	11-178		
<i>Signal communication in the 105-mm howitzer battalion—Part I.....</i>	6-1063		
<i>Signal communication in the 105-mm howitzer battalion—Part II.....</i>	6-1081		
<i>Signal communication in the 105-mm howitzer battalion—Part III.....</i>	6-1098		
Signals:			
Arm and hand, cavalry drill.....		2-24	
Arm and hand, flag, light.....		17-29	
Arm and hand, motor transport.....		7-20	
Communication, 105-mm howitzer battalion.....	{ 6-1063 6-1081 6-1098		
Formation flying, basic.....	1-492		
Hand, road rules and regulations, motor vehicle driver.....	11-552		
Infantry, crew-served weapons.....		{ 7-9 7-10	
Infantry, whistle.....		7-9	
Signal systems, communications for coast artillery.....		4-189	
• <i>Simple land navigation for combat vehicles..</i>		2-23	
Simple system, hydraulic system units....		1-113	
Single-engine fighter quiz, identification of aircraft.....	1-751		
Signal engines, assembly into and disas- sembly from dual engines, dual General Motors Diesel engine.....		9-33	
Single line of position and fixes, celestial navigation.....	1-544		
Single loops, immobilization for fractures		8-37	
Single shelter tent, erection.....		8-24	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Single span portable steel bridge, equip- age for H-20 loading.....	5-620		
Site preparation, barrage balloon, very low altitude.....	4-1207		
Sites for field radio stations, selection....		11-14	
Six by six truck, GMC 2½-ton:			
Cooling system.....		10-71	
Inspection after operation.....		6-15	
Inspection before operation.....		6-13	
Inspection during operation.....		6-14	
Maintenance.....		6-16	
Operating the vehicle.....		10-68	
Power line.....		10-70	
Springs.....		10-69	
Six-cylinder engine, disassembly.....		10-73	
Six-cylinder engine, Ford, reassembly....		10-74	
Six functions, mechanical forces used, tele- type equipment.....		1-288	
<i>Sixteen (16) inch howitzer.....</i>			1
Sixteen (16) mm Ampro motion picture projector, operation.....		11-5	
Sixteen (16) mm Bell and Howell motion picture projector, operation.....		11-4	
Sixteen (16) mm RCA motion picture pro- jector, operation.....		11-6	
Sixty (60) mm mortar, emplacement, in- fantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1141		
<i>Sixty (60) mm mortar—mechanical training</i>	7-250		
<i>Sixty (60) mm mortar M2. Part I—Organ- ization, descriptions, disassembling, as- sembling, care and cleaning.....</i>		7-11	
<i>Sixty (60) mm mortar M2. Part II—Sight- ing equipment, instruments, ammunitions, safety precautions and misfires.....</i>		7-12	
<i>Sixty (60) mm mortar M2. Part III—Plac- ing mortar in action.....</i>		7-13	
<i>Sixty (60) mm mortar M2. Part IV— Marksmanship.....</i>		7-15	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Sixty (60) mm mortar M2. Part V—The training of the observer.....</i>		7-99	
<i>Sixty (60) mm mortar M2 and mount. Part I—Disassembly and assembly.....</i>		9-85	
<i>Sixty (60) mm mortar M2 and mount. Part II—Disassembly and assembly.....</i>		9-86	
<i>Sixty (60) mm and 81-mm mortar—sights and sight setting.....</i>	7-251		
<i>Ski apparel.....</i>	7-680		
<i>Ski equipment.....</i>	7-677		
<i>Ski first aid and emergency repair of equipment.....</i>	7-681		
<i>Ski mountaineering.....</i>	7-683		
<i>Ski safety.....</i>	7-680		
<i>Ski safety, first aid, and emergency repair of equipment.....</i>	7-681		
<i>Ski sled.....</i>	7-682		
<i>Ski tracks, snow camping.....</i>	7-679		
<i>Ski troops, parachutists.....</i>			24
<i>Skiing, basic principles.....</i>	11-168		
<i>Sledge hammer, use and care.....</i>	5-1153		
<i>Sleeve graduations, use of the micrometer.....</i>		10-91	
<i>Slide rule face, E-6B computer.....</i>		1-157	
<i>Slides, graphical firing table.....</i>		6-19	
<i>Slings and drafts, military stevedoring... ..</i>	55-1117		
<i>Slow learners, reading program.....</i>		12-5	
<i>Small arms, ammunition.....</i>		9-16	
<i>Small arms ammunition—fifty, thirty, and forty-five caliber cartridge.....</i>	1-222		
<i>Small arms, antitank combat, infantry... ..</i>	21-1019		
<i>Small arms fire, defense technique against attack aviation.....</i>		9-1	
<i>Small arms, identification, ordnance matériel.....</i>		9-171	
<i>Small arms, ordnance matériel.....</i>	7-108		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Small arms, ordnance matériel, identification.....		9-170	
Small automatic weapons, employment..		2-26	
Small units combat methods, the squad acting alone.....		2-21	
<i>Smith and Wesson revolver, cal. .45, M1917—disassembly and assembly inspection..</i>		9-87	
Smoke clouds, chemical cloud travel.....		3-24	
<i>Smoke defense against air attack.....</i>			57
Smoke generator, mechanical, operation..	3-1165		
Smoke grenades, colored.....			77
Smoke pots.....		3-13	
Smoke screens and incendiaries, methods of projecting.....		3-27	
Smoke screens, use of aerial chemical spray		1-13	
<i>SNAFU.....</i>	21-1007		
Snake, mine clearance, M2.....			97
Snapshots of convoy, somewhere in the Pacific.....			42a
Snipers, training under fire.....			42
Snow blindness, treatment and preventive measures.....	7-680		
<i>Snow camping above timberline.....</i>	7-678		
<i>Snow camping in timber.....</i>	7-679		
Soaring technique, glider training.....		1-146	
Soil and cement surfaces, military roads and runways.....	5-1192		
Solar and terrestrial radiation.....		1-160	
Solar observation, azimuth determination		4-39	
Solar system.....		1-32	
<i>Soldering electrical connections.....</i>	1-402		
<i>Soldering practice—Part I.....</i>		1-201	
<i>Soldering practice—Part II.....</i>		1-202	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Soldier, German . . . . .		30-2	
Soldier, Japanese . . . . .		30-1	
Soldier, School of, manual of arms, movements from Order Arms . . . . .	7-560		
Soldier, School of, manual of arms, movements from Port Arms . . . . .	7-561		
<i>Soldier stevedores</i> . . . . .			32
<i>Soldier's general orders, interior guard duty</i> . . . . .		12-2	
<i>Soldier's qualification card</i> . . . . .		1-230	
<i>Soldiers in the making (classification of enlisted men)</i> . . . . .	12-578		
<i>Soldiers of the line</i> . . . . .			67
Solo flights, practice solos . . . . .	1-506		
Solutions, graphic, radius of action, aerial navigation . . . . .		1-88	
Somervell's, General, labor greeting . . . . .			25
Somewhere in the Pacific, convoy snapshots . . . . .			42
Song, Army Air Corps . . . . .		1-110	
<i>Sound effects for fire adjustment—exercise I—minor caliber firing</i> . . . . .	4-1078		
<i>Sound effects for fire adjustment—exercise II—major caliber firing</i> . . . . .	4-1079		
Sound locator, control station, power plant and cable, antiaircraft searchlight battery, care and maintenance . . . . .	4-374		
Sounds, battlefield . . . . .			31
Soups, dehydrated, reconstitution methods and formulas . . . . .		10-121	
Southern Hemisphere observations, orientation . . . . .		4-40	
Spacing, housing, and control of respiratory diseases . . . . .		8-63	
Spare parts, Browning machine gun, cal. .50 HB, M2 . . . . .		7-71	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Spark plug</i> . . . . .	10-639		
Spark plugs:			
Aircraft, ignition systems . . . . .		1-161	
Aircraft, servicing . . . . .	1-566		
Ignition in motor vehicles . . . . .	25-152		
Special cross arms (buck arm, extension arm and "H" fixture), installation . . . .	11-968		
Special features, Hamilton standard hydro- matic propeller . . . . .		1-75	
Special operations, barrage balloon . . . . .		4-123	
Special tools used in disassembly of the P-40 airplane . . . . .	1-745		
Specific maneuvers, practice solos . . . . .	1-506		
Speed graphic operations, elementary . . .		11-8	
Sperry computing sights:			
Harmonization . . . . .	1-812		
K-3, K-4, function and operation . . .	1-828		
<i>Sperry K-3 sight—installation and har- monization</i> . . . . .		1-313	
Sperry lower ball turret, airplane, opera- tion, and servicing . . . . .	1-815		
Sperry M1941 antiaircraft searchlight:			
Distant electric control system, lamp and lamp control system . . . . .		4-22	
Nomenclature, principal electric cir- cuits . . . . .		4-13	
Ventilating system, zero reader, fol- low-up system . . . . .		4-14	
<i>Sperry power turret—installations and in- spection</i> . . . . .		1-371	
<i>Sperry turret</i> . . . . .		1-238	
Sperry upper turret, aircraft, operation, and servicing . . . . .	1-817		
Sphere, celestial, aerial navigation . . . . .		1-203	
Spies, next of kin, safeguarding military information . . . . .	30-950		
<i>Spiral four-cable and cable plow LC-61</i> . .			93
Spitfire, British, identification . . . . .	1-438		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Splints.....		8-34	
Spotfacing a cast iron valve body, drilling to a layout.....	25-627		
Spotting boards:			
M3, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-92	
M7, fire control and position finding seacoast artillery.....		4-92	
Spotting board M3, seacoast artillery.....	4-924		
Spotting systems, seacoast artillery.....	4-923		
Spray tanks, airplane:			
Filling and handling.....	3-1250		
Decontamination.....	3-1252		
M10.....	3-1248		
M33.....	3-1249		
Transportation and preparation	3-1251		
Use.....		1-13	
Spreads, dehydrated, reconstitution methods and formulas.....		10-121	
Spring and shock absorbers, automotive trouble-shooting.....	10-593		
Springs, automotive.....	10-593		
Springs, steering, brake system, GMC 2½-ton 6x6 truck.....		10-69	
Spur gear, milling machine.....	25-342		
Squad, rifle, technique of fire, use of hand and rifle grenades.....		7-125	
Squad acting alone, combat methods of small units.....		2-21	
Squad drill, infantry.....	7-143		
Squad drill, light machine gun platoon, cavalry.....	2-252		
Squad tent M1942, pitching and striking..		7-127	
<i>Squadron communication officer, the.....</i>	1-717		
<i>Squadron supply—certificate of expenditure</i>		1-372	
<i>Squadron supply—issue of clothing to enlisted men.....</i>		1-240	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Squads and individuals, movement over the ground, dismounted and mounted on horses.....		2-31	
Stabilizer, gyro, gun mount, maintenance	9-1023		
Stabilizer, gyro, gun mount, principles of operation.....	9-1022		
Stable management, instruction.....		2-13	
Stacks, three-point system of identifying U. S. cruisers.....	4-675		
Stacks, three-point system of identifying U. S. destroyers.....	4-676		
Standard Army-Navy package of normal human plasma, dried.....		8-51	
Standard indicators and height gauges....	25-350		
Standard training gas mask, nomenclature and air flow system.....		3-5	
Standing waves, fundamentals of radio antennas.....	1-475		
Star identification, aerial navigation, names of constellations.....		1-103	
Stars, navigational, identification of constellations.....	1-547		
Starter and generator, Cadillac engine....		9-51	
Starters, aircraft engines, theory and operation.....		1-109	
Starting motor assembly, dual General Motors Diesel engine, disassembly and assembly.....		9-42	
Starting systems.....		1-109	
Starting systems—maintenance.....		1-100	
Static testing, airplane structure.....	1-312		
Stations, V-mail.....		11-7	
Statistical methods, military sanitary inspection.....		8-13	
Steel bridge, portable:			
H-10, duties of the work section....	5-615		
Single span, equipage for H-20 loading.....	5-620		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Steel, cutting, alloy.....		1-286	
<i>Steel rule</i> .....	25-346		
Steel square, carpentry tools, use and care	5-1152		
Steel tower, portable, Wayne, erection...		4-165	
Steering brakes, power train for tank M4		9-56	
Steering gear, Chevrolet truck, disassembly, assembly and adjustments .....		10-86	
Steering gear, Dodge 1/2-ton 4x4 truck, adjustments.....	10-981		
Steering system, automotive, trouble shooting.....	10-594		
Steering system, GMC 2 1/2-ton 6x6 truck		10-69	
Stefan's law, radiation.....		1-160	
Stellar observations, Northern Hemisphere, orientation.....		4-38	
Stellar observations, Southern Hemisphere, orientation.....		4-40	
Steps and marching, instruction of the soldier, dismounted, without arms.....	7-249		
Stevedores, soldier.....			32
Stevedoring, military:			
Cargo, handling gear, basic operation	55-1005		
Drafts and slings.....	55-1117		
Loading cargo ships.....	55-937		
Straps and (transportation) bridles..	55-1118		
Vehicle loading and stowing.....	55-1119		
Winches and booms.....	55-1093		
Stirling bomber, British, identification...	1-444		
Stock, graphical firing table, function, construction, identification.....		6-19	
Stock rest, Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2 and bipod M1918A2, disassembly and assembly .....		9-89	
Stoppages, machine guns, diagnosis.....	1-759		
Stoppages, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1, mechanical training, immediate action, service of the piece.....		7-2	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Stoppages and immediate action:			
Antitank gun, 37-mm M3.....		7-100	
Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2.....		7-120	
Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-36	
Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1919A4.....		2-17	
Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1.....		2-2	
Storage:			
Aircraft engines.....	{1-729 1-728		
Batteries, aircraft.....		1-17	
Batteries, charging, electricity and magnetism.....	11-1219		
Battery and dry cell, electricity and magnetism.....	11-1187		
Field artillery ammunition.....		6-21	
Ten-ton ponton bridge.....	5-565		
<i>Storage battery, the</i> .....		10-61	
<i>Storage and handling of gasoline and lubri- cants in the field. Part I—Gasoline</i> ....		10-124	
Storage and shipment, aircraft engine....		1-164	
Storage and shipment, parachutes.....		1-174	
Storm precautions, barrage balloon, serv- ice and equipment, turning the balloon.	4-1151		
Storms:			
Development and characteristics of atmospheric waves.....	1-134		
Modern weather theory and structure, primary circulation.....	1-133		
Theory and structure, weather in vari- ous parts of an occluded wave....	1-726		
<i>Story of Private Pete</i> .....		12-5	
Stoves, gasoline cooking, and M1942, use.		10-128	
Stowing, military stevedoring.....	55-1119		
Straddle milling, the milling machine....	25-341		
Straddle and surface milling, to close tolerances.....	25-340		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Straight and level flight and effect of controls</i>	1-3307		
Straps and (transportation) bridles, military stevedoring.....	55-1118		
Stream crossings:			
Artillery units.....	6-105		
Footbridges.....	5-119		
Infantry battalion.....	7-20		
Light ponton bridge.....	5-121		
Motor vehicles.....	6-105		
Truck-drawn units.....	6-105		
Stream-crossing equipment, light, infantry support raft.....	5-1181		
<i>Stream crossing expedients. Part I—Improved flotation methods.....</i>		7-135	
<i>Street fighting.....</i>	7-1161		
Strengthening the ponton rafts.....	5-284		
Striking and pitching the pyramidal tent.		7-18	
Striking and pitching the squad tent M1942.....		7-127	
Striking and pitching the wall tent.....		7-19	
Striking the latrine location.....		7-22	
Stringers, floor system for timber trestle bridge.....	5-391		
Stringing open wires, pole line construction.....	11-1088		
Stripping and assembling:			
20-mm aircraft gun.....	1-482		
37-mm automatic cannon, aircraft machine guns and cannon.....	1-311		
Cal. .30 machine gun.....	1-480		
Cal. .50 machine gun, aircraft machine guns and cannon.....	1-260		
<i>Structural failures in airplanes.....</i>		1-302	
<i>Structural units of the airplane.....</i>		1-16	
Structural units, material and loads for which designed, airplane structures....	1-211		
Structure of Hamilton standard two-position propellers.....		1-24	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Structure of storms:			
Atmospheric waves.....	1-134		
Modern weather theory.....	1-726		
Primary circulation.....	1-133		
Structures, airplane.....	{ 1-312 1-323		
Alighting gear.....	1-215		
Control surfaces.....	1-700		
Fuselage construction.....	1-213		
Structural units, materials and loads for which designed.....	1-211		
Wing.....	1-212		
Study, effective methods.....		1-63	
Subassemblies:			
Cadillac engine:			
Disassembly and assembly.....		9-53	
Removal.....		9-47	
Replacement.....		9-48	
Cylinder block, removal and replace- ment, dual General Motors Diesel engine.....		9-34	
Major, assembly, hydramatic trans- mission for tank M5.....		9-77	
Major, disassembly, hydramatic transmission for tank M5.....		9-76	
Removal, power train for tank M5..		{ 9-66 9-67	
Replacement, power train for tank M5.....		9-68	
Subassembly units, Hamilton standard hydramatic propeller.....		1-75	
<i>Subcaliber equipment for field artillery wea-     pons. Part I—The 37-mm gun M1916,     subcaliber.....</i>		6-17	
Subdepot, Army Air Forces supply system:			
Organization.....		1-185	
Requisition department.....		1-199	
Warehouse.....		1-225	
Warehouse section, receiving and issu- ing of property.....		1-236	
Subgrade preparation, military roads....	5-1197		
<i>Submachine gun, cal. .45, M3.....</i>			86

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Submachine gun, cal. .45, M3, disassembly and assembly</i> .....		9-179	
Submachine gun, Thompson:			
Assembly and disassembly.....	17-964		
Cal. .45, M1928A1, maintenance and repair.....		9-157	
Firing.....		19-3	
Functioning.....	17-963		
Loading and firing.....	17-966		
M1928A1, cal. .45:			
Manual of arms, loading and firing, stoppages and immediate action.....		2-2	
Mechanical training.....		17-2	
Principles of operation.....	9-1123		
Manual of arms.....	17-965		
Marksmanship.....	17-967		
Submarine mine battery, employment and operation.....	4-101		
Submarine mines, controlled.....	4-1274		
Maintenance and renovation of underwater equipment.....	4-1276		
Planting buoyant mines.....	4-1273		
Planting ground mines.....	4-1272		
Preparation of underwater equipment	4-1270		
<i>Sub-zero tests of ordnance</i> .....			72
<i>Sucker bait</i> .....	30-2033		
<i>Sun, the</i> .....		1-32	
Sunburn preventive, ski safety.....	7-680		
Supercharger section, Wright engines (1820), disassembling.....	1-447		
Superchargers, gear driven, introduction systems.....		1-381	
Supervision, mess.....		10-127	
Supplies, rations, Tables of Basic Allowances, gas-oil, miscellaneous, and ammunition.....		10-95	
Supplies, war, packaging and crating, how to obtain rigidity in crate construction..		10-103	
Supplies and light cargo, CG-4A glider....		7-93	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Suppling exercises, instruction on horsemanship, mounted.....	2-603	2-7	
Supply, medical.....		8-73	
Supply of gasoline and oil.....	10-1208		
Supply of water, field installations.....			99
Supply posts, ammunition, loading and setting up.....			62
Supply, squadron, certificate of expenditure		1-372	
Supply, squadron, issue of clothing to enlisted men.....		1-240	
Supply system, Army Air Forces:			
Contracting and purchasing section..		1-186	
Handling inflammable property, warehouse section.....		1-300	
Memorandum receipts.....		1-187	
Subdepot:			
Organization.....		1-185	
Receiving and shipping.....		1-188	
Requisition department.....		1-199	
Warehouse.....		1-225	
Warehouse section, receiving and issuing of property.....		1-236	
Surface milling, to close tolerances.....	25-340		
Surfaces, military roads:			
Gravel and rock.....	5-1198		
Runways, bituminous.....	5-1191		
Runways, soil and cement.....	5-1192		
Runways, untreated.....	5-1190		
Surveyed firing chart, fire direction.....	6-941		
Survival in the Arctic.....	1-3403		
Suspension system, Diesel tractor....	9-173		
<i>Sustineo alas</i> .....	1-3304		
Sweeten diamond and Phillips cargo hitches, tying.....		2-27	
<i>Swim and live</i> .....	1-486		
<i>Swiss type foot bridge</i> .....			70
Switch and instrument panels, disassembly, P-40 airplane.....	1-743		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Switch panel, disassembly, P-40 . . . . .	1-743		
Switchboard BD-96 and panel 97, telephone Central Office set TC-4 . . . . .		11-26	
Switchboard, telephone, operating procedures . . . . .	11-1234		
Switches and typical systems, ignition systems, aircraft . . . . .	1-162		
Symbols, identification of merchant ships.		4-28	
<i>Synchromesh transmission—principles of operation . . . . .</i>	9-1213		
Synchronism indicator, tachometer . . . . .		1-26	
<i>Synchronization of aircraft—care and maintenance of synchronizing units . . . . .</i>		1-40	
<i>Synchronization of aircraft—disassembly and assembly of the trigger motor . . . . .</i>		1-43	
<i>Synchronization of aircraft—inspection, care and maintenance of the impulse tube and wire, assembly and control assembly . . . . .</i>		1-54	
<i>Synchronization of aircraft—installation and adjustment . . . . .</i>	1-247		
<i>Synchronization of aircraft—principles of operation . . . . .</i>	1-163		
<i>Synchronization of aircraft—principles of synchronization . . . . .</i>		1-18	
Synchronization, radio set SCR-268, with director . . . . .	4-609		
Synchronization, radio set SCR-268, with searchlight . . . . .	4-610		
Synchronizing M4 and M7 gun directors, antiaircraft . . . . .	4-694		
Synchronizing and orienting, antiaircraft searchlight battery, preparation for use of matériel . . . . .	4-196		
Synthetic training, crew observation . . . . .	1-3329		
Syrette, morphine . . . . .		8-74	
<i>Systems of procurement and exchange of aircraft parts . . . . .</i>		1-71	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Systems:</b>			
Azimuth, S-1 bombsight.....	1-833		
Electrical and ignition, P-38 Lightning, 50-hour inspection.....	1-795		
Fuel, oil and cooling, P-38 Lightning, 50-hour inspection.....	1-794		
Hydraulic units.....		1-159	
Ignition and electrical, 50-hour inspection of the B-17F.....	1-826		
Intake and exhaust, aircraft.....		1-64	
Introduction and gear driven superchargers.....		1-381	
Landing gear and hydraulic, P-38 Lightning, 50-hour inspection....	1-796		
Leveling, Norden bombsight.....	1-875		
Solar.....		1-32	
Three point, identifying U. S. cruisers	4-675		
Three point, identifying U. S. destroyers.....	4-676		
Track and suspension, Diesel tractor.....	9-173		
VHF control net, air defense team....	1-863		
T-2, RL-37 wire thrower.....			4
T-2 and T-3 half-track, prime movers for 105-mm howitzer and personnel carriers.			12
T-3A aerial camera, loading.....		1-30	
T-9 tractor, medium.....			11
T-16 and T-32 motor carriage.....			13
T-21 mobile 37-mm gun mount.....			11
T-32 motor carriage.....			13
Table layout, type B-2 field lighting set...	1-404		
Tachometer, aircraft, repair (chromo.)....	1-770		
Tachometers, airplane instruments, principles of operation.....		1-23	
Tachometers and synchronism indicators...		1-26	
Tactical employment of a battery of 155-mm guns.....	4-9		
Tactical employment of chemical troops in an attack.....	3-10		
Tactics, infiltration.....			42

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Tactics and technique of air reconnaissance and observation</i> .....	1-400		
Tail fuse M106.....		1-96	
Tail line mooring, barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment.....	4-1087		
Tail surfaces, fixed, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-734		
Take-off procedure, gliders, launching equipment.....		1-94	
Take-offs, common errors experienced . . .	1-846		
<i>Take-offs and landings. Part I—Take-offs.</i>	1-3305		
Tank cars, unloading gasoline . . . . .		10-126	
Tank, aerial chemical spray.....		1-13	
Tank casualties, removal and first aid . .		17-27	
Tank, coolant and oil, disassembly, P-40..	1-744		
Tank destroyer section, direct fire . . . . .	18-2013		
Tank destroyer units, firing tactics. . . . .			42
Tank destroyers, Army . . . . .			38
<i>Tank driving. Part II—Advanced</i> . . . . .	17-576		
Tank, fuel, disassembly, P-40.....	1-737		
Tank, fuel, self-sealing.....		1-301	
Tank gun, 37-mm M6, disassembly and assembly.....		17-18	
Tank gun, 37-mm, M6, functioning, care and cleaning.....		17-19	
Tank gun, 75-mm, M2.....			14
Tank gun, 75-mm, M2 and M3, mechanical training, disassembly and assembly..		17-21	
<i>Tank maintenance, first echelon—Part I</i> . . .		17-6	
<i>Tank maintenance, first echelon. Part II—Inspections</i> . . . . .		17-7	
<i>Tank maintenance—the 25-hour inspection, light tank M3</i> . . . . .		17-11	
<i>Tank maintenance—the 25-hour inspection, medium tank M3</i> . . . . .		17-13	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Tank maintenance—the 100-hour and 300-hour inspections, light tank M3</i> . . . . .		17-12	
<i>Tank maintenance—the 100-hour and 300-hour inspections, medium tank M3, gasoline engine</i> . . . . .		17-14	
<i>Tank maintenance—the tracks, light tank M3, and medium tank M3</i> . . . . .		17-10	
<i>Tank obstacles</i> . . . . .			21
<i>Tank platoon—advance guard</i> . . . . .	17-1085		
<i>Tank platoon—bivouac and outpost security</i> . . . . .	17-1083		
<i>Tank transporter M19. Part I—Function of the vehicle</i> . . . . .	9-995		
<i>Tank transporter M19. Part II—Evacuation operations</i> . . . . .	9-996		
<b>Tanks:</b>			
AFV, Covenantor and Crusader, recognition . . . . .	17-1160		
Armored Force drill . . . . .	17-264		
Canadian medium M3 . . . . .			6
Identification, friend or foe . . . . .	11-383		
Light tank crew . . . . .	17-264		
M2A4, light . . . . .		17-3	
M3:			
75-mm gun, theory and principles of operation . . . . .	9-300		
Description and characteristics . . . . .		17-3	
Light, 100-hour and 300-hour inspections . . . . .		17-12	
Medium, Canadian . . . . .			6
Medium, description and characteristics . . . . .		17-8	
M4:			
Description and characteristics . . . . .		17-24	
Vehicular firing, preparing for going out of action . . . . .	17-1204		
Vehicular firing, sighting and aiming . . . . .	17-1225		
M4, power train, disassembly and assembly:			
Assembly of transmission . . . . .		9-61	
Differential . . . . .		9-57	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Differential carrier and steering brakes.....		9-56	
Disassembly of transmission....		{ 9-59 9-60	
Final drive unit.....		9-58	
In-put shaft and countershaft...		9-62	
Major subassemblies.....		9-55	
Out-put shaft, transmission sub- assemblies.....		{ 9-63 9-64	
M5, hydramatic transmission, disas- sembly and assembly:			
Assembly of major subassemblies		9-77	
Disassembly into major subas- semblies.....		9-76	
Front and rear brake drum as- semblies.....		9-81	
Front servo and oil pump body assembly, rear servo assembly		9-79	
Oil pan, rear oil pump and gov- ernor assembly.....		9-78	
Reverse unit and rear bearing retainer assembly.....		9-80	
Transmission control valve as- sembly.....		9-82	
M5, light:			
Description and characteristics..		17-23	
Hydramatic transmission, main- tenance.....		9-1004	
Vehicular firing.....	17-1262		
M5, power train:			
Assembly of transfer unit, re- placement of subassemblies...		9-68	
Disassembly and assembly:			
Controlled differential.....		9-75	
Differential case assembly..		9-74	
Final drive unit.....		9-73	
Power train into major sub- assemblies.....		9-65	
Transfer unit:			
Low gear brake and clutch drum assembly		9-72	
Oil pump and governor carrier.....		9-70	
Removal of subassem- blies.....		{ 9-66 9-67	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Reverse and low gear brake servos.....		9-69	
Valve and accumulator body assembly.....		9-71	
M6, 37-mm gun:			
Disassembly and assembly.....	17-18		
Functioning, care and cleaning..	17-19		
Obstacles, road blocks.....			
Tanks, spray, airplane:			
Filling and handling.....	3-1250		
Decontamination.....	3-1252		
M10.....	3-1248		
M33.....	3-1249		
Transportation and preparation.	3-1251		
Use.....		1-13	
Tanks and armored cars, foreign mecha- nized vehicles, identification:			
British.....	11-383	7-104	
German.....	11-383	7-78	
Italian.....		7-29	
Japanese.....		7-30	
Russian.....		7-91	
Taper attachment, engine lathe.....	25-335		
Taper (engine lathe), cutting with com- pound rest and taper attachment.....	25-335		
Tapered roller bearings, care and main- tenance.....	11-257		
Tapping and drilling a cast steel valve body.....	25-626		
Target designation, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917.....		7-57	
Target designation and range estimation, technique of fire of the rifle squad.....		7-112	
Target interpretation, oscilloscope.....	11-1082		
Target planes, radio.....			58
Target selection and photo interpretation	1-3329		
Targets:			
Aerial, aiming at, direct fire control for automatic weapons.....		4-150	
Bullet between you and your target.	1-761		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Diving and climbing, prediction, anti-aircraft artillery fire control and position, M4 and M7 directors....		4-159	
Ground, training of aerial gunners...	1-415		
Locating and reporting, radio set SCR-270.....	11-629		
Naval and ground, direct fire control for automatic weapons, theory of leads.....		4-136	
Naval and ground, forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft gun.....		4-179	
Naval, characteristics.....		4-1	
Radio set SCR-270, locating and reporting targets.....	11-629		
Radio target planes.....			58
Tow, equipment, operation and maintenance.....	1-239		
Tow, launching.....	1-238		
Tracking, radio set SCR-268.....	4-608		
U. S. carbine, cal. .30, M1, known distance targets.....		7-111	
Tarpaulins, care and use.....		10-125	
T-bevel, carpentry tools, use and care ...	5-1152		
TC-4 central telephone office set, introduction.....		11-25	
TC-4 telephone central office set, installation and maintenance.....		11-26	
TC-4 telephone central office set, operation.....		11-27	
Team, air defense.....	1-861		
Controlled interception.....	1-862		
Fighters-searchlight.....	1-865		
Intercept board operations.....	1-864		
Night fighters.....	1-867		
VHF control net system.....	1-863		
Tèam, horse-drawn artillery.....	6-4 (silent)		
Teardown inspection, Allison engine V1710.....	1-709		
Tear gas pots M1, purpose, identification, function.....		3-13	
Technical aspects of radio communication	1-229		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Technical inspection of motor vehicles. . .		10-58	
Technique of antitank firing, 90-mm anti-aircraft gun. . . . .	4-1148		
Technique of fire, Browning machine gun, cal. .30: M1917, direct laying: Characteristics of fire. . . . .		7-56	
Overhead fire. . . . .		7-58	
Target designation. . . . .		7-57	
M1919A4, stoppages and immediate action. . . . .		2-17	
<i>Technique of fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion. Part I—The observed fire chart</i>	6-940		
<i>Technique of fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion. Part I—The surveyed firing chart and determining and application of direction. . . . .</i>	6-941		
<i>Technique of fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion. Part III—The handling of prearranged fire and use of meteorological data. . . . .</i>	6-942		
<i>Technique of fire of the rifle squad. Part I—Range estimation and target designation. .</i>		7-112	
<i>Technique of fire of the rifle squad. Part II—Rifle and automatic rifle fire and its effect. . . . .</i>		7-118	
<i>Technique of fire of the rifle squad. Part III—Use of hand and rifle grenades. . . . .</i>		7-125	
<i>Technique of fire of the rifle squad. Part IV—Application. . . . .</i>		7-123	
Technique of photographic interpretation	1-870		
<i>Technique of small arms fire against attack aviation. . . . .</i>	7-108		
Technique, pioneer, in assault of fortified position. . . . .	5-1221		
<i>Techniques and mechanics of arrest and search of persons. . . . .</i>	11-296		
Telegrams, daily. . . . .		10-94	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Telegraph printer—assembly and installation</i> .....	1-210		
<i>Telegraph printer—general principles</i> .....	1-207		
<i>Telegraph printer—operation</i> .....	1-206		
<i>Telegraph printer—receiving and printing mechanism</i> .....	1-209		
<i>Telegraph printer—transmitting mechanism</i>	1-208		
Telegraphy.....		6-2	
Telephones.....		6-1	
<i>Telephone central office set TC-4—assembly and dismantling</i> .....		1-275	
<i>Telephone central office set TC-4. Part I—Introduction</i> .....		11-25	
<i>Telephone central office set TC-4. Part II—Installation and maintenance</i> .....		11-26	
<i>Telephone central office set TC-4. Part III—Operation</i> .....		11-27	
Telephone, common battery, communications for coast artillery.....		4-188	
Telephone, field, use.....	11-1199		
Telephone, use, communications for coast artillery.....		4-172	
Telephone lines, construction, stringing open wires.....	11-1088		
<i>Telephone switchboard—operating procedures</i> .....	11-1234		
Telescope mount, M6A1, 155-mm guns, checking and adjusting.....	4-1012		
Telescope mount, parts and functions.....		4-20	
Telescopes:			
Military optical instruments, sighting	9-1168		
Panoramic:			
155-mm gun M1, boresighting...	6-1074		
M2A1, orienting for case II pointing, 155-mm guns.....	4-1010		
M2A1, orienting for case III pointing, 155-mm gun.....	4-1011		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M8, orienting for case II pointing, 155-mm guns.....	4-1013		
M8, orienting for case III pointing, 155-mm gun.....	4-1014		
Tracking:			
Antiaircraft artillery gun directors M4 and M7, care and adjustment.....	4-693		
Height finders M1 and M2, care and maintenance.....	4-589		
<i>Teletype equipment, mechanical forces used in the six functions. Part III—Letters, shift and figures shift.....</i>		1-288	
<i>Teletypewriter sets EE-97A and EE-98A. Part I—Field installation.....</i>	11-1228		
<i>Teletypewriter sets EE-97A and EE-98A. Part II—Field testing.....</i>	11-1229		
<i>Teletypewriter sets EE-97A and EE-98A. Part III—AC installation.....</i>	11-1230		
Temporary cemetery, selecting location and laying out.....		10-101	
<i>Ten-ton ponton boat, M1938.....</i>	5-279		
<i>Ten-ton ponton boats, repairs and storage.....</i>	5-565		
<i>Ten-ton ponton bridge, floating.....</i>		5-32	
<i>Ten-ton ponton bridge equipment, repairs.....</i>	5-565		
<i>Ten-ton ponton hinge span.....</i>	5-1067		
<i>Ten-ton ponton rafts.....</i>	5-284		
<i>Ten-ton ponton trestles and abutments.....</i>	5-1066		
Tents, pitching methods:			
Heavy.....		8-39	
Hospital.....		8-39	
Pyramidal.....		7-18	
Shelter.....		8-24	
Squad, M1942.....		7-127	
Wall.....		7-19	
Terminology, orientation.....	4-33		
<i>Terms used in photographic optics.....</i>		1-239	
Terrain, difficult, truck-drawn units.....	6-104		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Terrain features.....	7-234		
Testers, gauge, dead weight and master...		{ 1-293 1-292	
Tests:			
Cal. .30 carbine.....			18
Field, teletypewriter sets EE-97a and EE-98a.....	11-1229		
Firing, 16-inch howitzer.....			1
Ordnance in subzero weather.....			72
Remedies and troubles, AC mechanical fuel pumps, all series.....		9-167	
Visual classification, sound version..	12-1158		
Silent version.....	12-1157		
Tests and adjustments:			
Director M5, automatic weapons firing unit.....	4-660		
Sighting and laying equipment:			
4.5-inch gun M1 and 155-mm howitzer M1.....		6-48	
75-mm howitzers M1 and M8...		6-40	
105-mm howitzer M2.....		6-41	
155-mm howitzers M1917A4 and M1918A3.....		6-36	
Tetrode, vacuum tube, fundamentals....		1-177	
Theory and operation, Curtiss electric airplane propellers.....	1-463		
Theory and operation, Hamilton constant-speed propeller.....	1-285		
Theory and operation, Hamilton hydro-matic propeller.....	1-451		
Theory and principles of forces acting on airfoils.....	1-161		
Theory and principles of operation, hydraulic transmission, automatic shifting unit.....	9-1002		
Theory and principles of operation, hydraulic transmission, fluid coupling and gear train.....	9-1001		
Theory and principles of operation, tank gun, 75-mm, M3.....	9-3000		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Theory and structure of storms, develop- ment and characteristics of atmospheric waves.....	1-134		
Theory, directors M5 and M6, position finding and fire control.....		4-60	
Theory, modern weather, occluded wave.....	1-726		
<i>Theory of bombing</i> .....	1-277		
Theory of leads, direct fire control for antiaircraft guns.....		4-67	
Theory of leads, direct fire control for automatic weapons.....		{4-136 4-138	
Theory of operation, blower system, dual General Motors Diesel engine.....		9-44	
Theory of prediction, fire control and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-79	
<i>Theory of radar</i> .....		4-124	
Theory of vertical base system, fire con- trol and position finding, seacoast artillery.....		4-65	
<i>Thermometers</i> .....		1-51	
Thermometers, airplane instruments, prin- ciples of operation.....		1-23	
Thimble readings, use of micrometer.....		10-91	
Third and fourth echelon:			
Disassembly and assembly:			
Browning machine gun, cal. .50, M2.....		9-24	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		9-20	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903A1...		9-21	
Inspection and gauging:			
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1.....		9-23	
U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903A1....		9-22	
Thirty (30) cal. Browning automatic rifle. M1918 and M1918A1:			
Disassembling and assembling...		7-33	
Disassembling and assembling the bipod.....		7-32	
General description.....		7-33	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1918A2 and bipod:			
Care and cleaning.....		7-115	
Disassembly and assembly.....		7-74	
Bipod.....		9-89	
Functioning groups.....		{ 9-90	
Inspection and gauging....		{ 9-91	
Magazine and trigger guard		9-92	
Removal of parts without		9-89	
disassembly.....		9-92	
Stock rest.....		9-89	
Maintenance and repair.....		9-143	
Operation.....		7-106	
Stoppages and immediate action.		7-120	
M1919A2, inspection and gauging...		{ 9-174	
M1928A1, principles of operation....	9-1205	{ 9-175	
<i>Thirty (30) caliber carbine.....</i>			18
Thirty (30) cal. carbine M1:			
Inspection and gauging.....		9-155	
Maintenance and repair.....		9-156	
Principles of operation.....	9-1206		
U. S.:			
Characteristics and descriptions.		7-77	
Disassembly and assembly.....		7-96	
Marksmanship, known-distance			
targets.....		7-111	
Thirty (30) cal. cartridge, small-arms			
ammunition.....	1-222		
Thirty (30) cal. machine guns:			
Aircraft, stripping and assembly....	1-480		
Browning:			
HB M1919A4:			
Changing parts.....		{ 7-60	
Detailed disassembly.....		{ 7-61	
Disassembly only for repair		{ 7-60	
Mechanical training.....		{ 7-61	
M2 Aircraft, functioning of parts			
during recoil and counter recoil		1-14	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
M1917:			
Accessories.....		7-64	
Automatic fire.....		7-51	
Backward movement of parts.....		7-50	
Care and cleaning.....		7-49	
Care during a gas attack...		7-49	
Characteristics of fire.....		7-56	
Classes of fire.....		7-56	
Clearing gun.....		7-50	
Detailed disassembling, bolt, lock frame, barrel extension, cover.....		7-47	
Disassembling, assembling by groups.....		{7-46	
Disassembling parts dismounted only for repair..		{7-60	
Emplacement of the gun...	4-186	7-48	
Fire control.....		7-57	
Fire control instruments and ammunition.....		7-64	
Fire distribution.....		7-57	
Fire orders.....		7-57	
Forward movement of parts		7-51	
Gun drill.....		7-53	
Loading.....		7-50	
Marksmanship.....		7-65	
Mechanical functioning....		{7-50	
		{7-51	
Mechanical training, general characteristics, description.....		{7-45	
		{7-60	
		{7-61	
Methods of changing parts.		7-48	
Overhead fire.....		7-58	
Packing the barrel.....		7-48	
Preparatory exercises.....		7-65	
Range determination and windage.....		7-56	
Sighting and aiming exercises.....		7-65	
Stoppages and immediate action.....		7-63	
Target designation.....		7-57	
Technique of fire, direct laying.....		{7-56	
		{7-57	
		{7-58	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Training for placing the gun in action.....		{ 7-53A 7-86 7-87	
Trigger action.....		7-50	
Tripod mountings.....		7-64	
Unloading.....		7-50	
M1917A1:			
Block frame assembly.....		9-94	
Disassembly and assembly.		9-93	
Disassembly of major groups		9-93	
Inspection and gauging....		{ 9-93 9-96	
Receiver and water jacket, disassembly and assembly		9-95	
M1918A2 with bipod, mechan- ical training.....		7-74	
M1919A4:			
Cavalry weapons.....		6-15	
HB:			
Detailed disassembly..		7-61	
Ground, description...		7-60	
Ground, disassembling and assembling in groups.....		7-60	
Infantry weapons.....		7-8	
Head space adjustment....		2-18	
Technique of fire.....		2-17	
Light and heavy, emplacement, hasty field fortifications.....	7-1131		
Thirty (30) cal. U. S. rifle:			
M1:			
Care and cleaning.....		7-1	
Disassembly and assembly (third and fourth echelon).....		9-20	
Duties of the coach.....		7-90	
Effect of wind.....		7-85	
Functioning.....		7-1	
Inspection.....		9-138	
Inspection and repair.....		9-23	
Maintenance and repair.....		{ 9-139 9-140	
Marksmanship.....		7-3	
Mechanical training.....		7-1	
Position exercises, preparatory marksmanship training, second step.....		7-40	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Preparatory marksmanship training:			
Effect of wind, sight changes use of the score book . . .		7-85	
First steps, sighting and aiming exercises . . . . .		7-28	
Rapid fire . . . . .		7-41	
Second steps, position exercises . . . . .		7-40	
Trigger squeeze exercises . . .		7-84	
Principles of operation . . . . .	9-1172	7-41	
Rapid fire, preparatory marksmanship training, fourth step.			
Safety precautions . . . . .		7-39	
Service of the piece . . . . .		7-2	
Sight changes . . . . .		7-85	
Sighting and aiming exercises . .		7-28	
Stoppages and immediate action		7-2	
Trigger squeeze exercises, preparatory marksmanship training.		7-84	
Use of the score book . . . . .		7-85	
M1903:			
Care and cleaning . . . . .		7-5	
Description . . . . .		7-5	
Disassembly and assembly . . . .		7-5	
Marksmanship . . . . .		7-38	
Safety precautions . . . . .		7-6	
M1903A1:			
Disassembly and assembly . . . .		9-21	
Inspection and repair (third and fourth echelon) . . . . .		9-22	
M1917 Enfield . . . . .		9-45	
Thirty-seven (37) mm antiaircraft gun, function of M5 director . . . . .		4-117	
<i>Thirty-seven (37) mm antiaircraft gun battery—care of gun after firing . . . . .</i>	4-188		
Thirty-seven (37) mm antiaircraft gun battery, emplacement of gun and march order . . . . .	4-269		
Thirty-seven (37) mm antiaircraft gun battery, emplacement of gun and preparation for firing . . . . .	4-186		
<i>Thirty-seven (37) mm antiaircraft gun battery. Part III—Fire control equipment, firing . . . . .</i>	4-187		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun, emplacement, infantry hasty field fortifications.....	7-1142		
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun, fire adjustment.....		2-25	
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun in C-47 airplanes.....		7-80	
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun M3—action and service of the piece.....	7-668		
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun M3. Part I—Characteristics, description....		7-68	
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun M3. Part II—Disassembling and assembling		7-72	
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun M3. Part III—Mechanical functioning.....		7-76	
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun M3. Part IV—Care and cleaning.....		7-73	
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun M3. Part V—Immediate action and stoppages		7-100	
Thirty-seven (37) mm antitank gun M3. Part VI—Preparatory marksmanship training.....		7-103	
Thirty-seven (37) automatic cannon, aircraft, stripping and assembling.....	1-311		
Thirty-seven (37) mm automatic gun M1A2, on carriage M3A1.....		4-46	
Thirty-seven (37) mm automatic gun: M1A2:		{ 9-135	
Disassembly and assembly.....		{ 9-136	
		{ 9-137	
Principles of operation.....	9-1091		
M4:		{ 9-28	
Disassembly and assembly.....		{ 9-29	
Malfunctions.....	9-2041		
Principles of operation.....	9-1092		
Thirty-seven (37) mm gun:			
AT, CG-4A glider.....		7-126	
Field artillery, subcaliber equipment.		6-17	
Thirty-seven (37) mm gun carriers.....			

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Thirty-seven (37) mm gun mount, mobile T-21 . . . . .			11
Thirty-seven (37) mm gun, self-propelled carrier . . . . .			8
Thirty-seven (37) mm gun, tank, M6. Part I—Disassembly and assembly . . . .		17-18	
Thirty-seven (37) mm gun, tank, M6. Part II—Functioning, care and cleaning, ammunition, sights, accessories, safety precautions . . . . .		17-19	
Thompson submachine gun firing . . . . .		19-3	
Thompson submachine gun. Part I— Functioning . . . . .	17-963		
Thompson submachine gun. Part II— Assembly and disassembly . . . . .	17-964		
Thompson submachine gun. Part III— Manual of arms . . . . .	17-965		
Thompson submachine gun. Part IV— Loading and firing . . . . .	17-966		
Thompson submachine gun. Part V— Marksmanship . . . . .	17-967		
Thompson submachine gun, cal. .45, M1928A1, maintenance and repair . . .		9-157	
Thompson sumachine gun, M1928A1, cal. .45—manual of arms, loading and firing, stoppages and immediate action . . . . .		2-2	
Thompson submachine gun, M1928A1, cal. .45—mechanical training—Part I . . . . .		2-10	
Thompson submachine gun, M1928A1, cal. .45—mechanical training—Part II . . . .		2-3	
Thompson submachine gun, M1928A1, cal. .45—mechanical training—Part III . . .		17-2	
Thompson submachine gun, M1928A1, cal. .45. Part I—Principles of operation . . .	9-1123		
Thread cutting, external national fine thread, the engine lathe . . . . .	25-337		
Three-hundred-hour inspection, light tank M3 . . . . .		17-12	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Three-hundred-hour inspection, medium tank M3, gasoline engine.....		17-14	
Three-inch antiaircraft gun, ammunition, loading, assembling and packing.....	9-114		
Three-inch antiaircraft gun, machining the shell.....	9-113		
Three-inch antiaircraft gun M3, mount M2A2, antiaircraft artillery.....		4-21	
<i>Three-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery—Section I—Movement into position, emplacement of 3-inch gun M3, on M2A2 mount.....</i>	4-240		
<i>Three-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery—Section II—Preparation of M3 gun for firing.....</i>	4-241		
<i>Three-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery—Section III—Fire control equipment.....</i>	4-242		
<i>Three-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery—Section IV—Drill of the gun section—service of the piece.....</i>	4-243		
<i>Three-inch antiaircraft artillery gun battery—Section V—Movement out of position, march order.....</i>	4-244		
Three-inch gun motor carriage M10. Part I—Controls and operating instruction...		18-8	
Three-inch gun motor carriage M10. Part II—First echelon maintenance.....		18-5	
Three-inch gun motor carriage M10. Part III—Periodic inspections.....		18-7	
Three-inch gun motor carriage M10—lubrication.....		18-4	
Three-inch gun motor carriage M10 and M10A1. Part V—Care and cleaning of the piece.....		18-6	
Three point system of identifying U. S. cruisers.....	4-675		
Three point system of identifying U. S. destroyers.....	4-676		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Throwing technique and safety precautions, hand grenades.....		7-108	
<i>Tilt-type semitrailer</i> .....			4
Timber, snow camping.....	7-679		
<i>Timber trestle bridge—construction of the abutment</i> .....	5-379		
<i>Timber trestle bridge—construction of the trestle bent</i> .....	5-378		
<i>Timber trestle bridge—the flooring, guard rails and hand rails</i> .....	5-392		
<i>Timber trestle bridge—the stringers</i> .....	5-391		
Timberline, snow camping above.....	7-678		
Timberline, snow camping in.....	7-679		
Time, celestial navigation.....	1-546		
Time and sphere, celestial, aerial navigation.....		1-203	
Time interval apparatus and signal systems, coast artillery communications...		4-189	
Timing, aircraft ignition systems, magnetos.....		1-207	
Timing, Allison engine V1710.....	1-716		
Timing, General Motors Diesel engine blower system.....		9-43	
Timing, valve and ignition.....		1-50	
Tire designs and functions, pneumatic tires, care and maintenance.....	9-970		
<i>Tire maintenance. Part I</i> .....		9-165	
<i>Tire maintenance. Part II—Retreading</i> ...		9-166	
<i>Tire maintenance. Part III—First echelon maintenance</i> .....		9-176	
Tire repairs, care and maintenance of pneumatic tires.....	9-975		
Tire rims, full drop-center, pneumatic tires.....	9-973		
Tire rims, semi-drop-center, flat base....	9-974		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Tires:</b>			
Airplane.....		1-178	
Bullet resisting tubes.....	9-977		
Combat, mounting and dismounting.	9-976		
Pneumatic:			
Care and maintenance.....	{ 9-971 9-976		
Designs and functions, care and maintenance.....	9-970		
Mounting and dismounting, full drop-center.....	9-973		
Mounting and dismounting, semi-drop-center and flat base rims.....	9-974		
Preventive maintenance.....	9-971		
Removing and replacing wheels, care and maintenance.....	9-972		
Tires and wheels, aircraft, servicing, P-39	1-876		
Tongue depressors, traction appliance....		8-32	
TM 21-500, Army Reader.....		12-5	
TNT, explosives and demolitions.....	5-575		
<b>Tools:</b>			
Air compressor.....	5-623		
Electric, valve grinding.....	10-931		
Files, care and use.....	10-932		
Hand tools, care and use:			
Adz.....	5-1153		
Bars.....	9-2030		
Chalkline.....	5-1154		
Chisels.....	5-1152		
Claw hammer.....	9-2028		
Crosscut saw.....	5-1153		
Drifts.....	5-1154		
Hacksaws.....	9-2030		
Half-hatchet.....	9-2031		
Hammers.....	5-1153		
Mallet.....	9-2029		
Maul.....	5-1155		
Metallic tape.....	5-1153		
Plane.....	5-1152		
Pliers.....	9-2027		
Punches.....	9-2030		
Ripsaw.....	5-1154		
Screw drivers.....	9-2027		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Sledge hammer.....	5-1153		
Steel square.....	5-1152		
T-bevel.....	5-1152		
Wood chisel.....	5-1155		
Wrenches.....	9-2026		
Zigzag rule.....	5-1152		
Glider woodworking.....		1-380	
Machine:			
Milling machine.....		1-5	
Planers, nomenclature, use and operation.....		1-6	
Shaper, nomenclature, use and operation.....		1-7	
Machinist:			
Drill press.....		10-49	
Grinders.....		10-49	
Grinding and power hacksaws.....		10-49	
Milling machine.....		10-49	
Screw cutting lathe.....		10-49	
Shaper.....		10-49	
Measuring, use of the rule.....		10-92	
Pneumatic:			
Chain saw.....	5-956		
Circular saw.....	5-955		
Clay digger.....	5-697		
Nail driver.....	5-699		
Rock drill M75.....	5-571		
Use and care.....	5-1211		
Wood borer.....	5-698		
Power, hand measuring.....		10-40	
Power and hand measuring, operation and care of portable and bench grinders.....	10-929		
Wirecutting.....	5-199		
Woodcutting, pioneer equipment....	5-200		
Tools and equipment, second echelon of maintenance.....		10-54	
Tools used in cars and maintenance of tank transporter M19.....	9-995		
Top carriage, 120-mm 4.7-inch antiaircraft gun on the M1 mount.....		4-180	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Top carriage, disassembly and assembly, 155-mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1.....		9-123	
Top carriage, removal, 155-mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1.....		9-121	
Torches, hand-operated and machine-operated, oxygen cutting equipment.....		1-285	
Torpedo bomber 96, identification of Japanese aircraft.....	1-425		
Torpedoes, bangalore.....	5-991		
<i>Torpedoes in action</i> (confidential).....		1-787	
Torque, elementary principles.....		9-1286	
Torque amplifier, principles of operation, directors M5 and M6.....	9-1247		
Touring technique, ski mountaineering...	7-683		
Tow ropes and cables, glider operation...		1-93	
<i>Tow target equipment, operation and maintenance, C-5 windlass</i> .....	1-239		
<i>Tow targets—launching</i> .....	1-238		
<i>Towing, mooring, and handling airplanes</i> ..		1-215	
Tracer observation, direct fire control for automatic weapons.....		4-140	
Track construction, railway artillery.....		4-53	
<i>Track and suspension system of the Diesel tractractor</i> .....	9-173		
Tracking targets, radio set SCR-268.....	4-608		
Tracking telescope, height finders M1 and M2, care and maintenance.....	4-589		
Track-laying, full, identification of armored vehicles.....		17-25	
Track-laying vehicles, field expedients...	17-1086		
Traction aids and the winch, motor vehicle driver.....	11-555		
Traction appliances, extra-oral.....		8-32	
Tractor dozer, maintenance of heavy equipment.....	5-651		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Tractor, M4 medium:			
Operation.....		4-181	
Preventive maintenance.....		4-169	
Tractor, medium, tilt type semitrailer...			4
Tractors, cargo, amphibious.....			26
Tractors, medium, T-9.....			11
Tractractor, Diesel:			
Adjustment and repairs of fuel system	9-170		
Electrical system.....	9-169		
Engine.....	9-171		
Fuel systems.....	9-170		
Power system.....	9-172		
Track and suspension system.....	9-173		
Traffic control, point.....	11-262		
Traffic restrictions and evacuation, protection against unexploded bombs.....		9-32	
Trail, hydraulically operated, 155-mm gun			18
Trailer, refrigerator, quartermaster.....		10-107	
Trailer, semitilt type.....			4
Trailer units, body and chassis.....		10-35	
Trailers, packing, radio set SCR-268, disassembly of the mount.....	4-606		
Train, planetary gear, principles of operation.....		9-1284	
Training aids, visual.....		7-75	
Training as an amphibious force.....			22
Training, basic, glider-borne troops, flight training.....	31-1255		
Training, basic, glider-borne troops, loading equipment in the CG-4A.....	31-1254		
Training, bayonet.....	7-25		
Training, commando, in U. S. A.....			35
Training dogs.....			35
Training double parachute, folding and packing.....	1-539		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Training, field combat, common mistakes		2-20	
Training film, use . . . . .			73
Training for placing 81-mm mortar in action . . . . .		7-27	
Training for placing gun in action, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. . . . .		7-87	
Training for placing gun in action, gun drill, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917. . . . .		7-53A	
Training gas mask, standard, airflow system . . . . .		3-5	
Training glider:			
Airworks. . . . .		1-143	
Approaches and landings. . . . .		1-95	
Method of handling and care of equipment. . . . .		1-92	
Soaring technique. . . . .		1-146	
Tow ropes and cables. . . . .		1-93	
Types . . . . .		1-90	
<i>Training group administration.</i> . . . .		1-798	
Training in ship-to-shore movement, individual . . . . .	31-1143		
Training, machine gun, cal. .30, M1917, training for placing the gun in action. .		7-86	
Training maneuvers, aerial chandelles. . . .	1-495		
Training, marksmanship, cal. .30, M1, rapid fire. . . . .		7-41	
Training, marksmanship, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, trigger squeeze exercises. . . . .		7-84	
Training, mechanical, 60-mm mortar. . . .	7-250		
Training, military. . . . .	7-295	8-43	
Training new amphibious troops, invasion in the making. . . . .			65
<i>Training of aerial gunners—Ground targets.</i>	1-415		
Training of the observer, 60-mm Mortar M2. . . . .		7-99	
Training, parachute jump. . . . .	31-1231		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Training, physical.....	11-184		
Training, synthetic, crew observation....	1-3329		
Training the German soldier.....		30-2	
<i>Training under fire</i> .....			42
<i>Training war dogs. Part I—Basic exercises.</i>	10-1256		
<i>Training and duties of a bombardier and navigator</i> .....		1-44	
Transfer unit, power train for tank M5, disassembly and assembly:			
Low gear brake and clutch drum assembly.....		9-72	
Oil pump and governor carrier.....		9-70	
Removal of subassemblies.....		{ 9-66 9-67	
Replacement of subassemblies.....		9-68	
Reverse and low gear brake servos...		9-69	
Valve and accumulator body assembly.....		9-71	
<i>Transit. Part I—Description, set-up and leveling</i> .....		6-33	
<i>Transit. Part II—Verniers</i> .....		6-34	
Transit traverse field notes, orientation for seacoast artillery.....		4-177	
Transit traverse, orientation for coast artillery, organization and duties of the party.....		4-195	
Transit traverse, orientation for seacoast artillery, running the traverse.....		4-193	
Transit, use, orientation for seacoast artillery.....		4-192	
Transmission:			
Automotive, principles of operation..	9-1269		
Care, automotive trouble shooting...	10-596		
Hydramatic:			
Automatic shifting unit, theory and principles of operation....	9-1002		
Fluid coupling and gear train, theory and principles of opera- tion.....	9-1001		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Maintenance, light tank M5. . . .	9-1004		
Removal and installation, light tank M5. . . . .	9-1003		
Tank M5, disassembly and assembly:			
Assembly of major sub-assemblies. . . . .		9-77	
Disassembly into major subassemblies. . . . .		9-76	
Front and rear brake drum assemblies. . . . .		9-81	
Front servo and oil pump body assembly, rear servo assembly. . . . .		9-79	
Oil pan, rear oil pump, governor assembly. . . . .		9-78	
Reverse unit, rear bearing retainer assembly. . . . .		9-80	
Transmission control valve assembly. . . . .		9-82	
Power train for tank M4, disassembly and assembly:			
Assembly. . . . .		9-61	
Disassembly. . . . .		{ 9-59 9-60	
Subassemblies, disassembly and assembly. . . . .		9-64	
Synchromesh, principles of operation.	9-1213		
Transmission system, base end, gun data computer M1. . . . .		4-148	
Transmission system, outpost data, gun data computer M1. . . . .		4-146	
Transmission units, automotive power. . .		10-34	
Transmitter BC-684, radio sets SCR-608 and SCR-628, presetting. . . . .		11-12	
Transmitters, radio, principles and typical circuits. . . . .	1-476		
Transmitting mechanism, telegraph printer	1-208		
Transport, 75-mm howitzers M1 and M8, disassembly and loading on pack animals		6-37	
Transport aircraft, weight and balance control. . . . .		1-804	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Transport command, air, mission .....		1-803	
Transport planes, identification:			
C-47, medium, Douglas.....	1-908		
C-53, medium, Douglas.....	1-908		
C-54 heavy (4-engine), Douglas.....	1-907		
C-60a medium, Lockheed.....	1-909		
Transport, motor, arm and hand signals...		7-20	
Transportation:			
60-mm mortar M2.....		7-13	
C-47 airplanes.....		{7-79 7-80	
Marking and packing, field artillery ammunition.....		6-20	
Medium tractor, tilt type semitrailer.			4
Mortar and ammunition, chemical mortar 4.2-inch.....			46
Pack, cargo saddle.....	2-945		
Pack, cargo and cavalry, types of hanger loads and lash loads.....	2-946		
Pack, saddle.....	2-944		
Pack, selection of the animal.....	2-943		
Vehicles, blocking and securing vehicles for shipment by railroad.....		17-1	
Transportation and preparation, filling and handling of airplane spray tanks...	3-1251		
Transportation of casualties, first aid.....		8-71	
Transporter, tank M19, evacuation operation.....	9-996		
Transporter, tank M19, function of vehicle	9-995		
Transposition brackets, installation of cross arms, pole line construction.....	11-952		
Traps, booby, mines.....		5-27	
Travelling carrier, height finder M1, march order.....	4-588		
Travelling waves, radio antennas.....	1-475		
Traversing mechanism disassembly, howitzer, pack, 75-mm, M1A1 and carriage, howitzer, M3A1.....		9-100	
Treatment and care of face and jaw wounds.....		8-36	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Trench digger, new type . . . . .			2
Trench knife, infantry combat, Fighting Men series . . . . .	21-1024		
Trench mortar ammunition, hand grenades		9-19	
Trestle bridge, timber:			
Construction . . . . .	5-378		
Construction of the abutment . . . . .	5-379		
Floor system:			
Flooring . . . . .	5-392		
Guard rails . . . . .	5-392		
Hand rails . . . . .	5-392		
Stringers . . . . .	5-391		
Trestle span, 10-ton ponton . . . . .	5-1067		
Trestles, 10-ton ponton . . . . .	5-1066		
Trial fire, fire control and position finding		4-58	
<i>Triangular bandages (face and jaw wounds)</i>			
—A: triangles, B: cravats . . . . .		8-30	
Triangular division, 105-mm howitzer battalion, reconnaissance . . . . .	6-684		
Triangulation, Thompson submachine gun	17-967		
Trigger guard and magazine, Browning automatic rifle, cal. .30, M1918A2, and bipod . . . . .		9-89	
Trigger mechanism, Thompson submachine gun . . . . .	17-963		
Trigger motor disassembly and assembly, synchronization of aircraft . . . . .		1-43	
Trigger squeeze exercises, cal. .30, M1 U. S. rifle, preparatory marksmanship training . . . . .		7-84	
Trigger squeeze, rifle marksmanship, preparatory training . . . . .	7-1094		
Triode vacuum tube, fundamentals . . . . .		1-177	
Triode vacuum tube, operation . . . . .	1-471		
Tripod mountings, accessories, fire control, and ammunitions, Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1917 . . . . .		7-64	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Troop transport plane, German JU 52, identification of aircraft.....	1-443		
Troop type parachute, packing.....	1-750		
Troops:			
Air-landed, C-47 airplanes.....		7-79	
Chemical, attack, tactical, employment.....	3-10		
Glider-borne, basic training:			
Flight training.....	31-1255		
Loading equipment in the CG-4A	31-1254		
Trouble-shooting, automotive:			
Cooling system troubles (automatic).	10-319		
Cranking system.....	10-376		
Clutch.....	10-300		
Drive shaft and axle.....	10-301		
Engine lacks power.....	10-568		
Engine tune-up.....	10-570		
Front end alignment.....	10-638		
Fuel system at various speeds.....	10-395		
Fuel system, the engine will not start	10-377		
Functions of the fuel and ignition units.....	10-291		
Hydraulic brakes.....	10-299		
Ignition system at various speeds...	10-396		
Lighting system.....	10-595		
Reports required of driver.....	11-559		
Spring and shock absorbers.....	10-593		
Steering gear adjustments.....	10-981		
Steering system.....	10-594		
Steering system adjustments.....	10-980		
Transmission and transfer case.....	10-596		
Wheels.....	10-592		
Troubles, general, aircraft engine, compression and ignition systems.....		1-66	
Troubles, tests and remedies, AC mechanical fuel pumps, all series.....		9-167	
Truck, 1/4-ton, 4x4—description and characteristics.....		17-17	
Truck, 1/4-ton, first echelon—driver maintenance.....		17-20	
Truck K-44B and earth borer equipment HD. Part I—Introduction and first echelon maintenance.....		11-20	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Truck K-44B and earth borer equipment HD. Part II—Operation</i> .....		11-21	
Truck-drawn howitzer, 55-mm, 1918A1, duties of the section at the firing position	6-125		
Truck-drawn howitzer, 55-mm, 1918A1, duties of the section at the gun park, care on the march.....	6-124		
<i>Truck-drawn units—difficult terrain</i> .....	6-104		
<i>Truck-drawn units—movement of disabled vehicles</i> .....	6-106		
<i>Truck-drawn units—reconnaissance and preparation of routes</i> .....	6-103		
<i>Truck-drawn units—stream crossings</i> .....	6-105		
Trucks:			
1/4-ton, loading in C-47 airplanes....		7-83	
1/4-ton, loading in CG-4A glider.....		7-113	
Chevrolet, steering gear.....		10-80	
Dodge 4x4, lubrication.....	10-74		
Dodge 1/2-ton 4x4, steering gear adjustments.....	10-981		
DUKWS, seagoing.....			60
GMC 2 1/2-ton 6x6:			
Axles.....		10-70	
First echelon maintenance, emergency roadside repairs.....		6-16	
First echelon maintenance, inspection after operation.....		6-15	
First echelon maintenance, inspection before operation.....		6-13	
First echelon maintenance, inspection during operation....		6-14	
Fuel systems, cooling system, engine maintenance and tune-up		10-71	
Operating the vehicle.....		10-68	
Springs, steering, brake system..		10-69	
Heavy wrecking truck M1.....	9-614		
Loading of motor and rail cargoes...	10-1241		
Trunnions, disassembly and assembly, 15-mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1..		9-124	
Tube brake, Hayes, aircraft, disassembly and reassembly.....	1-503		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Tube connection, flared, BC-1 airplane...		1-42	
Tubes:			
Airplane .....		1-178	
Bullet resisting, pneumatic tires.....	9-977		
Expander, airplane, hydraulic brakes, care and maintenance of actuating cylinders (replacement of expander tubes) .....	1-309		
Vacuum:			
Electron theory and the diode tube.....	1-470		
Fundamentals .....		1-177	
Modern Aladdin's lamp.....	1-153		
Triode, multi-purpose.....	1-471		
		10-63	
Tune-up of engines.....		10-64	
		10-65	
Tunisia, enemy mines.....			76
Turning a shoulder on a vertical turret lathe.....	25-344		
Turning balloon and storm precautions, barrage balloon, low altitude, service and equipment.....	4-1151		
Turning between centers, rough, engine lathe.....	25-333		
Turning radius, front end alignment, inspection.....	10-638		
Turning work of two diameters, engine lathe.....	25-334		
Turning and drilling on a vertical lathe (turret).....	25-343		
Turns, flying, gentle, medium and steep..	1-494		
Turrets:			
Airplane:			
Bendix:			
Lower, operation and servicing.....	1-811		
Upper, operating and servicing.....	1-810		
Emerson nose and tail, operation and servicing.....	1-469		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
General Electric system, Northrop P-61, equipment, operation and servicing.....	1-773		
Martin:			
General maintenance.....		1-220	
Operation.....		1-171	
Upper (modified type), servicing and operation.....	1-814		
Upper (original type), power operated, removal, installation, and harmonization.....		1-303	
Upper (original type), servicing and operation.....	1-813		
Sperry:			
Lower ball, operation and servicing.....	1-815		
Power, installations and inspection.....		1-371	
Power, operation and maintenance.....		1-238	
Upper ball, operation and servicing.....	1-817		
Multiple gun, power-operated.....			18
Three point system of identifying U. S. cruisers.....	4-675		
Three point system of identifying U. S. destroyers.....	4-676		
<i>Twelve-inch gun battery, barbette carriage.</i> <i>Part I—Matériel and personnel.....</i>	4-630		
<i>Twelve-inch gun battery, barbette carriage.</i> <i>Part II—Breech mechanisms.....</i>	4-631		
<i>Twelve-inch gun battery, barbette carriage.</i> <i>Part III—Checks for base ring and range disc.....</i>	4-632		
<i>Twelve-inch gun battery, barbette carriage.</i> <i>Part IV—Duties of the ammunition squad.....</i>	4-633		
<i>Twelve-inch gun battery, barbette carriage.</i> <i>Part V—Safety precautions.....</i>	4-634		
<i>Twelve-inch gun battery, barbette carriage.</i> <i>Part VI—Care and maintenance.....</i>	4-635		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Twelve-inch gun battery, barbette carriage. Part VII—Firing</i> .....	4-636		
<i>Twelve-inch gun battery, barbette carriage. Part VIII—Checks for pointing in direction</i> .....	4-948		
<i>Twelve-inch mortar and eight-inch gun, emplacement and firing, railway artillery</i> .....	4-156		
<i>Twenty (20) mm aircraft gun, stripping and assembling</i> .....	1-482		
<i>Twenty (20) mm automatic gun, M1 and M2. Part II—Malfunctions</i> .....	9-2038		
<i>Twenty (20) mm automatic gun M2. Part I—Principles of operation</i> .....	9-1120		
<i>Twenty (20) mm automatic gun, disassembly and assembly of weapon</i> .....		9-9	
<i>Twenty (20) mm feed mechanism AN-M1, disassembly and assembly</i> .....		9-178	
<i>Twenty-eight series, Zenith carburetor</i> ....		10-50	
<i>Twenty-five-hour inspection, M3 light tank</i> .....		17-11	
<i>Twenty-five-hour inspection, M3 medium tank</i> .....		17-13	
<i>Twenty-five (25) kw power plant, harbor defense searchlights and power plants, care and operation</i> .....		4-163	
<i>Twenty-three series, Zenith carburetor</i> ....		10-51	
<i>Twin cal. .50 machine gun mount M33, antiaircraft artillery, general description</i> .....		4-151	
<i>Twin cal. .50 machine gun mount M33, antiaircraft artillery multiple gun mounts</i> .....		4-152	
<i>Twist drills, uses and abuses</i> .....	10-933		
<i>Two and one-half ton truck, GMC 6x6:</i>			
<i>Axles</i> .....		10-70	
<i>Fuel systems, cooling system, engine maintenance and tune-up</i> .....		10-71	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Inspection after operation.....		6-15	
Inspection before operation.....		6-13	
Inspection during operation.....		6-14	
Maintenance.....		6-16	
Operating the vehicle.....		10-68	
Springs, steering, brake system.....		10-69	
Two bogie mount, 90-mm gun.....			515
Two engine fighter quiz, identification of aircraft.....	1-522		
Two engine medium transport, C-60A, identification.....	1-909		
Two engine pursuit, P-38E Lockheed, identification.....	1-906		
<i>Two hundred forty (240) mm howitzer—displacement.....</i>	6-232		
<i>Two hundred forty (240) mm howitzer—personnel and equipment.....</i>	6-230		
<i>Two hundred forty (240) mm howitzer—service of the piece.....</i>	6-231		
Two-inch bomb thrower, British.....			95
Two-position propellers, Hamilton standard.....		1-24	
<i>Type A-2 portable photographic laboratory.....</i>		1-223	
<i>Type A-5 roll film drier—operation.....</i>		1-151	
<i>Type B-2 field lighting set.....</i>	1-404		
<i>Type H-3 aircraft gun camera.....</i>		1-36	
Types, engines, classification, aircraft engine repairs.....		1-9	
Types, mechanism and oiling system, aircraft engines.....	1-135		
Types, orientation for coast artillery.....		4-174	
Types and characteristics, antitank grenades.....		7-88	
Types and characteristics, general, U. S. military airplanes, identification.....	1-258		
Types and characteristics, hand grenades		7-110	
Types and construction of parachutes....	1-536		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Types and disassembly, aircraft ignition systems.....		1-206	
<i>Types and forms of cheese</i> .....		8-56	
Types and principles, airplane propellers.	1-246		
Types and typical installation, airplane antennas.....	1-292		
Types of fixed gauges.....	25-348		
Types of German bombs, unexploded....	9-618		
Types of lathes, general.....		1-287	
Types of parachutes.....	1-536		
Types of projections, aerial navigation, elementary dead reckoning.....		1-191	
Typical circuits and principles, radio receivers.....	1-472		
Typical circuits and principles, radio transmitters.....	1-476		
Typical systems, ignition systems.....		1-162	
Tying hitches, how to tie the Sweeten diamond and Phillips cargo hitches.....		2-27	
Underwater equipment, controlled submarine mines:			
Preparation.....	4-1270		
Maintenance and renovation.....	4-1276		
<i>Unexploded bombs</i> .....	9-618		
<i>Unexploded bombs. Part I—Objects which may be dropped from the air</i> .....		9-30	
<i>Unexploded bombs. Part II—Reconnaissance of air raid accidents</i> .....		9-31	
Uniforms, how to wear.....		12-4	
Uniforms, Japanese, identification.....		30-5	
<i>Unit messing—rations in the combat zone—Part III</i> .....	10-1215		
Units:			
105-mm howitzer M2A1 and carriage M2, nomenclature, disassembly and assembly, inspection.....		9-27	•

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Disassembly and assembly, 75-mm gun M1897A4 and gun carriage M2A3.....		9-11	
Firing, M1 oil gear, adjustment, automatic weapons.....	4-1281		
Hydraulic system, activating cylinders.....		1-159	
Hydraulic system, simple system....		1-113	
Mechanized, security on the march..	21-2035		
Power control.....			100
<i>Unloading gasoline from tank cars.....</i>		10-126	
Unloading and loading ambulance, considerations, procedure.....		8-16	
Unloading and loading cross-country ambulance.....		8-78	
Unpacking, Allison engine, preliminary disassembly of ignition shielding assembly and cylinder blocks on the V1710 engine.....	1-702		
Untreated surfaces and bases, military roads and runways.....	5-1190		
Unusable ammunition and explosives:			
Disposal at sea.....	9-2007		
Disposal by burning.....	9-2008		
Disposal by detonation.....	9-2009		
U. S. Army aircraft, identification:			
A-20B, Douglas, light bomber.....	1-902		
A-24, Douglas light bomber.....	1-904		
B-17F, Douglas heavy bomber.....	1-900		
B-24D, Consolidated heavy bomber.	1-901		
B-25, medium bomber.....	1-619		
C-47 and C-53, Douglas medium transport.....	1-908		
C-54, Douglas four-engine heavy transport.....	1-907		
C-60A, Lockheed medium transport.	1-909		
P-38E, Lockheed two-engine pursuit	1-906		
P-39L, Bell pursuit.....	1-912		
P-51, North American pursuit.....	1-910		
Single-engine fighter quiz.....	1-751		
U. S. Army armored vehicles, full-track laying, identification.....		17-25	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
U. S. Army armored vehicles, half-track laying and wheeled, identification . . . .		17-31	
U. S. Army, organization . . . . .	21-1236	2-16	
<i>U. S. attack in the Aleutians . . . . .</i>			45
<i>U. S. carbine, cal. .30, M1. Part I—Characteristics and descriptions . . . . .</i>		7-77	
<i>U. S. carbine, cal. .30, M1. Part II—Disassembly and assembly . . . . .</i>		7-96	
<i>U. S. carbine, cal. .30, M1. Part III—Marksmanship, known distance targets . .</i>		7-111	
U. S. cruisers, three-point system of identification . . . . .	4-675		
U. S. destroyers, three-point system of identification . . . . .	4-676		
<i>U. S. field artillery weapons . . . . .</i>		6-18	
U. S. mail, V-mail . . . . .		11-7	
U. S. military airplanes, identification:			
Distinguishing features . . . . .	1-259		
General characteristics and types . . .	1-258		
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part I—Disassembly and assembly (3rd and 4th echelon) . .</i>		9-20	
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part II—Inspection and repair (3rd and 4th echelon) . . .</i>		9-23	
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part I—Mechanical training, care and cleaning, functioning . . . . .</i>		7-1	
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part II—Mechanical training, stoppages and immediate action, service of the piece . . . . .</i>		7-2	
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1. Part III—Marksmanship . . . . .</i>		7-3	
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1—Principles of operation . . . . .</i>	9-1172		
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903. Part I—Descriptions, disassembling, assembly, care and cleaning . . . . .</i>		7-5	
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903. Part II—Functioning, individual safety precautions . . .</i>		7-6	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903. Part III—Marksmanship, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd exercises</i> .....		7-38	
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903A1. Part I—Disassembly and assembly (3rd and 4th echelon)</i> .....		9-21	
<i>U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1903A1. Part II—Inspection and repair (3rd and 4th echelon)</i> .....		9-22	
U. S. rifles:			
Cal. .22, M1922M1, infantry weapons and their characteristics.....		7-7	
Cal. .30, M1:			
Effect of wind.....		7-85	
Inspection.....		9-138	
Maintenance and repair.....		{ 9-139	
		{ 9-140	
Marksmanship, range practice, safety precautions.....		7-39	
Marksmanship, rapid fire.....		7-41	
Position exercises, second step...		7-28	
Preparatory marksmanship training:			
Effect of wind, sight changes, use of the score book.....		7-85	
First step, sighting and aiming exercises.....		7-28	
Rapid fire.....		7-41	
Second step, position exercises.....		7-40	
Trigger squeeze exercises...	7-1094	7-84	
Range practice.....		7-90	
Sight changes.....		7-85	
Sighting and aiming exercises, first step.....		7-28	
Use of the score book.....		7-85	
Cal. .30, M1917 (Enfield).....		9-45	
M1, marksmanship, rapid fire.....	7-1062		
<i>Use and abuse of twist drills</i> .....	10-933		
<i>Use and care of crosscut saw, rip saw, and brace and bit</i> .....	5-1154		
<i>Use and care of half-hatchet, adze, claw hammer, sledge hammer, and maul</i> .....	5-1153		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Use and care, hand tools:</b>			
Adze.....	5-1153		
Bars.....	9-2030		
Chalkline.....	5-1154		
Chisels.....	5-1152		
Claw hammer.....	9-2028		
Crosscut saw.....	5-1153		
Drifts.....	5-1154		
Hacksaws.....	9-2030		
Half-hatchet.....	9-2031		
Hammers.....	5-1153		
Mallet.....	9-2029		
Maul.....	5-1155		
Metallic tape.....	5-1153		
Plane.....	5-1152		
Pliers.....	9-2027		
Punches.....	9-2030		
Rip saw.....	5-1154		
Screw drivers.....	9-2027		
Sledge hammer.....	5-1153		
Steel square.....	5-1152		
T-bevel.....	5-1152		
Wood chisel.....	5-1155		
Wrenches.....	9-2026		
Zig-zag rule.....	5-1152		
<i>Use and care of plane, mallet, and wood chisel.....</i>	5-1155		
<i>Use and care of pneumatic tools.....</i>	5-1211		
<i>Use and care of tarpaulins.....</i>	10-125		
<i>Use and care of the zig-zag rule, metallic tape, steel square, T-bevel, chalk-line, and level.....</i>	5-1152		
<i>Use and functions of the spark plug.....</i>	10-639		
<b>Use and operation:</b>			
Lathe, machine tools.....		1-4	
Milling machine.....		1-5	
Planers.....		1-6	
Shaper.....		1-7	
<i>Use and safety precautions, gas barrage balloon.....</i>	4-1163		
<i>Use, nomenclature and functioning of the M103 nose fuse.....</i>		1-87	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Use of aerial chemical spray tanks</i> .....		1-13	
Use of artificial materials, camouflage....	5-648		
Use of converter M209A.....	11-691		
Use of directory, field telephone.....	11-1199		
Use of field lighting set B2.....	1-403		
Use of field range M1937 in front line and bivouac areas, and on maneuvers.....	10-1104		
<i>Use of field telephone</i> .....	11-1199		
Use of hand and rifle grenades, technique of fire, rifle squad.....		7-125	
Use of leftovers.....		10-127	
<i>Use of lensatic compass</i> .....		2-22	
<i>Use of measuring tools—the rule</i> .....		10-92	
<i>Use of message book</i> .....		7-89	
Use of meteorological data, fire direction, 105-mm howitzer battalion.....	6-942		
Use of micrometer.....	25-347	10-91	
<i>Use of natural cover and concealment</i> ....	7-234		
Use of one burner gasoline cooking stoves M1941 and M1942.....		10-128	
<i>Use of oxygen in aviation</i> .....	1-3308		
Use of parachute.....	1-543		
Use of pioneer equipment for infantry....		1-102	
Use of planers, machine tools.....		1-6	
Use of sand table.....	7-266		
Use of score book, preparatory marksman- ship training, U. S. rifle, cal. .30, M1...		7-85	
Use of score book, rifle marksmanship with the M1 rifle.....	7-1101		
Use of shaper, machine tools.....		1-7	
Use of sight chart, harmonization of guns and sights.....		1-165	
Use of sights, 60-mm and 81-mm mortar...	7-251		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Use of slide rule face, E-6B computer.....		1-157	
Use of standard Army-Navy package of normal human plasma, dried.....		8-51	
Use of steel rule.....	25-346		
Use of telephone, communications for coast artillery.....		4-172	
<i>Use of training film</i> .....			73
Use of the transit, orientation for seacoast artillery.....		4-192	
<i>Use of war dogs</i> .....		91	
Use of winch, mooring and flying barrage balloon.....		4-122	
Use of winch, traction aids, motor vehicle driver.....	11-555		
Uses, footbridge, river crossing.....	5-119		
<i>Using in aircraft machine gun</i> .....		1-12	
Using the horizontal base system, gun data computer M1, position finding...		4-139	
Utilization of airplane brakes, proper and improper.....	1-504		
UXB, "unexploded bombs".....	9-618		
V-8 passenger car, Ford, engine tune-up..		10-48	
V-8 passenger car, Ford, lubrication.....		10-47	
V1650 Packard engine, assembly of the P-40.....	1-747		
V1710 Allison engine:			
Disassembly:			
Accessory housing.....	1-707		
Crankshaft unit.....	1-708		
Cylinder block.....	1-704		
Introduction and characteristics....	1-701		
Preliminary disassembly of reduction gear assembly, accessory housing, crankcase, and crankshaft assembly.....	1-703		
Reassembling:			
Complete engine.....	1-715		
Crankshaft unit.....	1-714		
Cylinder blocks.....	1-712		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Reassembly, accessory housing:			
Bench assembly.....	1-720		
Final assembly.....	1-721		
Preliminary assembly.....	1-719		
Tear-down inspection.....	1-709		
Timing.....	1-716		
Type E:			
Disassembly of the reduction gear.....	1-705		
Reassembling the reduction gears.....	1-711		
Type F:			
Disassembly of the reduction gear.....	1-706		
Reassembling the reduction gears.....	1-710		
Unpacking, preliminary disassembly of ignition shielding assembly and cylinder block.....	1-702		
Vacuum automotive brakes.....		10-36	
Vacuum power brakes, principles.....		10-79	
<i>Vacuum power brakes—principles of operation.....</i>	9-1245		
Vacuum power brakes, servicing.....		10-80	
<i>Vacuum tube detectors.....</i>		1-182	
<i>Vacuum tubes—electron theory and the diode tube.....</i>	1-470		
<i>Vacuum tubes—fundamentals.....</i>		1-177	
<i>Vacuum tubes—the triode and multi-purpose tubes.....</i>	1-471		
Vacuum tubes:			
Diode.....	1-470		
Electron theory.....	1-470		
Modern Aladdin's lamp.....	1-153		
Multi-purpose.....	1-471		
Triode.....	1-471		
Vacuum and fuel pump, series AJ.....		9-169	
Valve and accumulator body assembly, transfer unit disassembly and assembly, power train for tank M5.....		9-71	
<i>Valve and ignition timing.....</i>		1-50	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Valve body, cast steel, drilling and tapping.....	25-626		
Valve grinding tools, electric.....	10-931		
Valve lifter, hydraulic, zero-lash, servicing.....	9-1283		
Variable recoil mechanism, disassembly, 155-mm gun M1A1, and gun carriage M1.....		9-125	
Various speeds, ignition system, automotive trouble shooting.....	10-396		
V-block, tool steel, use of shaper in machining.....	25-628		
Vehicle abuse, motor vehicle driver.....	11-559		
Vehicle driver, motor:			
Difficult driving.....	11-554		
Elementary driving instructions and inspections.....	11-553		
First echelon maintenance.....	11-558		
Hand signals, road rules and regulations.....	11-552		
Loading and trouble shooting.....	11-559		
Map reading.....	11-556		
Marching and night driving.....	11-557		
Responsibility.....	11-551		
Traction aids.....	11-555		
Vehicle loading and stowing, military stevedoring.....	55-1119		
Vehicles:			
AFV, Covenantanter and Crusader, recognition.....	17-1160		
Armored.....			19
Armored, full track laying, U. S. Army, identification.....		17-25	
Automotive, truck-drawn units.....	6-105		
Combat:			
Decontamination.....			28
Installation of weapons.....		17-22	
Simple land navigation.....		2-23	
Disabled, handling, lifting, hoisting and towing.....	9-614		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Disabled, truck-drawn units.....	6-106		
Field artillery, reconnaissance, trailers, wire carrying, ammunition carriers.....		6-9	
Foreign mechanized, identification of tanks and armored cars:			
British.....		7-104	
German.....		7-78	
Italian.....		7-29	
Japanese.....		7-30	
Russian.....		7-91	
Function of tank transporter M19...	9-995		
Half-track:			
Care and maintenance of endless band tracks and bogie wheels	9-1126		
Removal and installation of bogie wheels.....	9-1127		
T-2 and T-3.....			12
Handling tarpaulins, care and use...		10-125	
Marking as means of identification for air-ground visual communication..		7-117	
Military, lubrication, principles of operation.....	9-1258		
Military, nomenclature.....		10-43	
Motor, ignition and the spark plug..	25-152		
Ordnance matériel.....		9-8	
Securing, preparation of field artillery matériel for railway transport.....		6-27	
Service requirements, Ford reconnaissance car, engine tune-up.....		10-46	
Sheet metal work, body, fender, and radiator repairs.....		10-59	
Tank transporter M19, evacuation operations.....	9-996		
Track-laying, field expedients.....	17-1086		
Truck-drawn units, difficult terrain, field expedients.....	6-104		
Truck-drawn units, routes, reconnaissance and preparation.....	6-103		
Truck K-44B and earth borer equipment HD, first echelon maintenance		11-20	
Water proofing.....			96
<i>Vehicular firing, M4 medium tank. Part I—Preparing for action and going out of action.....</i>	17-1204		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Vehicular firing, M4 medium tank. Part II—Sighting and aiming</i> . . . . .	17-1225		
<i>Vehicular firing, M5—light tank</i> . . . . .		17-1262	
<i>Venereal disease</i> . . . . .		8-6	
<i>Venereal disease—control</i> . . . . .		8-59	
<i>Venereal disease—prophylaxis</i> . . . . .		8-58	
<i>Venereal disease—V.D.</i> . . . . .		8-57	
<i>Ventilating system, antiaircraft searchlight, General Electric M1941</i> . . . . .		4-25	
<i>Ventilating system, antiaircraft searchlight, Sperry M1941</i> . . . . .		4-14	
<i>Ventilation, housing and the control of respiratory diseases</i> . . . . .		8-63	
<i>Vernier height gauges, standard indicator</i> . . . . .	25-350		
<i>Vernier scale</i> . . . . .	25-349		
<i>Verniers, the transit</i> . . . . .		6-34	
<i>Vertical base system, seacoast artillery</i> . . . . .		4-65	
<i>Vertical base and radar systems, operation, position finding, gun data computer M1</i> . . . . .		4-133	
<i>Vertical boring mill—grooving, chamfering on a vertical turret lathe, using two heads</i> . . . . .	25-345		
<i>Vertical boring mill—rough facing, and boring and turning a shoulder on a vertical turret lathe</i> . . . . .	25-344		
<i>Vertical boring mill—rough facing, turning and drilling on a vertical lathe (turret)</i> . . . . .	25-343		
<i>Very low altitude, barrage balloon:</i>			
<i>Flying</i> . . . . .	4-1186		
<i>Flying wire assembly</i> . . . . .	4-1177		
<i>Inflation</i> . . . . .	4-1185		
<i>Lethal devices</i> . . . . .	4-1214	4-44	
<i>Mark V1 and M1</i> . . . . .		4-43	
<i>Preparation of site</i> . . . . .	4-1207		
<i>Vesicants, chemical warfare injuries, prophylaxis and therapy</i> . . . . .		8-66	
<i>VHF control net system, air defense team</i> . . . . .	1-863	8-67	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Visual aids to training</i> . . . . .		7-75	
<i>Visual classification test</i> (silent version) . . .	12-1157		
<i>Visual classification test</i> (sound version) . .	12-1158		
Visual communication, air-ground, marking of vehicles as a means of identifica- tion . . . . .		7-117	
VLA balloons, double parachute arming. .		4-175	
<i>V-mail</i> . . . . .		11-7	
Voltaic cell, dry cell and storage battery, electricity and magnetism . . . . .	11-1187		
Vultee and Northrop, A-31, one-engine light bomber, identification . . . . .	1-905		
Wall tent, pitching and striking . . . . .		7-19	
War bond office, Army, in Chicago . . . . .			89
War dogs:			
Training, basic exercises . . . . .	10-1256		
Use . . . . .			91
War industry, women in men's jobs . . . . .			27
War supplies, packaging and crating, how to obtain rigidity in crate construction		10-103	
Ward tent, hospital tentage, heavy tent pitching . . . . .		8-39	
Warehouse section, handling inflammable property, Army Air Forces supply sys- tem . . . . .		1-300	
Warehouse section, subdepot, Army Air Forces supply system, receiving and issuing of property . . . . .		1-236	
Warehouse subdepot, Army Air Forces supply system . . . . .		1-225	
Warfare against the Japs in New Guinea.			43
Warning service, aircraft . . . . .	1-408		
Waste disposal, classification and methods		8-60	
<i>Waste is sabotage</i> . . . . .		10-123	
Water-borne sites, operating barrage bal- loons . . . . .	4-1184		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<i>Water proofing vehicles</i> .....			96
Water pump, dual General Motors Diesel engine, disassembly and assembly.....		9-38	
Water purification.....	8-1174		
Water purification unit M1940.....	5-237		
Water safety, fundamentals, amphibious warfare.....	1-486		
<i>Water supply and purification</i> .....		8-62	
Water supply installations.....			99
Waves, atmospheric, weather in various parts of an occluded wave.....	1-726		
Wax, ski safety.....	7-680		
Wayne portable steel tower, erection....		4-165	
Weapons:			
Antitank, secondary, employment...	18-1116		
Artillery:			
Antiaircraft.....		{ 9-6 4-26	
Railway and seacoast.....		9-5	
Seacoast.....		{ 4-6 4-7 4-8	
Automatic:			
20-mm gun M2, disassembly and assembly.....		9-9	
37-mm gun M4, disassembly and assembly.....		9-28	
40-mm gun M1, antiaircraft artillery.....		4-54	
40-mm guns, antiaircraft, aiming at aerial targets.....		4-150	
Antiaircraft artillery.....	4-688		
Antiaircraft artillery, director M5.....		4-26	
Direct fire control:			
40-mm antiaircraft guns, forward area sights.....		4-142	
Forward area sights for 40-mm antiaircraft gun, ground and naval targets.....		4-179	
Theory of leads.....		{ 4-136 4-138	
Tracer observation.....		4-140	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Director M5, tests and adjustments.....	4-660		
Firing unit:			
40-mm antiaircraft gun....	4-666		
40-mm antiaircraft gun, combat firing, using the director.....	4-658		
Adjustment of the M1 oil gear unit.....	4-1281		
Care and maintenance of carriage.....	4-663		
Care and maintenance of gun.....	4-662		
Combat, using forward area sights.....	4-659		
Going into position.....	4-655		
Gunnery for antiaircraft...	4-688		
March order.....	4-656		
Oil gear units, care and maintenance.....	4-661		
Preparation for firing.....	4-657		
Infantry, effect.....	7-122b		
M2, cal. .50, Browning machine gun, water-cooled, and mounts		4-29	
Self-propelled, antiaircraft.....			88
Cavalry:			
Accompanying weapons.....		9-1	
Browning machine gun, cal. .30, M1919A4, head space adjustment, care, cleaning, and mechanical functioning.....		2-18	
Ordnance matériel.....		9-2	
Field artillery:			
Howitzer, 155-mm, M1918A1, truck-drawn:			
Duties at the firing position	6-125		
Duties at the gun park, care on the march.....	6-124		
Duties at march order.....	6-126		
Ordnance matériel, general.....		{ 9-4 9-6	
Preparation of matériel for railway transport.....		6-28	
Subcaliber equipment.....		6-17	
U. S., weapons.....		6-18	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
<b>Infantry:</b>			
Accompanying weapons.....		9-1	
Bludgeon, trench knife, and other weapons used in hand-to-hand combat.....	21-1024		
Crew-served, characteristics....		7-8	
Division.....	7-236		
Emplacements, hasty field fortifications, individual protection		7-122	
Individual weapons characteristics.....		7-7	
Ordnance matériel.....		9-2	
Pistols, ordnance matériel.....		9-1	
Revolvers, ordnance matériel...		9-1	
Rifles, ordnance matériel.....		9-1	
Small arms, ordnance matériel...		9-1	
U. S. carbine, cal. .30, M1, characteristics and description		7-7	
Weapons, automatic, direct fire control, M6 sighting system.....		4-178	
Weapons, installation in combat vehicle...		17-22	
<i>Weapons of the infantry division.....</i>	7-236		
Wearing of uniforms, correct manner....		12-4	
<b>Weather:</b>			
Bad weather formation for bombers..	1-778		
In various parts of an occluded wave, modern weather theory and the structure of storms.....	1-726		
Modern theory, atmospheric waves...	1-134		
Operation of barrage balloons in adverse weather.....		4-112	
Theory and structure of storms, primary circulation.....	1-133		
Theory and structure of storms, various parts of an occluded wave..	1-726		
Theory of convection, structures of storms.....	1-133		
<i>Weight and balance control of transport aircraft.....</i>	1-804		
Wein's law, radiation.....		1-160	
Welder and blacksmith, correct use of tools and equipment.....		10-41	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Welding:			
Arc, fundamentals.....		1-298	
Equipment, oxyacetylene.....	10-165		
Expansion and contraction.....		1-296	
Machine, arc, maintenance.....		1-297	
Tools.....		10-41	
Wellington bomber, identification.....	1-418		
<i>Western battlefront May-June 1940.....</i>			56
Wheel assembly, disassembly, bottom carriage, howitzer, pack, 75-mm M1A1 and carriage, howitzer, M3A1.....		9-99	
Wheel spindle, main, P-39, removal and installation.....	1-877		
Wheels:			
Airplane.....		1-178	
Alignment, principles.....		10-87	
Automotive, trouble shooting.....	10-592		
Removing and replacing, pneumatic tires.....	9-972		
Servicing the P-39 airplane.....	1-876		
Whistle signals, general arm-and-hand and infantry signals.....		7-9	
<i>White phosphorus versus high explosives....</i>			55
Whitley bomber, British, identification...	1-429		
Winches:			
A-9 and A-11, barrage balloon.....		4-50	
M1, barrage balloon.....		4-59	
Mark IV, British, skid-mounted, barrage balloon.....		4-68	
Military stevedoring.....	55-1093		
Use in mooring and flying barrage balloon.....		4-122	
Use, tractor aids, motor vehicle driver	11-555		
Windage, rifle marksmanship with the M1 rifle, preparatory training.....	7-1100		
Wind component indicator, seacoast artillery.....		4-87	
Wind slab avalanches.....			78
Windlass, C-5, operation and maintenance, tow target equipment.....	1-239		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Windshield and canopy, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-742		
Wings:			
Construction, aircraft.....	1-212		
Flaps, airplane flight control.....		1-29	
Flaps use, design, and effect of ice on leading edges.....	1-160		
Panels, P-40, disassembly.....	1-740		
Repairing fabric covering.....	1-848		
Separation from fuselage, disassembly of the P-40.....	1-736		
Structure.....	1-211		
Wire assembly and control assembly, inspection, care and maintenance, synchronization of aircraft.....		1-54	
Wire assembly, flying, barrage balloon, very low altitude.....	4-1177		
Wire boom equipment, field.....	11-1159		
Wire circuits, maintenance of field wire circuit, prevention of trouble.....		11-22	
<i>Wire entanglements. Part III—Portable wire obstacles.....</i>		5-36	
Wire for traction, immobilization of fractures.....		8-37	
Wire laying, field wire boom equipment...	11-1159		
Wire laying equipment, field.....	11-397		
Wire line construction, field, signal communications.....	11-297		
Wire obstacles, portable barbed wire.....	5-224		
Wire obstacles, portable, wire entanglements.....		5-36	
Wire rope, care and servicing.....		5-42	
Wire splices, field, basic signal communications.....	11-177		
<i>Wire thrower, RL-37-T2.....</i>			4
Wireless, elementary radio communication	1-229		

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Wiring systems, aircraft.....		{ 1-231 1-232	
<i>With the Australians in New Guinea</i> .....			43
<i>Wizardry of wireless</i> .....	1-229		
<i>Women working on men's jobs</i> .....			27
Wood boring machine, use and care of pneumatic tools.....	5-1211		
Wood chisel, carpentry tools, use and care	5-1155		
Wood cutting tools, pioneer equipment...	5-200		
Woodworking:			
Glider, glues and gluing.....		1-241	
Glider, hand tools.....		1-380	
Glider, wood.....		1-242	
Wool-lined high altitude flying clothing, leather repair.....	1-852		
Working and climbing on poles.....	11-590		
Wounds:			
Emergency, treatment.....		8-41	
Face and jaw, control of hemorrhage.		8-35	
Face and jaw, treatment.....		{ 8-33 8-36	
First aid.....	8-33		
Triangular bandages.....		8-30	
Wrecking trucks.....	9-614		
Wrenches, care and use of hand tools....	9-2026		
Wright engines, 1820:			
Cleaning up.....	1-450		
Disassembling:			
Crankshaft.....	1-449		
Nose.....	1-448		
Power section.....	1-446		
Supercharger section.....	1-447		
Removing cylinders and nose section	1-445		
Z-1007 Cantiere, Italian bombers, identi- fication.....	1-417		
Zenith 450 series, construction and opera- tion.....		10-52	
Zenith carburetor, twenty-eight series....		10-50	

Subject and Title	Training Film	Film Strip	Film Bulletin
Zenith carburetor, twenty-three series . . .		10-51	
Zero fighters, Japanese, identification . . .	{ 1-3303 1-3302		
Zero reader, ventilating system, follow-up system, antiaircraft searchlight, Sperry M1941 . . . . .		4-14	
Zero-lash hydraulic valve lifter, servicing	9-1283		
Zeroing and use of the score book, rifle marksmanship with the M1 rifle, prepar- atory training . . . . .	7-1101		
Zigzag rule, carpentry tools, use and care.	5-1152		
<i>Zombie—experimental tests with the 7-inch chemical rocket (confidential) . . . . .</i>			59













NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE



NLM 02916883 3